## THE

## RAY SOC I E T Y

INSTITUTEI MHCCCXLIV



This volume is issued to the Subscibers to the Ray Society for the Year 1922.

> LONDON

MCMXXIII

## A MONO(iRAPH

## OF THE

## BRITISH DESMIIDIACEE

BT<br>THE LATE<br>W. WEST, F.L.S.,<br>Lerturer in Botany, Biolagy, and Barterialogy at the Technical College, Brudford;<br>Ex-president of the Yorkshire Nuturalists' Union;

AND
THE LATE
G. S. WEST, M..., D.S'., F.L.S., A.R.(.S.,

Professor of Botany at the University of Bimingham; Formerly Professor of Nutural History at the Royal Agricultural College, Cirencester; und Scholur and Hutrhinson Research Student of St. John's

C'ollege, Cambridge

## YOLUME Y

BY

## NELLIE CARTER, D.Sc.

Research Assistant at the Missomri Botamial Gaiden; Formerly Research Assistunt at the Chiversity of Birmingham; und Seessel Rospuirh Fellore ut Finle Chiversity.

## LONDON

PRINTED FOR 'TLE RAY SOCIEIY
1923

## PRINTED BY

ADLARD AND SON AND WEST NEWMAN, I.TD.. LONDON AND DORKING.

## PREFACE TO YOL. Y.

Eleven years have elapsed since the appearance of the fourth volume of this series, a period which has seen many changes, and during which the science of Algology has lost a number of its most active investigators. Undoubtedly the worst blow, as far as Britain is concerned, has been the irreparable loss of the two authors of the British Desmidiacece. In the death of his father, William West, in 1913, George S. West suffered the bereavement not only of a parent to whom he was devoted but also of a colleague who had been a fellowworker and supporter since his early childhood when they pursued their algological studies together. From this blow he never quite recovered, for continued illhealth and the strenuous years of the Great War played havoc with his constitution, and finally, in 1919, he succumbed to pneumonia.

In attempting to complete, at the request of the Ray Society, this great work of her beloved and muchrespected teacher, the writer is aware that she has undertaken a difficult task; yet she feels that, if only in publishing and thus rendering available for students of algæ the remainder of Professor West's beautiful drawings of Desmids, she will have accomplished something useful. Wherever possible the figures given have been copied from Professor West's drawings. Failing this, the drawings were made by the present writer in
most cases from material identified by Professor West; these are distinguished in the description of the plates by an asterisk. As a last resource the figures of previous authors have been copied.

Professor West's drawings and a list of British and foreign localities for Desmids were the only material left by the Wests on which the remainder of the work could be based. For inaccuracies in the diagnoses or remarks the writer must take entire responsibility. Whilst she has attempted to embody in these remarks all that has been previously published concerning the various species and, in addition, has sometimes included her own original observations, she can only regret that the information she is able to give is so meagre and incomplete in comparison with what it might have been if Dr. West had not prematurely died ; for it is impossible that work resulting from a six or eight years' knowledge should form a worthy conclusion to that started on the basis of a life-long study.

Undoubtedly, many students when studying the numerous species of the difficult genus Staurastrum, will be especially disappointed at being deprived of the experience of our two great algologists. The arrangement into the main sections E, F, G, etc., adopted by the writer is, on the whole, the provisional one prepared by the Wests for the classification of the species of this genus and outlined by them in Vol. IV. A few alterations were made when the writer could not reconcile the structure of the species concerned with the characters of the group. These include the removal of St. pungens and St. Simonyi from Section E to Section F, St. forficulatum from Section $I$ to Section $J$, and St. aciculiferum from Section J to Section I. The writer realises that the arrangement of the species within each
group is very unsatisfactory and that, when unusual forms of some species are in question, the keys will be useless ; but she feels quite unable to make any improvement in these respects.

The localities of species, as given in the text, were compiled in the main by the two Wests, but a number of others have been added by the author from recent papers. The Canadian records were obtained from a hitherto unpublished list kindly sent by Mr. C. W. Lowe.

To the Department of Scientific and Industrial Research at London the writer is indebted for a grant which enabled her to spend an uninterrupted year at the work, and she is also indebted to Dr. (t. T. Moore who allowed her to complete it during the tenure of a Fellowship at the Missouri Botanical Garden. To Professor Yapp, Dr. Jessie S. Bayliss-Elliott, and others in the University of Birmingham, and to all those who by their constant encouragement and interest have stimulated the continuation of the work, the writer is very grateful, and hereby expresses her warmest thanks.

> Nellie Carter.

The Missouri Botanical Garden; August, 19:

## CONTENTS OF YOL. V.

PAGE
Additional Bibliography ..... xvii
Family Desmidiacee.
Sub-Family II. Placoderme.
Tribe 5. Cosmariee.
Genus 18. Staurastruen (concluded) ..... 1
„ 19. Cosmocladium ..... 197
20. Oocardium ..... 203
21. Spherozosina ..... 206
22 . Onfchonema ..... 215
23. Spondylosicai ..... 219
24. Hyalotheca ..... 228
25. Desmidiua ..... 240
26. Gyminozyga ..... 254
Addenda ..... 258
Index ..... 271

## LIST OF THE PLATES.

## Plate CXXIX.

Figs. 1.—Staniastrun! dispmitutrin' (vol. iv, p. 176)
2-5.-St. !lutrom ( $\boldsymbol{1} \cdot \stackrel{2}{2}$ )
65-8.-St. "piculutu"! (p. 6)
9-13.-St. dejectum (p. 7)
14-16.—St. Dickiei (p. 3)

Plate ('XAX.
Figs. 1-5.-Stamiustrome dejectum (p. 7)
(6 9. -st. con"utrun (p. 15)
", 10-14.-St. mimeromutum (p) 11)
,, 15-16.—st. curcutum ( p . 19)
,, 17-18.-St. juculiferum (p. 16)

Plate ('XXAI.
Figs. 1-6.-stumenstrou', juculiferrim (1). 16)
T-10.-st. mequacanthum (p). 20)

Plate CXXXil.
Figs. 1-1.-Staurastrum pterosporu"' (p. 14)
5-9.-St. O'Mearï (p. 13)
,, $10-12 .-$ St. aristiferum (1. 22 )
,, 1:3-19.-St. cuspildatum (1). 2:3)
.. $20 .-$ St. leptodermum ( P . 27)

## Plate (XXXIII.

Figs. 1.—stumenstrmen chapidutu"I (p.2.3)
2-3.-S't. pisendocnispidatum (p. 26)
 28)
5.-St. Vimeri (p. D8)
., 6-.-st. $\quad$ imfer (p. 2s) 12)
$\therefore-12 .-$ St. Avicula (p) 40)
13-15. S't. denticulutroun ( p . 38)
16. - S't. cormutnu' (p.31)


## Plate ('XNXIV.

Figs. 1-3.-Stumeastrum lomyixpimme ( $\mathbf{p}$. 3:3)
1.—s't. bifichum (1. 32)
$\therefore$ :-St. quendrengulare ( $p$.
(5.-St. uciruliformin (p). 171)
7.-St. spiniferum (1.50)

## Plate CXXXV.

Figs. 1-4.-stamiustram S'momyi (1. 45)

5-7.-St. quadrispinatume (p. 38)

, 11-13.-st. Brasitiense (p.3.5)
,, 1t-15.—St. Gutmiense (1.32)

## Plate CXXXVI.

Figs. 1.-Staurastrum Hystrix (p. 60)
., 2-7.-St. teliferum (p.58)
, 8-11.-St.polytrichum (p.53)
., 12.—St. crostellum (р. 72)
.. 13-14.-St. setigerum (p. 52)

## Plate CXXXVII.

Figs. 1-3.--Staurastrum gladiosum (p.57)
,, 4-6.-St. Brebissonii (p. 61)
,, 7.-St. Saxonicum (p. 54)
,, 8.-St. Picum (p. 51)
, 9-11.-St. crasum (p. 71)
, 12.-St.echinatum (p.56)
,, 13-15.-St. cumbricum (p. 55)
Plate CXXXVIII.
Figs. 1-3.-Staurastrum pilosum (p. 63)
,, 4-6.-St. hirsutum (p. 65)
" 7-8.-St. Ravenelii (p. 70)
", 9.-St. muricatum (p. 67)
,, 10-13.-St. pyramidatum ( p . 68)

Plate CXAXIX.
Figs. 1-2.-Stanrastrum muricatuin (p. 67)
3.-St. tinchyyonum ( p . $5(1)$
4.-St. horametrum (p. 51)
5.-St. cristatum (p. 47)

6-7.-St. oligacanthum (p). 18)
s-9.-st. echinodermume (p. 79)
10.-St. muamense (p. 75 )
., 11-15.-st. Arucllii (p. 79)
16.-st. pyramidatu"I (p. 68)

Plate ('XL.
Figs. 1-2.-Staurastrum scabrum (p. 81)
,, 3-5.-St. subscabrum (p.82)
., 6-10.—St. acurides (p. 73)
,. 11-13.-St. asperum (p. 74)
,, 14-16.-St. sponyiosum (p. 76)

## Plate CXLI.

Figs. 1-3.-Staurastrum leve (p. 92)

4-8.-St. inconspicuum (p. 86)

9-13.-St. bacillare (p. 84)
14-15.-St. brachiatum (p. 88)
16.-St. nodosum (p. 88)
.. 17-18.—St. levispinum(p. 90)
., 19.-St. sublavispinum (p. 91)
", 20.-St. subnudibrachiatum (p. 91)
, 21.-St. asperum (p. 74)

## Plate CXLII.

Figs. 1-7.-Staurastrum brachiutum (p. 88)
8.-St. inconspicuum (p. 86)
,. 9-10.-St. franconicum (p. 85)
,, 11-15.-St. hexacerum (p. 138)
,, 16-18.-St. neglectum (p. 111)
.. 19-20.-St. Haaboeliense (p. 140)
,, 21-22.-St. brachycerum (p. 136)
$\therefore \quad 23$. -St. affine (p. 128)
, 24.-St. polymorphum (p. 125)

Plate CxLili.
Figs. 1-6.-Stanrastrum polymorpheien (1. 125)
7 8.-sts. inflexum (p. 108)

Plate CXLIII-contimued.
Figs. 9-13.-St. crenulatum (p.110) ,, 14-16.—St. proboscidium (p). 129)
17.-St. bicorne (p. 117)
", 18-22.-St. osyacanthum (p. 169)
23.-St. eboracense (p. 137)

Plate C'SLIV.
Figs. 1-2.-Staniastrum subgracillimum (p.11s)
,, 3-13.-St. gracile (p. 96)

Plate CNLV.
Figs. 1-10.-Staurastrom perre docum (p. 101)
,, 11-12.-St. pseudopelagicim (p. 107)

## Plate ('NLVI.

Figs. 1-3.-staurastrum paradox'm" (p. 101)
4. -St. dubium (p. 112)
5.—St. boreale (1. 112)
6.-St. pelayicum (p.124)

7-8.-St. cratinam (p. 142)

Plate ('XLVil.
Figs. 1-6.-Staurastrum anatimum (p. 14:)
7.-St. natutor (p. 149)

P'late ('NLVill.
Figs. 1.-Staurastrum Duacense (p. 116)
2-3.-St. Manfeldtii (p. 114)
4.-St. dorsidentiferem (p. 171)

5-7.-S't. Sebaldi (1. 166)

## Plate CXLIX.

Figs. 1.-Staurastrum iotanum (p. 121)
$\begin{array}{ll} & \text { 2-5.-St. tetracerum (p. 118) } \\ ", & \text { 6.-St. micron (p. 123) } \\ ", & \text { 7.-St. irregulare (p. 150) } \\ ", & \text { S.-St. latiusculum (p. }\end{array}$ 124)

9-10.-St.cyrtocerum (p. 135)
11.-St. pseudotetracerum (p. 122)
12.-St. Charesii (p. 134)
.. 13.-St. Pscudosebaldi (p. 113)

1t-16.-St. Heimerliamum (p. 165)
17.-S't. S'ebaldi (p. 166)

Plate CL.
Figs. 1 3.-Staurastrum Arachne (p. 151)
4.-St. cyrtocerum (p. 135)
", 5-13.-st. margarituceum (p. 131)
14.15.-St. sercostatnm (p. 147)
16.-St. C'erastes (p. 141)

Plate ('LI.
Figs. 1.-Stuarastram Cerustes (1. 141)
$2-5 .-$ st. clongutum (p. 150)
(5.-St. berburicum (p. 157)

下-8.-S't. verticillatum (p. 155)

9 11.-St. vestitu" (1). 158)

## Plate (LII.

Figs. 1-1.-Staurastram Ophinra (p. 153)

5-8.-St. vestitum (p. 158)

Plate ('Lill.
Figs. 1-4.-Stamastrum acalote17 mm (p. 160)
5.-St. vestitum (p. 158)
". 6-7.-St. Archerii (p. 155)
Plate (LIV.
Figs. 1-4.-Stamastrum commo versum ( 1 . 162)
5 7.- it. cosmospinosum (p. 164)
.. 8-12.-St. monticulosum (p. 183)
13.-St. meyulonotum (p). 182)
.. 11-16.-S't. forficulatum ( p . 187)

## Plate (LV.

Figs. 1-7.-Sturrastrum fuicatum (p. 173)
.. 8.9.-st. arcuatum (р. 180 )
.. 10.-St. subaricula (p. 181)
.. 11.-St. amphitoxon (p). 181)
.. 12-14.-St. Tohopekaligense (p. 178)
plate (LVI.
Figs. 1-2.-Staurastrum diplacanthum (p. 186)
.. 3.-St. senarime (p. 175)
.. $\quad$ 4.-St. Westii (p. 187)
.. $\quad$ 5.-St. yemelliparum ( p . 176)
6.-St. Clevei (p. 177)
.. 7-11.-st. furcigerum (1, 188)
Plate Clitil.
Figs. 1.- Stanrestrum furciyerum ( p . 188)
$2-$ - s . sexcmyulare ( p . 1:91)
5.-Nt. Arctiscon (p. 193)

Plate ('LVIII.
Figs. 1 3.-C'osmoctudium comstrictum (p. 19*)
,, 1.7.- (. periss"m (р. 2(0)
,. 8-10.-(. pusillom (р. 201)
,, 11-12.- ( $\because$ pulchellum (p. 20())
,, 13-16.- C.Sasonicum (р. 2(12)

## Plate CLIN.

Figs. 1-8.- Oocardium strutum (p. 204)

9-12.-Spherozosma verto bratam ( $)$. 209)
, 13-17.-s. Aubertiemum (p). $2(7)$

## Plate ClX.

Figs. 1-5. Sipherozosma escavalum ( p . 211)
(6-8.-S.s.yicmenlatum (1).21:3)
.. 9 11.-S. Wallichii (p. 214)
,, 12.-S. vertobratum ( p . 209)
,, 13-14.-Onychonema filiforme (p. 216)
,, 15-17.-O. lave (p. 218)
,, 18 22.-Spondylosium 1 mymсит (р. 220)
, 23-25.-S. planи" (р. 222)

Plate (LNi.
Figs. 1-5.-s'romdylosium pulchellum (p. 227)
,, 6-7.-S. pupillosum ( p . 223)
,, 8-11.-s. secedens (p. 225)
,, 12-14.-S. tetrayonum (p. $226)$
15.-S. ellipticum (p. 222)
", 16-27.-IIyalothect dissiliens (p. 229 )

Plate CLXII.
Figs. 1-5.-Hyalotheca murosa (p. 235)

6-9.-H. undulata (p. 239)
10.-H. Indica (p. 237)
.. 11-15.-H. neglecta (p. 238)
.. 16-19.-H. dissiliens (p. 229)

Plate CLNiII.
Figs. 1-4.-Hyalotheca neglecta (p. 238)
.. 5 10.-Desmidimm Swatsii (p. 246 )

Plate ('LAXIV.
Figs. 1-6.-Desmidium Aptoyomum ( $\mathrm{p}, 242$ )
7 10.-I).cylindrictme(p.21.9)
.. 11.-I) accidertale (p. - - 5 )

Plate (LAIV.
Figs. 1-4.—Desmidium coerectatrum (p. 252)


## Plate CLXVI.

Figs. 1.—Staurastrom Chavesii (p. 134)
$\because$-St. brevispinmm (p. 269)
3.-Enastrinm laticolle (p. 264)
4.-Stanrastrum Pseudosebaldi (p. 11.3)
5.-Desmidium gracileps (р. 252)
.. 6-7.-D. quadiatum (p. 25:4)
., -9.-(losterium tumidn"'
(р. 26.3)
10.-Gymnozyge momiliformis (p. 255)
11-13.- Roya anglica (p. 259) 14.-R. cambrica (p. 26(0)

## Plate cilivil.

Figs. 1-t.-Oocardium strutum (p. 204)
5.-Eurstrum montamum (p. 265)
6.-Roya obtusa (p. 260)
7.-. Starrastrum inflesum (p. 108)
8-9.—st. Meriani (p. 269)
10.-Spondylosium Landellii (p. 2.24)
"
11.-Micrasterias papillifrira (p. 266)

## ADDITIONAL BIBLIOGRAPHY.

(See Vol. I, pp. xvii-xxxvi: Vol. II, p. x: Vol. III. pp. xiiixv: Vol. IV. pp. xi-xiv.)

Acton, Hyalotheea dissiliens.-E. Acton, Studies on Nuclear Division in Desmids I. Ann. Bot. xxx, 1916, p. 379.
Adams, Synops. Irish Alg.—J. Adams, A Synopsis of Irish Algæ. Trans. Roy. Irish Acad. xxvii, Sect. B, no. 2, 1908.
Agardh, Syst. Alg.-A. C. Agardh, Systema Algarum. Lundæ, 1824.

Arch in Journ. Bot. 1874. W. Archer.
Arch. in Ann. Mag. Nat. Hist. ser. 5, vin, 1881. W. Archer.
Bailey, Amer. Bacill.-J. W. Bailey, American Bacillaria. Part I : Desmidiaceæ. Amer. Journ. Science Arts, IV, 1, 1841.
Borge, Botan. Notiser.-O. Borge, Beiträge zur Algenflora von Schweden. Botan. Not. 1913.
Borge, Sao Paulo Alg.-O. Borge, Die von Dr. Löfgren in Sao Paulo gesammelten Süsswasseralgen. Arkiv för Botanik, K. Svenska Vetensk. Akad. xv, 1918.

Bulnherm in Hedwigia.- O. Bulnheim, Einige Desmidiaceen. Hedwigia, ir, no. 4, 1859. Beiträge zur Flora der Desmidiaceen Sachsens. Hedwigia, iI, no. 9, 1861.
Carter, Chloroplasts Desmids.-N. Carter, Studies on the Chloroplasts of Desmids. Ann. Bot. xxxiir and xxxiv, 1919-20.
Cedergren, Sötvattensalg. Sverige.-G. R. Cedergren, Bidrag till kannedomen om Sötvattensalgerna i Sverige. I. Algfloran vid Upsala. Arkiv för Botanik, K. Svenska Vetensk. Akad. xiII, 1913.
Cooke in Grevillea 1880.-M. C. Cooke.

De Bary, ('osmocladium. A. de Bary, Ueber C'osmocludium. Flora, 1865. p. 32l.

Dillwyn, Conferva.-W. Dillwyn, British Conferve. London, 180:-1809.

Decelder, Cut. Desm. Suisse.-F. Ducellier, Catalogue des Desmidiées de la Suisse et de quelques localités frontières. Genève, 1914.

Ducellier, Contr. Flor. Desm. Suisse.-F. Ducellier, Contribution a l’étude de la flore Desmidiologique de la Suisse. Genève, 1916.

Ehr.. Org. li. Raumes.-C. G. Ehrenberg, Dritter Beitrag zur Erkenntnis grosser Organisation in der Richtung des kleinsten Raumes. Physikal. Abh. k. Akad. Wiss. Berlin, 1833. Berlin, 1834.

Ehr., Meteorpap.-C. G. Ehrenberg, Ueber das im Jahre 1686 in C'urland vom Himmel gefallene Meteorpapier, und iiber dessen Zusammensetzung aus Conferven und Infusorien. Physikal. Abh. k. Akad. Wiss. Berlin, 1838. Berlin. 1839.

Ehr., Berlin Monatsb.-C. G. Ehrenberg, C'haracteristik von 274 neuen Arten von Infusorien. Bericht Verhandl. Preuss. Akad. Wiss. Berlin, 1840.

Ehr., Mikr. Leb. Sïd. u. Nord Amerik.-C. G. Ehrenberg, Verbreitung und Einfluss des microscopischen Lebens in Siid und Nord Amerika. Physikal. Abh. k. Akad. Wiss. Berlin, 1841. Berlin, 1843.

Espensch., Desm. berg. Landes.-F. Espenschied, Die Desmidiaceen des bergischen Landes. Jahresbericht Naturwiss. Verein Elberfeld, H. 10, 1903.

Fritch, Alg. Madagascar.-F. E. Fritch, Contributions to our knowledge of the Freshwater Algæ of Africa. 1: Some Freshwater Algæ from Madagascar. Ann. Biologie lacust. viI, 1914.

Fritch, Alg. Cape Peninsula.-F. E. Fritch, Contributions to our knowledge of the Freshwater Algæ of Africa. 2: A First Report on the Freshwater Algæ, mostly from the Cape Peninsula, in the Herbarium of the South African Museum. Ann. S. Afr. Museum, ix, 1919, p. 483.

Greville, Scott. Crypt. Flora.-R. K. Greville, Scottish Cryptogamic Flora, vi. Edinburgh, 1828.
Griffiths, Plankt. N. Worc. Pools.-B. M. Griffiths, The August Heleoplankton of some North Worcestershire Pools. Journ. Linn. Soc. xliif, 1916.
Grönblad, Desm. Keuru.-R. Grönblad, Finnlandische Desmidiaceen aus Keuru. Act. Soc. Flora Fauna Fenn. xlvir, 1920.

Grönblad, Desm. Fimuland.-R. Grönblad, New Desmids from Finnland and Northern Russia. Act. Soc. Flora Fauna Fenn. xlix, 1921.
Harris, Desm. Dartmoor.-G. T. Harris, The Desmid Flora of Dartmoor. Journ. Quek. Micr. Club, xiri, 1917.
Harris, Desm. Triussic Dist.-G. T. Harris, The Desmid Flora of a triassic district. Journ. Quek. Micr. Club, xiv, 1920.
Hodeetts, Roya anglica.- IV. J. Hodgetts, Roya anglica G. s. West, a new Desmid, etc. Journ. Bot. lvini, 1920, p. 65.
Kaiser, Alg. Traunstein Chiemgau I.-E. Kaiser, Beiträge zur Kenntnis der Algenflora von Traunstein und Chiemgau. I. Verzeichnis. Bayerischen Botan. Ges. Bericht. xıv, 1914, p. 145.

Kirchner, Mikr. Pffenz. d. Süsswassers.-O. Kirchner, Die mikroskopische Pflanzenwelt des Süsswassers. Zweite Auflage, 1891.
Kofoid, Plankit. Ill. River.-C. A. Kofoid, The Plankton of the Illinois River. Part II : Constituent Organisms and their Seasonal Distribution. Bull. Ill. State Lab. xiri, 1908.

Lütkem., Gattung Cylindrocystis.-.J. Lütkemüller, Die Gattung Cylindrocystis Bréb. Verh. zool.-bot. Ges. Wien, 1913.
Meyen, Beobacht. niedere Alg.-F. J. F. Meyen, Beobachtungen über einige niedere Algenformen. Nov. act. physico-medica Akad. Caesar. Leop. Carol. Nat. cur. xiv, 1828, p. 768.
Playfair, Alg. Lismore Distr.-G. I. Playfair, Freshwater Algæ of the Lismore District, etc. Proc. Linn. Soc. N. South Wales, xL, 1915.
Playfair, Census.-G. I. Playfair, "Freshwater Algæ" in Census of New South Wales Plants. Sydney, 1917.

Rabenhorst, Alg. Europe.-L. Rabenhorst, Die Algen Sachsens. Dresden, 1850-1879 (exs.).

Ralfs in Ann. Mag. Nat. Hist.-J. Ralfs, 1843-18t8.
Schrö̀mer, Cosmocladium Saromicum.-B. Schröder, Cosmocladium Saxonicum De Bary. Ber. deutsch. bot. Gesellsch. xviif, 1900.

Sexn, Ueber Colomiebild. Alg.-Semn, Ueber einige coloniebildende einzellige Algen. Botan. Zeitung, lvir, 1899, p. 39.

Senn. Oocardium stratum.-G. Senn, in Zeitschrift für Naturwissensch. 1899.

Siuth, Engl. Bot.-J. E. Smith, English Botany or Coloured Figures of British Plants, xxxv. London, 1812.

Strön, Alg. Tuddal.-K. M. Ström, Freshwater Algæ from Tuddal in Telemark. Nyt Magazin f. naturvidenskaberne, lvit, 1919.

Transeau, Alg. Michigan.-E. N. Transeau, The Alge of Michigan. Ohio Journ. Science, xvir, no. 7, 1917.

Virievx, Alg. reg. Jurass.-J. Virieux, Contribution a l'étude des alques de la region jurassienne. IV: Quelques Algues et quelques Peridiniens de Franchecomté. Bull. Soc. d'Histoire nat. Doubs, no. xxvir, 1912-13.
Von Keissler, Plankt. Hallst. Sees.-K. von Keissler, Über das Plankton des Hallstätter-Sees in Oberösterreich. Verhandl. zool.-bot. Ges. Wien, 1903, p. 338.
Wahlburg, Bidr. lianned. Littois-trask.-A. Wahlburg, Bidrag till kannedomen om Littois trask med särskild hänsyn till dess Plankton. Act. Soc. Fauna Flora Fenn. xxxviir, 1913.

West, Alg. Notes V-XI.—G. S. West, Algological Notes V-XI. Journ. Bot. 1912, p. 79.

West, Aly. Colombia.-G. S. West, A Contribution to our knowledge of the Freshwater Algæ of Colombia. Mem. Soc. Neuchât. des Sci. nat. v. Neuchâtel, 1914.

West, Alg. Notes XV.—G. S. West, Algological Notes XV. Journ. Bot. 1915, p. 78.
West, Alg. Burma.-W. \& G. S. West, Freshwater Algæ from Burma, etc. Ann. Roy. Bot. Gard. Calcutta, 1907.

West, Period. Plankt. British Lakes.-W. \& G. S. West, On the Periodicity of the Phytoplankton of some British Lakes, etc. Journ. Linn. Soc. Bot. xl, 1921.
West, Clare Island Alg.-W. West, "Freshwater Alga" in Clare Island Survey. Proc. R. Irish Aced. xxxi, 1912.
Wolfe in Bull. Torr. But. Club, 1885.-Fr. Tole.

## BRITISH DESMIDIACE.E.

Genus 18. STAURASTRUM (continued).

## Section E.

Cells furnished with spines at the angles only, each angle provided with single or binate spines, rarely with three or four.

* Cells haring a single spine at each angle.
$\dagger$ Cell-wall smooth or minutely punctulate, never granulate or verrucose.

42. St. glabrum. 43. St. Dickiei.
43. St. apiculatum.
44. St. dejectum.
45. St. mucronatum.
46. St. OMMearii.
47. St. pterosporum.
48. St. connatum.
49. St. jaculiferum.
50. St. curvatum.
51. St. megacanthum
52. St. aristiferum.
53. St. cuspidutum.
54. St. pseudocuspidatum.
55. St. leptodermum.
$\dagger \dagger$ Cell-wall granulate or even verrucose.
56. St. Ungeri.
57. St. tunguscanum.
58. St. lunatum.
59. St. cornutum.
60. St. Gatniense.
** Cells with more than one spine at each angle.
$\dagger$ Cell-wall smooth or punctulate, never granulate.
61. St. bifidum.
62. St. longispinum.
63. St. Brasiliense.
64. St. quadrangulare.
65. St. quadrispinatum.
$\dagger \dagger$ Cell-wall rough with tiny granules.
66. St. denticulatum.
67. St. Avicula.
68. St. subcruciatum.
69. St. cornutum.

## 42. Staurastrum glabrum (Ehr.) Ralfs.

 (Pl. CXXIX, figs. 2-5.)Desmidium glabrum Ehr. Meteorpap. 1838, pp. 51 and 56, t. 1, f. 13 (in part). Phycastrum glabrum Kütz. Phyc. Germ. 1845, p. 137; Spec. Alg. 1849, p. 179.

Staurastrum glabrum Ralfs, Brit. Desm. 1848, p. 217 ; Arch. in Pritch. Inf. 1861, p. 738 ; Cooke, Brit. Desm. 1887, p. 143, t. 50, f. 4 ; De Toni, Syll. Alg. 1889, p. 1145 ; Roy, Freshw. Alg. Enbridge Lake and Vicin. 1890, p. 337 ; Roy \& Biss. Scott. Desm. 1893, p. 20 ; West \& G. S. West, Some N. Amer. Desm. 1896, p. 255, t. 16, f. 8 (var.) ; Alg. N. Ireland, 1902, p. 44 ; Borge, Botan. Notiser, 1913, p. 28.

Phycastrum (Stenactinium) glabrum Näg. Gatt. einz. Alg. 1849, p. 128.
Staurastrum dejectum $\beta$ Debaryanum forma Borge, Sverig. Chlorophyc. II, 1895, p. 23, t. 1, f. 14.

Cells very small, about as long as broad, not including the spines, or sometimes a little broader than long, deeply constricted, sinus widely open and almost rectangular; semicells in front view cuneate, sides straight or very slightly convex, apex straight or slightly concave, with a long, strongly inflexed spine at each angle. Vertical view usually triangular, sides slightly concave, angles ending in a sharp spine. Chloroplasts axile, one in each semicell, with a central pyrenoid, and a pair of lobes extending into each angle.

Zygospore " globular, spines numerous, simple, subulate, base broad " (Roy).

Length $16-25 \mu$; breadth, without spines, $15-30 \mu$; length of spines $7-10 \mu$; breadth of isthmus $5-7 \mu$; diam. zygosp., without spines, $25 \cdot 6 \mu$; length of spines $14 \cdot 4 \mu$.

England.-Cam Fell and bog near Clapham, W. Yorks! Mickle Fell, N. Yorks! Bisley Common, Surrey! Enbridge Lake, Hants (Roy). Devon! (Harris). Cornwall (Marquand).
Wales.-Moel Siabod, Llyn Bochlwyd, Glyder Fach
(at 2,200 ft.), Llyn-y-cwm-fiynon and Capel Curig, Carnarvonshire!

Scotland.-Common (Roy \& Biss.). Rhiconich, Sutherland! Shetlands!

Ireland.-Lough Nacung, Donegal! Dublin and Wicklow (Arch.).

Geogr. Distribution.-(iermany. Austria. Sweden. Asia Minor. United States (var.).

St. glabrum is a widely distributed but rarely abundant bog species, whose angular form and inflexed spines readily distinguish it from all allied species.

## 43. Staurastrum Dickiei Ralfs.

## (Pl. CNXIX, figs. 14, 15.)

Stuurastrum Dickiei Ralfs, Brit. Desm. 1848, p. 123, t. 21, f. 3; Arch. in Pritch. Inf. 1861, p. 737 ; Rabenh. Krypt. Fl. Nachs. 18633, p. 189 ; Gay, Monogr. loc. Conj. 18st, p. 67 ; Wolle, Desm. U.S. 1884, p. 122, t. 40, f. 5, 6, t. 5l, f. 20, 21: Cooke, Brit. Desm. 1ss7, ]. I40, t. 49, f. 3 ; Wittr. \& Nordst. Alg. Exsic. Fasc. 21, p. 37, lss9 (forma): De Toni, Syll. Alg. 1889, p. 1139 ; Anders. sveris. ('hlor. 1890, p. 11; West, Alg. W. Ireland, 1892, p. 171 ; Alg. aq. dulc. Lusit. 1892, p. 1503 (forma) ; Lïtkem. Desm. ('entral China, 1900, p. 123, t. (i, f. 2s, 29 (forma); Comère, Desm. France, 1901, p. 162, t. 13, f. 23; Shröder, (allertbild. Alg. 1902, p. 168, t. 7, f. 1s; G. S. West, Brit. Freshw. Alg. 1904, p. 141, f. $\check{2} 2$, A-c ; Borge, Süssw, Alg. Spitzb. 1911, p. 19.
Didymidium (Staurastrum) concergens B trigona Reinsch, Algenfl. Frank. 1867, p. 154.
Staurastrum brecispinum $\beta$ Dickiei Rabenh. Flor. Europ. Alg. 1868, p. 202. st. dejectum $\beta$ Dickiei Jacobs. Desm. Danem. 1875, p. 204.
St. leniatum Delp. Desm. subalp. 1877, p. 135, t. 10, f. 17 (in part).
St. forcipatum Playtair, New or less-known Desm. Ň. S. Wales, 1907, p. 182, t. 5, f. 1 .

Cells rather small, about as long as broad, not including the spines, deeply constricted, sinus open and acute-angled with a slightly rounded apex; semicells subelliptic in outline, dorsal and ventral margins almost equally convex, or the ventral margin a little more convex than the dorsal ; angles terminating in a short, very slightly recurved spine, directed towards the other semicell. Vertical view triangular, lateral margins somewhat concave, angles rather inflated, each with a short spine. Chloroplasts one in each semicell, with a
central pyrenoid and a pair of lobes extending into each angle.

Zygospore globose, covered with numerous long spines, broader at the base.

Length $=$ breadth (not including the spines) $=34-44 \mu$; length of spines $4-5 \mu$; breadth of isthmus $5-7 \mu$; diam. zygosp., without spines, $39 \mu$; length of spines $11 \mu$.

England.-Cumberland! Westmoreland (Biss.)! Lancashire! W., N., and E. Yorks! Leicestershire (Roy). King's Norton, Wores! Surrey (zygospores from Puttenham Common)! Hants; zygospores from New Forest (Roy)! Kent! Devon (Harris). Cornwall (Marquand)!

Wales.-Moel Siabod, bog between Glyder Fach and Llugwy, Llyn Idwal, Llyn Padarn and Capel Curig, Carnarvonshire! Dolgelly, Merioneth (Ralfs).

Scotland.-General ; zygospores from Aberdeen and Kincardine (Roy \& Biss.). Near Lochmaddy, N. Uist and in Lewis, Outer Hebrides! Shetlands! In the plankton!

Ireland.-Donegal! Mayo! Galway! Plankton of Lough Caragh, Kerry! Dublin and Wicklow (Arch.). Armagh! Down!

Geogr. Distribution.-France. Germany. Switzerland. Austria. Hungary. Servia. Portugal. Norway. Sweden. Denmark. Bornholm. Finland. Poland. N. Russia. Faeroes. Nova Zembla. Spitzbergen. Greenland. Siberia. Central China. Japan. E. India. Australia. New Zealand (var.). Madagascar (var.). Central Africa. United States. Brazil. Paraguay. Patagonia.

St. Dickiei is a most ubiquitous Desmid and frequently occurs in great abundance in gatherings from bogs and marshes. It is only very rarely found in plankton. By reason of its broadly elliptical semicells, and slightly inflexed spines, it is a species which is very easily recognised.

## Forma punctata West.

St. Dickiei forma punctata West, Alg. W. Ireland, 1892, p. 18 ; Clare Island Alg. 1912, p. 21.

A form with the cell-wall minutely punctate ; in all other respects quite similar to the type.

England.-Bowness, Westmoreland! Thursley Common, Surrey !

Ireland.-Near Westport, Mayo! Clifden and Ballynahinch, Galway ! Adrigole, Cork !

Var. circulare Turn. (Pl. CXXIX, fig. 16.)
St. Dickiei rar. circulare Turn. Freshw. Alg. E. India, 1893. p. 10.5, t. 16, f. 5; West \& G. S. West, Some N. Amer. Desm. 1896, p. 255.
St. Dickiei var. semicirculare West \& G. S. West, Alg. S. England, 1897, p. 492.

St. brerispinum Hustedt, Desm. Bac. Tirol, 1911, p. 338, f. 28.
Cells nearly circular in outline, not quite so deeply constricted as in the type ; semicells nearly semicircular, sinus linear in the median part, finally opening more widely. Spines straight and considerably shorter than in the type, very strongly inflexed, and attached at the basal angles of the semicell.

Length $24-40 \mu$; breadth $26-40 \mu$; breadth of isthmus $8-12 \mu$ : length of spines $2-3 \mu$.

England.-Thursley Common, Surrev!
Geogr. Distribution.-Poland. India. Central Africa. United States.

This variety is well defined from the type by reason of its semicells with very strongly convex apex and short, straight, and strongly inflexed spines, which project from the basal angles of the semicell.

Var. rhomboideum West \& ( $\ddagger$. S. West. (Pl. CXXIX, fig. 17.)
> st. Dickiei rar. rhomboideum West \& (G. S. West, Scott. Freshw. Plankt. I, 1903, p. 545, t. 16, f. 9.

Semicells distinctly rhomboidal in shape; spines rather longer, and strongly incurved.

Length $37 \mu$; breadth, without spines, $38 \cdot 5-46 \mu$; length of spines $6-9 \cdot 5 \mu$; breadth of isthmus $8.5 \mu$.

Scotland.-Plankton of Loch nan Eun, N. Uist, Outer Hebrides !

# 44. Staurastrum apiculatum Bréb. 

(Pl. CXXIX, figs. 6-8.)
Staurastrum apiculatum Bréb. Liste Desm. 1856, p. 142, t. 1, f. 23 ; Arch. in Pritch. Inf. 1861, p. 737 ; in Q. J. M. S. 1868, p. 67 ; Cooke, Brit. Desm. 1887, p. 139, t. 49, f. 2 ; Borge, Süssw. Chlor. Archang. 1894, p. 37; Roy \& Biss. Scott. Desm. 1893, p. 16 ; West \& G. S. West, Some N. Amer. Desm. 1896, p. 254, t. 16, f. 6; Freshw. Chlor. Koh Chang, 1901, p. 92 ; Alg. Yorks. 1902, p. 96 ; Alg. N. Ireland, 1902, p. 44 ; Georgev. Desm. Macedonia, 1910, p. 243 ; Borge, Botan. Notiser, 1913, p. 28.
St. dejectum var. apiculatum Lund. Desm. Suec. 1871, p. 59 ; Kirchn. Alg. Schles. 1878, p. 169 ; Wille, Norges Ferskv. Alg. 1880, p. 40 ; Comère, Desm. de France, 1901, p. 161, t. 12, f. 30 ; Hirn, Desm. Finnland, 1903, p. 20, t. 2 , f. 30.

St. dejectum a Jacobs. Desm. Danem. 1875, p. 203.
Cells small, about as long as broad, deeply constricted, sinus widely open, with its apex acutely rounded ; semicells rather wine-glass shaped, dorsal margin almost straight, only slightly convex, or even a little concave, ventral margin nearly semicircular; with a minute acute spine at each angle which is dorsal rather than lateral in its attachment, and is directed vertically upwards. Vertical view triangular, lateral margins slightly concave, angles somewhat turgid and provided with a minute mucro at each extremity.

Zygospore spherical, provided with numerous simple acute spines.

Length $=$ breadth $=18-29 \mu$; breadth of isthmus $5 \cdot 5-$ $7 \mu$; diam. zygosp., without spines, $23 \mu$; length of spines $6 \mu$.

England.-Cumberland! Westmoreland (Biss.)! W., N., and E. Yorks! Cambridge! Surrey (zygospores from Thursley Common)! Hants (Roy)! Devon (Harris). Cornwall (Marquand)!

Wales.-Not uncommon!
Scotland.-General, but scarce! With zygospores from Slewdrum, Aberdeen (Roy \& Biss.).

Ireland.-Donegal! Mayo and Clare Island! Galway! Kerry! Dublin and Wicklow (Arch.). Louth! Down! Londonderry! Plankton of Lough Neagh! of Galway! and of Kerry!

Geogr. Distribution.-France. (Eermany. Galicia in

Austria. Turkey in Europe. Norway. Sweden. Denmark. Finland. N. Russia. W. Greenland. Japan. Burma. Siam. Australia. United States.

St. apiculatum is very closely allied to St. dejectum, St. mucronatum and others, but is readily distinguished from all similar forms by the shape of its semicells, with their nearly straight apices and minute spines projecting vertically upwards. It is quite a common species and is widely distributed.

The original description of the zygospore given by de Brébisson and copied by Cooke and others is inaccurate, since the zygospores have numerous sharp spines, not blunt ones with broad bases.

## 45. Staurastrum dejectum Bréb.

## (Pl. CXXIX, figs. 9-12.)

Binatella dejecta Bréb. Alg. Falaise, 1835, p. 269.
Staurastrum dejectum Bréb. in Menegh. Synops. Desm. 1840, p. 227; Ralfs, Brit. Desm. 1848, p. 121, t. 20, f. 5 (ex parte) ; Bréb. Liste Desm. 1855, p. 142 : De Bary, Conj. 1858, p. 50, t. 6, f. 2.)-32 ; Arch. in Pritch. Inf. 1861, p. 737; Rabenh. Krypt. Fl. Sachs. 1863, p. 189 ; Wood, Freshw. Alg. N. Amer. 1873, p. 148, t. 2l, f. 18, t. 13, f. 9 ; Kirchn. Alg. Schles. 1878, p. 168 ; Wille, Norges Ferskv. Alg. 1880, p. 40 ; Wolle, Desm. U. S. 1884, p. 121, t. 40, f. 7-11, 17-22 (ex parte) ; Lagerh. Bidr. Amerik. Desm.fl. 1885, p. $2^{47}$; Cooke, Brit. Desm. 1887, p. 138, t. 49, f. I ; De Toni, Syll. Alg. 1859. p. 1137 ; West, Alg. W. Ireland, 1892, p. 170 ; Alg. Engl. Lake Distr. 1892, p. 18; Schmidle, Beitr. Algenfl. Schwarzwald u. Rheineb. 1893, p. 107, t. 5, f. $2(6,27$ (forma); Roy \& Biss. Scott. Desm. 1894, p. 19 ; Schmidle, Beitr. Alp. Alg. 1895, p. 30, t. 16, f. 30, 31 ; W. \& G.S. West, Alga-fl. Yorks. 1901, p. 96 ; C'omère, Desm. de France, 1901, p. 161, t. 13, f. 18 ; W. \& (. s.s. West, Alg. N. Ireland, 1902, p. 44; Freshw. Alg. Ceylon, 1902, p. 175 ; Scott. Freshw. Plankton, I, 1903, p. 528 : Freshw. Alg. Orkneys and Shetlands, 1905, p. 24: Comp. Study Plankton Irish Lakes, 1906, p. 86 ; (futw. Flor. Alg. Mont. Tatr. 1909, p. 470 ; Kaiser, Beitr. Alg. Traunstein Chiemgau, 1914, p. 152.
St. mucronatum Ralfs in Ann. Mag. Nat. Hist. 1845, p. 152, t. 10, f. 5 (ex parte).
St. cuspidatum v. dejectum Kütz. Spec. Alg. 1849, p. 179.
Didymidium (Staurastrum) erectum Reinsch, Alg. Frank, 1867, p. 157 (ex parte) ; Contr. Alg. Fung. 1875, p. 86, t. 15, f. 8.
Staurastrum laniatum Delp. Spec. Desm. Subalp. 1877, p. 39, t. 10, f. 25 (in part).
St. dejectum rar. a lunatum Cooke, Brit. Desm. 1887, p. 138, t. 49, f. la.
St. dejectum f. punctata West, Add. Alg. W. Yorks. II, 1891, p. 247.
Cells small, about as long as broad (not including the spines), deeply constricted, sinus widely open, acute or obtusely rounded at the apex, often nearly rectangular ; semicells usually more or less triangular in outline,
rarely elliptical, dorsal and lateral margins nearly straight or very slightly convex ; with a long spine at each angle ; spines usually somewhat diverging, sometimes parallel, and very rarely converging. Vertical view triangular, rarely quadrangular, lateral margins slightly concave, angles slightly turgid and terminated by a strong spine. Chloroplast axile with a central pyrenoid and two lobes projecting into each angle.

Zygospore spherical, with a number of rather short, stout spines, broad at their base.

Length, not including the spines, $18-27 \mu$; breadth, not including the spines, $17-27 \mu$; breadth of isthmus $5-8 \mu$; length of spines $3-8 \mu$; diam. zygosp., without spines, $32.5 \mu$; length of spines, $5-10 \mu$.

England.-Cumberland! Westmoreland! Lancashire (Ralfs). W., N., and E. Yorks! Essex! Warwicks (Wills). Surrey! Sussex! Kent (Ralfs). Hants! Wilts! Devon! (Harris). Cornwall! Plankton of Ennerdale Water, Cumberland, and of Hawes Water and Stickle Tarn, Westmoreland!

Wales.-Capel Curig (Cooke \& Wills), Llyn Idwal, Llyn Ogwen, Llyn Geirionedd, Llyn Bodgynwydd and Y Foel Fras, Carnarvonshire! In the plankton.

Scotland.-General: zygospores not uncommon (Roy \& Biss.). Bute! Loch Doon, Ayrshire! Wigtownshire! Lewis and Harris, Outer Hebrides! General in the plankton!

Ireland.-Donegal! Mayo and Clare Island! Galway! Kerry! Dublin and Wicklow (Arch.). Londonderry! In the plankton!

Geogr. Distribution.-France. Germany. Switzerland. Austria and Galicia. Hungary. Servia. İtaly. Norway. Finmark. Sweden. Poland. N., Central and S. Russia. Faeroes. Iceland (var.). Greenland. Siberia. Mongolia. Central China. Japan. India. Ceylon. Australia. New Zealand (var.). E. Africa. Alaska. United States. Canada. Colombia.

St. dejectum is an extremely common and widely distributed
species and, at the same time, it is somewhat variable in form and in the inflexion of its spines. These are usually inserted near the apex of the semicell and are, as a rule, slightly divergent or parallel. The more or less triangular form of the semicells and the dorsal insertion of its spines are the features by which it can be distinguished from St. mucronatum. In the latter species the semicells are more elliptical in form and the spines are lateral in their insertion.

There has been much confusion in the past between St. dejectum and St. mucronatum, particularly with regard to the zygospores. Ralfs (in 'Brit. Desm.' 1848) united the two species and figured them under the name of St. dejectum. The conjugating specimens figured by him belong most probably to St. mucronatum, as is evident from the shape of the semicells (see ' Nordst. Freshw. Alg. N. Zeal.' 1888, p. 40). These zygospores have been copied by many authors and reproduced under the name of St. dejectum. The zygospore of St. dejectum is, however, not well known, since it has only been figured by De Bary ('Conj.' 1858, t. 6, f. 26-32) and Reinsch ('Contrib. Alg. Fung.' 1875, t. 15, f. 8).

Forma major West \& G. S. West. (Pl. CXXIX, fig. 13.)
Staurastrum dejectum forma West \& (i. S. West, Comp. Study Plankton Irish Lakes, 1906, p. 102, t. 11, f. 16.

Differs from the type in its larger size and much stouter spines.

Length, without spines, $42 \mu$; breadth, without spines, $48 \mu$; breadth, including spines, $80-85 \mu$; breadth of isthmus $11 \mu$.

Ireland.-Plankton of Lough Corrib, Galway !
Var. patens Nordst. (Pl. CXXX, figs. 1, 2.)
Staurastrum dejectum $\boldsymbol{\beta}$ patens Nordst. in Botan. Notis. 1887. p. 158; Freshw. Alg. N. Zeal. 1888, p. 39, t. 4, f. 16 ; De Toni, Syll. Alg. 1889, p. 1138 ; West, Alg. Engl. Lake Distr. 1892, p. 18; Borge, Süsswasseralgen SüdPatagon. 1901, p. 27, t. 1, f. 11 ; Gutw. Flor. Alg. Mlont. Tatr. 1909, p. 470 ; Borge, Sao Paulo Süsswasseralgen, 1918, p. 47.

A form with small spreading spines which are divergent; sinus acute-angled, isthmus not even slightly elongated.

Length $21-26 \mu$; breadth $21-25 \mu$; breadth of isthmus $6-7 \mu$; length of spines up to $25 \mu$.

England.-Brother's Water, Westmoreland! Enbridge Lake, Hants (Roy).

Scotland.-Alford and Tomachar, Aberdeen (Roy \& Biss.).

Geogr. Distribution.-Finland. Italy. Austria. Australia. New Zealand. Brazil. Patagonia.

The more elliptical and inflated form of the semicells and the small spreading spines seem to be characteristic of this variety.

## Var. inflatum West. (Pl. CXXX, figs. 3-5.)

Staurastrum dejectum var. inflatum West, Alg. W. Ireland, 1892, p. 170, t. 22, f. 11 ; West \& G. S. West, Alg. N. Ireland, 1902, p. 44 ; Freshw. Alg. Orkneys and Shetlands, 1905, p. 24 ; Borge, Botan. Notis. 1913, p. 27.
Cells much larger than in the type, semicells more elliptical in form and very inflated, sinus acute, spines at the angles much shorter and directed outwards.

Length, without spines, $35 \cdot 5-43 \mu$; breadth, without spines, $335-52 \mu$; breadth of isthmus $10 \cdot 3-12 \mu$; length of spines $2 \cdot 8-4 \cdot 3 \mu$.

Wales.-In the plankton!
Scotland.-Loch Ruar, Sutherland! Plankton of Loch Mor Bharabhais and Loch Cuthaig, Lewis, Loch Laxadale, Harris, and Loch nan Eun, N. Uist, Outer Hebrides! Plankton of the Orkneys and Shetlands!

Ireland.-Derryclare Lough, Ballynahinch, and in the plankton of Lough Corrib, Co. Galway! Plankton of Lough Neagh and Lough Beg, Londonderry !
Geogr. Distribution.-Sweden. Norway.
This large variety is more frequent in plankton than in any other habitat. Borge (' Botan. Notiser.' 1913, p. 27) suggests that it is simply a large form of var. patens Nordst., and certainly it does resemble this variety in the form of its semicells.

St. dejectum var. convergens Wolle, 'Desm. U. S.' 1884, p. 121, t. 40, f. 7, 9-11; De Toni, 'Syll. Alg.' 1889, p. 1138 ; Harris in 'Journ. Quek. Micr. Club,' 1920, p. 25. Harris (loc.
cit.) records this variety for Woodbury Common, E. Devon, which is the first British locality for it. Exactly what Wolle intended us to understand by his variety convergens is difficult to decide. His figures are very bad, and some of them bear a strong resemblance to St. glabrum (Ehr.) Ralfs, or to Arthrodesmus convergens Ehr. The writer is of the opinion that Wolle's description and figures are wholly inadequate as the basis of a valid variety, and believes that specimens recorded under this name have in all probability been either forms of Staurastrum. glabrum or simply St. dejectum with slightly convergent spines.

## 46. Staurastrum mucronatum Ralfs.

## (Pl. CXXX, figs. 10-12.)

Staurastrum mucronatum Ralfs in Ann. Mag. Nat. Hist. 1845, p. 152, t. 10. f. 5, 1 (ex parte) ; Bréb. Liste Desm. 1856, p. 142; Nordst. Desm. Spetsb. 1872, p. 38; Gay, Monogr. loe. Conj. 1884, p. 67 : Roy \& Biss. Scott. Desm. 1894, p. 22: West \& G. S. West, Alga-fl. Yorks. 1902, p. 96 ; Alg. N. Ireland, 1902, p. 4t, t. 2, f. 31 ; Borge, Botan. Notis. 1913, p. 2 S .

Goniocystis (Trigonocystis) mucronata Hass. Brit. Freshw. Alg. 1845, p. 350, t. 84, f. 8 (ex parte).

Staikrastrum dejectum $\beta$ Ralfs, Brit. Desm. 1848. p. 121, t. 20, f. 5 (ex parte).
Phycastrum (Amblyactinium) mucronatum Näg. Gatt. einz. Alg. 1849, p. 125.
Staurastrum dejectum forma Reinsch, Contrib. Alg. et Fung. 1875, p. 90, t. 13, f. 7.

St. dejectum var. mucronatum Kirchn. Alg. Schles. 1878, p. 169; Wolle, Desm. U. S. 1884, p. 121, t. 40, f. S; ('ooke, Brit. Desm. 1887, p. 139 t. 55, f. 7 : De Toni, Srll. Alg. 1889, p. 1137; Gutw. Nonn. Alg. Nor. 1896, p. 27, t. 7, f. 69 : Comère, Desm. de France, 1901, p. 161, t. 12, f. 28 ; Teodoresco, Matér. flor. alg. Rouman. 1907, p. 183.

Cells small, about as long as broad, deeply constricted, sinus open and acute-angled ; semicells elliptic, dorsal margin more convex than in St. dejectum, ventral margin more convex than the dorsal ; angular spines rather short, projecting horizontally, rarely converging. Vertical view usually triangular, lateral margins concave, angles very turgid, ending in a short stout spine. Chloroplast axile with a central prrenoid, and a pair of lobes stretching into each angle.

Zygospore spherical, furnished with numerous conical spines.

Length $22-26 \mu$; breadth, without spines, $18-25 \mu$; length of spines $3-3 \cdot 5 \mu$; breadth of isthmus $6 \cdot 7-7 \mu$;
diam. zygosp., without spines, $33.7 \mu$; length of spines $12 \% \mu$.

England.-Wastdale, Cumberland! Helvellyn and near Bowness, Westmoreland (Biss.). Cullingworth and near Settle, W. Yorks! Mickle Fell and Pilmoor, N. Yorks! Risley Bog (Roy) and Hampsfell, Lancashire! Leicester (Roy). Enbridge Lake, Hants (Roy). Keston Common, Kent!

Wales.-Capel Curig, Carnarvonshire!
Scotland.-General, but scarce (Roy \& Biss).
Ireland.-Lough Gartan, Donegal! Dublin and Wicklow (Arch.).

Geogr. Distribution.-France. Germany. Galicia in Austria. Rommania. Norway. Sweden. Bornholm. Poland. Spitzbergen. Siberia. N. India. United States. Alaska.

This species is not quite as common as St. dejectum, to which it is very closely allied. It is distinguished from the latter by its more convex apex and elliptical semicells, whilst its laterally inserted spines, which are rather small, are either parallel or more rarely slightly converging. In St. dejectum the semicells are cuneate rather then elliptic.

Var. subtriangulare West \& G. S. West. (Pl. CXXX, figs. 13, 14.)

St. mucronatum var. subtriangulare W. \& G.s. West, Scott. Freshw. Plankton, 1, 1903, p. 545, t. 17, f. 11 ; Freshw. Alg. Burma, 1907, p. 213, t. 15, f. 20 ; Borge, Botan. Notiser, 1913, p. 28.

Cells rather larger than in the type, the sinus more widely open ; dorsal margin of semicell nearly straight or slightly convex, ventral margin nearly semicircular.

Length $26-44 \mu$; breadth, without spines, $29-44 \mu$; length of spines $3 \cdot 8-4 \cdot 6 \mu$; breadth of isthmus $6-13 \mu$.

England.-Plankton of Grasmere, Westmoreland!
Wales.-In the plankton!
Scotland.-Plankton of Loch Doon, Ayrshire !
Geogr. Distribution.-Sweden. Finland. Burma.

## 47. Staurastrum 0'Mearii Arch.

## (Pl. CXXXII, figs. $5-8$.

Staurastrum O', Mearii Arch. Suppl. Cat. Desm. 1858, p. 254, t. 21, f. 8-13; in Pritch. Infus. 1861, p. 738 ; Rabenh. Flor. Europ. Alg. 1868, p. 204 : Nordst. Norges Desm. 1873, p. 27 ; Arch. in Journ. Bot. 1874, p. 93 ; Gay, Monogr. loc. Conj. 1884, p. 66 ; Cooke, Brit. Desm. 1887. p. 142, t. 50, f. 1: De Toni, Syll. Alg. 1889, p. 1143 ; Lütkem. Desm. Attersees, 1893, p. 563 ; Roy \& Biss. Scott. Desm. I894, p. 23 ; West \& (4. S. West, Alg. S. Engl. 1897, p. 493 ; Comère, Desm. de France, 1901, p. 163, t. 11, f. 22 ; West \& C. S. West, Alg. N. Ireland, 1902, p. 44 ; Georgev. Desm. Wlasina-See, 1909, p. 203; Borge, Botan. Notis. 1913, p. 28.
St. Pseudincus Reinsch, Spec. Gen. Alg. 1867, p. 15, t. 5, c.II, f. 1-5 (ex parte $=\mathrm{f} .2$-gona).
Arthrodesmus Incus v. intermedius Wittr. Skandinar. Desm. 1869, p. 15, t. 1, f. 6 (f. 2-gona) ; Jacobs. Desm. Danem. 1875, p. 205, t. 8, f. 26, $b \& c$.

Cells very small, about as long as broad, constriction not very deep, sinus rectangular, somewhat acute at its apex ; semicells triangular, apex broad and truncate, lateral margins very slightly convex, upper angles subacute and each furnished with a fairly stout diverging spine. Vertical view 2-4- (usually 3 -) angled, sides very slightly convex, angles with a stout spine.

Zygospore spherical, with numerous long and delicate spines.

Length, without spines, $12-17 \mu$; breadth, without spines, $10-18 \cdot 5 \mu$; breadth of isthmus $5-8 \mu$; length of spines $5-10 \mu$; diam. zrgosp. without spines, $12-14 \mu$.

England.-Borrowdale. Cumberland! Near Bowness (Biss.), Helvellyn, Scandale and Stickle Tarn, Westmoreland! Cocket Moss, near Ciggleswick, and bog 2 miles south of Clapham, W. Yorks! Puttenham and Thursley Commons, Surrey! Enbridge Lake, Hants (Roy). Dartmoor, Devonshire (Harris). Halgavor Moor, Cornwall!

Wales.-Capel Curig, Snowdon, and Glyder Fach (at 2,200 ft.), Carnarvonshire! Ffestiniog, Merioneth !

Scotland.-Sutherland, Aberdeen, Kincardine, Forfar, Perth, Argyle and Arran (Roy \& Biss.). Orkneys! Ireland.-Donegal! Galway! Kerry! Dublin and Wicklow (Arch.). Down!

Geogr. Distribution.-France. Austria. Servia. Norway. Sweden. United States. Colombia.

In the sterile condition this species can scarcely be distinguished from the one following, namely, St. pterosporum Lund. When zygospores are present the two cannot be confused, since the zygospores of St. O'Mearii are spherical and spiny, whilst in St. pterosporum they are smooth and angular. The sterile cells of St. O'Mearii are somewhat larger than those of St. pterosporum, whilst the spines are also considerably longer and stouter. It is also very similar to some forms of St. dejectum, but is usually smaller and less deeply constricted.

## Var. minutum West. (Pl. CXXXII, fig. 9.)

Staurastrum O'Mearii var. minutum West, Alg. W. Ireland, 1892, p. 172, t. 22, f. 15.

Cells minute, smaller than in the typical form, a little shorter than broad, excluding the spines, apex of semicells slightly concave, spines proportionately longer ; angles in vertical view extremely acute.

Length, without spines, $7-8 \mu$; breadth, without spines, $10 \mu$; length of spines $10 \mu$; breadth of isthmus $5 \mu$.

Scotland.-Lewis, Outer Hebrides !
Ireland.-Cromagloun, Co. Kerry!

# 48. Staurastrum pterosporum Lund. 

(Pl. CXXXII, figs. 1-4.)
Staurastrum pterosporum Lund. Desm. Suec. 1871, p. 60, t. 3, f. 29; Arch. in Ann. Mag. Nat. Hist. 1881, p. 233 ; Cooke, Brit. Desm. 1887, p. 143, t. 50, f. 2 ; ? Nordst. Freshw. Alg. N. Zealand, 1888, p. 40 ; De Toni, Syll. Alg. 1889, p. 1143 ; Gutw. Flor. Glon. Okolic Lwowa, 1891, p. 65 ; Roy \& Biss. Scott. Desm. 1894, p. 24 ; ? West \& G.S. West, Some N. Amer. Desm. 1896, p. 256 ; Alg. N. Treland, 1902, p. 44 ; Brit. Freshw. Phytoplankton, 1909, p. 203 ; Georgev. Desm. Wlasina-See, 1909, p. 203 ; G. S. West, Contrib. Freshw. Alg. Columbia, 1914, p. 1045.

Cells minute, about as long as broad, constriction not very deep, sinus widely open, acute at the apex ; semicells somewhat cuneate, broadening towards the apex, which is broadly truncate ; sides straight or very
slightly convex, upper angles subacute, and tipped with a very delicate spine. Vertical view triangular, very rarely biradiate, lateral margins in the triangular form straight or slightly concave, angles rounded, each with a minute spine.

Zygospore compressed, rectangular, angles produced and each lodged in one of the four semicells of the conjugating cells, whose form they simulate.

Length, without spines, $=$ breadth without spines $=$ $10-15 \mu$; breadth of isthmus $55-65 \cdot 5$; length of spines $2-4 \mu$; length of zygospore $20 \mu$; breadth $13 \mu$.

England.-Near Bowness, Westmoreland (Biss.). Delamere, Cheshire (Roy). Dartmoor, Devonshire (Harris).

Wales.-Glyder Fawr, Carnarvonshire (Roy).
Scotland.-Not uncommon: zroospore from near Aboyne, Aberdeen (Roy (E Biss.). Sutherland!

Ireland.-Lough Anna, Lough Machugh and near Glenties, Donegal! Adrigole, Co. Cork! Dublin and Wicklow (Arch.).

Geogr. Distribution.-Servia. (ialicia in Austria. Sweden. Finland. (ireenland. New Zealand. Enited States. Colombia.

This species is very similar to the preceding one, from which it can scarcely be distinguished in the sterile condition (see above). It is fairly widely distributed in the British Isles, but is probably frequently overlooked. It is very much more common in the western parts, however, than in other localities. The biradiate form is known from Austria.
49. Staurastrum connatum (Lund.) Roy \& Biss. (Pl. CXXX, figs. 6-8.)
Staurastrum dejectum var. connatum Lund. Desm. Suec. 1571, p. 60, t. 3, f. 28 ; Wille, Norges Ferskv. Alg. 18s0, p. 41; Turn. Freshw. Alg. E. India, 1893, p. 106.
St. hexacanthum Gay, Monogr. loc. Conj. 1884, p. 67, t. 2, f. 9 (forma).
St. connatum Roy \& Biss. Jap. Desm. 1886, p. 237; De Toni, Syll. Alg. 1889, p. 1138 ; Börg. Desm. Brasil. 1890, p. 44 ; West, Freshw. Alg. IV. Ireland, 1892, p. 171 ; Roy \& Biss. Scott. Desm. 1894, p. 18 ; West \& G. S. West, Alga-fl. Yorks. 1902, p. 96 ; Alg. N. Ireland, 1902, p. 43 ; Freshw. Alg. Ceylon, 1902, p. 175 ; Hustedt, Desm. et Bacill. aus Tirol, 1911, p. 339.

Cells small, about as long as broad, or up to $1 \frac{1}{4}$ times longer than broad, excluding the spines, deeply constricted, sinus subrectangular, often acute at the apex, opening broadly ; semicells obversely subsemicircular, ventral margin very strongly convex, dorsal margin nearly straight, or even slightly concave, upper angles of semicells somewhat acutely rounded, with a long erect spine projecting from each. Vertical view triangular, lateral margins slightly concave, angles broadly rounded, spines very small (as a result of foreshortening).

Zygospore of type unknown, but probably more or less rounded, with a few short stout conical spines ( $c f$. zygote of var. Spenceriamum, Pl. CXXX, fig. 9).

Length, without spines, $21-29.5 \mu$; breadth $20-22.5 \mu$; breadth of isthmus $6 \cdot 6-9 \cdot 2 \mu$; length of spines $8-13 \mu$.

England.-Strensall Common, N. Yorks (W. B. Turn.). Riccall Common, E. Yorks! Dartmoor, Devonshire! Gunwen Moor, Cornwall!

Wales.-Bettws-y-coed (Roy), and Capel Curig! Carnarvonshire.

Scotland.-General (Roy \& Biss.). Rhiconich, Sutherland!

Ireland.-Lough Anna and near Lough Magrath, Donegal! Dublin and Wicklow (Arch.). Lough Derryadd, Armagh!

Geogr. Distribution.-Austria. Norway. Finmark. Sweden. Bornholm. Finland. Poland. Central China. Japan. Turkey in Asia. Ceylon. Australia. New Kealand. United States. Brazil.

St. comatum is widely distributed but is not quite as common as some of the other allied species. The form of its semicells and its long erect spines readily distinguish it from all other Desmids of the Staurastrum dejectum series.
50. Staurastrum jaculiferum West. (Pl. CXXX, figs. 17, 18 ; Pl. CXXXI, figs. 1-3.) Racib. Desm. Tapakoomas, 1895, p. 34; Börg. Freshw. Alg. Faeroes,

1901, p. 232, t. 8, f. 1; West \& G. S. West, Scott. Freshw. Plankton, I, 1903, p. 543, t. 17, f. 1-4; Further Contrib. Freshw. Plankton Scott. Lochs, 1905, p. 485, t. l-5̃; Comp. Study Plankton Irish Lakes, 1906, p. 103, t. 11, f. 17-19 ; Brit. Freshw. Phytoplankton, 1909, p. 168 ; Phytoplankton Engl. Lake Distr. 1909, p. 189 ; Period. Phytoplankton Brit. Lakes, 1912, p. 417.
Arthrodesmus longicornis Roy \& Biss. Scott. Desm. 1894, p. 28 (forma biradiata).
Cells small, about $1 \frac{1}{2}$ times longer than broad, deeply constricted, simus acute-angled, widening considerably ; semicells roughly triangular, lateral margins convex, and apex subconvex, the upper angles provided with very long, strong and diverging spines. Vertical view $2-4$-radiate, lateral margins convex, with a strong spine at each angle. Chloroplast axile, with a central pyrenoid and a pair of lobes stretching into each angle.

Zygospore unknown.
Length, without spines, $20-31 \mu$; breadth, without spines, $14-22 \mu$; length of spines $15-38 \mu$; breadth of isthmus $55-8 \mu$; thickness (in forma biradiata) $125-$ $14 \mu$.

England. - Plankton of Buttermere, Crummock Water, Ennerdale (f. 2-radiata) and Wast Water, Cumberland! Plankton of Brother's Water, Red Tarn (f. 2and 3-radiatæ), Hawes Water, Codale Tarn, Easedale Tarn, and Windermere, Westmoreland!

Wales.-In the plankton (f. 2-radiata). Llyn Cwlyd, Carnarvonshire!

Scotland.-Fairly general in the plankton of the mainland (both 2 - and 3 -radiate forms), of the outer Hebrides, and of the Orkneys and Shetlands !

Ireland.-Lough Guitane, and common in the plankton, Co. Kerry ! Rare in the plankton of Lough Keel, and Lough Gall (f. 2-radiata), Co. Mayo !

Geogr. Distribution.-Norway. Fimmark. Finland. Faeroes. Greenland. Guiana.

St. jaculiferum is almost entirely confined to plankton, or is otherwise an inhabitant of large lakes. In some of the lakes in S.W. Ireland and W. Scotland it forms a very prominent feature of the plankton, and it is also fairly general in the plankton of the Welsh lakes, and of the English Lake District, but is apparently

VOL. V.
wanting in the plankton of the Midlands. Thus it is a truly western type of Desmid, being confined to the drainage area of the older palæozoic rocks (see W. and G. S. W., 'Brit. Freshw. Plankton,' 1909, p. 202).

St. jaculiferum occurs in 2-4-radiate forms, the biradiate form occurring in some plankton collections to the exclusion of all other forms. The 3 -radiate form is, however, the usual one, and the 4 -radiate form is comparatively rare. It has been proved beyond all doubt that Arthrodesmus longicornis Roy \& Biss. is simply the biradiate form of this species, since specimens are occasionally met in which one semicell is of the 2 -radiate form and the other 3 -radiate. The biradiate form is also often characterised by its slightly longer isthmus, and less divergent spines. The inflexion of the spines seems, however, to be subject to much variation in all forms of the species, the spines being sometimes nearly parallel, and in other cases very divergent.

The species is very well defined, and is nearest to St. aristiferum Ralfs, from which it is very readily distinguished by the more simple form of its semicells.

> Var. excavatum W. \& G. S. West. (Pl. CXXXI, figs. 4,5 .)

Staurastrum jaculiferum var. excavatum West \& G. S. West, Scott. Freshw. Plankton, I, 1903, p. 544, t. 17, f. 5.
Differs from the type in its broadly obtuse sinus and elongated cylindrical isthmus.

Length, without spines, $26-27 \mu$; breadth, without spines, $16-19 \mu$; length of spines $21-29 \mu$; breadth of isthmus $8: 5 \mu$.

Scotland.-Plankton of Loch Shin and Loch Ghriama, Sutherland! Plankton of Loch near Cearnabahl and Loch Langabhat, Lewis, and Loch Diracleet, Harris, Outer Hebrides!

Ireland.-Rare in plankton of Lough Caragh, Co. Kerry!

Var. subexcavatum W. \& G. S. West. (Pl. CXXXI, fig. 6.)
Staurastrum jaculiferum var. subexcaratum West \& G. S. West, Scott. Freshw. Plankton, I, 1903, p. 544, t. 17, f. 6-8.

A form with smaller cells and relatively stouter spines; sinus broadly rounded and isthmus cylindrical.

Length, without spines, $25-28 \mu$; breadth, without spines, $16-18 \mu$; length of spines $25-31 \mu$; breadth of isthmus $6 \cdot 5-7 \mu$.

Scotland.-Plankton of Loch Ruar, Loch Morar and Loch Ghriama, Sutherland!

## 51. Staurastrum curvatum West.

(Pl. CXXX, figs. 15, 16.)
Staurastrum curcatum West, Alg. W. Ireland, 1892, p. 172, t. 22, f. 13 ; West \& G. S. West, Scott. Freshw. Plankton, I, p. 543, t. 17, f. 12; Further Contrib. Freshw. Plankton Scott. Lochs, 1905, p. 485 : Brit. Freshw. Phytoplankton, etc., 1909. p. 202; Wahlburg, Bidr. känne. Littoistrask, 1913, p. 48.
Cells of medium size, rather longer than broad, not including the spines, deeply constricted, sinus nearly rectangular and obtuse at its apex, semicells lunate, directed away from each other ; apex of semicell concave, each angle terminating in a long graceful diverging spine. Vertical view triangular, lateral margins concave, angles attenuated, and each one ending in a long spine. Cell-wall smooth; chloroplast axile, with a central pyrenoid and a pair of lobes extending into each angle.

Zygospore unknown.
Length, without spines, $25-325 \mu$; breadth, without spines, $20-35 \mu$; including spines, $71-75 \mu$; length of spines $20-23 \mu$; breadth of isthmus $5-8 \mu$.

England.-Plankiton of Buttermere, Ennerdale Water, Bassenthwaite Water, and Wast Water, Cumberland! Plankton of Codale Tarn, Grasmere, Stickle Tarn and Windermere, Westmoreland! Plankton of Bracebridge Pool, Sutton Park, Warwicks!

Wales.-In the plankton.
Ireland.-Derryclare Lough and Ballynahinch, Co. Galway! Lough Guitane, Co. Kerry!

Scotland.-Plankton of Loch Shin and Loch nan Cuinne, Sutherland! Loch Luichart and Loch Rosque, Ross! Plankton of Loch na Cloiche Sgoilt, Loch Morar,
and Loch Shiel, Inverness! Plankton of Loch Tay, Perthshire !; Loch Doon, Ayrshire !; Six lochs in Lewis, Outer Hebrides! Plankton of the Shetlands!

Geogr. Distribution.-Norway. Finland.
St. curvatum is most commonly found in the western parts of the British Isles, and is frequent in the plankton of nearly all the British lakes, especially those in the area of the older palæozoic rocks. It is almost entirely a plankton species, but has occasionally been reported from bogs.

## 52. Staurastrum megacanthum Lund. (Pl. CXXXI, figs. 7, 8.)

Staurastrum megacanthum Lund. Desm. Suec. 1871, p. 61,t.4, f. 1; Wills in Midl. Nat. 1881, p. 16, t. 5, f. 7; Wolle, Desm. U. S. 1884, p. 121, t. 51, f. 10-12 ; Cooke, Brit. Desm. 1887, p. 142, t. 49, f. 7 ; De Toni, Syll. Alg. 1889, p. 1141 ; Roy \& Biss. Scott. Desm. 1893, p. 22 ; Schmidle, Lappm. Süsswasseralgen, 1898, p. 50, t. 2, f. 34 (forma); West \& G. S. West, Alg. N. Ireland, 1902, p. 44 ; Alga-fl. Yorks, 1902, p. 96.
Cells of medium size, about as long as broad, not including the spines, or a little shorter, very deeply constricted, simus acute-angled, sometimes almost rectangular ; semicells triangular, or more often fusiform in outline, dorsal margin straight or slightly convex, ventral margin rather more inflated, angles gradually attenuated, each ending in a strong spine. Vertical view triangular or quadrangular, sides concave, each angle produced into a stout spine. Chloroplast axile, with a central pyrenoid and a pair of lobes projecting into each angle.

Zygospore unknown.
Length $43-50 \mu$; breadth, not including the spines, $48-57 \mu$; length of spines $11-18 \mu$; breadth of isthmus 12-14:5 $\mu$.

England. - Wastdale, Cumberland! Plankton of Stickle Tarn, Westmoreland! Pilmoor, N. Yorks! Riccall Common, E. Yorks !

Wales.-Capel Curig, Carnarvonshire (Cooke \& Wills)! Plankton of the Welsh Lakes!

Scotland.-Aberdeen, Kincardine, Perth and Argyle (Roy \& Biss.). Loch Ghriama, Sutherland! Loch

Shiel, Inverness! Loch Brandy (at 2080 ft .), Clova, Forfar! Loch Shubhaill and in 5 other lochs in Lewis, Outer Hebrides !

Ireland.-In lakes, Clifden to Roundstone, Ballynahinch, and rare in the plankton, Galway! Dublin and Wicklow (Arch.). Lough Fea, Londonderry !

Geogr. Distribution.-Switzerland. Norway. Sweden. Finland. Faeroes. Iceland. India. United States. N.W. Canada. Patagonia.

This species bears a superficial resemblance to St. mucronatum, but differs in its larger size and more angular semicells. It is more abundant in plankton than in other situations.

Var. scoticum W. \& (i. S. West. (Pl. CXXXI, figs. 9,10 .)

> ? Staurastrum megacanthum forma Borge in Algol. Notiser 1897, p. 213, t. 3, f. 7.

> St. megacanthum var. scoticum West \& G. S. West, Scott. Freshw. Plankton. I, 1903, p. 54t, t. 16, f. 8; Further Contrib. Plankt. Scott. Lochs, 190.5, p. 485.

Apical margin of semicell straight or slightly concave ; sinus a little more widely open ; spines relatively longer, and slightly diverging.

Length, without spines, $35-44 \mu$; breadth, without spines, $38-51 \mu$; including spines $79-111 \mu$; length of spines $19-34 \mu$; breadth of isthmus $105 \mu$.

Scotland.-Plankton of Loch Shin, Loch nan Cuinne and Loch Ghriama, Sutherland! Mull (Borge). Loch Doon, Ayr ! Loch Langabhat, Lewis, and Loch Laxadale, Harris, Outer Hebrides !

Geogr. Distribution.-Scandinavia. Canada.
This variety is readily distinguished from the typical form of St. megacanthum by its slightly concave apex and strong, slightly diverging spines. [In the opinion of the writer this Desmid bears a strong resemblance to St. curratum West, and might well be placed as a form of this species rather than with St. megacanthum. In deference to Professor West, however, it has been retained in the position originally assigned to it.]

## 53. Staurastrum aristiferum Ralfs.

## (Pl. CXXXII, figs. 10, 11.)

Staurustrum aristiferum Ralfs, Brit. Desm. 1848, p. 123, t. 21, f. 2; Arch. in Pritch. Infus. 1861, p. 737 ; Rabenh. Flor. Europ. Alg. 1868, p. 204 ; Wood, Freshw. Alg. N. Amer. 1873, p. 149 ; Kirchn. Alg. Schles. 1878, p. 169 ; Turn. Alg. Strensall Common, 1883, f. 6 ; Wolle, Desm. U. S. 1884 , p. 122, t. 40 , f. 15 , 16 ; Cooke, Brit. Desm. 1887, p. 141, t. 49, f. 6 ; De Toni, Syll. Alg. 1889, p. 1141 ; Roy \& Biss. Scott. Desm. 1894, p. 17 ; Comère, Desm. de France, 1901, p. 163, t. 13, f. 15; West \& G. S. West, Alga-fl. Yorks, 1902, p. 96 ; Cushınan, in Bull. Torr. Bot. Club, 1907, p. 614; West \& G. S. West, Brit. Freshw. Phytoplankton, 1909, p. 203.

Cells small, a little longer than broad, not including the spines, very deeply constricted, sinus acute, opening widely, with a small incision at its apex ; semicells triangular in outline, the central part somewhat tumid, angles rather inflated and produced obliquely upwards, ending in a long spine; apex of semicell truncate or slightly inflated in the middle; lateral margins with two slight undulations. Vertical view usually quadrangular, rarely triangular, lateral margins in the 4 angled specimen strongly concave, in 3 -angled specimens convex in the middle, angles projecting and ending in a long spine.

Zygospore unknown.
Length, without spines, $26-30 \mu$; breadth, without spines, $24-27 \mu$; breadth of isthmus $6-7 \mu$; length of spines $14-19 \mu$.

England.-Brother's Water, Westmoreland! Mickle Fell! and Strensall Common (IW. B. Turn.), N. Yorks.

Wales.-Capel Curig! (Cooke d Wills) and Llyn-y-cwm-ffynon, Carnarvonshire! Dolgelly, Merioneth (Ralfs).

Scotland.-Inverness, Aberdeen, Kincardine, Perth and Dumbarton (Roy \& Biss.). Rhiconich, Sutherland!

Ireland.-Achill Island, Mayo! Derryclare Lough and Kylemore, Co. Galway!

Geogr. Distribution.-France. Germany. Austria. Norway. Sweden. India. Australia. United States. Brazil.

## Var. protuberans W. \& G. S. West. (Pl. CXXXII, fig. 12.)

Staurastrum aristiferum var. protuberans West \& G. S. West, Scott. Freshw. Plankton, I, 1903, p. 544, t. 14, f. 5.

Apex of semicell strongly convex in the middle portion ; vertical view triangular with the lateral margins very convex in the middle.

Length, without spines, $2: 3-27 \mu$; breadth. without spines, $24-27 \mu$; length of spines $135-17 \mu$; breadth of isthmus $9 \cdot 7 \mu$.

Scotland.-Plankton of Loch nan Eun, N. Uist, Outer Hebrides !

## 54. Staurastrum cuspidatum Bréb.

(Pl. CXXXII, figs. 13-15.)
Binatella tricuspidutu Bréh. Alg. Falaise. 1535. p. 57, t. s.

stourastrum cuspuidatum Bréh. in Menegh. Syops. Desm. 1sfo. p. De日; Ralfs, Brit. Desm. 1845. p. 129. t. 2.2. f. I, andt. 33.f. 10: Arch. in Pritch. Infus. 1861, p. 737, t. 1, f. 31-34: Rabenh. Krypt. Fl. Nachs. 1863, p. 1s9) ; Wittr. (Gotl. Öl. siotr. 1572. p. 54: Delp. Desm. Subalp. 157T, p. 136, t. 10, f. 26-33; Kirchn. Alg. schles. 1s78. p. 169; Wolle, Desm. U. S. I884, p. 123, t. 40, f. 23-2.5; Cooke, Brit. Desm. 1sst, p. 14l.t.4!, f. 5; Hansg. Prodr. Algenfl. Bühm. 1sss. p. 2ll ; De Toni, syll. Alg. lss9, p. 1140 ; Roy \& Biss. Sontt. Desm. IS94, p. 19: Schmidle, Lappm. Süsswasseralgen, 1898, p. 49: ('omère, Desm. de France, 1901, p. 1633, t. 13, f. 24 ; Schröder, Gallertbildung Alg. 1902, p. $16 \mathrm{~s}, \mathrm{t} .7$, f. 15 : West \& G. S. West, Alga-fl. Yorks. 1902, p. 97 : Alg. N. Ireland, 1902, p. 44 : Freshw. Alg. Orkneys and Shetlands. 190., p. 24: Phytoplankion Engl. Lake Distr. 1909, p. 289; Hustedt, Desm. Bacill aus Tirol, 1911. p. 339.
Phycastrum cuspidatum Kütz. Phỵc. (ierm. 1845, p. 13s: Spee. Alg. 1849, p. 179.

Ph. spinulosum Näg. Gatt. einz. Aly. 1849. p. 126, t. SA, f. D.
Cells small, about as long as broad, or a little longer, not including the spines, very deeply and broadly constricted, with a long cylindrical sinus about as long as a single semicell, sinus broad and obtuse, widening outwards ; semicells fusiform, ventral margin more convex than the dorsal, lateral angles terminating in a stout spine, either parallel or converging. Vertical view usually triangular, rarely quadrangular, sides concave, angles inflated, each with a spine.

Zygospore spherical, with a limited number of long stout spines, swollen at the base.

Length, without spines, $20-31 \mu$; breadth, without spines, $18-28 \mu$; breadth of isthmus $5-7 \mu$; length of spines $5-12 \mu$; diam. zygosp., without spines, $25 \mu$; including spines $55 \mu$.

England. - Cumberland! Westmoreland (Biss.). Lancashire! W., N., and E. Yorks! Essex! Oxfordshire! Plankton of Bracebridge Pool, Sutton Park, Warwicks! Berks (Griffiths). Surrey! Kent! Hants (Ralfs); zygospores from New Forest! Devonshire (Harris)! Cornwall!

Wales.-Capel Curig (Cooke d Wills)! Bettws-y-coed and Glyder Fawr (Roy), Dolbadarn Castle and Llyn Ogwen, Carnarvonshire! Ffestiniog, Merioneth!

Scotland.-Ross, Inverness, Banff, Aberdeen, Kincardine, Forfar, Perth and Argyle (Roy \& Biss.). Mull (Borge). Orkneys and Shetlands!

Ireland.-Donegal! Mayo! Galway! Kerry! Plankton of Lough Neagh! Dublin and Wicklow (Arch.).

Geogr. Distribution.-France. Germany. Switzerland. Austria and Galicia. Hungary. Roumania. Italy. Norway. Sweden. Denmark. Bornholm. Finland. Poland. N. and S. Russia. Faeroes. Greenland. Siberia. Japan. Ceylon. Burma. Australia. New Zealand. Abyssinia. Central Africa. Nova Scotia. United States. Canada. Brazil.

St. cuspidatum is an extremely common and very widely distributed species, and its elongated isthmus is one of its most characteristic features. The spines usually converge slightly towards those of the other semicell.

Var. maximum West. (Pl. CXXXII, figs. 18, 19.)
Staurastrum cuspidatum var. maximum West, Add. Alg. W. Yorks. II,
1891, p. 247 ; Alg. Engl. Lake Distr. 1892, p. 18 ; West \& G. S. West,
Alg. S. England, 1897, p. 492 ; Schmidle, Lappmark Süsswasseralgen,
1898, p. 49, t. 2, f. 33; West \& G. S. West, Alga-fl. Yorks. 1902, p. 97;
Scott. Freshw. Plankton, I, 1903, p. 545, t. 17, f. 13; Freshw. Alg. Orkneys
and Shetlands, 1905, p. 24: Further Contrib. Freshw. Plankiton Scott.
Lochs, 1905, P. 486, t. 1, 5; Period. Phytoplankton Brit. Lakes, 1912,
p. 414.

St. cuspidatum Borge in Botan. Notiser, 1897, p. 213.
St. cuspidatum var. longispinum Lemm. Beitr. Kenntnis Planktonalg. 1898, p. 153.
S't. Daaei Huitfeldt-Kaas, Plankton Norske Vande, 1906, pp. 55 and 155, t. 2, f. 30, 31.

Cells much larger and isthmus broader than in the type, spines very long and stout, parallel or diverging, sometimes curved. Vertical view triangular, sides only slightly concave or nearly straight.

Length, without spines, $27-43 \mu$ : breadth, without spines, $24-30 \mu$; breadth of isthmus $4-6.5 \mu$; length of spines $10-18 \mu$.

England. - Plankton of Buttermere, Crummock Water, Bassenthwaite Water, and Wast Water, Cumberland! Plankton of Brother's Water, Ullswater, Grasmere and Windermere, Westmoreland! Malham Tarn, W. Yorks! Epping Forest, Essex !

Wales.-In the plankton.
Scotland. - Rhiconich, Sutherland! Common in the plankton of Ross, Inverness, Perth, Lewis and Harris, Outer Hebrides, and the Shetlands!

Ireland.-Plankton of Mayo and Kerry! Plankton of Lough Neagh !

Geogr. Distribution.-Germany. Scandinavia. Finmark. Paraguay.

This large variety with its strong spines is a very common plankton form. The spines are variable in their inflexion, being usually curved slightly outwards, or sometimes parallel. The forms described by Borge from the plankton of Mull (in 'Botan. Notiser,' 1897, p. 213) probably belong to this variety.

## Var. divergens Nordst. (Pl. CXXXII, figs. 16, 17.)

Staurastrium cuszidutum var. divergens Nordst. Desm. Brasil, 1870, p. 22j, t. 4, f. 49 : Gutw. Flor. Glonow Okolic Lwowa, 1891, p. 65 ; West, Freshw, Alg. W. Ireland, 1892, p. 171 ; Roy \& Biss. Scott. Desm. 1894, p. 19 ; West \& G. S. West, New and lnt. Freshw. Alg. 1896, p. 157, t. 4, f. 52 ; Alg. S. England, 1897, p. 492 ; Alga-fl. Yorks, 1902, p. 97.

Cells rather smaller than in the type, spines conspicuously divergent: isthmus variable, elongated or sometimes very short.

Kygospore globose, with a number of prominent mamillæ, each mamilla provided with a single short spine.

Length, without spines, $23-25 \mu$; breadth, without spines, $21-23.3 \mu$; breadth of isthmus $66 \mu$; length of spines $5-10 \mu$; diam. zygosp., without mamillæ and spines, $23 \cdot 5-25 \mu$; with mamillæ and spines $37-41 \mu$.

England.-Whernside, W. Yorks! Keston Common, Kent (with zygospores)!

Scotland.-Not uncommon (Roy de Biss.). Plankton of Loch Bairness, Inverness !

Ireland.-Ballynahinch and Glendalough, Co. Galway! Adrigole, Co. Cork!

Geogr. Distribution.-Germany. Scandinavia. Paraguay.

## Var. coronulatum Gutw. (Pl. CXXXIII, fig. 1.)

st. cuspidatum var. coromulatum Gutw. Wahr. d. Priorität, 1890, p. 71 ; Flor. (ilon. Okolic Lwowa, 1891, p. 66, t. 3, f. 11 ; Roy \& Biss. Scot. Desm. 1894, p. 19.
Angles of the semicell provided with a circle of tiny verrucæ just beneath the point of insertion of the spines.

Length $26 \mu$; breadth, with spines, $36 \mu$; breadth of isthmus $5-6 \mu$.

Scotland.-Birsemore Loch, Aberdeen (Roy \& Biss.).
Geogr. Distribution.-Galicia in Austria. Norway.
It is perhaps worth noting that Schröder ('Gallertb. Alg.' 1902 , p. 168, t. 7, f. 15) figures a circle of secreting pores in exactly the same position as the granules of Gutwinski's var. coromulatum. Possibly the supposed granules round the angles in this variety are merely the hardened heads of the gelatinous pore-threads, which, in so many Desmids, have frequently been mistaken for granules.
> 55. Staurastrum pseudocuspidatum Roy \& Biss. (Pl. CXXXIII, figs. 2, 3.)

Cells small, about $1 \frac{1}{3}$ times longer than broad, deeply constricted, sinus obtuse, nearly semicircular ; semicells relatively more broadly oval than in St. cuspidatum, each angle terminated by a short spine. End view triangular, sides concave, angles slightly inflated, and terminated by a short spine. Cell-wall minutely punctate.

Zygospore unknown.
Length, without spines, $20-35 \mu$; breadth, without spines, $14-27 \mu$; breadth of isthmus, $4-7 \mu$; length of spines, $4-6 \mu$.

Wales.-Capel Curig, Carnarvonshire !
Geogr. Distribution.-Japan. Madagascar.
This species is distinguished from the preceding one by its relatively stouter and more broadly oval semicells. The spines are usually parallel, or sometimes rery slightly incurved or divergent.

## 56. Staurastrum leptodermum Lund.

## (Pl. CXXXII, fig. 20.)

Staurastrum leptodermum Lund. Desm. Suec. 1871, p. 58, t. 3. f. 26; De Toni, Syll. Alg. 18s9, p. 1144; Roy \& Biss. Scott. Desm. Is94, p. 29: West \& G. S. West, Welw. Afric. Freshw. Alg. 1897, p. 4.5 (forma); Lütkem. Desm. ('entral ('hina, 1900), p. 123, t. 6, f. 30, 31 (forma).

Cells of medium size, about as long as broad. deeply constricted, sinus broad and subrectangular: semicells cuneate, widening considerably towards the apex, sides nearly straight, but with two obscure undulations, apex slightly tumid in the middle, angles terminating in a minute spine directed clliquely upwards. Vertical view triangular, sides straight, angles acute with a short spine. Cell-wall very thin ; chloroplast axile.

Zygospore unknown.
Length $58-60 \mu$; breadth, without spines, $=$ length ; breadth, with spines, $61-64 \mu$; breadth of isthmus $22 \mu$.

Scotland.-Slewdrum, Aberdeen (Roy \& Biss.).
Geogr. Distribution.-Sweden. Finland. Central China. Bengal.

## 57. Staurastrum Ungeri Reinsch. (Pl. CXXXIII, fig. 5.)

Staurastrum C'ngeri Reinsch, Spec. Gen. Alg. 1867, p. 24, t. 24 в, I, f. 1-6; De Toni, Syll. Alg. 1889, p. 1152 ; Roy \& Biss. Scott. Desm. 1894, p. 26
Didymidium (Staurastrum) Cngeri Reinsch, Algenf. Frank. 1867, p. 174, t. 11, f. 3.

Staurastrum acanthophorum West \& G. S. West, Alg. Madag. 1895, p. 72, t. 8, f. 10 (var.).

Cells small, about as long as broad, deeply constricted, isthmus one-third or more the diameter of the cell, sinus acute-angled ; semicells elliptical, dorsal and ventral margins almost equally convex, lateral angles ending in a stout spine, in length one-third or one-fourth the diameter of the cell. Vertical view triangular or quadrangular, lateral margins straight or slightly concave, angles obtusely rounded, each with a stout spine. Cell-wall provided with numerous short conical spines, irregularly scattered, and about onethird or one-fourth the length of the larger angular spines.

Zygospore unknown.
Length $=$ breadth $=27$ or $28 \mu$; length of angular spines $8 \mu$.

Scotland.-Loch Ruthven, Inverness ; old channel of Dee, below Aboyne, Aberdeen ; Keiloch, Kincardine (Roy \& Biss.).

Geogr. Distribution.-Germany. Switzerland (var.). Madagascar (var.).

## 58. Staurastrum tunguscanum Boldt. (Pl. CXXXIII, fig. 4.)

Staurastrum tunguscamum Boldt, Sibir. Chlorophy. 1885, p. 114, t. 5, f. 22 : De Toni, Syll. Alg. 1889, p. 1146 ; Gutw. Flor. Glon. Okolic Lwowa, 1891, p. 66, t. 3, f. 12 (forma) ; Borge, Süssw. Chlor. Archang. 1894, p. 37 ; West \& G. S. West, Alg. S. England, 1897, p. 493.

Cells small, slightly longer than broad, deeply constricted ; sinus acute-angled, opening widely; semicells subtriangular, directed away from each other, lateral
margins convex, apex of semicells truncate or slightly retuse, angles produced to form a colourless recurved spine; cell-wall finely granulate-denticulate. Vertical view triangular, angles slightly inflated and ending in a short straight spine; lateral margins gently concave.

Zygospore unknown.
Length 19-30 $\mu$; breadth, not including spines, about $19-24 \mu$; length of spines $6 \mu$; breadth of isthmus 7-10 $\mu$.

Evgland.-Puttenham Common, Surrey !
Geogr. Distribution.-Germany. Galicia in Austria. Sweden. N. Russia.

St. tunguscanum is closely allied to St. gramulosum (Ehr.) Ralfs and St. lunatum Ralfs. It differs from both these species in its distinctly truncate or retuse apex, and its angular spines are also very much stouter than the delicate spines of St. gramulosum.

## 59. Staurastrum lunatum Ralfs.

## (Pl. CXXXIII, figs. 17-19.)

Staurastrum lunatum Ralfs, Brit. Desm. 1848, p. I24, t. 34. f. 12; Arch. in Pritch. Inf. 1861, p. 738; Rabenh. Krypt. Fl. Nachs. 1563. p. 193 ; Flor. Europ. Alg. 1868, p. 능 ; Cooke, Brit. Desm. 1857. p. 143, t. 50, f. 5; De Toni, Syll. Alg. 1889, p. 1146 ; Racib. Desm. Nowe. 1889, p. 28 ; West, Add. Alg. W. Yorks. II, 1891, p. 247 ; Alg. W. Ireland, 1592, p. 173; Roy \& Biss. Scott. Desm. 1894, p. 22: West \& G. S. West, Alg. S. England, 1897, p. 493 ; Schröder, (iallertbildung Alg. 1902, p. 168, t. 7, f. 16 ; Teodoresco, Matér. flor. alg. Rouman. 1! 10 ; p. 154.

Cells rather under medium size, about as long as broad or a little shorter, not counting the spines, deeply constricted, sinus acute and widening outwards ; semicells semicircular or almost lunate, directed away from each other, dorsal margin very slightly convex, ventral margin very tumid, upper angles of semicell obtuse, and ending in a short stout spine which projects obliquely outwards. Cell-wall uniformly rough with tiny granules arranged in concentric rows round the angles. Vertical view triangular, sides concave, angles terminating in a short spine, granules becoming smaller towards the
centre. apex of semicell almost smooth. Chloroplast axile with a central pyrenoid in each semicell.

Zygospore unknown.
Length, without spines, $35-39 \mu$; breadth, without spines, $35-43 \mu$; breadth of isthmus $10-13 \mu$; length of spines $3 \check{5}-12 \mu$.

England.-Cumberland! Westmoreland! W., N., and E. Yorks! Essex! Oxford! Hants! Warwicks! Dartmoor, Devon (Harris). Cornwall (Ralfs).

Scotland.-Near Tain, Ross ; near Brin, Inverness ; near Alford, S. of Birsemore, Dalbagie, Aberdeen (Roy (6 Biss.). Craig an Lochan, Perth! Mull in Argyle (O. Borge).

Ireland.-Foxford, Co. Mayo! Derryclare Lough and Oorid Lough, Co. Galway! Near L. Brin, Co. Kerry.

Geogr. Distribution.--France. Germany. Roumania. Norway. Finland. Sweden. Faeroes. Greenland. Siberia. Azores. United States and Alaska.

The granules in the vicinity of the angles often tend to become developed into small spicules in this species, so that the angular spines may seem to be duplicated.

Var. planctonicum W. \& G. S. West. (Pl. CXXXIII, figs. 20-22.)

Staurastrum lunatum var. planctonicum West \& G. S. West, Scott. Freshw. Plankton, I, 1903, p. 546, t. 16, f. 11, 12 ; Freshw. Alg. Orkneys and Shetlands, 1905, p. 24; Comp. Study Plankton Irish Lakes, 1906, p. 103 ; Brit. Freshw. Phytoplankton, 1909, p. 174.

Cells relatively broader and attaining a larger size than in the type, angles of semicells more acute and ending in a shorter spine. Vertical view triangular, angles gradually tapering to a short spine, lateral margins broadly retuse.

Length $40-44 \mu$; breadth, without spines, $42-50 \mu$; breadth of isthmus $14 \cdot 5-16 \mu$; length of spines $3-5 \cdot 5 \mu$.

England.-Plankton of Crummock Water, Ennerdale Water, Bassenthwaite Water and Wast Water, Cumber-
land! Hayes Water, Red Tarn, Grasmere and Windermere, Westmoreland!

Wales.--In the plankton!
Scotland.-N. of Stornoway, Lewis! General in the plankton of many lochs in the mainland and Outer Hebrides! Plankton of Shetlands!

Ireland.-Plankton of Galway and Kerry !
Geogr. Distribution.-Norway. Finmark. Finland. Russian Lapland. N.IV. Canada.

This variety is very frequent in plankton, and sometimes occurs in abundance. It is distinguished from typical St. lunatum by its more angular semicells, in which the angles are more produced, and end in much smaller spines. There is no very obvious constriction at the base of the spines. The entire cell is finely granulated, the granules being very acute and arranged in concentric series round the angles. It is similar to St. lunatum f. alpestris Schmidle (in "(Est. Bot. Zeitschr.' 1895. p. 24. t. 16, f. 27 ), but differs in the more attenuated angles of the semicells which run directly into the spines, whilst its granulation is also more uniform.

## 60. Staurastrum cornutum Arch.

(Pl. CXXXIII, fig. 16.)
Staurastrum cornutum Arch. in Ann. Mag. Nat. Hist. 1881, p. 232; C'ooke, Brit. Desm. 1887, p. 190 ; De Toni, Syll. Alg. 1889, p. 1175 ; Roy \& Biss. Scott. Desm. 1893, p. 180, t. 3, f. 5; Grïnblad, Desm. Keuru, 1920, p. 60, t. 2, f. 27, 2s, t. 3, f. 54, 5 5.

Small ; length and breadth equal; semicells oval, diverging widely from the isthmus, which is broad; sides with one simple or deeply cleft stout spine; end with about six small emarginate spines, and two rows of similar spines within the margin ; end view triangular, with a stout spine at each angle, and about four small emarginate spines on the margin of the straight sides, and one row of similar spines within the margin (Roy).

Zygospore unknown.
Length and breadth, without side spines, $27 \mu$; isthmus $11 \mu$; length of spine $9 \mu$.

Scotland.-Logie, Coldstone and Blairglas, Aberdeen ; Glen Coe, Argyle (Roy \& Biss.).

Ireland.-Connemara (Arch.).
Geogr. Distribution.-Finland.
Until quite recently this species had never been seen since it was discovered by Archer except by Roy and Bissett.

The latter investigators remark that it is " extremely rare," and that " its nearest ally is St. maamense Arch.," but that " the stout spines sufficiently distinguish it." Grönblad now records it from Finland.
> 61. Staurastrum Gatniense W. \& G. S. West. (Pl. CXXXV, figs. 14, 15.)

St. Gatniense West \& G. S. West, Alg. N. Ireland, 1902, p. 48, t. 2, f. 3 J.
Cells small, slightly broader than long, not counting the spines, very deeply constricted, simus open, narrow, and finally dilated at the extremity ; semicells elliptictrapeziform, apex broad and slightly undulate, basal angles provided with a short stout converging spine, lateral margins slightly convex, and with two distant spines. Vertical view triangular, angles tumid and with a ring of denticulations, sides smooth and very slightly concave.

Zygospore unknown.
Length $27.5 \mu$; breadth, without spines, $29 \mu$; with spines, $33.5 \mu$; breadth of isthmus $8 \mu$.

Ireland.-Lough Gatny, Co. Donegal!
This peculiar Staurastrum is not very closely allied to any other British species of the genus.

## 62. Staurastrum bifidum (Ehr.) Bréb. (Pl. CXXXIV, fig. 4.)

Desmidium bidens Ehr. Inf. 1838, p. 141, t. 10, f. 11.
Phycastrum bifidum Kütz. Phyc. Germ. 1845, p. 138 ; Spec. Alg. 1849, p. 180.

Staurastrum bifidum (Ehr.) Bréb. in Ralfs, Brit. Desm. 1848, p. 215; Arch. in Pritch. Inf. 1861, p. 741 ; Rabenh. Krypt. Fl. Sachs. 1863, p. 192 ;
Flor. Europ. Alg. 1868, p. 205; Lund. Desm. Suec. 1871, p. 62. t. 4, f. 2;
Kirchn. Alg. Schles. 1878, p. 169 ; Cooke, Brit. Desm. 1887, p. 163, t. 57,
f. 3 ; Hansg. Prodr. Algenfl. Böhm. 1888, p. 212 ; De Toni, Syll. Alg.
1889, p. 1198 ; Roy \& Biss. Scott. Desm. 1893, p. 17 ; Lütkem. Desm.
Central China, 1900, p. 123; West \& G. S. West, Freshw. Chlorophy.
Koh Chang. 1901, p. 92; Freshw. Alg. Ceylon, 1902, p. 176; Freshw.
Alg. Burma, 1907, p. 212, t. 16, f. 7.
Phycastrum (Stenactinium) bifidum Näg. Gatt. einz. Alg. 1849, p. 128.

Cells rather under medium size, about as long as broad, not counting the spines; constriction fairly deep, sinus subrectangular; semicells subelliptical or subtriangular, dorsal margin slightly convex, ventral margin very tumid, provided at each angle with two stout spines, which usually lie in the same horizontal plane and project obliquely downwards: cell-wall smooth. Vertical view triangular. sides straight or slightly concave, angles broad and bifid, lobes separated by a broad concavity, and each one tipped with a sharp spine.

Zygospore unknown.
Length $28-33!$ : breadth, without spines. $29-33 \mu$; with spines, $48-56 \mu$; breadth of isthmus $115-14 \mu$.

England.-Cornwall (Marquand).
Scotland.-Poolewe, Ross (Roy (\& Biss.).
Geogr. Distitution.-France. Germany. Hungary. Italy. Sweden. Finland. Poland. N. Russia. Central China. Japan. India. Cerlon. Burma. Siam. Java.

## 63. Staurastrum longispinum (Bail.) Arch.

(Pl. CXXXIV, fig. 1.)
Didymocludon ! lonyispinum Bail. Microscop. Observ. 1851, p. 36, t. 1, f. 17.
Staurastrum longispimum Arch. in Pritch. Inf. 1861, p. 743 ; Rabenh. Flor. Europ. Alg. 1868, p. 221 ; Wood, Freshw. Alg. N. Amer. 1874, p. 148 ; Wolle, Desm. C.s. p. 145, t. 41, f. 7; Lagerh. Bidr. Amerik. Desm.-H. 1885, p. 249, t. 27, f. 28 ; De Toni, Syll. Alg. 1889, p. 1199 ; West, Alg. W. Ireland, 1892, p. 180 ; West \& G. S. West, Alg. N. Ireland, 1902, p. 45 ; Scott. Freshw. Plankton, I, 1903, p. 545 ; Brit. Freshw. Phytoplankton, 1909, p. 174.
St. (Schizustrum) longispinum Turn. Freshw. Alg. E. India, 1893, p. 132, t. 23 , f. 12 .

Cells very large, deeply constricted, sinus acute, opening widely; semicells subelliptical or subtriangular, dorsal margin slightly convex, ventral margin more VOL. V.
strongly so, angles very slightly produced (almost imperceptibly) and provided with two stout spines of varying length, projecting obliquely outwards and lying in the same vertical plane, the two spines either parallel or converging. Vertical view triangular, sides slightly concave and angles broadly rounded. Cell-wall very thick and distinctly punctate. Chloroplasts numerous, in the form of parietal bands running longitudinally, with numerous scattered pyrenoids.

Zygospore unknown.
Length $90-120 \mu$; breadth, without spines, $73-100 \mu$; breadth of isthmus $36-41 \mu$; length of spines $9: 5-32 \cdot 5 \mu$.

England.-Plankton of Ennerdale Water, Cumberland, and Grasmere, Westmoreland!

Wales.-Capel Curig! (Cooke de Wills) and Llyn-y-cwm-ffynon, Carnarvonshire!

Scotland.-Plankton of Loch Shin, and Rhiconich, Sutherland! Plankton of Loch Shiel, Inverness! Plankton of Lochs Fadaghoda and Stranabhat, Lewis, and Loch nan Eun, N. Uist, Outer Hebrides !

Ireland.-Near Lough Magrath, Donegal! Lough Aunierin, Co. Galway! Plankton of Lough Currane, Kerry ! Adrigole, Co. Cork!

Geogr. Distribution.-Norway. Sweden. India. Australia. United States.

St. longispinum is a large and characteristic species which could not easily be confused with any other. It is very abundant in plankton. The spines are variable in length, and all stages occur between the typical long-spined form and the form known as var. bidentatum, in which they are very reduced.

## Var. bidentatum (Wittr.) West. (Pl. CXXXIV, figs. 2, 3.)

[^0]Similar to the type in every way except that the spines
are very much reduced and the apex of the semicell is often not so convex.

Length $80-90 \mu$; breadth, without spines, $75-85 \mu$; length of spines $7-10 \mu$; breadth of isthmus $30-35 \mu$.

England.-Plankton of Ennerdale Water, Cumberland!

Wales.-In the plankton !
Scotland.-Glen Coe, Argyle, 1878 (Roy \& Biss.). Rhiconich, Sutherland! Plankton of Lochs Fadaghoda and an Sgath, Lewis, Loch Diracleet, Harris, and Loch nan Eum, N. Uist. Outer Hebrides!

Geogr. Distribution.-Switzerland. Sweden. United States.

## 64. Staurastrum Brasiliense Nordst.

## (Pl. CXXXV, fig. 11.)

Staurastrum Brasiliense Nordst. Desm. Brasil. 1869, p. 297, t. 4, f. 39; Wolle, Freshw. Alg. C..S. 1887. p. 46, t. 60, f. 39, 40; De Toni, Syll. Alg. 1889, p. 1200 ; Cushman in Rhodora, vol. 7,1905, p. $2(62$.
Cells large, about $1 \frac{1}{3}$ times longer than broad, deeply constricted with a broad simus; semicells shortly cuneate, broadening towards the apex which is truncate or slightly retuse, lateral margins concare; upper angles each terminating in 3 stout diverging spines: cell-wall punctate; isthmus about one-half the diameter of the cell. Vertical view $4-(-5-)$ angled, angles terminating in 3 diverging spines (on one occasion 4 have been observed) ; lateral margins concave.

Zygospore unknown.
Length, not including the spines, $43-51 \mu$; with spines, $56-77 \mu$; breadth, not including the spines, $2 \check{5}-37 \mu$; with spines $6 \check{0}-99 \mu$.

Geogr. Distribution.-Norway. Abyssinia. United States. Brazil.

> Var. Lundellii W. \& G. S. West. (Pl. CXXXV, figs. 12, 13.)

[^1]> Nt. Brasiliense var. Lundellii West \& G. S. West, Some N. Amer. Desm. 1896, p. 259 ; Notes Alg. II, 1900, p. 295 ; Scott. Freshw. Plankt. I, 1903, p. 546 ; Further C'ontrib. Freshw. Plankt. Scott. Lochs, 1905, p. 486.
> st. Brasiliense var. Lundellianum Schmidle, Lappmark Süsswasseralgen, 1898, p. 58.

Cells very large, about $1 \frac{1}{5}$ times longer than broad, deeply constricted; sinus broad, deeply excavated at its apex; semicells cuneate, sides and apex nearly straight, upper angles somewhat obliquely truncate, and provided with 3 stout spines each, 2 of which lie in the same horizontal plane, the third being inserted in a more dorsal position and at an angle to the others. Vertical view 5 -, rarely 6 -angled, sides deeply concave, angles broad and bifid. each lobe attenuated into a stout spine, and with a third spine at each angle lying between the other two, inserted on the apex. Chloroplast axile, with numerous prrenoids.

Length, without spines, $75-80 \mu$; with spines $120-$ $130 \mu$; breadth, without spines, $63-80 \mu$; with spines, $120-140 \mu$ : breadth of isthmus $28-34 \mu$; length of spines $2 \overline{5}-30 \mu$.

England.-Plankton of Ennerdale Water, Cumberland, and Easedale Tarn, Westmoreland!

Wales.-Capel Curig, Carnarvonshire! (Cooke \& IVills). In the plankton!

Scotland.-Plankton of Loch Shin, Sutherland! L. Shiel, Inverness! Plankton of Loch Fadaghoda and L. an Sgath, Lewis, and L. nan Eun, N. Uist, Outer Hebrides.

Ireland.-Foxford, Co. Mayo! Arderry Lough, and in the plankton, Galway! Cloonee Lough and in the plankton, Kerry!

Geogr. Distribution.-Norway. Sweden. Finland. Enited States. Paraguay.

This beautiful Desmid is a distinctly " western "* type, and is more frequent in plankton than in other situations, often occurring in abundance. With its three stout angular spines it is quite distinct from any other species. The cell-wall is
usually of some thickness, and is distinctly punctate. The spines are hollow only at the extreme base.

## 65. Staurastrum quadrangulare Bréb.

## (Pl. CXXXIV, fig. 5.)

S'taurastrum quadrangulare Bréb. in Ralfs, Brit. Desm. 154s, p. 12s, t. 2.2, f. 7, t. 34 , f. 11 ; Arch. in Pritch. Infus. l86l, p. 74l, t. 3, f. 24,25 ; Rabenh. Flor. Europ. Alg. 1868. p. 215; Kirchn. Alg. Schles. 187s, p. 170: Wolle, Desm. C.S. 1884, p. 145. t. 4l, f. l-4; Cooke, Brit. Desm. 1887. p. 164, t. 55, f. 4 ; De Toni, Syll. Alg. 1859. p. 1199 ; Wert. Alg. Eng. Lake Distr. 1592, p. 20; Poy \& Biss. Scott. Desm. ls!3. p. 24: Eichler. Mat. Flor. Miedz. 1593, p. 62 : and 1894 , p. 131, t. 4, f. 46 : West d $\mathrm{G} . \mathrm{s}$. West, come N. Amer. Desm. 1s96, p. 257, t. 16. f. Iti, 17: Gutw. Wrkaz. Glonow Wadow. Makow. 1s97. p. 16l ; Comère, Desm. de France, 1901. p. 166, t. 12, f. 23: (ieorgev. Desm. Macedonia, 1910. p. 244.

Didymidium Hystrix, A. minus, 今 tetragonum leinsih. Algenfl. Frank. 1867, p. 171.
staurastrum quadramgulare f. major ('ooke, Brit. Desm. Isī̃. p. I6t; Teodoresco, Mater. Flor. alg. Roumania, 1907, p. 1St.

Cells small, in general outline subrectangular. sinus fairly deep and acute. almost linear: semicells rectangular, dorsal margin straight, lateral margins straight or slightly concave ventral margin very slightly convex ; angles of semicells provided typically with 4 spines each, one pair towards the apex and another at the base; spines conical and diveroing, at times one or other of them duplicated or wanting. Vertical riew typically 4 -angled, rarely 3- or 5 -angled, sides straight or ver: slightly concare, angles broad and very slightly produced, each bearing two superimposed pairs of spines.

Zygospore unknown.
Length $20-30 \mu$; brearlth, including spines. $20-30 \mu$; breadth of isthmus $8-10 u$.

England.-Ambleside (Ralfs) and Loughrigg. Westmoreland!

Scotland.-Birsemore Loch, near Dinnet, and Dalbagie, Aberdeen (Roy \& Biss.). Rhiconich, Sutherland! Tarbert, Harris !

Ireland.-Near Foxford, Co. Mayo! Dublin and Wicklow (Arch.).

Geogr. Distribution.-France. Germany. Galicia in

Austria. Turkey-in-Europe. Norway. Sweden. Bornholm. Finland. Poland. N. Russia. Japan. Abyssinia (var.). Central Africa (var.). West Indies (var.). Brazil. Argentine (var.).

## 66. Staurastrum quadrispinatum Turn.

(Pl. CXXXV, figs. 5-7.)
St. quadrispinatum Turn. Notes Freshw. Alg. 1886, p. 35, t. 1, f. 4 ; Cooke, Brit. Desm. 1887, p. 164, t. 55, f. 5; De Toni, Syll. Alg. 1889, p. 1199 ; Johnson, Rare Desm. U. S. I, 1894, p. 289 ; West \& G. S. West, Some N. Amer. Desm. 1896, p. 258, t. 18, f. 17 ; Borge, Nordamerik. Süisswasseralg. 1909, p. 11.
Cells small, $1 \frac{1}{3}$ to $1 \frac{1}{2}$ times longer than broad, not including the spines, deeply constricted, sinus open and acute; semicells elliptic-oblong, broader at the base than at the apex, often somewhat angular ; apex nearly flat, ventral margin strongly convex, lateral margins truncate, angles of the semicell provided with 4 stout and strongly divergent spines, one pair at the upper and lower extremities of the angle respectively. Vertical view triangular, sides straight, angles broadly truncate, spines so divergent as to be almost perpendicular to the lateral margins, and nearly in a line with the truncate angles. Cell-wall finely punctate.

Zygospore unknown.
Length, without spines, $33-39 \mu$; breadth, without spines, $26-30.5 \mu$; breadth of isthmus $8-10.5 \mu$; length of spines $10 \mu$.

Wales.-Trelleck Common, Monmouth (Turn.).
Geogr. Distribution.-United States.
This species is distinguished from St. quadrangulare Bréb. by its relatively greater length, and its stouter spines, which are also much more divergent.

> 67. Staurastrum denticulatum (Näg.) Arch.
> (Pl. CXXXIII, figs. 13-15.)

Phycastrum (Pachyactinium) denticulatum Näg. Gatt. einz. Alg. 1849, p. 128, t. 8 , C. f. 3.

Stuurastrum denticulatum Arch. in Pritch. Inf. 1861, p. 738 : Rabenh. Flor. Europ. Alg. 1868, p. 213; Kirchn. Alg. Schles. 1878, p. 169 ; Hansg. Prodr. Algenfl. Böhm. 1888, p. 214 ; De Toni, Syll. Alg. 1889, p. 1163: West, Alg. N. Wales, 1890, p. 16, f. 27 ; West \& G. S. West. Alg. S. England, 1897, p. 493 ; Comp. Study Plankton Irish Lakes, 1906. p. 103: Gutwin. Flor. Alg. Mont. Tatr. 1909, p. 470.
Didymidium (Staurustrum) Tigurimum Reinsch, Algenfl. Frank. 1867, p. 161.
Cells small, about as long as broad, or a little shorter, deeply constricted, sinus acute-angled, and opening widely ; semicells subelliptical or fusiform, dorsal margin slightly convex in the middle, ventral margin strongly so ; angles of semicell obtuse and tipped by two minute spines. Cell-wall rough with tiny granules confined to the region of the angles, and arranged in two or three concentric rings around them. Vertical view triangular, sides straight or very slightly concave, angles obtusely rounded.

Zygospore unknown?
Length $24-35 \mu$ : breadth $20-40 \mu$ : breadth of isthmus 7-14 $\mu$.

England.--Plankton of Ennerdale Water and Wast Water. Cumberland! Red Tarn, Hawes Water and Grasmere, Westmoreland! Epping Forest, Essex! Worcs !

Wales.-Ffestiniog, Merioneth! In the plankton!
Ireland.--Munster and Comnaught (Adems). Plankton of Mayo and Kerry !

Geogr: Distribution-Germany. Galicia in Austria. Spain. Sweden. Demmark. Finland. Poland. N. Russia Faeroes. Australia. Central Africa. Azores. Colombia. S. America.

This species is distinguished from St. Avicula Bréb. by its granulation, there being only two or three series of distinct granules round the angles, and the cells are also proportionately broader.
The zygospore of this species has not hitherto been figured. Amongst some unnamed drawings by the late Professor G. S. West is one, however, which is reproduced on Pl. CXXXIII, fig. 15. This drawing had not been named by Professor West, but it evidently belongs either to St. denticulatum or St. Avicula. As far as the characters can be seen from the empty semicells in their
present position, the writer is inclined to attribute the figure to St. denticulatum.
68. Staurastrum Avicula Bréb.
(Pl. CXXXIII, figs. 8-10 and 12.)
Staurastrum Avicula Bréb. in Ralfs, Brit. Desm. 1848, p. 140, t. 23, f. 11 ; Arch. in Pritch. Infus. 1861, p. 738, t. 3, f. 18, 19 : Rabenh. Flor. Europ. Alg. 1868, p. 204 : Lund. Desm. Suec. 1871, p. 61 : Delp. Desm. sul alp. 1877, p. 165, t. 12, f. 22-29 ; Turn. Alg. Strensall Common, 1883, p. 80, t. 1, f. 1; Wolle, Desm. U. S. 1884, p. 123, t. 40, f. $30-32$; Cooke, Brit. Desm. 1887, p. 145, t. 50, f. 9 ; De Toni, Syll. Alg. 1889. p. 1153; West, Alg. W. Ireland, 1892, p. 174; Roy \& Biss. Scott. Desm. 1893, p. 17, t. 3, f. 11 ; West \& G. S. West, Alg. S. England, 1897, p. 493 ; G. S. West, Alga-fl. (amb. 1899, p. 25, t. 396, f. 10; West \& (i. S. West, Alga-fl. Yorks. 1902, p. 97 ; Alg. N. Ireland, 1902, p. 46 : Borge in Botan. Notiser 1913, p. 29 ; Grönblad, Desm. Keuru, 1920. p. 57, t. 3, f. 36-38.

Cells small, about as long as broad, deenly constricted, sinus variable, usually linear for some little distance, then opening widely; semicells subelliptical or subtriangular, dorsal margin slightly convex, lateral margins sometimes nearly straight, but often very convex; upper angles of semicells furnished with two minute spines, one placed vertically above the other, the dorsal one often slightly longer ; cell-wall more or less distinctly rough with minute granules arranged in concentric rows round the angles. Vertical view triangular, sides concave, angles very obtuse, one spine only being visible, as a rule, at each angle.

Zygospore not very well known, but according to Roy, probably globose and furnished with a number of conical spines, very broad at the base and bifurcate at the apex.

Length 29-345 $\mu$; breadth, with spines, $35: u$; breadth of isthmus $9-11 \mu$.

England.-Westmoreland! (Biss.). W., N., and E. Yorks! Leicester(Roy). Cambs! Plankton of Bracebridge Pool, Warwicks! Worcs! Hants! (Bennett). Devon! (Harris). Cornwall!

Wales.-Capel Curig (Cooke de Wills)! Llyn Ogwen and Llyn Bodgynwydd, Carnarvonshire! Ffestiniog, Merioneth!

Scotland．－（General！Zygospores from Heughhead， Kincardine（Roy \＆Biss．）．Rare in the plankton！

Ireland．－Donegal！Clare Island，Mavo！（Galway！ Kerry！Dublin and Wicklow（Ach．）．Armagh！Lon－ donderry！Plankton of L．Neagh！

Geogr：Distribution．－France．Germany．Switzerland． Galicia in Austria．Hungary．Servia．Italy．Norway． Finmark．Sweden．Finland．Faeroes．（ireenland． Japan．Cnited States and Alaska．Brazil．

St．Avicula is widely distributed．though rarely occurring in abundance．Its miform granulation and the pair of minute spicules at each angle of the broadly orate semicello distinguish it．Occasionally one or more of the granule near the angles tend to develop also into short spines．

Var．subarcuatum（Wolle）West．（Pl．（XXAIII，tig．11．）

> Staurastrum papillosum Kirchn. Alg. schles. 1sin. p. 170.
> St. denticulatum Elf. Anteck. Finska Desm. 1sinl, p. !. t. 1.f. i.
> St.subarcuatum Wolle, Desmi. [..s. 1sst. p. 141. t. 4t. f. 1.5, 1ti: De Toni, Syll. Alg. 18s9, p. 1160.
> St. Avicula var. cerrucosum West, Alg. W. Ireland. 1sto. p. 174. t. 23. f. 2.
> St. Avicula var. subarcuatum West \& (土. S. West, New Brit. Freshw. Als. 1894, p. 10: Alg. s. England. 1897, p. 493 : Alga-H. Vorks. 1902, p. 9s : Alg. N. Ireland, 1902. p. 46 : Freshw. Als. Orkners and shetlands. I90.,p. 24 : Brit. Freshw. Phytoplankton, 19世9. p. 17.5.

Semicells more distinctly triangular than in the type， dorsal margin nearly straight．sinus more open and acute． angles of cell very slightly produced．membrane dis－ tinctly granulate．granules arranged in concentric rows round the angles．

Length $22.5-27 \mu$ ：breadth．includingspines． $30-37 \mu$ ； breadth of isthmus $85-10 \mu$ ．

England．－Mossdale Moor and Wriddale Fell．W． Yorks！Stokesler，N．Yorks！Epping Forest．Essex ！ New Forest．Hants！

Wales．－In the plankton．
Scotland．－Loch Kimelan，Ross：Tonley Pond， Aberdeen（Roy（f Biss．）．Plankton of Lochs na C＇loiche Sgoilt，Bairness，and na Criche．Inverness！Plankton of Lochs Cuthaig，Fadaghoda．Roinebhall，and Stranabhat，

Lewis, and Loch a Mhorghain, Harris, Outer Hebrides ! Orkneys and Shetlands!

Irelanit.-Donegal! Clare Island, Co. Mayo! Galway! Kerry! Armagh! Plankton of Galway!

Geogi. Distribution.-Germany. Finland. India. Australia. United States.

This variety seems to differ from typical St. Avicula in the form of its semicells as well as in its stronger granulation. In the front view the semicells are more cuneate, with sides and apex nearly straight, and the angles of the cell are very slightly, almost imperceptibly, produced. In the vertical view the sides are more concave than in the type.

## 69. Staurastrum subcruciatum Cooke \& Wills. (Pl. CXXXIII, figs. 6, 7.)

stuurastrum subrruriatum Cooke \& Wills in Cooke, Brit. Desm. 1887, p. 148, t. 51, f. 3 : De Toni, Syll. Alg. 1889, p. 1158 ; Schmidle, Alg. Geb. Oberrheins, 1893, p. 553 ; West \& G. K. West, Alga fl. Yorks. 1902, p. 97.
Cells a little broader than long, deeply constricted, sinus acute and almost rectangular, opening widely ; semicells somewhat triangular or lunate, dorsal margin concave, slightly convex in the middle, ventral margin approximately semicircular, angles slightly produced obliquely upwards and tipped by two diverging spines which lie in the same vertical plane; cell wall covered with tiny granules, which are arranged in concentric series round the angles and are reduced or wanting more remote from them. Vertical view triangular, lateral margins concave and angles slightly produced: centre of apex nearly smooth.

Zygospore unknown.
Length $30-31 \mu$; breadth $33-35 \mu$; breadth of isthmus $7 \cdot 5$.

England.-Wigton Moor, W. Yorks! Dartmoor, Devon (Harris).
Wales. Capel Curig, Carnarvonshire! (Cooke \& Wills).
Scotland.-Near Aberdeen!

Geogr. Distribution. - (iermany. Austria (form). Servia. Switzerland. Norway.

This species is readily distinguished from St. Avicula by its finer granulation, and by the fact that the angles of the semicell are produced to form distinct cylindrical processes. St. Avicula var. subarcuatum forms. in some wars, a connecting link between the two species. By reason of its almost cylindrical processes. St. subcruciatum might well be considered a member of Section I.

## Section F.

Cells provided with numerous spines, either clothing the whole surface of the cell-wall, or more or less restricted to the vicinity of the angles.

* Spines few in number or restricted to the vicinity of the angles, semicells sometimes with an apical series of spines as well.

> 70. St. punyens.
> 71. St. Simonyi.
> 7. St. cristatum.
> 73. St. oligacanthum.
> 74. St. tiachygomum.
> 75. St. spinifermm.
> 76. St. Picum.
> 77. St. horametrum.
** Spines numerous and more or less distributed over the whole surface of the cell.
$\dagger$ Spines of considerable length and of two very distinct kinds, a few at the angles being considerably stouter than the rest.
78. St. setigermin.
$\dagger$ Spines all more or less similar, or becoming gradually longer towards the angles.
t Semicells broadly oval or rhomboidal. cells distinctly longer than broad, with an open sinus.
79. St. polytrichum.
80. St. saxonicum.
81. St. cambricum.
82. St. echinatum.
+\$ Semicells elliptical or subpyramidate-truncate, cells as long as broad, or only a little longer than hroad, widest part of the semicell at the base or middle region, never at the apex.
83. St. gladiosum.
84. St. teliferum.
85. St. Hystrix.
86. St. Brebissomii.
87. St. pilosim.
88. St. hirsutum.
89. St. muricatum. 90. St. pyiramidutum. 91. St. Racenelii.

Semicells narrowly subelliptic, broadest at the apex, which is distinctly flattened.
(2). St. erasum.
93. St. eiostellum.

## 70. Staurastrum pungens Bréb. (Pl. CXXXV, figs. 8-10.)

ડ̇tourastrum pungens Bréb. in Ralfs, Brit. Desm. 1848, p. 130. t. 34, f. 10 : Arch. in Pritch. Inf. 1861, p. 738; Rahenh. Krypt.-H. Sachs. 1863, p. 193: Flor. Europ. Alg. 1868, p. 214 ; Lund. Desm. Suec. 1871, p. 64 (forma) : Cooke. Brit. Desm. 1887, p. 144, t. 50, f. 6; Hansg. Prodr. Algent. Böhm. 1888, p. 214: De Toni, Syll. Alg. 1889, p. 1148 : Heimerl. Desm. Alp. 1891, p. 6066 ; Borge, Sïssw. Chlor. Archang. 1894, p. 38: Roy \& Biss. Scott. Desm. 1894, p. 24; Comère, Desm. de France, 1901. p. 167, t. 12, f. 24; West \& G. S. West, Alg. N. Ireland, $19(12 ., ~ p .4 .5 . ~ t . ~ 2, ~ f . ~ 29 ; ~$ Brit. Freshw. Phytoplankton. 1909, p. 203.
Cells small, about as long as broad, or a little longer, deeply constricted; sinus acute, opening widely; semicells broadly subfusiform or somewhat cuneate, dorsal margin slightly convex, ventral margin very tumid, angles subacute and ending in a strong spine; apex of semicell also provided typically with two accessory spines between each pair of angles, projecting obliquely upwards, but one or other of these may sometimes be reduced or wanting. Vertical view triangular, sides straight or only very slightly concave, angles broadly rounded, tipped with a stout spine, and with two equally strong spines projecting from each lateral margin. Cellwall minutely punctulate, punctulations arranged in concentric circles round the angles.

Zygospore unknown.

Length, without spines, $26-32.5 \mu$ : breadth, without spines, $26-31 \mu$; breadth of isthmus $10-11 \mu$; length of spines about $7 \mu$.

England.-Hampsfell, Lancashire! Cross-in-hand, Sussex (Ralfs). Penzance, Cornwall (Ralfs).

Scotland.-Aberdeen, Kincardine, Forfar. Perth (Roy \& Biss.).

Ireland.-Near (flenties, Donegal! Dublin and Wicklow (Aich.).

Geogr. Distribution.-France. (iermany. Hungary. Norway. Siveden. Denmark. Bornholm. Finland. N. Russia. United States.

The semicells, of typical specimens of this species possess 9 spines, but irregularities in the number or position of the accessory spines (i.e. those not at the angles of the cell) are not infrequent.

## 71. Staurastrum Simonyi Heimerl.

(Pl. CXXXV, figs. 1-4.)
St. S'imonyi Heimerl, Desm. alp. 1s91, p. 606. t. 5. f. 23; Lütkem. Derm. Nillstättersees, 1900, p. S1; Borge, Sao Paulo Süsswasseralgen. 191s, p. 53.

St. Reinschii West. Alg. W. Ireland, lsaz, p. 17t; West \& (f. S. West, Alg. S. England. 1897. p. 493 : ( $\mathrm{E} . \mathrm{S}$. West. Variation Desm. 1899. p. 392. t. ll, f. 16-20: West \& (\&. S. West, Alga.H. Yorks. 1902, p. 9s: Alg. N. Ireland. 1902. p. 47; Borge, Beiträge Alg. K'chweden. 190t; p. 4s, t. 3, f. 39.

Cells small, about as long as broad, deeply constricted; sinus acute, widening towards the exterior; semicells usually elliptical or subfusiform, sometimes subsemicircular, dorsal and ventral margins as a rule almost equally convex. lateral angles truncate and provided with 2-4 sharp spines, apical margin with a series of trpically 4 spines between each pair of consecutive angles, the two median ones being the largest and projecting conspicuously from the apex, the other two spines sometimes entirely wanting : further with an occasional series of 4 smaller spines beneath the first series. Vertical view triangular, lateral margins straight, slightly concave or even a little convex, angles obtusely rounded
and provided with $2-4$ spines, and with a series of 2 or 4 spines just within each lateral margin, the two median ones in the latter case being more conspicuous, lateral margins themselves sometimes provided with a secondary series of 4 spines. Angles occasionally with traces of about two or three concentric series of minute distant denticulations, of which the apical series of spines above-mentioned are well-developed members.

Zygospore unknown ?*
Length, not including spines, $19.5-25 \mu$; breadth, not including spines, $18-26 \mu$; breadth of isthmus $6-7.5 \mu$.

England.-Westmoreland! (Biss.). Lancashire! W. and N. Yorks! Surrey! Devon (Benmett). ?Dartmoor (Harris).

Wales.-Capel Curig!, bog below Llyn Idwal!, Llyn-y-cwm-ffynon!. Llyn Teyrn, Snowdon!, and Bettws-ycoed (Roy), Carnarvonshire. Ffestiniog, Merioneth!

Scotland.-? General, but scarce !, zygospores from Glen Coe, Argyle (Roy \& Biss.). Dumfries! Hoy, Orkneys!

Ireland.-General in all boggy districts! Clare Island, Mayo!

Geogr. Distribution.-Austria. Norway. Sweden. ? United States. ? N. W. Canada. Brazil.

There has been much confusion in the past with regard to St. Simonyi Heimerl and St. Reinschii Roy, but there seems little doubt now that the species recorded by W. \& G. S. West from various parts of the British Isles as St. Reinschii is in reality St. Simonyi Heimerl. Both Dr. Lütkemüller ("Desm. Millstättersees,' 1900 , p. 23) and Dr. Borge ('Sao Paulo Süsswasseralgen," p. 53) have pointed out this fact, and the writer believes that, before his death, Professor West was in agreement with the two continental algologists on this point. Whether or not St. Reinschii Roy (=Staurastrum sp. Reinsch, 'Contrib. ad Alg. Fung.' 1875, t. 17, f. 5) has actually been seen from the British Isles is somewhat doubtful. Roy's first remarks on the subject

[^2]('Desm. Perthshire,' 1877, p. 5 (sep.)) that his Desmid "nearly" agreed with the figure of Reinsch lead one to understand that the Scottish specimens were not identical with those of Reinsch, and were perhaps more in agreement with Heimerl's later described species. Roy also records a Desmid under the name of St. Reinschii from Mull, and with zygospores from Glen Coe. In no case, however. are figures given. Thus, in view of the fact that Roy himself states that the specimens originally seen by him were not absolutely identical with Reinsch's figures, the writer is inclined to think that whether or not St. Reinschii Roy actually exists as a valid species, all British specimens at any rate recorded under that name have in all probability belonged to St. Simonyi Heimerl. Until a Desmid complying with Reinsch's figure and description has been accurately figured, therefore, St. Reinschii Roy has provisionally been omitted from the British list. The matter is further complicated by the fact that both Cooke (' Brit. Desm.' 1887) and De Toni (‘‘yll. Alg.' 1889) have in their descriptions of St. Reinschii united the characters of two of Reinsch's species, those figured in 'Contrib. Alg. Fung.' 1875, t. 17, figs. 4 and 5 respectively. These are two distinct species according to Reinsch, and fig. Jonly represents St. Reinschii.

## 72. Staurastrum cristatum (Näg.) Arch. (Pl. C'XXXIX, fig. 5.)

Phycustrum (P'uchyactimium) cristutum Näg. (iatt. einz. Als. 1s49, 1p. 127, t. 8, C. f. 1.

Staurastrum nitidum Arch. in Quart. Journ. Micr. Aci. lsarn. p. is. t. 7, f. 3, 4: Rabenh. Krypt.-H. Sachs. 1863, p. 193.
st. cristatum Arch. in Pritch. Infus. 1861, p. 73s; Rabenh. Flor. Europ. Alg. 1868, p. 215; Nordst. Desm. Spetsh. 1s72. p. 41 : Jacobs. Desm. Danemark, 1575, p. 20s, t. S, f. 25; Kirchn. Alg. Schles. 1sis, p. 170 ; Cooke, Brit. Desm. 1887, p. 144, t. 50, f. 7: Hansgirg, Prodr. Algenfl. Böhm. 1888, p. 215: De Toni, Syll. Alg. 1859, p. 1145: Borge, Bidr. Sibir. Chlor. 1891, p. 10 : West, Alg. W. Ireland, 1892, p. 173, t. 22, f. 16 : Alg. Engl. Lake Distr. 1892, p. 18 ; Roy \& Biss. Scott. Desm. 1893, p. 19 ; Börg. Alg. Faeroes, 1901, p. 233 ; Comère, Desm. de France, 1901. p. 167, t. 13, f. 20 ; West \& G. S. West, Alga-fl. Yorks. 1902. p. 98: Kaiser, Algentl. Traunstein u. Chiemgau, II, 1914, p. 158.
Didymidium Naegelianum Reinsch, Algenfl. Frank. 1867, p. 167.
Staurastrum Nordstedtii Gutw. Wahr. d. Priorität, 1890, p. ie: Flor. Glon. Okol. Llowa, 1891, p. 71, t. 3, f. 22.
Cells small, about as long as broad, excluding the spines, constriction fairly deep, sinus acute, opening
widely; semicells broadly elliptical, dorsal margin slightly convex. sometimes rather flattened on the summit, ventral margin very convex, lateral angles sometimes slightly mamillate, furnished with a short spine directed obliquely outwards, and with about 2 pairs of spines projecting from the apical maroin of each angle. Vertical view usually triangular, sides straight, angles acutely rounded, ending in a short spine, and with about 2 or 3 pairs of short spines on the apex in each angle, directed ontwards: cell-wall punctate.

Zygospore unknown.
Length. without spines, $36-39 \mu$; breadth, without spines, $32-45 \mu$; breadth of isthmus $15-19 \mu$.

England.-Hawkshead and Hampsfell, Lancashire! Strensall Common (IV. B. Tumer) and Pilmoor, N. Yorks! Dartmoor. Devon (Haris). Cornwall (Marquand).

Wales.- Capel Curig (Cooke de IVills) and Snowdon (Roy).

Scothand.-Sutherland, Ross, Invemess, Aberdeen, Kincardine, Forfar, Perth, Argyle, Fife (Roy \& Biss.).

Ireland.-Small lakes, Clifden to Roundstone, and Derryclare Lough, Co. Galway! Glengariff and Carrantuohill, Co. Kerry! Dublin and Wicklow (Arch.).

Geogr. Distribution.-France. Germany. Galicia and Austria. Hungary. Norway. Fimmark. "Sweden. Denmark. Bornholm. N. Russia. Faeroes. Spitzbergen Greenland. Siberia. Japan. India. Turkey-in-Asia.

## 73. Staurastrum oligacanthum Bréb.

## (Pl. CXXXIX, fig. 6.)

St. oligucunthem Bréb. Arch. in Quart. Journ. Micr. Sci. 1866, p. 67 and p. 189 : Nordst. Desm. Arctoæ, 1875, p. 36, t. s, f. 39 ; Cooke, Brit. Desm. 1887. p. 145. t. 50, f. 8; De Toni, Syll. Alg. 1889, p. 1149 ; Roy \& Biss. Scott. Desm. 1893, p. 23; West \& G.S. West, Alga-fl. Yorks. 1901, p. 98 ; ('omère, Desm. de France, 1901, p. 168, t. 12, f. 18.
Cells small, about as long as broad, constriction fairly deep, sinus acute, almost rectangular; semicells depressed hexagonal, apex truncate, lateral angles acute and terminating in a conspicuous spine which is fre-
quently emarginate or compound; lateral margins provided with a series of spines extending from the angle of the truncate apex nearly to the sinus, and with a few spines just within each angle. Vertical view with the lateral margins distinctly concave, angles acute, terminating in a sharp spine, and surrounded by one or two concentric series of spines, with a pair of spines at the base of each angle ; centre of apex smooth. Spines often becoming emarginate.

Zygospore unknown.
Length about $44 u$; breadth about $52 \mu$; breadth of isthmus $25 \mu$.

England.-Risley Bog, Lancashire (Roy). Mickle Fell, N. Yorks! Enbridge Lake and Woolton Pond, Hants (Roy). Dartmoor, Devon (Harris).

Wales.-Bettws-y-coed (Roy) and Capsl Curig!, Carnarvonshire.

Scotland.-Near Brin, Inverness; near Cambus O'May and Tomachar, Aberdeen; near Loch Clunie, Perth (Roy d Biss).

Ireland.-Dublin and Wicklow (Arch.).
Geogr. Distribution.-France. Switzerland. Galicia in Austria. Norway. Spitzbergen. Greenland (form).

St. oligacanthum is very closely allied to the preceding species, with which it has probably been frequently confused by many workers. As Archer (in 'Q. J. I. S.' vol. 6, 1866, p. 189) points out, there are. however, distinct differences. In St. cristatum the semicells are elliptic fusiform, both ventral and dorsal margins are convex, and there is a mucronate angle on each side (usually submamillate). In St. oligacanthum the semicells are angular and roughly hexagonal with a markedly truncate apex. In the vertical view the lateral margins of St. cristatum are slightly convex, but in St. oligacanthum distinctly concave.

## Var. incisum West. (Pl. CXXXIX, fig. 7.)

Staurastrum oligacanthum var. incisum West, Alg. W. Ireland, 1892, p. 173, t. 2.2 , f. 17.

Semicells with a distinct incision in the lower lateral margins ; vertical view triangular with slightly convex margins.

VOL. V.

Length $39 \mu$; breadth $40 \mu$; breadth of isthmus $22.5 \mu$.

Ireland.-In small lakes, Clifden to Roundstone, Calway!

## 74. Staurastrum trachygonum West.

(Pl. CXXXIX, fig. 3.)
st.trachygonum West, Alg. W. Ireland, 1892, p. 176, t. 23, f. 5.
Cells small, a little longer than broad, constriction moderately deep, sinus fairly open; semicells subelliptical, apex truncate, cells provided with spines, some of which are truncate, round the angles and on the apex ; in vertical view triangular, sides very slightly concave, angles rounded, the smooth apex provided with a circle of short spines.

Zygospore unknown.
Length $32.5 \mu$; breadth $28 \mu$; breadth of isthmus $75 \mu$.

Ireland.-Kylemore, Co. Galway!

## 75. Staurastrum spiniferum West. <br> (Pl. CXXXIV, fig. 7.)

St. spiniferum West, Alg. N. Wales, 1890, p. 16, f. 20 : Freshw. Alg. Maine, 11,
1891, p. 3 ; West \& G. S. West, Brit. Freshw. Phy toplankt. 1909, p. 202.
Cells small, slightly longer than broad, deeply constricted, sinus open and acute; semicells elliptical, with about 8 spines round the periphery of each. Vertical view triangular, sides very slightly concave, with a spine at each angle and two others projecting from each side, and with two or three scattered spines also on the apex.

Zygospore unknown.
Length, without spines, $25 \mu$; breadth, without spines, $22 \mu$; breadth of isthmus $7.5 \mu$; length of spines about $5 \mu$.

Wales.-Ffestiniog, Merioneth!
Geogr. Distribution.-United States.

## 76. Staurastrum Picum W. \& G. S. West. (Pl. CXXXVII, fig. 8.)

Staurastrum Picum West \& G. S. West. New and Int. Freshw. Alg. 1896, p. 159, t. 4, f. 49 ; Brit. Freshw. Phytoplankton, 1909, p. 202.

Cells small, a little broader than long, deeply constricted. sinus open and subacuminate; semicells elliptic-fusiform, angles somewhat inflexed and subcapitate, each with a single strong spine, slightly curved and strongly inflexed; dorsal margin provided with about 6 paired spines which are short and curved; vertical view triangular, angles obtuse and subcapitate, sides slightly concave, with about 6 paired spines along each ; cell-wall smooth.

Zygospore unknown.
Length, without spines, $20 \mu$; with spines, $2.5 \mu$; breadth without spines, $23.26 u$; with spines, $29-34 u$ : breadth of isthmus $8 \mu$.

Ireland.-Glen Caragh, Co. Kerry!

## 77. Staurastrum horametrum Roy \& Biss. (Pl. CNXXIX, fig. 4.)

st. horametrum Roy \& Biss. Sott. Desm. 1893, p. 21, t. 3, f. 2: Gutw. Nom. Alg. Nov. 1s 36, p. 60, t. 7, f. 72.
Cells medium sized, a little longer than broad, " hourglass" shaped, constriction opening rectangularly, sides about straight; semicells widening upwards, angles subacute, ends flatly convex ; angles with 3 or 4 rows of crowded, short, simple, acute, stout spines; end view triangular or quadrangular, sides slightly concare, angles acutely rounded, very spiny, 2 or 3 rows of spines across the angles, and a circle of 15 spines around the centre in the triangular form, and of 20 in the quadrangular. Isthmus about half the thickness of the semicell. Membrane smooth (Roy \& Biss.).

Zygospore unknown.
Length about $57-65 \mu$; breadth 48-59 $\mu$; breadth of isthmus $18-24 \mu$.

Scotland.-Powlair, Slewdrum, Heughhead, Birkhill, Tomachar, Dimnet, (Glen Clunie, Aberdeen; near Crathes, and near Durris Bridge, Kincardine; Glen Isla, Forfar (Roy © Biss.).

Geogr. Distribution.-Galicia in Austria. Faeroes.
This species is nearest to St. asperum Bréb. in the form of its semicells, but the arrangement of the spines, which are almost entirely confined to the angles, distinguishes it.

## 78. Staurastrum setigerum Cleve.

 (Pl. CXXXVI, figs. 13, 14.)S't. setigerum (leve, Sverig. Desm. 1864, p. 490, t. 4, f. 4 ; Rabenh. Flor. Europ. Alg. 1868, p. 216; Nordst. Norges Desm. 1873, p. 31 ; Wolle, Desm. U.S. I884, p. 141, t. 45, f. 26, 27 ; De Toni, Syll. Alg. 1889, p. 1168; Roy \& Biss. Scott. Desm. 1894, p. 25, t. 3, f. 9 ; Eichler, Mat. Flor. Miedz. 1894, p. 62 ; Comère, Desm. de France, 1901, p. 167, t. 12, f. 2; Borge, Alg. erst. Regnell. Exped. II, Desm. 1903, p. 108 ; West \& G. S. West, Brit. Freshw. Phytoplankton, 1909, p. 202; Borge, sao Paulo Süsswasseralgen, 1918, p. 53.
St. Royanum Arch. in Quart. Journ. Micr. Sci. 1877, vol. 17, p. 103 ; C'ooke, Brit. Desm. 1887, p. 152.

Cells of medium size, a little longer than broad, deeply constricted, simus acute and open ; semicells elliptical, ventral margin more convex than the dorsal, angles obtusely rounded and provided with 2-5 (usually 3) long stout spines arranged in a vertical row, or sometimes (according to Archer) in a circle like the shafts of a shuttlecock. Surface of cell provided with a number of long but more delicate spines than those at the angles, arranged in distant obscure circles round the angles. Vertical view triangular, sides nearly straight, angles rather acutely rounded. Chloroplast axile, with a central pyrenoid in each semicell.

Zygospore unknown.
Length, without spines, $50-56 \mu$; breadth, without spines, $42-45 \mu$; breadth of isthmus $14 \check{5}-17 \mu$; length of angular spines $15-20 \mu$; length of more delicate spines about $10-12 \mu$.

Wales.-Capel Curig, Carnarvonshire !

Scotland.-(Glen Coe, Argyle (Aich.). Rhiconich, Sutherland! Near Tarbert, Harris, Outer Hebrides!

Ireland.-Dublin and Wicklow (Aich.).
Geogr. Distribution.-France. Norway. Sweden. Finland. Poland. Central Africa. United States. N. W. Canada. Brazil. Paraguay.

St. setigerum is distinguished from all other spiny species of Staurastrum by the possession of two distinct kinds of spines, the stout angular spines contrasting strongly with those on the faces of the semicell, which are much more delicate.
79. Staurastrum polytrichum (Perty) Rabenh.
(Pl. (AXXVI, figs. 8-10.)
Phycastrum polytrichum Perty, Kleinst. Lebensf. 18.5.2. p. 210, t. 16, f. 24.
Stuurastrum Primgsheimii Reinsch, sper. (ien. Alg. 1stī. p. 2.2, t. 厄, A, B.
f. 1-8; Arch. in Journ. Bot. 1874, p. 93 ; Reinsch, Contr. Alg. Fung. 1875, p. 90. t. 10, f. 4 : ('ooke, Brit. Desm. 1857. p. 1.52, t. 52, f. 4 ; Espensch. Desm. berg. Landes, 1903, p. 103, t. 2, f. 14.
Nt. polytrichum Rabenh. Flor. Europ. Alg. 186s. p. 2lt: Lund. Desm. Suec. 1871, p. 63: Nordst. Norges Desm. 1873, p. 30; De Toni, Syll. Alg. 1889, p. 1169: Racib. Desmidyja Ciastonia, 1892, p. 389; West, Alg. Wr. Ireland. 1892, p. 175, t. 2.2, f. 18 ; Roy \& Biss. Acott. Desm. 1893, p. 23, t. 3, f. 8: Turn. Freshw. Alg. E. India. 1893, p. 113. t. 13, f. 16: West \& C. S. West, Als. S. England, 1897, p. 494: (iutw. W̌kaz Glonow Wadow.-Makow. 1897. p. 15s : schmidle, Lappmark Süsswasseralgen, 1898 , p. $\overline{5} 4$ : Lütkem. Desm. Millstättersees. 1900 . p. 23 ; West $\&$ G. 心. West, Alga-fl. Yorks. 1902, p. 99: Alg. N. Ireland, 1902. p. 48 : Scott. Freshw. Plankt. I, 190:3, p. .529: Hirn, Desm. Finnland, 1903, p. 22: G. S. West, Brit. Freshw. Alg. 1904, p. 172, f. 6.5 D) : Cushman in Bull. Torr. Bot. ('lub. $1905, ~ p .22 s . t .8, ~ f . ~ 18 ~(v a r) .$.
St. Pringsheimii var. I"plo-major 'Turn. New Rare Desm. 1ss.5, p. 939. t. 16, f. 24.

St. teliferum var. concexum Bem. Alg. Engl. Lake Distr. 1ssif, p. 11, t. 2, f. $21-23$.

Cells of medium size, about $1 \frac{1}{4}$ times longer than broad, deeply constricted, sinus acute and sometimes fairly open : semicells elliptical or subelliptical, cell-wall covered with fairly long acute spines, arranged in obscure circles round the angles, and sometimes visible as longitudinal rows on the faces. Vertical view triangular, sides straight or almost imperceptibly concave, angles somewhat obtusely rounded, spines becoming shorter towards the centre of the apex, which is quite smooth.

Zygospore of type unknown.*
Length, without spines, $48-67 \mu$; with spines, $54-80 \mu$; breadth, without spines, $41-48 \mu$; with spines, $50-70 \mu$; breadth of isthmus $15-22 \mu$; length of spines $5-11 \mu$; diam. zygosp. (var.) without spines, $53 \mu$; with spines, $78 \mu$.

Exgland.-Westmoreland! (Biss.). W. and N. Yorks! Warwicks! Surrey! Hants! Devon (Bennett, Harris). Cornwall (Bennett).

Wales.-Llyn Padarn, Llyn Idwal, Llyn Gwynant, Capel Curig! (Cooke \& Wills) and Snowdon (Roy), Carnarvonshire!

Scotland.-Ross, Inverness, Aberdeen, Kincardine, Forfar, Perth !. Argyle, Wigtown (Roy \& Biss.). Plankton of Loch Shin, Sutherland!

Ireland.-Lough Anna, Donegal! Clare Island, Co. Mayo! Small lakes, Clifden to Roundstone, Co. Galway ! Cloonee Lough, Co. Kerry! Dublin and Wicklow (Arch.). Stream, N. of Newcastle, Co. Down !

Geogr. Distribution.-Germany. Switzerland. Galicia and Austria. Norway. Sweden. Finland. S. Russia. India. United States. N. W. Canada. Argentine.

This species is one of the most beantiful of the spiny Staurastra. It is distinguished from St. gladiosum Turn. by its greater size and relatively greater length, and by the uniform character and regular arrangement of its more numerous spines.

## 80. Staurastrum Saxonicum Bulnh.

 (Pl. CXXXYII, fig. 7.)Steurastrum sp. Bulnh. Einige Desm. 1859, p. 22, t. 2, f. 7.

St. Saxonicum Bulnh. in Rabenh. Krypt.-flor. Sachs. 1863, p. 190: Rabenh. Flor. Europ. Alg. 1868, p. 213 ; Nordst. Desm. Spetsb. 1872, p. 40 ; Desm. Arct. 1875, p. 35 ; Boldt, Desm. Grönland, 1888, p. 36 ; De Toni, Syll. Alg. 1889. p. 1173 : Börg. Desm. Brasil, 1890, p. 949 ; Roy \& Biss. Scott. Desm. 1893, p. 25. t. 3, f. 10 : West \& (i. S. West, Alg. S. England, 1897, p. 494 ; Alga-fl. Yorks. 1902, p. 99 ; Cushman in Rhodora, 1903, p. 222.

[^3]? St. Notarisii Delp. Spec. Desm. subalp. 1877, p. 157, t. 13, f. 1-2.
? St. bullosum Benn. Freshw. Alg. Engl. Lake Distr. 1886, p. 11, t. 2. f. 18-20; Cooke, Brit. Freshw. Alg. 1887, p. 152, t. 51, f. 5 ; De Toni, Syll. Alg. 1889, p. 1170.
Cells of rather more than medium size, about $1_{4}^{\frac{1}{4}}$ times longer than broad, deeply constricted, sinus acute, opening widely; semicells broadly oval, angles very obtusely rounded; cell-wall closely covered with numerous short acute spines, evenly distributed except that they are wanting in the centre of the apex of the semicell. Tertical view 3-(rarely 4 - or 5 -) angular, sides very slightly convex, angles bluntly rounded. Cell-wall minutely punctate.

Zygospore mannown.
Length. without spines, 77-79 $\mu$ : with spines, 85$86 \mu$; breadth, without spines, $58-65 \mu$; with spines, $72-74 \mu$; breadth of isthmus, $21-2 . \mu$; length of spines 3-8 $\mu$.

England.-Loughrigg, Westmoreland (Bennett). Denholme, Cam Fell and near Brickden, W. Yorks! New Forest, Hants! Dartmoor, Devonshire (Harris).

Scotland.-Near Mill of Maidencraig, Haughton, Tillyfour, below Aboyne, Dinnet, Koynach Moor in Cromar, Castleton, Braemar. Aberdeen; near Durris Bridge, Cammie, Dalbrake, Slack of Birnie, Kincardine; Lundie Bog, Easter Ogil in Fern, Forfar (Roy \& Biss.). Plankton of Loch Trebister, Shetlands!

Geogr. Distribution.-France. Germany. Galicia and Austria. Italy. Norway. Sweden. Bornholm. Nova Zembla. Spitzbergen. Greenland. United States. Brazil.
St. Saxonicum is distinguished from St. polytrichum by the form of its semicells, which are relatively longer and more broadly oval, and its shorter spines are also more numerous.
81. Staurastrum cumbricum West. (Pl. CXXXVII, figs. 13, 14.)
St. cumbricum West, Alg. N. Wales. 1890, p. 16, t. 5 f. 5, t. 6, f. 36 .
Cells rather large, $1 \frac{1}{3}$ times longer than broad, deeply
constricted, sinus open, almost rectangular; semicells broadly elliptical ; cell-wall beset with spines of varying lengths, the longest being arranged at the angles. Vertical view triangular with slightly convex sides. Chloroplast axile with a central pyrenoid in each semicell.

Zygospore unknown.
Length $76-85 \mu$; breadth $55-65 \mu$; breadth of isthmus $25 \mu$; length of spines at angles 11-15 $\mu$.

England.-Lindeth, Westmoreland!
Wales.-Capel Curig, Carnarvonshire!
This species differs from St. polytrichum in its larger size and in its relatively sharper spines of varying lengths. St. Saxonicum differs in its shorter uniform spines.

Var. cambricum West. (Pl. CXXXVII, figs. 15, 16.)
st. cumbricum rar. cambricum West, Alg. N. Wales, 1890, p. 17, t. 5, f. 6, t. 6, f. 37.

Differs from the type in its narrower isthmus and somewhat rhomboidal form of the semicells.

Length $62-83 \mu$; breadth $48-64 \mu$; breadth of isthmus 13-20 $\mu$.

Wales.-Capel Curig, Carnarvonshire !

## 82. Staurastrum echinatum Bréb. (Pl. CXXXVII, fig. 12.)

St. echinatum Bréb. in Ralfs, Brit. Desm. 1848, p. 215, t. 35, f. 24 ; Arch. in Pritch. Inf. 1861, p. 739 : Rabenh. Flor. Europ. Alg. 1868, p. 213; Kirchn. Alg. Schles. 1878, p. 166 ; Wolle, Desm. U.S. 1884, p. 141, t. 45, f. 31, 32 (fig. not accurate); Hansg. Prodr. Algenfl. Böhm. 1888, p. 214: West, Desm. Maine, 1888, p. 340 ; De Toni, Syll. Alg. 1889, p. 1171 ; Turn. Freshw. Alg. E. India, 1893, p. 112, t. 16, f. 48 ; Roy \& Biss. Scott. Desm. 1894, p. 19 ; Comère, Desm. de France, 1901, p. 172, t. 12, f. 22 ; ? West \& G. S. West, Freshw. C'hlorophy. Koh Chang, 1901, p. 177, t. 3, f. 31 (forma) ; Cushman in Rhodora, 1903, p. 224 and 253 ; ? G. S. West, Alg. Third Tanganyika Expedit. 1907, p. 125 (forma); Borge, Botan. Notiser, 1913, p. 49, t. 3, f. 36.

Cells small, slightly longer than broad, deeply constricted, sinus open and acute-angled ; semicells broadly elliptical, angles rounded; cell-wall covered with rather short spines, which are considerably dilated at the base,
arranged in horizontal and vertical series across the faces of the semicell. Vertical view triangular, sides straight or slightly convex, each with about 8 spines along the margin ; apex of semicell provided with 2 or 3 series of spines parallel to the marginal one, centre of apex smooth.

Zygospore unknown.*
Length $33 \mu$; breadth $28 \mu$; breadth of isthmus $125 \mu$; length of spines about $25 \mu$.

Wales.-C'apel Curig, C'arnarvonshire (Roy).
Scotland.-Very rare; near New Pitsligo, and South of Birsemore. Aberdeen: C'anlochan. Forfar: Bracklin, Perth (Roy d. Biss.).

Geogr. Distribution.-France. (iermany. Switzerland. Galicia in Austria. Servia. Norway. Sweden (form). Poland. Central Russia. Faeroes. (ireenland. ? India. ? Siam. E. and Central Africa. United States. Alaska.

Fig. 12, Pl. CXXXVII, is copied from a drawing by the late Dr. Lütkemüller made by him from de Brébision's original exsiccata. It certainly agrees more with de Brébiscon's figure in Ralfs' 'British Desmidieæ' than any other figure previously published. St. echinatum had never been observed in Britain by either the late Professor G. S. West or W. West, and the figures published by them of specimens from Koh Chang and Africa obviously deviate considerably from the trpe, and were only referred to this species after much deliberation. They would possibly be more correctly placed in some other species. A very characteristic feature of St. cchinatum is the peculiar and sudden dilatation of the spines at their base (see in this connection the figure of Borge in • Botan. Notiser,' 1913, t. 3, f. 36, which also gives some indication of this character).

## 83. Staurastrum gladiosum Turn. (Pl. CXXXYII, figs. 1, 2.)

St. gladiosum Turn. New Rare Desm. 1885, p. 6, t. 16, f. 2l: De Toni, Syll. Alg. 1889. p. 1172; West, Alg. N. Wales, 1890. p. 16, West \& G. 犬. West, Alg. S. England, 1897, p. 494.

[^4]Cells rather under medium size, about as long as broad, sinus acute and not very widely open ; semicells elliptic-reniform, dorsal and ventral margins almost equally convex. cell wall uniformly covered with stout spines, about $14-20$ visible along the peripheral margin, arranged in obscure circles round the angles, and more or less scattered further away. Vertical view triangular, sides slightly concave, angles broadly rounded, about 9 spines visible along each lateral margin, spines in the centre of the apex sparsely scattered.

Zygospore unknown.
Length, without spines, $37 \cdot 5-41 \mu$; with spines, $47.5-51 \mu$; breadth, without spines, $37 \cdot 5-40 \mu$; with spines, $48-50 \mu$ : breadth of isthmus $11-12 \mu$.

England.- Cumwen Moor, Cornwall!
Wales.- Capel Curig, Carnarvonshire!
Geogi. Distribution.-India (var.). United States.

## Var. delicatulum W. \& (. S. West. (Pl. CXXXVII, fig. 3.) <br> st. gladinsum var. delicatulum West \& (土. S. West, Notes Algæ, II, 1900, p. 296, t. 1, f. 14; Alga-fl. Yorks. 1902, p. 99.

A variety with more delicate spines, which are sometimes slightly curved, and are far less numerous more remote from the angles.

Length, without spines, $375 \mu$ : with spines, $44 \mu$; breadth, without spines. $38.5 \mu$; with spines, $50 \mu$; breadth of isthmus, $14 \mu$.

England.-Maham Tarn, W. Yorks!
The form of the cell in this variety, also the number and length of the spines, are nearer to those of St. gladiosum than any other species. The semicells are more depressed than in St. teliferum, and the spines are longer and more delicate.

## 84. Staurastrum teliferum Ralfs.

(Pl. CXXXVI, figs. 2-6.)
St.teliferum Ralfs, Brit. Desm. 1848, p. 128, t. 22, f. 4, t. 34, f. 14 ; Arch. in Pritch. Inf. 1861, p. 739, t. 3, f. 20-21; labenh. Krypt.-fl. Sachs. 1863, p. 190: De Not. Desm. Ital. 1s67, p. 50, t. 4, f. 40 ; Rabenh. Flor. Europ.

Alg. 1818, p. 212; Nordst. Norges Desm. 1873, p. 30; Delp. Desm. subalp. 1877, p. 148, t. 11, f. 1-4; Kirchn. Alg. Schles. 1878, p. 170; Gay, Monogr. loc. Conj. 1884, p. 68 ; Wolle, Desm. C. S. 1884, p. 140, t. 45, f. 4 ; Cooke, Brit. Desm. 1887, p. 151, t. 52, f. 2 : Boldt, Desmid. Grönland, 1888. p. 36 : West, Desm. Mass. 1889, p. 5; De Toni, Nrll. Alg. 1889, p. 1167 ; Anderss. Sverig. Chlor. 1890, p. 12 ; West, Alg. W. Ireland, 189.2, p. 175, t. 24. f. 5; Alg. Eng. Lake Distr. 1892. p. 1!9; Lïtkem. Desm. Attersees, 1893, p. 56t; Roy \& Biss. Scott. Desm. 1s94. p. 26; West \& C. S. West, Alg. S. England, 1897, p. 493: Comère, Desm. de France, 1901, p. 171, t. 12, f. 17 : West \& (f. S. West, Alga-fl. Yorks. 1902, p. 99 ; Alg. N. Ireland, 1902, p. 48 : Schröder, (rallertbildung Alg. 1902, p. 163, t. 7, f. 14: Teodoresco. Matér. flor. Alg. Rouman. 1907. p. 184: West \& G. S. West, Brit. Freshw. Phytoplankton, 1909, p. 175: Kaiser, Beitr. Algentl. Tramstein u. Chiemgan, 1914, p. 1.53.
Didymidiur" Hystrix B. majus Reinsch, Algenfl. Frank. 1867. p. 171.
Staurastiru" polytrichum var. alpinum schmidle, Weit. Beitr. Algenft. Pheineb. u. Schwarzwald, 1895, p. Sl. t. 1. f. 20.
Xanthilium homogeanthum šchmidt. Grundl. Algentl. Lüneburg. Heide. 1903. p. 17.t. 1.f. 4.

Cells rather under medium size. about $1 \frac{1}{5}$ times longer than broad. deeply constricted, sinus acute and open; semicells elliptical. with the angles broadly rounded: cells provided with a number of short stout spines. arranged chiefly at the angles. with a few sparsely scattered on the faces. End view triangular, sides somewhat concave, angles broadly rounded. spines more numerous at the angles and almost wanting in the middle of the lateral margins. Chloroplast axile, with a central prrenoid in each semicell, and a pair of lobes extending into each angle.

Zygospore orbicular, provided with a number of long stout spines, forked at the apex.

Length. without spines, $32-56 \mu$; with spines, $40-$ $64 \mu$ : breadth. without spines, $27-37 \mu$ : with spines, $40-45 \mu$ : breadth of isthmus $8-10 \mu$; diam. zrgosp., without spines. $275 \mu$; length of spines $15 \mu$.

England.-Plankton of Codale Tarn and Easedale Tarn, Cumberland! Westmoreland and in the plankton of Emnerdale Water! Lancashire! W., N., and E. Yorks! Cheshire (Roy). Berks (Griffiths). Burnham Beeches, Bucks! Surrey! Sussex (Ralfs). Hants! Wilts! Devon! (Harris, Bemett). Cornwall!

Wales.-General! (At 2200 feet on (ilyder Fach). In the plankton!

Scotland.- (ieneral, occasionally with zygospores (Roy d Biss.). Rare in the plankton! Lewis and Harris, Outer Hebrides! Orkneys and Shetlands, and in the plankton!

Ireland.-General ; zygospores from near Roundstone, Co. Galway! Clare Island!

Geogr. Distribution.-France. Germany. Switzerland. Galicia and Austria. Servia. Roumania. Italy. Norway. Sweden. Denmark. Bornholm. Finland. N. and S. Russia. Faeroes. Iceland. Greenland. Siberia. Central China (var.). Japan. Burma. Azores. United States. Brazil.

This is one of the most widely distributed of the British Desmids, and is frequent in nearly all bog collections. The form described by Bennett (‘Alg. Engl. Lakes.' 1886, p. 11, t. 2, f. 21 and 22 ) as St. teliferum var. convexum does not belong to this species, but is more probably a form of St. polytrichum Perty.

Forma obtusa West. (Pl. CXXXVI, fig. 7.)
st. teliferum forma obtusa West, Alg. W. Ireland, 1892, p. 17.5, t. 24, f. 6.
A form in which the spines are reduced to very short obtuse nodules.

Length, without spines, $45 \mu$; with spines, $50 \mu$; breadth, without spines, $39 \mu$; with spines, $45 \mu$; breadth of isthmus $12.5 \mu$.

Ireland.-Small Lakes, Clifden to Roundstone, Co. Galway!

## 85. Staurastrum Hystrix Ralfs. (Pl. CXXXVI, fig. 1.)

N't. Hystrix Ralfs, Brit. Desm. I848, p. 128, t. 22, f. 5: Arch. in l'ritch. Infus. 1861, p. 739 ; Rabenh. Flor. Europ. Alg. I868, p. 2l3: Wolle, Desm. U.S. 1884, p. 142, t.45, f. 14-16; Cooke, Brit. Desm. 1887, p. 151, t. 52, f. 3 ; De Toni, Syll. Alg. 1889, 1. 1167; West, Alg. Engl. Lake Distr. 1892, p. 19 ; Roy \& Biss. Scott. Desm. 1893, p. 21 : schmidle, Beitr. Alp. Alg. 1895, p. 31 ; West \& G. S. West, Alg. S. England, 1897, p. 493 ; Comire, Desm. de France, 1901, p. 171, t. 13, f. 9: Espenscheid, Alg. berg. Landes, 1903 , p. 103, t. 2, f. 20.
Didymidium (Staurastrum) Hystrix A. minus a trigomum Reinsch, Algenfl. Frank. 1867, p. 17 I .

Cells small, about $1 \frac{1}{4}$ to $1 \frac{1}{3}$ times longer than broad, deeply constricted, sinus narrow and acute; semicells elliptic-oblong, dorsal margin somewhat flattened, angles very bluntly rounded, with 2 or 3 scattered spines and about 6 or 8 others arranged in a circle just beneath. Vertical view triangular, rarely quadrangular, lateral margins slightly concave, angles obtusely rounded; spines confined to the region of the angles. Cell-wall smooth.

Zygospore unknown.
Length, without spines, $2.5 \mu$; breadth, without spines, $21 \mu$; breadth of isthmus $65 \mu$; length of spines $3-4 \mu$.

England.-Brother's Water, Westmoreland! Ditton Common, near Devil's Jumps, and Thursley Common. Surrey! Near Storrington, Sussex (Ralfs). Dartmoor, Devon (Harris).

Wales.-C'apel ('urig, ('arnarvonshire! Dolgelly, Merioneth (Ralfs).

Scotland.-Sutherland, Inverness, Aberdeen. Forfar, Perth, Argyle, Arran (Roy (f Biss.). Near Balallan, Lewis, and Tarbert, Harris, Outer Hebrides!

Ireland.-Ballynahinch, Galway! Leinster (Adtams). Dublin and Wicklow (Acch.).

Geogr. Distribution.-France. Germany. Switzerland. Austria (rar.). Hungary. Norway. Sweden. Poland. United States. Brazil.
This species is very similar to St. telifertem Ralfs, but is readily distinguished from that species not only by its smaller size and the more restricted arrangement of the spines, but also in the form of the semicells, which are elliptic oblong and more depressed than those of St. teliferum.

## 86. Staurastrum Brebissonii Arch.

(Pl. CXXXVII, figs. 4, 5.)
Staurastrum pilosum Bréb. Liste Desm. 1856, p. 141, t. 2, f. 49; Cleve, Sverig. Desm. 1863, p. 490, t. 4, f. 3.
St. Brebissonii Arch. in Pritch. Inf. 1861, p. 739; Lund. Desm. Suec. 1871 , p. 63 ; Nordst. Desm. Spetsb. 1872, p. 133; Desm. Arctoæ, 1875, p. 34 ;

Wolle, Desm. U.'S. 1884, p. 141, t. $4 \overline{5}$, f. 5. 6 : Cooke, Brit. Desm. 1887,
p. Iot, t. 52, f. 6 ; De Toni, Syll. Alg. I889, p. 1166; (iutwin. Flor.
glonow (alic. 1892, p. 73 ; Roy \& Biss. heott. Desm. 1893, p. 18; Lütkem.
Desm. Millstättersees, 1900, p. 22; Comère, Desm. de France, 1901,
p. 171, t. 12, f. 6; W. \& G. S. West, Alg. N. Jreland. 1!(02, p. 48.
st. pilosum b. Brebissomii, Rabenh. Flor. Europ. Alg. 186s, p. 212.

Cells small, about as long as broad, or sometimes not quite as long as broad, deeply constricted, sinus acute, widening outwards; semicells elliptical or elliptic-fusiform, angles rather acutely rounded, cell-wall provided with numerous fine, acute spines, which are more crowded and longer near the angles, around which they are arranged in concentric circles. Spines in front view of semicell arranged in longitudinal rows, becoming smaller and more distant towards the centre of the face. Vertical view usually 3 - (-5-) angular, sides distinctly concave, angles acutely rounded, spines wanting in the centre of apex.

Zygospore according to Cleve's figure splierical with numerous complex spines.

Length, without spines, $34-48 \mu$; breadth, without spines, $40-62 \mu$; breadth of isthmus $13 \mu$; length of spines at the angles about $2.5 \mu$; diam. zygosp. $72 \mu$.

England.-Near Bowness, Westmoreland (Bissett). Leicestershire (Roy). Sutton Park and Harborne, Warwicks! Hants (Roy).

Wales.-Capel Curig and Glyder Fach (at 2200 feet), Carnarvonshire!

Scotland.-Ross, Aberdeen, Kincardine, Forfar, Perth, Fife (Roy \& Biss.).

Ireland.-Mayo! Dublin and Wicklow (Arch.). Lough Derryadd, Armagh !

Geogr. Distribution.-France. Germany. Galicia in Austria. Hungary. Servia. Norway. Siweden. Denmark. Finland. N. Russia. Nova Zembla. Spitzbergen. Greenland. United States and Alaska. Patagonia. Antarctic.

Good figures of St. Brebissonii have always been wanting, and it is evident that different workers have had different conceptions of the species. The figure given (Pl. CXXXVII, fig. 4) is copied from a drawing by the late Dr. Liitkemiiller.

The chief characters seem to be the depressed semicells, separated by a fairly open sinus, and the spines considerably longer at the angles. Lütkemïller's end view differs considerably from that of de Brébisson in its very much more concave lateral margins and more acute angles.

Lundell criticises Cleve's figure of the zygospore of this species (described by Cleve under the name of St. pilostm). since he found that instead of having appendages first trifurcate and then bifid as figured by Cleve, the zygospores have spines which are 3 or 4 times dichotomous at the apex. Lundell also states that the lower undivided part of the process is a little shorter than figured by Cleve.

## Var. brevispinum West. (Pl. CXXXYII, fig. 6.)

st. Brebissonii rar. brerispinum West, Alg. Engl. Lake Dintr. 1s92, p. 1!, t. 9, f. 26 .

Differs from the type in its relatively shorter and stouter spines, and also in the relatively greater length of the cells.

Length $49 \mu$; breadth, not including the spines, $425 \mu$; with spines, $45 \mu$; breadth of isthmus $17.5 \mu$.

England.-Brother's Water, Westmoreland!
Geogr. Distribution.-United States.

## 87. Staurastrum pilosum (Näg.) Arch. (Pl. CXXXVIII, figs. 1-3.)

Phycastrum (Amblyachinium) pilosum Näg. Gatt. einz. Alg. 1819, p. 126, t. 8, A, f. 4,

Staurastrum pilosum Arch. in Pritch. Inf. 1861, p. 789; Rabenh. Flor. Europ. Alg. 1868, p. 21: ; Wittr. Skandinav. Desm. Is69. p. 17, t. 1, f. 8; Nordst. Desm. Arctoæ, 187.5, p. 34; Gay, Monogr. luc. C'onj. 18s4, p. 68 ; Cooke, Brit. Desm. 1857, p. 150, t. 52, f. 5 : De Toni, Srll. Alg. 1889, p. 1166 ; Anderss. Sverig. Chlor. 1890, p. I2: West, Alg. W. Ireland, 1892, p. 175 ; Alg. aq. dulc. Lusitan. 1892, p. 1503 : Roy \& Biss. Scott. Desm. 1893, p. 23: West \& G. S. West, Alg. S. England, 1897, p. 494 ; Börg. Freshw. Alg. Faeroes, 1901, p. 230; West \& G. S. West, Alg. N. Ireland, 1902, p. 48 ; Alga-fl. Yorks. 1902, p. 99.
St. saxonicum f. tenue Schmidt, Grundl. Algenfl. Liineburg. Heide, 1903. p. 19, t. 2, f. 14.

Cells small, about as long as broad, deeply constricted, sinus acute, opening widely; semicells subelliptical or subfusiform, angles somewhat acutely rounded, cell-wall covered with delicate spines arranged in concentric
series round the angles. Vertical view triangular, sides strongly concave, angles acutely rounded.

Zygospore, according to Wittrock, spherical, provided with a number of stout processes, trifid or bifid for about half their length, and each part bifid again at its apex.*

Length, without spines, $42 \cdot 5-44 \mu$; breadth $38-47 \mu$; breadth of isthmus $11 \mu$; length of spines about $2 \mu$; diam. zygosp., without spines, $56-57 \mu$; with spines, $88 \mu$.

England.-Cumberland! Westmoreland! Lancashire! W. and N. Yorks! Essex! Oxford! Plankton of Bracebridge Pool, Warwicks! Surrey! Kent! Hants! Devon! Cornwall!

Wales.-Fairly general!
Scotland.-General, but scarce; zygospores from Cammie, Kincardine and Glen Coe, Argyle (Roy \& Biss.). Newton Stewart, Wigtown! Near Lochmaddy, N. Uist, and N. of Stornoway, Lewis, Outer Hebrides. Plankton of the Orkneys and Shetlands.

Ireland.-Donegal! Mayo and Clare Island! Galway! Kerry! Dublin and Wicklow (Arch.). Down (at 2000 feet on Slieve Donard)! Londonderry!

Geogi. Distribution.-Germany. Galicia and Austria. Hungary. Norway. Sweden. Bornholm. Portugal. Finland. N. Russia. Faeroes. Iceland. Spitzbergen. (Greenland. Siberia. Central Africa (var.).

It is in the case of a species such as St. pilosum that the loss of Professor West's critical remarks is to be most deplored. Unfortunately information concerning this species is entirely wanting in all his publications. The fact that certain correspondence passed between him and the Austrian algologist, Dr. Lütkemiuller, shows that he was in some doubt about the species. Dr. Lütkemuiller had examined all the exsiccatr of supposed St. pilosum that he possibly could, and it is clear from a perusal of the cor-

[^5]respondence between the two algologists that Dr. Lütkemüller considered all the specimens of so-called St. pilosum he had examined to be without exception either St. hirsutum or St. muricatum. Thus Dr. Luitkemüller came to the conclusion that no one knows what St. pilosum Näg. really is, and he was accordingly very doubtful about its being a valid species. Whether Professor West agreed with Dr. Liitkemiiller on this point is not certain. A particular alga first identified amongst his records as St. pilosum was later altered to St. Brebissonii, but the date at which the alteration took place is not known. The specimens in question have been examined and ther are very similar to Pl. CXXXVIII, fig. 3. The actual specimen there figured was taken from a collection from E-her West End Common, and identified by Professor West as St. pilosım Näg. Professor West left only one drawing of St. pilosum, and a rough freehand drawing of the vertical view. These are reproduced on Pl. C'NXXVIlI, fig. 1. From these and from certain other rough sketches it would seem that Professor West's original idea of St. pilosum was that it should be similar in size to St. hirsutum Bréb., but that its semicells should be narrowly elliptical rather than truncatepyramidate as in that species, and its spines should be somewhat longer and more delicate. In vertical view the lateral margins are distinctly concave. Lütkemiiller was of the opinion that Nägeli's original figure of St. pilosum merely represents a smooth Staurastrum in which the pore threads had hardenerd and were distinctly visible.

## 88. Staurastrum hirsutum (Ehr.) Bréb. (Pl. CXXXVIII, figs. 4-6.)

[^6]Stmurustinm silesinmull like in Rab. Alg. Eur. no. 1826.
४. murimtul" Nordst. Inesm. Bornh. 1888, p. 203, t. 6, f. 19-22.
is. pilusum f. mimur Wittr. \& Nordst. Alg. exsic. nos. $1474 \& 469$ (f. minor ner. In: J. Laïtkemäller).

Cells small, up to $1_{4}^{1}$ times longer than broad, deeply constricted, sinus narrow, nearly linear for some distance, then upening more widely; semicells subpyramidatetruncate, subreniform or even subsemicircular, usually widest near the base, angles broadly rounded ; cell-wall (overed with delicate hair-like spines arranged in concentric series round the angles. Vertical view triangular, sides nearly straight, rarely very slightly convex or concave, angles obtusely rounded, centre of apex smooth. Chloroplast axile, with a central pyrenoid in each semicell.

Zyespore roughly spherical, but somewhat angular, provided with numerous stout processes repeatedly forked at the apex.

Length, without spines, $34-44 \mu$; breadth, without pines, $31-35 \mu$; breadth of isthmus $10-13 \mu$; length of spines $155-2 \mu$; diam. zygosp., without processes, $38 \mu$; with processes, $69 \mu$.

Exgland. - Cumberland! Westmoreland! Lancashire! (liulfs). W. and N. Yorks! Leicester (Roy). Essex! Warwicks (I'ills). Worcester! Surrey! Sussex (Ralfs). Kent! Hants! (Bernett). Devon! (Harris). (imnwall!

Wales.-- (ieneral!
Scotlanid.-General! (Roy. \& Biss.). Orkneys! Shetlands! Pare in the plankton!

Irelani,-Donegal! Mayo! Galway! Kerry! Shores of Lough Neagh! Dublin and Wicklow (Arch.). Down!
(iecogr. Instribution.-France. Germany. Switzerland. (ialicia and Austria. Hungary. Roumania. Italy. Portugal. Nowway. Fimmark. Sweden. Denmark. Bomholm. Facroes. Spitzbergen. (rreenland. United ctates. Colombia. Brazil. Paraguay.
s. hirsulum is distinguished from all allied species by the form uf its -micells, which are always wider at the base than else-
where, the basal margin being almost straight, and the sinus in consequence quite narrow. Some forms with shorter spines are very similar to St. muricatum Bréb., and it is often difficult to draw a sharp line between the two species. St. muricatum is usually larger than St. hirsutum, and its spines are much shorter.

## 89. Staurastrum muricatum Bréb.

(Pl. CXXXVIII, fig. 9 ; Pl. CXXXIX, figs. 1, 2.)
Binatella muricutum Bréb. Alg. Falaise, 1835, p. 26!
Staurastrum muricatum Bréh. in Menegh. Synops. Desm. 1840, p. 220 (in part); Ralfs, Brit. Desm. 1845, p. 126, t. 22, f. 2 ; Arch. in Pritch. Inf. 1861, p. 740 : Rabenh. Krypt.-fl. Wachs. 1863. p. 190: De Not. Desm. Ital. 1867, p. 5ti, t. 4, f. 42: Rabenh. Flor. Europ. Alg. 1868. p. 20s; Nordst. Norges Desm. 1si2, p. 29; Delponte, Spec. Desm. subalp. 1877, p. 15l, t. 11, f. 51, 52: Kirchn. Alg. Schles. 1878, p. 164: Wolle. Desm. U.S. 1884, p. 127. t. 4?, f. 3, 4: Cooke, Brit. Desm. 1887, p. 159, t. 54, f. 5: De Toni, Syll. Alg. 1889. p. 1189; Heimerl, Desm. Alp. 1891, p. 605 ; Lütkem. Desm. Attersees, 1893, p. 566 ; Poy \& Biss. Scott. Desm. 1893, p. 22: West \& (\%. S. West, Alg. S. England, 1897, p. 494 : Comère, Desm. de France, 1901. p. 175, t. I2, f. 7; W'est \& (土. S. West, Alga-fl. Yorks. 1902, p. 102 ; Alg. N. Ireland, 1902, p. 50 ; Gutw. Alg. Mont. Tatrensium, 1909, p. 472 ; Borge, Botan. Notis. 1913. p. 29.

Xanthidium deltoirleum Corda, Alm. de Carlsbad, 1840, p. 214, t. 5, f. 38, 39.
Goniocystis (Trigonorystis) muricata $\beta$ rugosa Hass. 1845, p. 19, t. 84, f. 10.
Staurastrum muriontu $\beta$ Ralfs in Amn. Mag. Nat. Hist. 184.5, p. 154, t. 11, f. l, $d$ and $e$.

Phycastrum muricatum Kütz. Spec. Alg. 1849, p. 182.
Phycastrum (Amblyactinium) muricatum Näg. (iatt. einz. Alg. 1849, p. 125.
Cells of medium size, about $1 \frac{1}{6}$ times longer than broad, rarely $1 \frac{1}{3}$ times longer, deeply constricted, sinus narrow, but opening more widely; semicells subelliptical or reniform, sometimes truncate-pyramidate, dorsal margin much more convex than the ventral, angles obtusely rounded. Cell-wall covered with minute conical granules arranged in close concentric series round the angles. Vertical view triangular, sides straight or very slighty convex, angles obtusely rounded, granules in the centre of the apex often reduced or wanting. Chloroplast axile, with a single pyrenoid in the centre of each semicell, and a pair of lobes extending into each angle.

Zygospore unknown.

Lometh 46 ( $625 \mu$ : breadth $40-55 \mu$; breadth of isthmus $1 \because \geq 1 \mu$.

Exatavo-C'umberland! Westmoreland! W. and N. York! Besex! Warwicks! (Wills). Surrey! Sussex (Rulfis). Hants! Devon! (Harris). Cornwall! (Marquentel).

Wines. Fairly general!
ricorlavi. Sutherland, Ross, Inverness, Aberdeen (at :300 feet on Lochnagar!), Kincardine, Forfar, Jerth! Argyle, Arran (Roy d Biss.). Dumbarton (C'urter). Kircudbright! Orkneys! Shetlands!

Irebivir--- )onegal! Clare Island and Inishturk Isle, Mavo! (ialway! Kerry! Down!
(icoyn. Iistribution.-France. Germany. Switzerland. (ialicia and Austria. Hungary. Italy. Norway. Sweden. Demmark. Bornholm. Finland. Faeroes. Australia (var.). I nited States and Alaska.
St. Imuricutnm is very widely distributed in the British Isles. It is closely allied to St.hirsutum, from which it is distinguished by its usually larger size and much shorter spines, which are, as a rule, reduced to small conical granules. Intermediate forms between the two species are, however, not unknown.

## 90. Staurastrum pyramidatum West.

 (Il. (NXXYII, figs. 10-12 ; Pl. CXXXIX, fig. 16.)$$
\begin{aligned}
& \therefore \text { Englanl, 1s!17. p. 4!t; (iutwin. Karlsbad Algen, 1899, p. 6; West \& }
\end{aligned}
$$

Cells of medium size, $1_{6}^{1}-1 \frac{1}{3}$ times longer than broad, deeply constricted, sinus usually almost linear, rarely slightly open: semicells broadly pyramidate, apex subtrincate, sides slightly convex, basal angles obtusely rommed: cell-wall covered with stout acute conical poines. arranged in concentric series round the angles, hecoming more scattered and sometimes emarginate on
the apex, the centre of which is usually smooth. Yertical view triangular, sides straight, angles obtusely rounded. Chloroplast axile, with a central pyrenoid in each semicell, and a pair of plates extending into each angle.

Zygospore large and spherical, provided with numerous short stout processes, repeatedly branched at the apex.

Length $60-84 \mu$; breadth $5 \dot{2}-57 \mu$; breadth of isthmus $16-18 \mu$; diam. zygosp., without appendages. $57 \mu$; with appendages, $80 \mu$.

England.-Scawfell, (tumberland (with zygospores)! Bowness and Helvellyn. Westmoreland! Cocket Moss, near (iiggleswick, Cautler Spout and Penyghent, W. Yorks! Mickle and Cronkley Fells, N. Yorks! Keston Common, Kent! Dartmoor, Devon! Near St. Just, Cornwall!

Wales.-Snowdon, Llyn Idwal and Ir Orsedd, Carnarvonshire!

Scotland.-Scourie, Sutherland! (ilen Tilt, Perth! Wigtown!

Ireland.-Carrantuohill, Co. Kerry ! Slieve Donard, Down (at 2000 feet)!

Geogr. Distribution.-(iermany. Portugal. Finland. E. Africa.

St. pyramidutum is distinguished from St. muricatum by the more definitely truncate-pyramidate form of its semicells, and by its more robust conical spines. It is a common species in upland boggy districts. St. trapesicum Boldt, var. campylospinosum Schmidle (in 'Hedwigia,' 1895, p. 81, t. 1, f. 25), is probably a form of this species.

## Var. coilon West. (Pl. (XXXYIIl, fig. 13.)

st. pyramidatum var. coilon West if is. S. West, New Brit. Freshw. Alg. 1894, p. 11, t. 2 , f. 46 .
This variety differs from the type in its more numerous granules; in the vertical view the lateral margins are furthermore concave, and the angles subacute.

Length, without spines, $72.5 \mu$; with spines, $80 \mu$;
hreadth, without spines, $60 \mu$; with spines, $65 \mu$; breadthe of isthmus $175 \mu$.

Fcotland.-Corrie C'eandor, Perth!

## 91. Staurastrum Ravenelii Wood. (Pl. ('XXXVIII, figs. 7, 8.)

s. Ramemiillowd, Freshw. Alg. N. Amer. 1873, p. 153. t. 21, f. 22; Wolle, Desm. (. S. 1sst, p. 143. t. 4., f. 17, 18, t. 52, f. 7, 8 ; De Toni, Syll. Als. 1ss9, p. 1172: West di (i. S. West, Some Desm. C.S., 1898, p. 312. st. Trellecliense Turn. Desm. Notes, 1893, p. 345. f. 12; Nordst. in Wittr. \& Nordst. Als. exsic. no. 1477, and fase. 35. 1903, p. 11.
Cells small. about as long as broad or a little longer, deeply constricted, sinus linear for some distance, then opening more widely; semicells subelliptical or subreniform, or even subprramidate-truncate, dorsal margin much more convex than the ventral, basal angles hroadly rounded. Cell-wall provided with conical granules, arranged in rather distinct concentric circles round the angles, and sometimes becoming emarginate, ahout 8 or 9 rows visible across the face of the semicell. Vertical view triangular, lateral margins nearly straight, granules wanting in the centre of the aper.

Zywospore unknown.
Length $28-36 \mu$ : breadth $28-32 \mu$; breadth of isthmus $814 \mu$.

Wales.-Trelleck Common, Monmouth (IV. B. Tum.). (icorfi. Itislribution. Sweden. United States.

It is suggested amongst the notes of the late Professor West that si. Trelleckense Turn. is syonymous with St. Ravenelii Wood. Athough the figures of Wolle, Wood, and Tumer are all poor, certain similarities are evident, for they seem to represent a small stunrustram with oval or elliptical semicells, lateral angles hroadly romded, and with the cell-wall covered with acute conical eranules. (The error in Wolle. 'Desm. U.S.' 188t, t. 45, f. Ls, is pointed out by the author himself.) The alga distributed in Wittr. \& Nordst. 'Alg. Exs.' no. 1477, as a form of s\%. Trelleckemse Turn. seems to clifter in several points from the plant tigured by the above authors. of. Pl. CXXXVIII, figs. 7, 8. The semicells are more depressed, and instead of being more
or less oval they are subhexagono-trapezoid. The sinus is aloo somewhat narrower. The real characters of St. Ravenelii and St. Trelleckense are, however, still imperfectly known.

## 92. Staurastrum erasum Bréb.

(Pl. CXXXYII, figs. 9-11.)
St. erasum Bréb. Liste Desm. 1856, p. 143, t. 1, f. 28 : Rabenh. Flor. Europ. Alg. 1868, p. 212; De Toni, Syll. Alg. 1889, p. 1147: Roy \& Biss. Scott Desm. 1893, p. $19:$ West \& Ci. S. West, Notes Alg. IÍ, 1900, p. 2! 2 ; Comère, Desm. de France, 1901, p. 164, t. 12, f. 4 : Schmidt, Cirundl Algenfl. Lüneburg. Heide, 1903, p. 43, t. 2. f. 13 ; West \& G. S. Went, Further Contr. Freshw. Plankt. Scott. Lochs, 1905, p. 487 : Brit. Freshw Phytoplankt. 1909, p. 202; Crönblad, Desm. Keuru, 1920, p. 62. t. :3, f. 92-94.
st. Brebissomii var. ordinutum schmidle, Lappmark Süsswasseralgen, 189s, p. 53, t. 3, f. 1.

Cells small, about as long as broad, deeply constricted, sinus acute, widening rapidly outwards : semicells subelliptical, rentral margin much more convex than the dorsal, which is subtruncate: angles broadly rounded, and slightly retuse: cell-wall thickly covered with short spines arranged in concentric circles round the angles, where ther are longest, and becoming very much reduced towards the centre of the faces. Vertical view triangular, sides concare, centre of apex nearly or quite smooth.

Zygospore unknown.
Length, without spines, $30-42 \mu$ : breadth, without spines, $30-42 \mu$; breadth of isthmus $10-11 \mu$; length of spines at the angles, about $15 \mu$.

England.-Plankton of Hayes Water, Westmoreland! Risley Bog, Lancashire (Roy).

Wales.- Glyder Fach (at 2200 feet), C'arnarvonshire! In the plankton!

Scotland.-Near Coul, Ross (Roy de Biss.). Loch Ruar, Sutherland! L. (thorma, Inverness! Lochnagar, Aberdeen (up to 3500 feet)! L. Doon. Ayr ! Plankton of Lochs Brindister and Beosetter, Brestay, Shetlands!

Geogr. Distribution.-France. (iermany. Sweden (form). Finland. Siberia. United States (var.).

ふ. Mrs"M, is distinguished from st. Brebissonii by its more momerous and ustally shorter spines, and it also differs in the whap of its semicells, the apex being almost flat, and the semiarlle wides in this region.

## 93. Staurastrum erostellum W. \& G. S. West.

## (Pl. (XXXYT, fig. 12.)

 1.4.43, t. 6, f. 18.

('ells small. about as long as broad, deeply constricted, -inus acute angled and widely open; semicells inverted subreniform. apex nearly straight or slightly convex; rell-wall covered with short stout spines arranged in concentric series around the angles, and rather longer at the angles than elsewhere. Vertical view triangular, lateral margins slightly concave, angles somewhat founded.

Kagospore mknown.
Length. without spines, $195 \mu$; breadth, without -pines, $19.5 \mu$; breadth of isthmus $6.5 \mu$.

ENaLAN1.-Thursley Common, Surrey!
s. crostellmm differs from s\% cosmospinosum (Börg.) W. \& (i. S. West (=st. rostellum Roy \& Biss.) in its smaller size, its deeper constriction and different form of the semicells, in the ahsence of the large spine at the angles of the semicells, and also in the triangular vertical view with more rounded angles.

The relative size, number, and arrangement of the smaller pintes is the same as in st. cormospinosum, although in the latter pecies they do not increase in size towards the angles.

Fritch (Frehw. Mg. Madagascar,' 1914, p. 51) has suggested that this suecis may be a form of St. clariferum W. \& G. S. West ("North Imerican 1)esm.' 189.5, p. 259, t. 16, f. 25). In this species. howew, the shaje of the cell is quite different.

## Section (s.

Cells with verrucæ which are emarginate, or very much reduced and 2- or 3 -spinate.

* Cells more than $1 \frac{1}{3}$ times longer than broat.
$\dagger$ Lateral margins with an incision or rommed concarity ; semicells angular.

94. St. ucurides.
$\dagger \dagger$ Lateral margins entire; semicells subelliptic.
95. Sto uspernin.
** Cells about as long as broad or only slightly longer.
$\dagger$ Verrucee restricted to the angles and apex; faces of semicell smooth.
96. St. matmense.
$\dagger \dagger$ Verruce more or less evenly distributed.
$\ddagger$ Verruce surmounting distinct though short processes pushed out from the cell-wall.
97. St. spongios.nm.
$\ddagger \ddagger$ Verruca borne directly on the cell-wall.
98. St. echinodermum.
99. St. Amellii.
100. St scabram.
101. St subscubrum.

## 94. Staursatrum acarides Nordst.

> (Pl. ('XL, figs. 6, 7.)

St. ncarides Nordst. Desm. spetsb. 1572. p. 40, t. 7, f. 216: Jushua, Nute on Brit. Desm. II, 1583. p. 292; ('ooke. Brit. Desm. 1857. p. 1.93, t. fil, f. 5 ; De Toni, syll. Alg. 18s9, p. 1169: West, Alg. K. Yorks. 1ss! p. 293; Roy \& Biss. Scott. Desm. 1s93, p. 1ti : Borqe, Sïisswaseralyen Franz Josefs-Land, 1899, p. 764.
Cells rather under medium size, about $1 \frac{1}{3}$ times longer than broad, oblong elliptic in outline: constriction moderately deep, simus linear, dilated at its apex, semicells pyramidate-truncate, somewhat angular. apex broad and truncate, or often slightly concave basal angles almost rectangular, upper angles obtusely rounded, lateral margins verrucose, with a small rounded concavity just above the middle part : semicells in front view with several short longitudinal series of verruces, rather more crowded towards the angles. Vertical view triangular, sometimes hexangular, lateral margins verrucose and slightly convex, angles bluntly rounded, with
$\because$ or 3 concentric series of verruca around the middle of the apex．the actual centre being smooth．

Kなぁかpore unknown．
Length $40-48 \mu$ ；breadth $30-34 \mu$ ；breadth of apex $17 \cdot 5 \geq 0$ 。

Wnalana．－－Pentghent and Mickle Fell，N．Yorks ！
Sootland．Craig Phiobaidh near Girnoc and Corrie of Loch C＇eanmhor，Aberdeen；Canlochan，Forfar：Alva （ilen，Stirling（Roy d Biss．）．
（ieogr．Instribution．－Norway．Sweden．Faeroes． Nova Kembla．Spitzbergen．IV．（rreenland．

The British examples differ from the original specimens from Spitzbergen in their proportionate greater length and in the convex sides in the vertical view．They also seem to be more strongly verrucose．

Var．eboracensis West．（Pl．CXL，figs．8－10．）
sio ururides var．elomacensis West．Alg．N．Vorks．1889，p．273，t．291，f．8； West d（i．s．West，Alga－H．Yorks．1902，p． 100.
Differs from the trpe in its deeper lateral incisions， which are almost linear．

Dimensions as in the trpe．
Enchand．－Mickle Feil，N．Yorks！

## 95．Staurastrum asperum Bréb．

（Il．（＇XL．figs．11－13；Pl．（＇XLI，fig．21．）
 t．23．f．I：$a:$ Arch．in Pritch．Inf．18til，p． $740:$ Rabenh．Flor．Europ．
 syll．Als．1ss9．p．117．：Roy \＆Biss．Scott．Desm．1893．p． 179 ：West d $1:$ ．S．West，New Brit．Freshw．Alg．1s！ 4 ，p．11，t．2，f． 48 ：Comère，


（＇ells rat her under medium size，about $1 \frac{1}{3}$ times longer than broad，deeply constricted，simus open and nearly rectangular ：semicells broadly elliptical，widest towards the apes．dorsal margin much less convex than the ventral．angles broadly rounded；peripheral margin
with about 18-20 granules, the apical ones more or les. flattened or emarginate. granules in front view of semicell arranged in about 7 longitudinal rows, the median row incomplete, and the uppermost granule of each row larger and emarginate. Vertical view $3-5$-angular, sides straight and granulate, angles broadly rounded and bearing a few spines longer than the rest, with a curved series of about 6 emarginate granules within each lateral margin ; centre of apex smooth.

Zygospore orbicular, spines twice branched at the apex.

Length $42-52 \mu$; breadth $34-47 \mu$; breadth of isthmus $12-15 u$; diam. zrogosp. without processes, $475 u$; with processes, $75 \mu$.

England. - Westmoreland! (Bissett). N. and E. Yorks! Lancashire! Leicester (Roy). Warwicks (Wills). Gloucester (Rclfs). Surrey ! Sussex (Ralfs). Hants! Devon (Haris)! Cornwall!

Wales.-Capel Curig and Llyn Idwal. Carnarvonshire! Ffestiniog. Merioneth!

Scotland.-Sutherland. Ross. Aberdeen, Kincardine, Forfar. Perth and Fife (Roy d Biss.). Loch Shiel. Inverness! Orkners! In the plankton!

Ireland. - Clare Island. Mavo! Near Oughterardand Ballynahinch. Co. Galway ! C'arrantuohill. Co. Kerry! Dublin and Wicklow (Aich.). Munster, Leinster and Connaught (Adams).

Geogr: Distribution.-France. Germany. (ialicia and Austria. Sicily. Sweden. Faeroes. Enited States.
96. Staurastrum maamense Arch.

> (Pl. CXXXIX, fig. 10.)
st. maamense Arch. in Quart. Journ. Micr. Sci. vol. 9. 1sti9. p. 2ow): (inke. Brit. Desm. 1887, p. 155, t. 53, f. 3: De Toni. syll. Alg. Iss! p. 117.7:
 p. 184: West \& G. S. West. Gone N. Amer. Desm. 1891. p. 2lir: Brit. Freshw. Phytoplankton, 1909. p. 202.
st. pseudocrenatum Lund. Desm. Suec. 1871, p. 65. t. 4. f. 4: Wolle. Freshw. Alg. U. S. 1887, p. 42, t. 57, f. !. 10.
(adls mall. as long as broad, or sometimes a little lomeer tham broad, broadly oval or circular in outline, deoply comstricted simus sery narrow and linear; semicells neaty semicircular or subpyramidate-truncate, ventral marwin straight, dorsal margin somewhat flattomed on the apex, lateral margins with about 4 emarwinate verruca', which are seen when the angle is viewed from the front as a series of broarl complicated verrucæ axtending from the apex to the base of the semicell ; uper marsin of faces with an apical series of verrucæ. Virtical view triangular, lateral margins concave, angles hrodly trumeate and tricrenate, with two or three series of verruce just within the truncate angles, and another series just within the concave margins.

K, wospore mknown.
Length $3: 3+2 \mu$; breadth $30-3.5 \mu$; breadth of isth-1114-10 10 .

Ex(ilana.- Near Bowness, Westmoreland (Bissett).
siotlanir. Powlair, Rosehill Loch, Craigendinnie, Mas of Lowie. Loch Dawan, Aberdeen; Craithes, Kincartine: near 'Tobermory in Mull, Argyle (Roy di Biss.). Moidart. Inverness!
lratanir. Ballymahinch!, Derryclare Lough!, plankton of Lough (orrib! and near Maam (Archer), Galway. Ahrigule. Co. ('onk!
(irnefi. Mistribution.- Norway. Sweden. Finland. [nited States.
17. Staurastrum spongiosum Bréb. ( 1 l. ('IL, fig. 14.)
limullll" "f"myinsu Breb, in ('heval. microscop). et usage, 1839, p. 272.



 \|n-1n. 1s7:3. p, 3: : Kirchn. Alg. Schles. 1878. p. I 66 : Turn. New Rare
 Pudt. Inem. (irimland. Isss. p. 39; West, Desm. Massach. 1889, p. 6,

 In!!?. J. : ti; Wat (i.s. West, Als.s. England, is97, p. 494 ; Schmidle,

Lappmark Süsswasseralgen. 1895. p. 5t: ('omère, Desm. de Franw. 1901, p. 169, t. 12. f. 16: Hirn. Desm. Finnland, 190:3, p. 2:; ; (whman in Rhodora, 1905. p. 204: Teodoresco. Alg. Rommania, 1!ni\%. p. Ist: Borge, Botan. Notiser, 1913. p. 50 : Kaiser, Alw. Traunstein. 1914. p, 1. 2 Asteroxanthium ramosum Kütz. Spec. Als. 1s49, p. 1st.
Didymidium (Staurastrum) spongiosum Reinsch, Algenfl. Frank. 1stī. p. 1示. Staurastrum megalonotum forma hastatn schmidle. Beitr. Alp. Als. Is:n. p. 35, t. 17, f. 6, 7.

Cells rather under medium size, about as long as broad. or a little longer, roughly circular in outline, deep! y constricted, sinus narrow, sometimes almost linear: semicells subsemicircular or subprramidate-truncate in outline, basal angles obtuse and ending in a short verrucose process : about 8 or 10 emarginate processes visible round the periphery, and 6 others forming a curved series across the face of the semicell. Vertical view triangular, sides usually slightly convex, angle: ending in a short verrucose process, each lateral margin with 6 emarginate processes, and 3 similar pairs arranged across each angle, decreasing in size towards the angles: centre of apex smooth.

Zygospore spherical, furnished with numerous spines once or twice dichotomous at their apices (Lund.).

Length $45-53 \mu$ : breadth $42-50 \mu$; breadth of isthmus $12 \mu$; diam. zrgosp., without processes, $56 \mu$; length of processes $24 \mu$.

England.-Cumberland! Mickle Fell, N. Yorks! Warwicks (Wills). Surrer! Sussex (Ralfs). Hants (Bennett). Devon! Cornwall!
Wales.-Bethesda!. Dolbadarn C'astle!, Llyn Padarn! and Capel Curig! (Cooke \& Wills). Carnarvonsliire. Dolgelly, Merioneth (Ralfs).
Scotland.-Sutherland. Ross. Inverness, Aberdeen, Kincardine, Forfar!, Perth !, Argrle and Stirling, (Roy \& Biss.).

Ireland.-Ballynahinch, Galway! Carrantuohill. ('o. Kerry! Adrigole. Co. Cork! Dublin and Wicklow (Arch.).

Geogr. Distribution.-France. Germany. Switzerland. Galicia and Austria. Hungary. Roumania. Italy. Portugal. Norway. Sireden. Finland. Poland. Central

Ruscia. Spitzherwen. (ireenland. Siberia. United States. lrentine.
i\% spmmpinstm is a beautiful species, and is very well characterisul he its prominent and regularly arranged verrucæ, which are io large as almost to constitute short processes with emargimate apices. The front view naturally varies in appearance areorting as the individual is observed from the face view or the angle.

## Vir. perbifidum West. (Pl. CXL, fig. 16.)

si. spmegissum var. perbificum West, Alg. W. Ireland, 1892, p. 175, t. 23, f. 3: Liitk. Desm. Attersees, 1893, p. 365, t. 9, f. 15 ; Schmidle, Beitr. Ap, Alg. 1s9t, p. 32: W. \& (. S. West, Alg. S. England, 1897, p. 494 ; Bhys. Alg. Fatores, 1901, p. 234 ; Borge, Botan. Notiser, I913, p. 50.
This variety differs from the type in that the granules of the emaroinate processes are developed into stout -pines.
I)imensions as in the type.

Exaland.-Borrowdale, Cumberland! Thursley Common, surrey ( 3 - and 4 -ended forms)!

Irbland.-Near Westport, Co. Mayo!
(ieolfi. Distibution-Germany. Austria. Sweden. Facroes.

Tramsitional forms between this variety and the type form are fremuent.

Var. Griffithsianum (Näg.) Lagerh. (Pl. CXL, fig. 15.)
 p. 12s.t.s. ('. f. $\because$.



\%. "mm!ins"m var. (iriffithsimum Lagerh. in Wittr. \& Nordst. Alg. exs.


('olls with the simus open towards the exterior, sides in the end view nearly straight or slightly concave, with a deop rounded and prominent concavity between the two modian processes of each lateral margin; in other characters similar to the type. In the development of its pines this variety resembles var. perbifidum West.

Dimensions as in the typical form.
Exgland.--Dartmoor, Devon (Harris).
Wales.-Capel Curig and Dolbadarn Castle, Carnarvonshire!

Geogr. Distribution.-Finland. Germany. Siwitzerland. Galicia and Austria. Servia. Sweden. Spitzbergen. (Greenland. Sandwich Isles.

Bennett in •Freshw. Alg. Engl. Lake Distr.' II. 1888, p. 6, t. 1, f. 15, 16, has described a var. cumbricum of this species, but his figures and diagnosis are insufficient. It is not impossible that Bennett's variety is identical with the var. perbificum of West.
98. Staurastrum echinodermum W. \& G. S. West. (Pl. CNXXIX, figs. 8, 9.)

Nt. erkimodermum, West \& (i. S. West, Notes Alg. III, 1903, p. 11, t. 44t, f. 13 .

Cells small, slightly longer than broad, deeply constricted, sinus open and acute angled; semicells angular but roughly elliptical, angles subtruncate, dorsal margin strongly convex, angles and aper with a series of about 8, often emarginate, spines, faces of semicell with two transverse series of spines ; vertical view 4 - or 5 -angular, sides very slightly concave, angles acutely rounded, margins armed with short spines, and with 2 emarginate spines within each lateral margin.

Zygospore unknown.
Length, without spines, $315 \mathrm{~s} u$; breadth, without spines, $27 \mu$; with spines, $30.8 \mu$; breadth of isthmus $10.5 \mu$.

Wales.-Glyder Fawr (at 2700 feet), Carnarvonshire!
99. Staurastrum Arnellii Boldt.
(Pl. CXXXIX, figs. 11-14.)
Staurastrum Arnellii Boldt, Sibir. Chlorophyc. 1ssis, p. 11:\%, t. J. f. :2l De Toni, syll. Alg. 1889, p. 1170 : West \& (i. A. West, Notes Aler. 11, 1900 , p. 297 , t. 412 , f. $15-18$; Alga-f. Yorks. 190․ p. 103; Alg. N. Ireland, 1902, p. 5l; Brit. Freshw. Phytopl. 190!, p, 2013.

Cells small, $1 \frac{1}{5}$ times longer than broad, deeply constricted, sinus narrow, sometimes linear; semicells pyramidate-truncate, ventral margin straight, apex truncate, sides slightly convex, upper angles very obtuse, basal angles broadly rounded, peripheral margin denticulate, showing about 26 or 28 granules, those near the basal angles sometimes developing into short spines; faces of semicell granulate near the margin, granules arranged in 2 or 3 concentric series round the basal angles, and in about 3 series parallel to the apical margin, the latter being emarginate; granules in the middle of the faces becoming smaller and scattered, centre of face almost smooth. Vertical view triangular, angles obtusely rounded, sides very slightly concave, margins denticulate, those granules in the middle of lateral margins being emarginate; angles with two or three concentric series of denticulations, and with two pairs of emarginate verruce within each lateral margin.

Zygospore unknown.
Length $30-38.5!$; breadth $31-38.5 \mu$; breadth of isthmus $9 \cdot 5-12 \mu$.

England-Mossdale Moor, Widdale Fell, N. Yorks !
Wales.-Y Foel Fras, Carnarvonshire!
Ireland.-Near Gweedore, Co. Donegal!
Geogr. Distribution.-Siberia.

## Var. inornatum Roy.

St. Armellii var. inornatum Roy, Desm. Alford District, 1890, p. 208 ; Roy \& Biss. Scott. Desm. 1893. p. 17.
Differs from the type in the granules being scattered.
Scotland.- Very rare, near Alford, Aberdeen (Roy ( Biss.).

Var. spiniferum W. \& G. S. West. (Pl. CXXXIX, fig. 15.)
St. Arnellii var. spinifermm West \& (i.S. West, Alg. N. Ireland, 1902, p. 51, t. 2, f. 38.

Cells not so angular as in the type, sinus a little more open, and distinctly swollen at the apex; a few of the spines longer than in the type, the remaining ones normal.

Length $32 \mu$; breadth $30.5 \mu$; breadth of isthmus $9 \cdot 7 \mu$.

Ireland. - Slieve Donard, Co. Down (abundant amongst Sphagnum)!

## 100. Staurastrum scabrum Bréb.

(Pl. CXL, figs. 1, 2.)
St. scabrum Bréb in Ralfs, Brit. Desm. 1848, p. 2I4, t. 35, f. 20 : Arch. in Pritch. Infus. Istil, p. 740 ; Rabenh. Flor. Europ. Alg. 1868, p. 217 ; Lund. Desm. Suec. 1871, p. 65 ; Wolle, Desm. U. s. 1884, p. 130, t. 41, f. 29, 30; Boldt, Desm. (trönland, 1888, p. 39, t. 2, f. 50 ; De Toni, Syll. Alg. 1889, p. 1170 ; West, Alg. N. Wales, 1890, p. 18; Lïtkem. Desm. Attersees, 1893, p. 564; Roy \& Biss. Scott. Desm. 1893, p. 25; Börg. in Wittr. \& Nordst. Alg. exs. no. 1114, 1893, p. 11 ; Schmidle, Beitr. Alp. Alg. 1896, p. 32; Comère, Desm. de France, 1901, p. 170, t. 13, f. 6 ; West \& (i. S. West, Alg. N. Ireland, 1902, p. 51, t. 2, f. 36 ; Brit. Freshw. Phytoplankton, 1909. p. 203.

Cells small, a little longer than broad, deeply constricted, sinus open and acute; semicells ellipticfusiform or subtrapeziform, dorsal margin mor econvex than the ventral, peripheral margin granulate, lateral angles subtruncate with about 3 acute granules at each ; cell-wall granulate, granules arranged in 8 longitudinal rows down the face of the semicell, those near the angles consisting of simple granules, but in the 4 median series the granules scattered in groups. Vertical view triangular, angles rounded, sides very slightly concave, margins denticulate, granules in the median part of the lateral margins often emarginate, and with about 2 series of emarginate granules just within the margin. Chloroplast axile, with a central pyrenoid in each semicell and a pair of lobes extending into each angle.

Zygospore globular, sometimes slightly oblong, with short stout spines 3 - or 4 -fid at the apex, about 10-13 visible round the margin (Roy \& Biss.).

Length $3 \tilde{5}-36 \mu$; breadth $32-38 \mu$; breadth of isth-
vol. V.
mus $9-13.5 \mu$; diam. zygosp., without spines, $32-35 \mu$; length of spines $5-6 \mu$.

England.-Lunds Fell, N. Yorks!
Wales.-Capel Curig, Moel Siabod, Llyn Bochlwyd and Llyn-y-cwm-ffynon, Carnarvonshire!

Scotland. - Shetlands, Sutherland, Ross, Moray, Aberdeen, Kincardine, Forfar, Perth, Fife, Argyle, Arran; zygospores from Cambus O'May, Aberdeen (Roy \& Biss.). Orkneys !

Ireland.-Glendowan, near Glenties, and Loughs Anure, Clogher and Magrath, Donegal! Achill Isle, Mayo! Dublin and Wicklow (Arch.).

Geogr. Distribution.-France. Germany. Switzerland. Austria. Norway. Sweden. Denmark. Finland. Faeroes. Greenland. Azores. United States.

## 101. Staurastrum subscabrum Nordst.

## (Pl. CXL, figs. 3, 4.)

St. subscabrum Nordst. Alg. aq. dulc. et Char. Sandvic. 1878, p. 16, t. 2, f. 1 ; De Toni, Syll. Alg. 1889, p. 1177 ; West \& G. S. West, Some N. Amer. Desm. 1896, p. 260, t. 18, f. 12 ; Comère, Desm. de France, 1901, p. 172, t. 12, f. 21 ; West \& G. S. West, Alg. N. Ireland, 1902, p. 51, Brit. Freshw. Phytoplankton, 1909, p. 203.

Cells small, about as long as broad, nearly circular in outline, deeply constricted, sinus narrow, sometimes even linear; semicells subpyramidate-truncate, broad at the base, apex subtruncate, lateral margins slightly convex, about 6-8 granules visible along each, the upper ones emarginate; cell-wall provided with verrucæ arranged in decussating horizontal and longitudinal rows, the median ones emarginate; horizontal series 4 in number, vertical series about 6 or 8 . Vertical view triangular, sides straight, each with about 4 or 6 emarginate verrucæ, and another similar series just within the margin, angles obtuse, with a few granules, centre of apex smooth. Chloroplast axile with a central pyrenoid in each semicell.

Zygospore unknown.

Length $27-32 \mu$; breadth $26-32 \mu$; breadth of isthmus 7:5-14 $\mu$.

England.-New Forest, Hants !
Scotland.-Glen Dye, Kincardine (Roy \& Biss.). Rhiconich, Sutherland!

Ireland.-Lough Nacung, Donegal! Kylemore, Galway!

Geogr. Distribution.-France. Sandwich Isles. United States.

St. subscabrum differs from St. scabrum in its proportionately shorter cells; the simus is narrower, and the semicells are more truncate-pyramidate in outline.

Forma scabrior West. (Pl. CXL, fig. г.)
st. subscabrum forma scabrior West, Alg. W. Ireland, 1892, p. 176, t. 23, f. 4.

Differs from the type in its greater development of verrucæ, especially at the apices of the cell.

Length $40 \mu$; breadth $35-37 \mu$; breadth of isthmus $10 \mu$.

Ireland.-Kylemore and Clifden, Co. Galway !

## Section H.

Processes smooth, although usually emarginate, furcate or spinate at the extremity.

* Processes borne singly at the angles of the semicell. $\dagger$ Processes always entire and distinctly capitate at the extremity.

102. St. bacillare.
$\dagger \dagger$ Processes truncate, obtuse or furcate at the extremity, never capitate.
$\ddagger$ Cells minute, semicells rectangular in form.
103. St. franconicum.
104. St. inconspicuum.
105. St. nodosum.
it Cells larger, semicells cuneate.
106. St. brachiatum.
107. St. lcevispinum. 108. St. sublavispinum.
+tt Semicells globular.
108. St. subnudibrachiatum.
** Processes in pairs at the angles, all in the same horizontal plane.
109. St. lave.

## 102. Staurastrum bacillare Bréb. <br> (Pl. CXLI, figs. 9, 10.)

Binatella bacillaris Bréb. Alg. Falaise, 1835, p. 269.
Staurastrum bacillare Bréb. in Menegh. Synops. Desm. 1840, p. 228; Ralfs, Brit. Desm. 1848, p. 214, t. 35, f. 21; Bréb. Liste Desm. 1856, p. 145 ; Arch. in Pritch. Inf. 1861, p. 741 ; Rabenh. Flor. Europ. Alg. 1868, p. 201 ; Wolle, Freshw. Alg. U. S. 1887, p. 41, t. 57, f. 5, 6 ; De Toni, Syll. Alg. 1889, p. 1186 ; West, Alg. W. Ireland, 1892, p. 173 ; Comère, Desm. de France, 1901, p. 173, t. 12, f. 29 ; West \& G. S. West, Brit. Freshw. Phytoplankton, 1909, p. 202.
Phycastrum bacillare Kütz. Spec. Alg. 1849, p. 181.
Didymidium (Staurastrum) bacillare Reinsch, Alg. Frank. 1867, p. 153.
Cells small, deeply constricted, sinus acute and nearly rectangular ; semicells narrowly lunate, angles produced obliquely upwards into thick processes, ending with capitate apices. End view 3-5-angular, sides strongly concave, angles produced with capitate apices. Cellwall smooth.

Zygospore unknown.
Length, without processes, about $16 \cdot \bullet \mu$; with processes, $33.8 \mu$; breadth, with processes, $30-37.5 \mu$; breadth of isthmus $7-8 \cdot 7 \mu$.

Ireland.-Lough Aunierin, Co. Galway! Munster and Connaught (Adams).

Geogr. Distribution.-France. Germany. Poland. Burma. United States. West Indies.

Var. obesum Lund. (Pl. CXLI, figs. 11, 12.)
St. bacillare rar. obesum Lund. Desm. Suee. p. 57, t. 3, f. 24; De Toni, Syll. Alg. 1889, p. 1187 ; W'est, Alg. N. Wales, 1890, p. 16, t. 5, f. 4; Alg. W. Ireland, 1892, p. 173 ; Eichler, Mat. flor. Miedz. 1894, p. 133, t. 4, f. 55.

A variety with proportionately larger body of semicell; processes horizontal and very much reduced, almost entirely wanting, apex of cell slightly convex.

Length $175-23 \mu$; breadth $21-27 \mu$; breadth of isthmus $6-75 \mu$.

Wales.-Capel Curig, Carnarvonshire!
Scotland.-Loch Dawan, Aberdeen (Roy \& Biss.).
Ireland.-Adrigole, Co. Cork!
Geogr. Distribution.--Sweden. Finland. United States.
Var. undulatum var. nov. (Pl. CXLI, fig. 13.)
sto bacillare var. undulutum W. \& (i.s. West in manuscript.
Cells rather larger and relatively longer than in the type, processes long and slender, more divergent, and with their outlines gently undulate. Vertical view triangular with very concave sides.

Length, without processes, $18 \mu$; with processes, $44 \mu$; breadth $37 \mu$; breadth of isthmus $85 \mu$.

Scotland.-Rhiconich, Sutherland!
St. bacillare is a very rare Desmid, and only occurs in bogs on the older palæozoic rocks in the western parts of the British Isles. It is very variable in form, and scarcely any of the figures yet published agree exactly with the figures of Ralfs. Lagerheim ('La nuova Notarisia,' 189., p. 29) would make definite varieties of the forms figured by both West ('Alg. N. Wales,' 1890, t. 5, f. 4) and Wolle (•Freshw. Alg. U. S.' 1887, t. 57, f. 5-6).
103. Staurastrum franconicum Reinsch.

> (Pl. CXLII, figs. 9, 10.)

St. franconicum Reinsch in Rabenhorst, Alg. Eur. no. 1899, f. 1-3, 1866 ; Spec. Gen. Alg. 1867, p. 124, t. 4, B; Lund. Desm. Suec. 1871, p. 58 ; De Toni, Syll. Alg. 1889, p. 1213: Roy \& Biss. Scott. Desm. 1893, p. 182. Didymidium (Staurastrum) franconicum Peinsch, Algentl. Frank. 1867, p. 158, t. 12, f. 3.

Cells small, about as long as broad, excluding the processes, or a little longer; body of cell nearly rectangular in form; sinus almost wanting. consisting of a minute excavation in the middle; semicells short and rectangular, apex and lateral margins concave or nearly straight, upper angles of semicell produced to form short
divergent processes, which are emarginate or tri-dentate at the apex ; vertical view $2-5$-radiate, lateral margins strongly concave, angles produced into processes. Cellwall smooth, except for the processes, which are sometimes finely granulate.

Zygospore unknown.
Length (not including the processes) $14-17 \mu$; breadth (not including the processes) 11-15 $\mu$; distance between the tips of the processes $19-30 \mu$.

Scotland.-Bishop's Loch and Tomachar, Aberdeen (Roy \& Biss.).

Geogr. Distribution.-Germany. Italy. Scandinavia. United States.

Reinsch's figures include several Staurastra which differ amongst themselves in many respects, so that one almost doubts that they can all belong to the same species. Unfortunately, no other figures of St. franconicum have ever been published, and these original ones of Reinsch are very unsatisfactory.

## 104. Staurastrum inconspicuum Nordst.

(Pl. CXLI, figs. $4-7$; Pl. CXLII, fig. 8.)

Staurastrum sp. Arch. in Quart. Journ. Micr. Sci. 1855, p. 89.
St. minutissimum Auersw. in Rab. Alg. Eur. 1863, no. I428 (ex parte).
St. inconspicuum Nordst. Norges Desm. 1873, p. 26, t. 1, f. 11 ; Arch. in Journ. Bot. I874, p. 91 ; Wolle, Desm. U. S. 1884, p. 125, t. 53, f. 4, 5 ; Cooke, Brit. Desm. 1887, p. 15s, t. 54, f. 3; De Toni, Syll. Alg. 1889, p. 1183; Heimerl, Desm. alp. 189I, p. 606; West, Alg. W. Ireland, 1892, p. 178; Lütkem. Desm. Attersees, 1893, p. 565 ; Roy \& Biss. Scott. Desm. 1893, p. 21 ; West \& G. S. West, Some N. Amer. Desm. 1896, p. 257, t. 16, f. 14 : Alg. S. England, 1897, p. 495 ; Lïtkem. Desm. Millstättersees, 1900 , p. 22, t. 1, f. 54 ; Comère, Desm. de France, 1901, p. 154, t. 11, f. 11 ; Börg. Alg. Faeroes, 1901, p. 235, t. 8, f. 4 : West \& G. S. West, Alg. N. Ireland, 1902, p. 49; Brit. Freshw. Phytoplankton, 1909, p. 203.
St. refractum Delp. Spec. Desm. subalp. 1877, p. 138, t. 11, f. 7-9.
St. subrefractum Lemaire, Liste Desm. Vosges, 1883, p. 23, t. 1, f. 3.
Cells minute, about as long as broad, including the processes, sinus nearly semicircular ; semicells roughly quadrangular, apex slightly elevated but concave in the middle; upper angles produced to form short stout
processes, which are first directed obliquely outwards, and then, at a point halfway along their length, they are abruptly narrowed and directed obliquely upwards, ending with truncate apices. Vertical view 3-6-radiate, sides strongly concave, processes equal in length to about half the diameter of the "body " of the cell.

Zygospore oval or elliptical, smooth.
Length, without processes, $14-15.5 \mu$; with processes, $17-26 \mu$; breadth with processes $=$ length with processes; breadth of isthmus $7-9 \mu$; length zygosp. $16 \mu$; breadth $11 \% \mu$.

England.--Thursley Common and Devil's Jumps, Surrey! New Forest, Hants! Dartmoor and Woodbury Common, Devon (Harris)! Roughter Moor, Cornwall (Marquand)!

Wales.-Capel Curig, Carnarvonshire!
Scotland.-Sutherland!, Ross, Inverness, Moray, Aberdeen, Kincardine, Forfar, Perth! and Argyle (Roy ( C Biss.).

Ireland.-Donegal! Mayo and Clare Isle! Galway! Kerry! Dublin and Wicklow (Arch.).

Geogr. Distributioin.-France. Belgium. Germany. Galicia and Austria. Norway. Sweden. Finland. Poland. N. Russia. Faeroes. Siam. Azores. United States. Colombia. Brazil.

Börgeson has observed examples of this species in which the cells were united to form short twisting filaments (see Pl. CXLII, f. 8).

Var. crassum Gay. (Pl. CXLI, fig. 8.)
St. inconspicuum var. crassum Gay, Mono. loc. Conj. 1884, p. 68, t. 2, f. 10; De Toni, syll. Alg. 1889, p. 1183 ; West \& G. S. West, New Brit. Alg. 1894, p. 11 ; Comère, Desm. de France, 1901, p. 154.
Processes stouter than in the type, distinctly jointed. Length and breadth, including processes, $12-14 \mu$; breadth of isthmus $6 \check{5}-7 \mu$.

Ireland.-Glen Caragh, Co. Kerry !
Geogr. Distribution.-France.

Dr. Lütkemuiller ('Zellmembr. Desm.' 1902) states that the chloroplast in St.inconspicuum is very simple and possesses only one pyrenoid in the middle of the cell (instead of one in each semicell as is often the case in Staurastrum), so that the nucleus is lateral in position. This is a very unusual state of affairs for one of the higher Desmids. On the other hand, Gay (loc. cit.) figures for St. inconspicuum var. crassum pyrenoids in quite the normal position.

## 105. Staurastrum nodosum W. \& (.. S. West.

(Pl. CXLI, fig. 16.)
St. nodosum West \& (G. S. West, Alg. S. England, 1897. p. 495, t. 6, f. 23.
Cells very small, about as long as broad, including the processes, deeply constricted, sinus open with almost straight margins and very acute apex; semicells broadly oblong-rectangular, upper angles produced to form short truncate processes, strongly divergent, and with one abrupt constriction, lower angles nearly rectangular, apex of semicell concave; vertical view triangular, sides concave, processes truncate and biundulate ; cell-wall smooth.

Zygospore unknown.
Length, without processes, $11 \mu$; with processes, $21 \mu$; breadth, with processes, $19 \mu$; breadth of isthmus $5 \mu$. England.-Thursley Common, Surrey !
St. nodosum is similar in general appearance to St. inconspicuum Nordst., but is distinguished by its marked and deep constriction, and by the relatively smaller "body" in the end view.

## 106. Staurastrum brachiatum Ralfs.

(Pl. CXLI, figs. 14, 15 ; Pl. CXLII, figs. 1-7.)

[^7]
Cells small, about as long (including processes) as broad, deeply constricted, sinus acute and rectangular, minutely excavated at the apex: semicells somewhat triangular, apex and sides nearly straight, angles produced to form stout divergent processes of variable length, which are 23 -fid at the apex. Vertical view $3-5$-angular, sides strongly concave. sometimes with a very slight median inflation : processes hollow to the extreme tip.

Zygospore irregular and variable in outline, sometimes quadrangular, with a few blunt processes.

Length $27-365 \mu$ : breadth $25-48 \mu$ : breadth of isthmus $5-9 \mu$; diam. zygosp., without processes, 21-30 $u$.

Exgland.-Westmoreland, and in the plankton of Easedale Tarn! W., N., and E. Yorks! (iloucester (Ralfs). Surrey (zygospores from Thursley ('ommon)! Devon (Haris)! Cornwall (Ralfs).

Wales.-Capel Curig (Cooke \& Wills)!, Moel Siabod, Llyn Idwal. near Conway, and Llyn Termn. Snowdon, Carnarvonshire! Dolgeliy, Merioneth (Ralfs).

Scotland.-Ross!, Inverness!, Aberdeen. Kincardine, Forfar, Perth !, Arovle, Arran: zyoospores from Curran and Clochnaben, Kincardine (Roy de Biss.). Sutherland! Somewhat rare in the plankiton! Lewis, Outer Hebrides, and in the plankton! Shetlands, and in the plankton of the Orkneys and Shetlands!

Ireland.-Mayo! Donegal! (Galway, and in the plankton! Kerry, and in the plankton! Dublin and Wicklow (Arch.). Down!

Geogr. Distribution.-France. Belgium. (iermanr. Switzerland. Galicia in Austria. Hungary. Italy.

Norway. Sweden. Denmark. Finland. Faeroes. W. Greenland. Japan. Australia. Azores. United States. Guiana (var.). Colombia.

St. brachiatum is a frequent inhabitant of Sphagnum bogs, and is sometimes obtained in abundance from such localities. It is often found in plankton, but never occurs in great numbers in this habitat. It is one of the most variable of Desmids, particularly with regard to the relative length and stoutness of the processes and the character of their apices. The processes may be fairly long and slender, or sometimes quite short and stout, whilst their apices may be 2 - or 3 -fid, both types occurring occasionally in the same individual ; or the ultimate divisions may be bluntly rounded, and in extreme cases wanting altogether. The semicells are frequently twisted so that corresponding angles do not overlie each other.

## 107. Staurastrum lævispinum Bissett.

 (Pl. CXLI, figs. 17, 18.)St. Lovispinum Biss. Desm. Windermere, 1884, p. 195, t. 5, f. 5; Cooke,
Brit. Desm. 1887 , p. 143 , t. 50 , f. 3 ; De Toni, Syll. Alg. 1889, p. 1144 ,
Roy \& Biss. Scott. Desm. 1893 , p. 22; West \& G. S. West, Alg. N
Ireland, 1902 , p. 49, t. 2, f. 37 ; Brit. Freshw. Phytoplankton, 1909, p. 202.
Cells small, sinus obtuse and nearly rectangular, with a minute excavation at its apex ; semicells somewhat lunate, angles produced into thick, slightly divergent processes, which are slightly attenuated towards their obtuse apices; apex of semicell concave. Vertical view triangular, sides concave, angles produced and tapering.

Zygospore unknown.
Length $25-30 \mu$; breadt! $32-39 \mu$; breadth of isthmus $9 \mu$.

Efgland.-Near Bowness, Westmoreland (Biss.). Dartmoor, Devon (Harris).

Scotlanis.-Goat Fell, Arran (Roy \& Biss.). Plankton of Loch nan Eun, N. Uist, Outer Hebrides !

Ireland.-E. of Glenties; Lough Ama and Sproules Lough, Donegal (form)!

Geogr. Distribution.--Australia (form).

The specimens figured on Pl. CXLI, f. 18, from Ireland are not exactly typical, being more or less intermediate in form between St. lcevispinum and the next described species, St. sublecrispinum. The processes are less attenuated and not so divergent as in typical St. lecispinum and the "body" of the cell is not quite as large. They have more in common with St. lacispinum, however, than with St. sublecrispinum.

## 108. Staurastrum sublævispinum W. \& (t. S. West. (Pl. CXLI, fig. 19.)

St.sublucispinum West \& (i.s. West, Desm. U.S. 1898, p. 314, t. 18, f. 20-29; Alg. Ceylon, 1902, p. 179 ; Further Cortrib. Plankt. Soott. Lochs, 1905, p. 502 , t. 7, f. 23 .

Cells small, $1 \frac{1}{2}$ times broader than long (including the processes), deeply constricted, sinus open and obtuse ; semicells with a very small " body," angles produced into finger-like strongly diverging processes, with parallel sides and conical apices; apex of semicell concave. Vertical view triangular, " body" small, and processes stout. Cell-wall smooth.

Zygospore unknown.
Length $25-33 \mu$; breadth $37-46 \mu$; breadth of isthmus $7-8.5 \mu$.

Scotland:- Plankton of Loch Fadaghoda, Lewis, Outer Hebrides!
Geogr. Distribution.-Ceylon. United States.
St. sublacispinum is closely related to St. lexispinum, from which it is distinguished by its relatively greater breadth, and smaller "body" of the semicell; its processes are cylindrical and only abruptly attenuated at the apex.
109. Staurastrum subnudibrachiatum W. \& G. S. West.
(Pl. CXLI, fig. 20.)
St. subnudibrurliatum West \& G. S. West, Further Contrib. Freshw. Phytoplankton Scott. Lochs, 1905, p. 502, t. 7, f. 18, 19.
Cells of medium size, about $1 \frac{1}{2}$ times broader than long, including the processes, body of cell slightly con-
stricted, sinus very widely open, semicells subspherical; lateral margins produced into long, straight, and smooth processes, which diverge from those of the other semicell; apex of processes usually forked into two obtuse teeth, but sometimes entire and obtuse. Vertical view 4-5radiate, processes as long as the " body " of the semicell ; cell-wall smooth ; processes of one semicell alternating with those of the other. Chloroplast axile with a large central pyrenoid.

Zygospore unknown.
Length, without processes, $31-37 \mu$; with processes, $40-44 \mu$; breadth, without processes, about $20-22 \mu$; with processes, $53-61 \mu$; breadth of isthmus $15-155 \mu$.

Scotland.- Plankton of Loch Fadaghoda, Lewis, Outer Hebrides !

St. subnudibrachiatum is very similar to St. brachiatum Ralfs in the nature of its processes, but it differs widely from that species in the form of its semicells, and its slight constriction. The processes are variable in character, even in the same specimen. They are usually bifurcate at the extremity, each lobe being rounded, but sometimes they are obtuse and entire.

It also has some superficial resemblances to Stt. C'levei (Wittr.) Roy \& Biss., from which it is readily distinguished by its broader isthmus, by the rounded apical teeth of the processes, and by the fact that the latter lie all in the same plane.

## 110. Staurastrum læve Ralfs.

## (Pl. CXLI, figs. 1-3.)

st. lece Ralfs, Brit. Desm. 1848, p. 131, t. 23, f. 10 ; Arch. in Pritch. Infus. 1861, p. 743 ; Rabenh. Krypt. Flor. Sachs. 1863, p. 193 ; Flor. Europ. Alg. 1868 , p. 206 ; Wittr. Cotl. Öl. sötv. Alg. 1872, p. 54 : Kirchn. Alg. Schles. 1878 S, p. 167; Cooke, Brit. Desm. 1887, p. 180, t. 63. f. 2 ; Hansg. Prodr. Algenfl. Böhm. 1888, p. 212; De Toni, Syll. Alg. 1889, p. 1227; Roy \& Biss. Scott. Desm. 1893, p. 22; West \& G. S. West, Alg. S. England, 1897, p. 494 ; Comère, Desm. de France, 1901, p. 152, t. 11, f. 14; West \& G. S. West, Alga-fl. Yorks. 1902, p. 104; Gutw. Alg. Ins. Java, 1902, p. 606.

Cells very small, about $1 \frac{1}{3}$ times longer than broad, not including the processes, deeply constricted, sinus
acute and rectangular, minutely excavated at its apex ; semicells elliptical or subsemicircular, dorsal margin only slightly convex, ventral margin very tumid ; each angle of the semicell with a pair of short smooth processes, all lying in the same horizontal plane, very slightly divergent: apices of processes bifid, with the two teeth vertically one above the other. Vertical view 3-5angular, sides strongly concave, angles deeply lobed, each lobe tapering into a short process. Cell-wall smooth. Chloroplast axile, with a central pyrenoid in each semicell.

Zygospore spherical, with a number of slender processes which are twice dichotomous at the apex.

Length, with processes, $22-275 \mu$; breadth $23-28 \mu$; breadth of isthmus $7-8 \mu$; diam. zrgosp., without processes, $18 \mu$; with processes, $30-35 \mu$.

England.-Near Bowness, Westmoreland (Bissett). Strensall Common (II. B. Turner) and Pilmoor, N. Yorks (very abundant and with zrgospores)! Thursley Common, Surrey (very abundant)! Dartmoor (Harris).

Wales.-Capel Curig, Carnarvonshire (Cooke \& Wills). Outlet of Llyn (fwernan, Dolgelly, Merioneth (Ralfs).

Scotland.-Loch Inver, Sutherland: Birsemore Loch, near Loch Dawan and Tomacher, Aberdeen; near Durris Bridge, Kincardine (Roy \& Biss.).

Ireland.-Achill Isle, Mayo! Adrigole, Co. Cork!
Geogr. Distribution.-France. Germany. (alicia in Austria. Norway. Sweden. Denmark. Bornholm. Java. Australia. United States. Brazil.

## Section I.

Processes rough, denticulate or spinate along their whole length. * Cells without prominent accessory spines on "body" of cell, which, at the most, is rough with tiny granules or more acute denticulations, never bearing spines of any great length.
$\dagger$ Cells with one process only at each angle of the cell. $\ddagger$ Cells not more than four times as long as broad, excluding the processes.
§ Cells in vertical view 2 -5-radiate; if more than 4-radiate, processes relatively short.
a. Faces of semicell smooth or provided with granules or small denticulations ; conspicuous verrucæ never present except on the apex of the semicell.
A. Processes well developed, at least as long as the body of the cell is broad, and frequently longer; semicells usually distinctly cuneate or cup-shaped, bearing the processes at the upper angles of the cells.

1. Cells fairly large, more than $20 \mu$ long excluding the processes.
2. St. gracile.
3. St. paradoxum.
4. St. pseudopelagicum.
5. St. inflexum.
6. St. crenulatum.
7. St. neglectum.
8. St. dubium.
9. St. boreale.
10. St. Pseudosebaldi.
11. St. Manfeldtii.
12. St. Duacense.
13. St. bicome.
14. Cells small, less than $20 \mu$ long, excluding the processes.
15. St. subgracillimum.
16. St. tetracerum.
17. St. iotanum.
18. St. pseudotetracerum.
19. St. micron.
20. St. latiusculum.
B. Processes only feebly developed, not as long as the body of the cell is broad.
21. Processes solid, deeply bifid at their apices.
22. St. pelagicum.
23. Processes hollow for their whole length.
I. Dorsal margin of the semicell less convex than the ventral ; semicells more or less cup-shaped.
! Processes straight, arising from the upper angles of the cell.
24. St. polymorphum. 131. St. affine. 132. St. proboscidium. 115. St. cremelatuin. 133. St. maigaritacenm. 134. St. Charesii.
!.! Processes strongly inflexed.
25. St. cyitocermm. 136. St. brachycerum. 137. St. cboracense.
II. Dorsal and ventral margins almost equally convex: semicells subfusiform. 138. St. hexacerum. 139. St. Haaboeliense.
b. Faces of semicell provided with large and prominent verruce, often flattened and complex, either on a central protuberance (in the biradiate forms). or in definite series.
26. St. Cerastes. 141. St. anatimum. 142. St. sexcostatum. 143. St. natator. 144. St. irregulare.
§§ Cells in rertical view usually 5-9 rayed, processes nearly twice as long as the " body" of the cell is broad, and radiating like the spokes of a wheel.
27. St. Aiachue.
28. St. Ophiura.
29. St. verticillatum.
30. St. Archeri.
$\ddagger \ddagger$ Cells 6 times as long as broad, excluding the processes.
31. St. elongatum.
$\dagger \dagger$ Cells with 2 processes at each angle, all lying in the same horizontal plane.
1.50. St. barbaricum.
＊＊Cells with prominent accessory spines，either simple or emarginate，but of considerable length，on the＂body＂ of the cell．

> 151. St. vestitum.
> 152. St. aculeatum. 153. St. controversum.
> 154. St. cosmospinosum.
> 155. St. Heimerlianum.
> 156. St. Sebaldi.
> 157. St. oxyacanthum.
> 158. St. dorsident iferum.
> 159. St. aciculiferum.

## 111．Staurastrum gracile Ralfs． （Pl．CXLIV，figs．3－7．）

Staurastrum grarile Ralfs，in Amm．Mag．Nat．Hist．1845，p．155，t．11，f． 3 ； Brit．Desm．1848，p．136，t．22，f． 12 ；Arch．in Pritch．Infus．1861，p．742， t．3，f．28， 29 ：Rabenh．Krypt．Nlor．Nachs．1863，p．192；De Not． Desm．Ital．1867．p．54，t．5，f． 49 ；Rabenh．Flor．Europ．Alg．1868， p．211；Arch．in（quart．Journ．Micr．Sci．v．10．1870，p． 86 ；Nordst． Norges Desm．1873，p．74；Jacobs．Desm．Danem．1875，p． 207 ； Delp．内рес．Desm．subalp．1877，p．153，t．12，f．12－21；Kirchn．Alg． Schles．1s78，p．167；Wolle，Desm．U．S．1884，p．133，t．43，f．16， 17 ； Cooke，Brit．Derm．1887，p．170，t．5s，f．6；De Toni，Syll．Alg．1889． p．1209；Anderss．Sverig．Chloroph．1890，p．12 ；West，Alg．W．Ireland， 1892，p． 181 ；Rioy \＆Biss．Scott．Desm．1893，p． 20 ；West \＆G．S．West， Alg．S．England，1897，p．495，t．6．f． 27 ：Desm．U．S．1898，p．317，t．18， f． 7 ；Alg．N．Hreland， 1902 ，p． 54 ；Alga－fl．Yorks．1902，p．105；Alg． （＇eylon， 1902 ，p． 190 ：Scott．Freshw．Plankt．I．1903，p．549，t．18，f． 10 ； Freshw．Alg．Orkneys \＆Shetlands，1905，p．27：Teodoresco，Matér．flor． Alg．Rommania，1907，p． 186 ；Kofoid，Plankt．Illinois，1908，p． 61 ； Gutw．Flor．Alg．Mont．Tatr．1909，p．475；Wahlburg，Bidr．känne． Littois－trask，1913，p．47，t．1，f． 7.
Phycastrum grarile Kiitz．Spec．Alg．1849，p． 181.
Didymidium（ぶtuurastrum）gracile Reinsch，Algenfl．Frank．1867，p． 166.
Cells variable，usually of small or medium size，2－21 times longer than broad，excluding the processes；con－ striction slight，usually an acute notch：semicells variable in form，usually more or less cup－shaped， lower angles broadly rounded，lateral margins nearly rertical or slightly diverging，rarely slightly concave， semicells usually broadening slightly towards the apex， which is very slightly convex ；upper angles produced to form long slender processes of variable length，each tipped with 3 or 4 minute spines，and provided with several concentric series of denticulations；processes
usually horizontal, sometimes slightly converging. Vertical view usually triangular, sometimes quadrangular ; sides straight or rarely slightly concave, angles produced to form long processes, lateral margins often with a series of minute granulations, sometimes paired, just within the margin. Chloroplast axile, with a central pyrenoid in each semicell.

Zygospore spherical, provided with numerous spines, broad at the base, and once or twice divided at the apex.

Length $27-60 \mu$; breadth, including processes, 44$110 \mu$; breadth of isthmus $5 \cdot 5-13 \mu$; diam. zygosp., without processes, $32 \mu$; with processes, $60 \mu$.
Evgland.-Cumberland, and in the plankton of Buttermere! Westmoreland! Lancashire! (Ralfs). W., N., and E. Yorks., and in the plankton of Gormire, N. Yorks! Leicestershire (Roy). Essex! Burnham Beeches, Bucks! Oxford! Surrey (zygospores from Thursley Common)! Hants! (Roy). Devon! (Harris). Cornwall!

Wales.-Fairly general (at 2200 feet on Glyder Fach)! In the plankton!

Scotland.-Sutherland !, Ross !, Inverness !, Aberdeen, Kincardine, Forfar, Perth !, Argyle and Fife (Roy \& Biss.). Cumbrae, Ayr! Near Lochmaddy, N. Uist, and in Lewis and Harris, Outer Hebrides! Orkneys and Shetlands, also in the plankton! More or less general in the plankton!

Ireland.-Donegal! Mayo and Clare Isle, and in the plankton of Mayo! Galway and in the plankton! Kerry and in the plankton! Dublin and Wicklow (Arch.). Plankton of Lough Neagh! Londonderry!

Geogr. Distribution.-France. Germany. Switzerland. Galicia and Austria. Hungary. Roumania. Italy. Norway. Finmark. Sweden. Denmark. Bornholm. Finland. Poland. N. Russia. Caucasus. Greenland. Siberia. Mongolia. Central China (var.). Japan. Turkey in Asia. Ceylon. Australia. Madagascar (var.). E., Central, and S. Africa. United States. Canada. Brazil. Paraguay.

St. gracile is one of the most widely distributed and, at the same time, most variable of Desmids, being variable both in the form of its semicells, and the relative proportions of its " body" and processes. It is very closely allied to St. paradoxum Meyen, and it is sometimes very difficult to distinguish between the two species. The chief difference between them is that the processes of St. gracile are horizontal or slightly converging in the front view, whereas in St. paradoxum they are usually shorter in proportion and divergent. The strength of the granulation is also variable in this species. The granules are usually stronger on the processes, and, if present on the "body" of the semicell, they are very minute and little more than punctulations. The plankton forms are often much larger than usual, and deviate considerably from the typical form. The specimen figured on Pl. CXLIV, fig. 6 , is a peculiar plankton form with processes tapering from a very broad base, and the apical granules so strongly developed as to be almost spines. Pl. CXLIV, fig. 3 is a rather puzzling Desmid which was identified by Prof. G. S. West as St. gracile in spite of its slightly divergent processes.

## Var. bicorne Bulnh.

St. gracile var. bicorne Bulnh. in Hedwigia, 1861, p. 51, t. 9, f. 2 ; Arch. in Quart. Journ. Micr. Sci. 1870, p. 86 ; Jacobs. Desm. Dane. 1875, p. 207 ; De Toni, Syll. Alg. 1889, p. 1209 ; Roy \& Biss. Scott. Desm. 1893, p. 20.
Cells in front view similar to the type ; in end view broadly fusiform, elongated at the poles to form processes.

Length $31 \cdot 3-32 \cdot 5 \mu$; breadth, including processes, $52.5-575$; thickness $15 \mu$; breadth of isthmus $12.5 \mu$.

Scotland.-Upper Powlair, Slewdrum, Birsemore Loch, Craigendinnie, Heughhead, west of the Ord, near Loch Dawan, Homehead, Birkhill and Mosston Moor; Aberdeen; Scolty Dam and Dalbrake, Kincardine; Fowlis Wester, Perth (Roy \& Biss.).

Ireland.-Mullingar, Co. Westmeath (Archer).
Geogr. Distribution.-Germany. Norway. Sweden. Denmark. Finland.

## Var. bulbosum West. (Pl. CXLIV, fig. 13.)

St. gracile subsp. bulbosum West, Alg. W. Ireland, 1892, p. 182, t. 23, f.11. St. gracile var. bulbosum West \& G. S. West, Alg. N. Ireland, 1902, p. 54.

Semicells, excluding the processes, relatively a little longer than in the type, slender and campanulate, gracefully inflated at the base; sinus deeper than usual, and almost linear ; processes long and slender, bifid at the apex ; in vertical view triangular, with a series of small granules within the lateral margins.

Length $52 \mu$; breadth, including processes, $95 \mu$; breadth at base of semicell $18 \mu$; breadth of isthmus $11 \mu$.

Ireland.-Lough Darragh, Donegal! Derryclare Lough, Galway !

The chief distinction between var. bulbosum and the typical form seems to be the gracefully swollen base of the semicell. Intermediate stages, however, do occur. For example the peculiar specimen figured on Pl. CXLIV, fig. 6 from the plankton of Loch Doon shows a tendency to cylindrical form of the body of the semicell with slightly inflated base.

## Var. cyathiforme W. \& G. S. West. (Pl. CXLIV, fig. 12.)

St. gracile var. cyathiforme West \& G. S. West, Freshw. Alg. Madag. 1895, p. 77, t. 9, f. 2 ; Welw. Afric. Alg. 1897, p. 182 ; Furth. Contrib. Plankton Scott. Lochs, 1905, p. 504.

Semicells cyathiform, slightly swollen at the base, lateral margins undulate and denticulate, apex of semicell convex, with a row of emarginate verrucæ continued as smaller teeth along the dorsal margin of the processes, which are tipped with a few small spines ; vertical view with a series of emarginate verrucæ within each lateral margin ; cell-wall punctate.

Length $52-58 \mu$; breadth, including processes, $80-$ $88 \mu$; breadth of isthmus $8-15 \mu$.

Scotland.-Plankton of Lochs an Sgath and Fadaghoda, Lewis, Outer Hebrides !

Ireland.-Plankton of Loch Currane, Kerry !
Geogr. Distribution.-Central China (form). Madagascar. W. Africa.

The British examples of this variety differ from the originally
described specimens from Madagascar in that the sides of the semicells are simple, without denticulations or undulations, and the apical teeth of the processes are considerably larger.

## Var. coronulatum Boldt. (Pl. CXLIV, fig. 10.)

St. gracile var. coronulatum Boldt, Sibir. C'hlorophy. 1885, p. 116, t. 5, f. 28 ; De Toni, Syll. Alg. 1889, p. 1209 : West, Alg. Engl. Lake Distr. 1892, p. 20, t. 9, f. 36 ; Lütkem. Desm. Attersees, I893, p. 567.

Cells sometimes rather smaller than in the type, often more depressed and with slightly shorter processes; apex of semicell slightly convex, with two emarginate processes at the top of each face ; vertical view triangular or quadrangular, with two emarginate verrucæ within each lateral margin.

Length $21-36 \mu$; breadth, including processes, $32 \cdot 5-$ $43 \mu$; breadth of isthmus $6-11 \mu$.

England.-Bowness, Westmoreland!
Geogr. Distribution.-Germany. Austria. Siberia.

## Var. tenuissima Boldt. (Pl. CXLIV, fig. 11.)

St. gracile var. tenuissima Boldt, Sibir. Chlorophy. 1885, t. 5, f. 29 (without description) ; Roy \& Biss. Scott. Desm. 1893, p. 20.
Cells more depressed than in the type; semicells subfusiform, produced at the lateral angles to form processes longer and more slender than usual. Vertical view quadrangular, with 3 tiny granules within each concave margin.

Length $18 \mu$; breadth, excluding processes, about $\mathbf{1 4} \mu$; with processes, $40 \mu$; breadth of isthmus $6 \mu$.

Scotland.-In Skye and at Brin, Inverness ; Haughton and in Glen Clunie, Aberdeen; Crathes and Glen Dye, Kincardine ; Glen Garry, Perth (Roy \& Biss.).

Geogr. Distribution.-Siberia.

## Var. nanum Wille. (Pl. CXLIV, figs. 8, 9.)

St. gracile var. nanum Wille, Norges Ferskv. Alg. 1880, p. 46, t. 2, f. 31 ; Racib. Nonn. Desm. Polon. 1885, p. 33, t. 12, f. 6; De Toni, Syll. Alg. 1889, p. 1209 ; West, Alg. W. Ireland, 1892, p. 182 ; West \& G. S. West.

Alg. S. England, 1897, p. 495 ; Alga-fl. Yorks. 1902, p. 105 ; Alg. N. Ireland, 1902, p. 54; Freshw. Alg. Orkneys and Shetlands, 1905, p. 27 ; Kaiser, Algenfl. Traunstein u. Chiemgau, I, 1914, p. 152.
Cells considerably smaller than in the type, and with much shorter processes ; apex of semicell nearly straight or slightly convex ; end view 3-5-angular.

Length $14-27.5 \mu$; breadth, including processes, $23-25 \mu$; breadth of isthmus $4-8 \cdot 7 \mu$.

England.-Harrop Tarn, Cumberland! Plankton of Brother's Water, Codale and Easedale Tarns, Westmoreland! Pilmoor, N. Yorks! Skipwith Common, E. Yorks! Near Goring, Oxfordshire! Near Chapel Wood and Bisley Common, Surrey! New Forest, Hants!

Wales.-Capel Curig, Snowdon and Llyn Idwal, Carnarvon!

Scotland.-Rhiconich, Sutherland! Plankton of Loch Bairness, Inverness!, and of Loch Stranabhat, Lewis, Outer Hebrides! Orkneys!

Ireland.-Donegal! Mayo! Galway! Kerry!
Geogr. Distribution.-Germany. Galicia in Austria. Norway. Finland. Poland. Ceylon.

## 112. Staurastrum paradoxum Meyen.

## (Pl. CXLV, figs. 1-5.)

Staurastrum paradoxum Meyer, Beobacht. niedere Alg. 1828, p. 777, t. 43, f. 37, 38 ; Menegh. Syn. Desm. 1840, p. 227 ; Ralfs in Ann. Mag. Nat. Hist. v. 15, 1845, p. 151, t. 10. f. 2 ; Kütz. Phyc. generalis, 1843, p. 163 ; Ralfs, Brit. Desm. 1848, p. 138, t. 23 , f. 8 ; Arch. in Pritch. Inf. 1861, p. 742 ; Rabenh. Krypt. Flora Sachs. 1863 , p. 191 ; Flor. Europ. Alg. 1868, p. 210; Delp. Spec. Desm. subalp. 1877, p. 56, t. 11, f. 63-65; Kirchn. Alg. Schles. 1878, p. 167 ; Wolle, Desm. U. S. 1884, p. 129, t. 42, f. 36, 37 : Cooke, Brit. Desm. 1857, p. 171. t. 59, f. 4; Nordst. Freshw. Alg. N. Zealand, 1888, p. 38, t. 4, f. 10, 11; De Toni, Syll. Alg. 1889, p. 1211 ; Turn. Freshw. Alg. E. India, 1893, p. 125, t. 15, f. 4, a, b, d, and e; Roy \& Biss. Scott. Desm. 1893, p. 23; West \& G. S. West, Alg. S. England, 1897, p. 496 ; Comère, Desm. de France, 1901, p. 157, t. 11, f. 19 ; West \& G. S. West, Alga-fl. Yorks. 1902, p. 106 ; Von Keissler, Plankt. Hallst. Sees, 1903, p. 338 ; West \& G. S. West, Scott. Freshw. Plankton, 1903, p. 548, t. 18, f. 4, 5 ; Freshw. Alg. Orkneys \& Shetlands, 1905, p. 27, t. 2, f. 33-35, Ostenf. \& Wesenberg-Lund, Fortnightly Expl. Plankt. Icel. Lakes, 1906, p. 1112, t. 25, f. 14; W. \& G. S. West, Brit. Freshw. Phytopl. 1909, p. 175.
Micrasterias Staurastrum Kütz. Syn. Diat. 1834, p. 71.
Phycastrum paradoxum Kütz. Phyc. Germ. 1845, p. 138 (in part); Spec. Alg. 1849, p. 180 (in part).
Ph. tridens Kütz. Spec. Alg. 1849, p. 180 (in part).

> Ph. (Stenactinium) paradoxum Näg. Gatt. einz. Alg. 1849, p. 128.
> Didymidium (Staurastrum) paradoxum Reinsch, Alg. Frank. 1867, p. 164 (in part).

Cells of small or medium size, $1 \frac{1}{2}-2 \frac{1}{2}$ times longer than broad, excluding the processes ; constriction moderately deep, sinus acute; semicells cup-shaped or cuneate, lower angles broadly rounded, semicells becoming wider towards the apex, which is nearly flat, upper angles produced to form fairly long tapering and diverging processes, tipped with 3 or $4 \cdot$ spines of varying size, and provided with numerous series of denticulations. Vertical view usually 3 - or 4 -angular, sides straight or very slightly concave, angles produced into long processes, centre of apex quite smooth, sometimes with a series of short spines or granules just within each lateral margin. Chloroplast axile, with a central pyrenoid in the centre of each semicell and a pair of lobes extending into each angle.

Zygospore globular, not large, with few long spines, $2-3$-fid at the apex (Roy \& Bissett).

Length $21-36 \mu$; breadth, including processes, 41$70 \mu$; breadth of isthmus $5-12 \mu$.

England.-Cumberland, and in the plankton of Buttermere, Crummock Water, Derwentwater and Wast Water! Westmoreland, and in the plankton of Red Tarn, Grasmere and Windermere! W., N., and E. Yorks! Oxfordshire! Plankton of pools in Sutton Park, Warwickshire! Gloucester (Ralfis). Surrey! Sussex (Ralfs). Hants! (Roy). Devon (Harris). Cornwall!

Wales.-Bethesda!, Capel Curig! (Cooke \& Wills), Llandudno!, Llyn Bochlwyd!, Bettws-y-coed (Roy), Llyn-y-cwm-ffynon! and Glyder Fach ! Carnarvonshire. Llyn Coron !, Anglesea, and Holyhead !

Scotland.-General, zygospore from Kerloch, Kincardine (Roy \& Piss.). Lewis and Harris, Outer Hebrides! Orkneys and Shetlands, and in the plankton! Common in the general plankton!

Ireland.-Donegal! Mayo! Galway! Kerry! Dublin and Wicklow (Arch.). Down! Plankton of Mayo
and Achill Isle, Galway, Kerry, and Lough Beg, Londonderry!

Geogr. Distribution.-France. Germany. Switzerland. Galicia and Austria. Hungary. Italy. Norway. Sweden. Denmark. Bornholm. Finmark. Poland. N. and S. Pussia. Faeroes. Iceland. Greenland. Siberia (var.). Japan. Turkey-in-Asia. Australia. United States. Canada. Guiana. Brazil. Patagonia.

The nearest relative of St. paradoxum is St. gracile. From the latter species it is distinguished chiefly by its divergent processes. Both species are subject to considerable variation, and transitional forms between the two species are not infrequent, in consequence of which specimens are occasionally encountered which cannot with any degree of certainty be referred either to the one species or to the other. Even amongst the collections of Professor West are some gatherings labelled with a query. This proves that the identification of some forms is impossible.

The divergence of the processes is not usually very great in the typical form, but some specimens from plankton have processes which are more divergent, and very often relatively longer as well. Other plankton forms bear a superficial resemblance to St. pseudopelagicum. The strength of the granulation varies, as does also the length of the apical spines of the processes. Sometimes the granules at the base of the processes become strengthened into short spines, and in some cases there is a row of such spines just within each lateral margin in the end view. The "body" of the semicell is usually quite smooth.
St. paradoxum is quite a common species in this country, and has a world-wide distribution. The biradiate form has been recorded from the plankton of Bracebridge Pool, Sutton Park, Warwicks.

## Var. longipes Nordst. (Pl. CXLVI, figs. 2, 3.)

St. paradoxum var. longipes Nordst. Norges Desm. 1873, p. 35, t. 1, f. 17 ; Cooke, Brit. Desm. 1887, p. 171, t. 59, f. 4; De Toni, Syll. Alg. 18s9, p. 1212 ; West, Alg. N. Wales, 1890, p. 18 ; Turn. Freshw. Alg. E. India, 1893, p. 125, t. 4, f. 4 c and f; Roy \& Biss. Scott. Desm. 1893, p. 23 ; Borge, Schwed. Süsswasserplankton, 1900, p. 6, t. 1, f. 4 ; Lütkem. Desm. Central China, 1900, p. 124; West \& G. S. West, Alga-fl. Yorks. 1902, p. 106; Hirn, Desm. Finnland, 1903, p. 22 ; West \& G. S. West, Further Contrib. Plankton Scott. Lochs, 1905, p. 504 ; British Freshw. Phyto•
plankton, 1909, p. 172; Wahlburg, Bidr. känne. Littois-trask, 1913, p. 48.

Body of semicell smaller and relatively somewhat narrower than in the type, processes very much longer and very slender, rather more divergent and often gracefully curved, about $1 \frac{1}{2}$ times to twice as long as the body of the cell.
? Zygospore globose and smooth, fuscous brown in colour (Turner).

Length, without processes, $26-29 \mu$; with processes, $77-84 \mu$; breadth, without processes, $15-17 \mu$; with processes, $84-139 \mu$; breadth of isthmus $8-9.5 \mu$; diam. zygosp. $12 \mu$ (Turn.).

England.-Plankton of Crummock Water, Cumberland! Plankton of Hawes Water, Grasmere, Stickle Tarn and Windermere, Westmoreland! Strensall, N. Yorks! Plankton of pools in Sutton Park, Warwickshire!

Wales.-Capel Curig! (Cooke \& Wills), Carnarvonshire. In the plankton!

Scotland.-Loch Hempriggs, Caithness!; Poolewe, Ross ; Dallas, Moray ; Glen Coe, Argyle (Roy \& Biss.). Rhiconich, Sutherland! Loch Ness, Inverness! Common in the plankton of Sutherland, Ross, Inverness, Perth, Lewis and Harris, Outer Hebrides, and of the Orkneys and Shetlands !

Ireland.-Donegal! Galway! Kerry! Plankton of Mayo, Galway, Kerry, Lough Neagh, and of Lough Beg, Londonderry!

Geogr. Distribution.-Germany. Galicia and Austria. Servia. Norway. Sweden. Finland. Poland. Iceland. Central China. Turkey-in-Asia. Australia. Canada. Colombia.

This variety is most commonly found in plankton, although not exclusively confined to such a habitat. It is a frequent constituent in plankton samples from many parts of the world, and is generally distributed in the British lakes, occurring in some cases in such great abundance as to form the dominant constituent of the phytoplankton.

The zygospore figured by W. B. Turner, 1893, for this variety
does not correspond at all with the description given by Roy \& Bissett for the zygospore of the type. It is evident that if both these records be accurate, var. longipes should not be placed as a variety of St. paradoxum, but, because of its very different zygospore, should be considered a distinct species. Whilst further knowledge of the zygospores is to be desired before coming to a definite conclusion. the writer is inclined to the opinion that the zygospore figured by Turner quite possibly did not belong to St. paradoxim var. longipes Nordst.

> Var. cingulum West \& (G. S. West. (Pl. CXLV, figs. 9,10 .)
> St. paradoxum var. cingulum West \& G. S. West, Scott. Freshw. Plankton, I, 1903, p. 548, t. l\&, f. 6,7 .

Base of semicell subcylindrical and narrower than in the type, and with a ring of about 12 minute papillæ, of which 7 are visible across the base in the front view ; apex of semicell straight or slightly convex ; processes longer and more slender than in the type, gracefully curved upwards.

Length, without processes, $32-40 \mu$; including processes, $71-81 \mu$; breadth, without processes, $16-23 \mu$; including processes, $64-77 \mu$; breadth at base of semicell, $11 \cdot 5-12 \mu$; breadth of isthmus $7 \cdot 5-8 \cdot 5 \mu$.

England.-Plankton of Hawes Water, Westmoreland!
Wales.-In the plankton.
Scotland.-Plankton of Lochs Shin and Morar, Sutherland!, Loch Rosque, Ross !, Lochs Katrine and Achray, Perth !, and in the plankton of the Orkners and Shetlands!

Ireland.-Plankton of Loch Currane, Kerry !
Geogr. Distribution.-Norway. Australia.
This variety is exclusively confined to plankton, and is not at all universal in its distribution. It is distinguished by the narrow cylindrical base of the semicells, furnished with a ring of about a dozen minute spines. The processes are longer than in the typical form and are gracefully curved upwards. The body of the semicell is frequently covered with small granules, similar to those on the processes and arranged in concentric rings round the base of each process. In length and in curvature
the processes are similar to those of St. paradoxum var. longipes Nordst.

## Var. nodulosum West. (Pl. CXLVI, fig. 1.)

St. paradoxum var. nodulosum West, Alg. W. Ireland, 1892, p. 182, t. 23, f. 13.

A smaller variety with its processes trifurcate at the apices ; cells in vertical view triangular, lateral margins with two undulations.

Length with processes, $33 \mu$; without processes, $14 \mu$.; breadth, with processes, $27 \cdot 5-30 \mu$; breadth of isthmus $5 \mu$.

Ireland.-Upper Lake of Killarney, Kerry!
Var. parvum West. (Pl. CXLV, fig. 6.)
St. paradoxum forma parva West, Alg. W. Ireland, 1892, p. 182, t. 23, f. 12; Roy \& Biss. Scott. Desm. 1894, p. 23 ; West \& G. S. West, Alg. S. England, 1897, p. 496.
? St. paradoxum var. longipes forma minor Istvanffi, Diag. præv. Alg. nov. Hungar. 1887. p. 11.
Cells similar to the type form but exceedingly minute.
Length, without processes, $9-16 \mu$; with processes, $18-35 \mu$; breadth, with processes, $20-28 \mu$; breadth of isthmus $3 \cdot 5-6 \mu$.

England.-Thursley Common, Surrey! Keston Common, Kent! New Forest, Hants!

Scotland.-Common (Roy \& Biss.). Rhiconich, Sutherland!

Ireland.-Near Glenties and Sproule's Lough, Donegal! Ballynahinch, Galway! Adrigole, Cork!

Geogr. Distribution.-Finland. Hungary?
The dimensions given by Istvanffi for his St. paradoxum var. longipes forma minor agree with those of var. parvum West, and forma minutissima of Heimerl ('Desm. alpin.' 1891, p. 607) also seems to be very similar to this variety. Figures were in neither case given, unfortunately ; but Schmidle's figure of forma minutissima Heimerl (‘Beitr. Alg. Alp.' 1895, t. 16, f. 16) does not exactly correspond with var. parvum West. It is possible, however, that both f. minor Istv. and f. minutissima Heimerl are synonymous with var. parvum West.

## Var. evolutum W. \& (t. S. West. (Pl. CXLV, figs. 7, 8.) <br> St. tetracerum rar. erolutum West \& (G. S. West, Freshw. Alg. Orkneys \& Shetlands, 1905, p. 25, t. 2. f. 31. <br> St. paradoxum var. G. S. West in manuscript.

Cells very small, about $1 \frac{1}{2}$ times longer than broad, excluding the processes, with a minute excavation at the sinus ; processes long, diverging and often curved; in vertical view triangular, sides distinctly convex, angles produced into long processes.

Length. without processes, $10-11 \mu$; with processes, $27-40 \mu$; breadth, without processes, $75-9.5 \mu$; with processes, $26-50 \mu$; breadth of isthmus $45 \mu$.

Scotland.-In the plankton, Shetlands!
This variety is distinguished from var. longipes Nordst. by its much smaller size, and its semicells of different proportions, as well as by its convex sides in the vertical view. The latter character and the longer processes readily distinguish it also from var. purvom West. The length of the processes is subject to considerable variation, and the cells are invariably twisted so that the angles of the one semicell alternate with those of the other.
113. Staurastrum pseudopelagicum W. \& (G. S. West.
(Pl. C'NLV. figs. 11, 12.)
St. pseudopelagicum West \& G. S. West. Scott. Freshw. Plankton, I, 1903, p. 547, t. 18, f. 1-3; Further Contrib. Freshw. Phytoplank. S'ott. Lochs, 1905, p. 504 ; Freshw. Alg. Orkneys \& Shetlands, 1905, p. 27.
St. pseulopelaqicum var. bifurcatum Huitfeldt-Kaas, Plankton Norske Vande, 1906, p. 154, t. 2 , f. $34,35$.
Cells rather under medium size, about $1 \frac{1}{4}$ times broader than long, including the processes, deeply constricted; sinus open, acuminate at its apex; semicells obversely semicircular, apex only very slightly convex. angles produced to form short, stout, diverging processes tipped with 2 strong diverging spines; cell-wall rough with granules arranged in concentric series round the processes ; vertical view triangular, sides slightly con-
cave or convex, angles produced to form short thick processes.

Zygospore unknown.
Length, without processes, $27-34.5 \mu$; with processes, $57-71 \mu$; breadth, without processes, about $20-30 \mu$; with processes, $63-86.5 \mu$; breadth of isthmus $7 \cdot 5-13 \mu$.

England.-Plankton of Stickle Tarn and Windermere, Westmoreland!

Wales.-In the plankton!
Scotland.-Plankton of Lochs Shin. Morar and Ruar, Sutherland! Loch Shiel, Inverness! Loch Tay, Perth! Loch Stranabhat and 7 other lochs in Lewis, and in Loch a Bhursta, Benbecula, Outer Hebrides! Plankton of Loch Kirbister, Orkneys.

Ireland.-Plankton of Lough Gall, Achill Isle, Mayo! Kerry!

Geogr. Distribution.-Norway. Canada.
This species may be compared with some forms of St. paradoxum Meyen, but it is readily distinguished by its shorter processes, which are terminated by two large divergent spines in the same vertical plane.

St. pseudopelagicum var. bifurcatum Huitfeldt-Kaas has precisely the same characters as typical St. pseudopelagicum. The form mentioned by the same author as typical St. pseudopelagicum, the processes of which, according to him, are terminated by 3 spines each, is possibly a form of St. paradoxum Meyen. Some of the British specimens, however, have been observed by Prof. G. M. Smith of Wisconsin, U.S.A., to possess processes which end in 3 spines, and on one occasion the processes were tipped with one spine only. The species has so far only been found in plankton.

## 114. Staurastrum inflexum Bréb. <br> (Pl. CXLIII, figs. 7, 8.)

Staurastrum inflexum Bréb. Liste Desm. 1856, p. 140, t. 1, f. 25 ; Arch. in Pritch. Infus. 1861, p. 742 ; Cooke, Brit. Desm. 1887, p. 169, t. 58, f. 5 ; De Toni, Syll. Alg. 1889, p. 1208; West, Alg. Engl. Lake Distr. 1892, p. 20 ; Roy \& Biss. Scott. Desm. 1894, p. 21 ; West \& G. S. West, Alg. S. England, 1897, p. 495 ; Alga-fl. Yorks. 1902, p. 105.

St. margaritaceum var. inflexum Rabenh. Flor. Europ. Alg. 1868, p. 207.

Cells small, about $1 \frac{1}{4}$ times broader than long, including the processes, deeply constricted, sinus rectangular, widely open; semicells subcuneate, rentral margin tumid, much more convex than the dorsal, semicells gradually attenuated at the angles to form long, slender, slightly incurved processes, tipped with 2 or 3 very minute spines and provided with several concentric series of minute denticulations. Vertical view triangular, sides concave, angles produced into slender denticulate processes, and with a row of tiny granules just within each lateral margin. Cells often twisted about the isthmus, so that the processes of one semicell alternate with those of the other.
? Zygospore spherical, with numerous slender processes twice dichotomous at the apex.*

Length $21 \cdot 7-26 \mu$; breadth, without processes, $14-15 \mu$; including processes, $30-40 \mu$ : breadth of isthmus $5-75 \mu$.

England.-Westmoreland! (Biss.), and in the plankton of Codale Tarn! Lancashire! W. \& N. Yorks! Cheshire and Leicester (Roy). Essex! Cambs! Warwicks! and in the plankton of Bracebridge Pool, Sutton Park! Worcester! Surrey! Kent! Hants! (Roy). Devon! (Harris). Cornwall!

Wales.-Snowdon!, Capel Curig! (Cooke \& Wills), and Llyn Ogwen !, Carnarvonshire. Llyn Coron, Anglesea! Fefestiniog. Merioneth!

Scotland.-General! (Roy \& Biss.). Near House of Hill, Wigtown! Orkneys and Shetlands!

Ireland.-Donegal! Clare Isle, Mayo! Galway! Kerry! Dublin and Wicklow (Arch.). Down! Londonderry!

Geogr. Distribution.-France. Germany. Switzerland. Galicia in Austria. Portugal. Norway. Japan.
St. inflexum is a much commoner species than its ally St.

[^8]brachycerum. It is readily distinguished from the latter species by its longer and more slender processes, which are not so strongly incurved. The " body" of the cell is also relatively smaller, and not as broad in proportion with the length of cell.

# 115. Staurastrum crenulatum (Näg.) Delp. 

 (Pl. CXLIII, figs. 9-13.)Phycastrum (Stenactinium) crenulatum Näg. Gatt. einz. Algen, 1849, p. 129, t. 8 B , a.

Staurastrum crenulatum Delp. Spec. Desm. subalp. 1877, p. 164, t. 12, f. 1-11; Wolle, Desm. U.S. 1884, p. 126, t. 42, f. 26-29; Schmidle, Beitr. Alp. Alg. 1895, p. 36 ; G. S. West, Variation Desm. 1899, p. 393, t. 11, f. 21-27; Börg. Alg. Faeroes, 1901, p. 234, t. 7, f. 16 ; Cushman in Bull. Torr. Bot. Club, 30, 1903, p. 564 ; Teodor. Matér. flor. alg. Rouman. 1907, p. 185.
Cells small, about as long as broad, sometimes a little longer or shorter according to the relative length of the processes, constriction deep, sinus acute, nearly rectangular, often minutely acuminate at the apex ; semicells broadly oval or subfusiform, apex broad, truncate or slightly convex, and often somewhat elevated, sometimes with a pair of verrucæ ; ventral margin very tumid ; semicells gradually attenuated to form horizontal processes of varying length, with more or less denticulate undulate margins, denticulations near the apex of the semicell often tending to become emarginate. Vertical view $3-5$-angular, sides concave, with a pair of emarginate verrucæ just within the margin ; angles produced to form denticulate processes.

Zygospore unknown.
Length $20-25 \mu$; breadth, including the processes, $20-33 \mu$; breadth of isthmus $5-7 \mu$.

England.-Roundhay Park, Leeds, and Cautley Spout, W. Yorks! Pilmoor and Stokeley, N. Yorks ! Dernford Fen, Cambs! Burnham Beeches, Bucks! Near Goring, Oxford! Warwicks! and in the plankton of Bracebridge Pool, Sutton Park! Worcester ! (Griffiths). Uxbridge, Middlesex! Thursley Common, Surrey !

Wales.-Capel Curig, Carnarvonshire (Roy).
Scotland.-Pretty common (Roy \& Biss.). Orkneys!

Ireland.-Dublin and Wicklow (Arch.). Lough Derryadd, Armagh! Skady and Ram's Islands, Lough Neagh!

Geogr. Distribution.-Germany. Roumania. Italy. Sicily. Norway. Sweden. Finland. Faeroes. Japan. E. Africa. United States. Nerrfoundland.

The relative length of the processes seems to be very variable in this species, and there also seems to be considerable variation in the strength of the granulation. After carefully studying specimens from Yorkshire, Prof. G. S. West decided that the relatively broader individuals with longer processes are usually more strongly developed as regards the spines, whilst specimens with short processes have their emarginate warts very much reduced (see ' Variation Desm.' 1899, p. 393). Some specimens have much in common with St. margaritaceum var. ornatum Boldt.

## 116. Staurastrum neglectum G. S. West.

(Pl. CXLII, figs. 16-18.)
St. tricorne var. 3 Ralfs, Brit. Desm. 1848, p. 134, t. 34, f. 8, b, c, and d; Cooke, Brit. Desm. Iss7, p. 168, t. 64, f. 5.
St. hexacerum var. 3 Wittr. Gotl. Öl. sötv. Alg. 1872, p. 52 ; Roy \& Biss. Scott. Desm. 1893, p. 21 ; West \& (G. S. West, Alg. S. England, 1897, p. 495.

St. neglectum G. S. West, Alg. Yan Yean, 1909, p. 70, t. 3, f. 12.
Cells small, $1_{4}^{1}-1 \frac{1}{2}$ times broader than long, including the processes; constriction extremely small, scarcely visible ; lower part of semicell shortly cylindrical, upper part incudiform, apex of semicell convex, angles produced to form attenuated processes, provided with minute granules arranged in horizontal series. Vertical view triangular, "body" small, sides concave, angles produced into fairly long, attenuated, straight, or slightly curved processes, which are provided with 6 or 7 rows of minute denticulations; processes somewhat dilated towards their apex, which is tipped with 3 minute spines. Cells usually twisted, the processes of one semicell alternating with those of the other.

Zygospore spherical, with slender processes 2 or 3 times forked at the apex, and with slightly inflated bases.

Length $23.5-26 \mu$; breadth, with processes, $32-35 \mu$; breadth of median part of cell $655-7 \mu$; diam. zygosp., without processes, $20-22 \cdot 5 \mu$; length of processes about $20 \mu$.

England.-Sussex (Ralfs). Halgavor Moor and Kynance Valley, Cornwall! (Ralfs). Rare, but widely distributed in British Isles !

Geogr. Distribution.-Sweden. United States. Australia.
This species differs from St. hexacerum (Ehr.) Wittr. (= St. tricorne Ralfs) in the smaller "body" of the semicells, the cylindrical median part of the cells, with the faintest indication of a constriction, and in the more elongate processes. The latter are also much more elegant, and are dilated towards the extremities. The appendages of the zygospores of St. neglectum are also more complicated than those of St. hexacerum.

## 117. Staurastrum dubium West. (Pl. CXLVI, fig. 4.)

Staurastrum dubium West, Alg. N. Wales, 1890, p. 19, f. 28 ; Cushman in Bull. Torr. Bot. Club, 1904, p. 583 ; ibid., 1907, p. 614.
Cells rather over medium size, nearly twice as broad as long, including the processes, deeply constricted ; semicells fusiform, rough with rather flattened granules, base of semicell with a ring of granules; processes inflexed, with tricuspid apices; vertical view triangular, lateral margins concave, with a row of granules just within the margin ; centre of apex smooth.

Zygospore unknown.
Length $40 \mu$; breadth $70 \mu$; breadth of isthmus $13 \mu$. Wales.-Capel Curig, Carnarvonshire!
Geogr. Distribution.-United States.

## 118. Staurastrum boreale W. \& G. S. West.

(Pl. CXLVI, fig. 5.)
Staurastrum boreale West \& G. S. West, Freshw. Alg. Orkneys and Shetlands, 1905, p. 27, t. 2, f. 25.
Cells small, about $1 \frac{1}{2}$ times broader than long, including the processes, constriction fairly deep; semicells
somewhat cup-shaped, upper angles produced to form long, nearly horizontal or slightly diverging processes, each provided with 4 series of denticulations, and with 3 spines at the extremity; apex of semicell very slightly produced, nearly straight and with acute emarginate granules ; base of semicell with a circle of 11-13 denticulations, of which 6 or 7 may be seen in the front view. Vertical view triangular, sides nearly straight, with 3 emarginate verrucæ along each, and with 3 others just within each lateral margin.

Zygospore unknown.
Length $27-29 \mu$; breadth, with processes, 43-46 $\mu$; breadth of isthmus $7 \cdot 5-8 \mu$.

Scotland.-Plankiton of Loch Asta, Shetlands!
This species has only been recorded from one locality, where it occurred in considerable abundance. It is not very closely allied to any other British species, and should be compared with St. Burmense Turn. and St. galeatum Turn. (vide W. \& G. S. West, 'Freshw. Alg. Ceylon,' 1902, p. 190, t. 22, f. 19).

## 119. Staurastrum Pseudosebaldi Wille.

## (Pl. CLAVI, fig. 4.)

Staurastrum Pseudosebaldi Wille, Norges Ferskv. Alg. 1880, p. 45, t. 2, f. 30 ; Wolle, Desm. U.S. 1884, p. 139, t. 46, f. 8, 9 ; De Toni, Syll. Alg. 1889, p. 1178 ; Borge, Süssw. Chlor. Archang. 1894, p. 38 ; W. \& G. S. West, Alg. S. England, 1897, p. 496 ; Börg. Alg. Faeroes, 1901, p. 235, t. 7, f. 17; West \& G. S. West, Alga-fl. Yorks. 1902, p. 106; Cushman in Rhodora, 1903, p. 224.
Cells of medium size, about $1_{5}^{1}$ times broader than long, including the processes; body of cell slightly constricted, sinus an acute notch; semicells cuneate, slightly campanulate at the base, widening towards the apex, lateral margins concave; upper angles produced into stout horizontal processes, each tipped with three spines, and rough with several concentric series of granules; apex of semicell with a row of regular bifid spines; base of semicell with a series of distant granules of which 3 are visible. Vertical view triangular, lateral margins
vol. v.
concave, with a series of projecting emarginate spines, and a further row of spines just within the margin; angles produced into granulate processes.

Zygospore unknown.
Length about $51 \mu$; breadth, including processes, about $60 \mu$; breadth of isthmus $12 \mu$.

England.-Pilmoor, N. Yorks! Thursley Common, Surrey !

Geogr. Distribution.- Germany (var.). Galicia in Austria. Norway. Poland. N. Russia. Faeroes. (ireenland. Siberia (var.). India. New Zealand (var.). United States.
St. Pseudosebaldi differs from St. Manfeldtii in the distant granules at the base of the semicell, and in the spiny lateral margins in the end view. From St. Sebaldi var. ornatum it is distinguished by its shorter processes and the bifid spines which project from the lateral margins in the end view.

## Var. simplicius West. (Pl. CXLIX, fig. 13.)

St. Pseudosebaldi var. simplicius West, Alg. Engl. Lake Distr. 1892, p. 21, t. 9, f. 37.

Cells smaller than in the type, with the apical spines simple instead of emarginate : processes shorter, tipped with 3 spines longer than usual.

Length, with spines, $32 \mu$; breadth $46 \mu$; breadth of isthmus $9 \mu$.

England.-Brandreth, Westmoreland!

## 120. Staurastrum Manfeldtii Delp.

(Pl. CXLVIII, fig. 2.)
Staurastrum Manfeldtii Delp. Spec. Desm. subalp. 1877. p. 160, t. 13, f. 6-19 : De Toni, Syll. Alg. 1889, p. 1214; Gutw. Flor. Cllon. Okolic Tarnapola, 1894, p. 108 ; Lütkem. Desm. Central China, 1900, p. 123 ; Comère, Desm. de France, 1901, p. 158, t. 11, f. 8 ; West \& G. S. West. Alg. N. Ireland, 1902, p. 56 : Freshw. Alg. Orkneys \& Shetlands, 1905, p. 27 ; Brit. Freshw. Phytoplankton, 1909, p. 175; Hustedt, Desm. et Bacill. Tirol. 1911, p. 339.

Cells of medium size, about $1 \frac{1}{3}$ times broader than long, including the processes; constriction small; semi-
cells subcuneate or cup-shaped, broadening towards the apex, which is slightly convex and provided with a row of emarginate or irregular verrucæ; upper angles produced to form tapering processes tipped with 3 minute spines, and covered with several series of denticulations which are sometimes continued over the body of the semicell itself, processes slightly converging or nearly horizontal. Vertical view usually triangular, sides straight, or verv slightly convex, angles produced to form processes with slightly undulating margins, with a series of emarginate verrucæ just within each lateral margin.

Zygospore unknown.
Length 4.2.57 $\mu$ : breadth, including processes, 55$100.8 \mu$; breadth of isthmus $9-13 \mu$.

England.-Plankton of Ennerdale Water, Cumberland! and Ialham Tarn, W. Yorks! Plankton of Bracebridge Pool. and Windmill Pool, Shirley, Warwickshire!

Scothand.-Plankton of Lochs Sandy, Trebister, Beosetter and Bressay, Shetlands!

Ireland.-Near Lough Magrath. Donegal! Plankiton of Lough Accorymore, Achill Isle, Mayo! Ballynahinch, (ialway!

Geogi. Distribution.-France. Galicia and Austria. Italy. Norway. Siberia. Central China. India. Australia.

In the originally described Italian specimens the apical verrucæ were very much more irregular in size and form than in the British examples, and near the origin of each process there was a longer conspicuous spinous verruca. In the British specimens the verrucæ are all more or less of the same size, and form quite a regular series. There is a further difference in the British examples in the presence of delicate granules, either in scattered groups, or forming a circular band round the base of the semicell.

The species is not infrequent in plankton gatherings.
Var. annulatum W. \& G. S. West. (Pl. CXLVIII, fig. 3.)
St. Manfeldtii var. annulatum West \& G. S. West, Alg. N. Ireland, 1902, p. 56 , t. 1, f. 30,31 .

Processes slightly narrower than in the type; apical
verrucæ somewhat reduced; with a double series of granules round the base of the semicell.

Length 46-49 $\mu$; breadth, including processes, $63-70 \mu$; breadth of isthmus $10.5 \mu$.

Ireland.-Near Lough Magrath, Donegal!
The double ring of granules round the base of the semicells and the slight reduction of the apical emarginate warts are characters which at once distinguish this variety. It bears a certain resemblance to St. Pseudosebaldi Wille, but the body of the plant is relatively larger, and the granulation is different. In the vertical view the sides are quite smooth, all the verrucations being within the margin as in typical St. Manfeldtii.

## 121. Staurastrum Duacense W. \& G. S. West.

## (Pl. CXLVIII, fig. 1.)

Staurastrum Pseudosebaldi subsp. duacense West, Alg. W. Ireland, 1892, p. 184, t. 24, f. 1.

St. bicorne? Borge, Sverig. Chlor. II, 1895, p. 24, f. 15.
St. Duacense W. \& G. S. West, Brit. Freshw. Phytoplankt. 1909, p. 202.
Cells of medium size, nearly twice as broad as long, including the processes, constriction fairly deep, sinus acute; semicells cuneate, broadening towards the apex, not inflated at the base, but sometimes with a minute granule on each lateral margin near the sinus; apex broad and straight, with a row of emarginate verrucæ ; angles produced to form long, horizontal processes, bifid at their extremity ; dorsal margin of processes verrucose, verrucæ reduced to simple denticulations towards the tips ; ventral margin of processes similarly ornamented. Vertical view oval, the poles produced to form long processes tipped with a spine, margins smooth, with a series of emarginate verrucæ just within. Chloroplast axile with a central pyrenoid and 5 or 6 ridges.

Zygospore unknown.
Length $32-38 \mu$; breadth, including processes, $55-67 \mu$; breadth of isthmus $9-11 \mu$; greatest thickness $18 \mu$. Ireland.-Ballynahinch and Roundstone, Galway! Geogr. Distribution.-Scandinavia.

This species is only known in the British Isles from one locality in western Ireland, and is apparently one of those species which can only flourish in waters draining from the older and harder palæozoic rocks. It is very similar in appearance to St. Pseudosebaldi Wille var. bicorne Boldt ('Sibir. Chloroph.' 1885, t. 6, f. 36), but differs in the more complicated lateral margins of the semicells.

It also differs from St. Pseudosebaldi var. tonsum Nordst. ('Freshw. Alg. New Zealand.' 1888, p. 36, t. 4, f. 4) in the nonfusiform shape of the end view as well as in its stronger apical warts. St. bicorne Hautpfl.? forma Borge ('Sverig. Chloroph.' II, 1895, p. 24, t. 1, f. 15) is a form of St. Duacense, differing only in its rather larger size and in the apical teeth of the processes.

## 122. Staurastrum bicorne Hauptfl.

## (Pl. CXLIII, fig. 17.)

St. bicorne Hauptfl. Zellmembr. u. Hüllgallerte Desm. 1888, p. 37, t. 3, f. $21,24,27$; Börg. Bornholm. Desm.-fl. 1889, p. 148, t. 6, f. 9 ; De Toni, Syll. Alg. 1889, p. 1210; Roy \& Biss. Scott. Desm. 1893, p. 17; Hirn, Desm. Finnl. 1903, p. 19 ; Cedergren, Sverig. sötvattensalg. 1913, p. 23.

Cells of medium size, about $1 \frac{1}{3}$ times broader than long, including the processes, sinus becoming very wide towards the exterior ; semicells subtriangular, rapidly widening towards the apex, sides concave, apex very slightly convex, angles of semicell gradually attenuated to form fairly long, stout, and nearly horizontal processes, which are provided with several series of denticulations, and are bifid (?) at their apex; upper margin of face with two transverse series of about $\tilde{5}-8$ verrucæ. Vertical view narrowly fusiform, lateral margins verrucose in the middle and with another series of verrucæ just within each margin ; processes with denticulations.

Zygospore unknown.
Length $52 \mu$; breadth, including processes, $72 \mu$; thickness $18.5 \mu$; breadth of isthmus $13.4 \mu$.

Scotland.-Birsemore Loch, Aberdeen (Roy \& Biss.).
Geogr. Distribution. - Germany. Bornholm (var.). Finland. Sweden. Australia (var.).

# 123. Staurastrum subgracillimum W. \& G. S. West. 

 (Pl. CXLIV, figs. 1, 2.)St. subgracillimum West \& G. S. West, Some N. A. Desm. 1896, p. 263, t. 17, f. 3, 4 ; Alg. N. Ireland, 1902, p. 56, t. 1, f. 21, 22 ; Alg. Ceylon, 1902, p. 186 ; Further Contr. Freshw. Phytopl. Scott. Lochs, 1905, p. 504 ; Brit. Freshw. Phytoplankton, 1909, p. 202.
Cells small, about as long as broad, excluding the processes; semicells broadly cuneate, sides straight, apex distinctly concave, upper angles produced to form very long slender processes, which are nearly horizontal, and of the same width throughout their whole length, with margins minutely undulate. Vertical view triangular or quadrangular, sides straight or very slightly concave, angles produced to form long processes, the apices of which are furnished with 3 spreading teeth; processes denticulate, cell-wall otherwise smooth. Cells often twisted at the isthmus.

Zygospore unknown.
Length $10.5-15.5 \mu$; breadth, without processes, $10-13 \mu$; with processes, $40-60 \mu$; breadth of isthmus 4. $8-6 \mu$.

Scotland.-Rhiconich, Sutherland! Plankton of small loch near Cearnabhal, Lewis, Outer Hebrides!

Ireland.-Near Glenties, Co. Donegal!
Geogr. Distribution.-Ceylon. United States.
The distinctive features of this species are the concave apex, and the long slender parallel processes. In the British Isles it is a very rare Desmid, and is confined to bogs and lakes of the "western" area.* The British examples all differ from the original American specimens in their rather more robust processes, and in their very minute apical spines. Both the American and Ceylon specimens were provided with three larger spreading teeth, all lying in the same horizontal plane.

## 124. Staurastrum tetracerum Ralfs.

 (Pl. CXLIX, figs. 2, 3.)[^9]Staurastrum paradoxum Ehr. Inf. 1838, p. 143, t. 10, f. 14.
St.tetracerum Ralfs, in Ann. Mag. Nat. Hist. 1845, v. 15, p. 150, t. 10, f. 1 ; Brit. Desm. 1848, p. 137, t. 23, f. 7; De Bary, Conj. 1858, p. 71 ; Arch. in Pritch. Infus. 1861, p. 744; Rabenh. Krypt.-fl. Sachs. 1863, p. 191 ; Lund. Desm. Suec. 1871, p. 68 ; Nordst. Norges Desm. 1873, p. 35 ; Delp. spec. Desm. subalp. 1877, p. 161, t. 11, f. 25-28: Kirchn. Alg. Schles. 1878, p. 168; Cooke, Brit. Desm. 1887, p. 182, t. 63, f. 5: De Toni, Syll. Alg. 1889, p. 1232 ; West, Alg. W. Treland, 1892, p. 187 : Alg. Eıgl. Lake Distr. 1892, p. 21: Roy \& Biss. Scott. Desm. 1893. p. 26; West \& G. S. West, Alg. Madag. 1895, p. 80 ; Alg. S. England, 1897, p. 495 : Luitkem. Desm. C. China. 1900. p. 124: Comère, Desm. de France, 1901, p. 160, t. 11, f. 7; West \& G. S. West, Alga-fl. Yorks. 1902, p. 104; Freshw. Alg. Orkneys \& Shetlands, 190.5, p. 2.5; Alg. Third Tanganvika Expedit. 1907, p. 127 ; Kaiser, Alg. Traum. u. Chiem. 1914, p. 153.
Phycastrum paradoxum Kütz. Spec. Alg. 1849, p. 180 (in part).
sthurastrum paradormm var. tetracerum Rabenh. Flor. Europ. Alg. 1868, p. 210.

St. Arachne var. tetraceram Jacobs. Desm. Danemark, 1s7.5, p. 20s.
ist. tetracerum var. undulatum West \& (i. S. West, Alg. Madag. 1s95, p. 80, t. 9 , f. 6.

かt. gracillimum var. biraliatum Bohlin, Flor. Alsol. d'eau douce d'Açores, 1901, p. 55, t. 1, f. 12 .

Cells minute, about as long as broad, or up to $1 \frac{1}{5}$ times longer than broad, including the processes: constriction fairly deep, sinus open with a minutely excavated apex; semicells short and rectangular, apex straight or slightly concave, upper angles produced to form long. strongly diverging processes, gradually attenuated towards their apices, and with 4 or 5 undulations; apex of processes minutely emarginate. Vertical view fusiform with the poles drawn out to form nodulose processes. Cells often twisted at the isthmus.

Zygospore globose, with about 16 long processes swollen at the base, and once or twice dichotomous at the apex (Lund.).

Length, without processes, 7-10 $\mu$; with processes, $24-28 \mu$; breadth, including processes, $18-30 \mu$; breadth of isthmus $4-5 \mu$; diam. zygosp., without processes, $16 \mu$; with processes, $30 \mu$.

Exgland.-Cumberland! Westmoreland! Lancashire! W., N., and E. Yorks! Cheshire (Roy). Leicester (Roy). Norfolk! Warwicks! Worcester! (iloucester (Ralfs). Surrey! Sussex (Ralfs). Kent! Hants!(Roy). Wilts! Devon! Cornwall!

Wales.-(General (often abundant)! In the plankton!

Scotland.-General! (Roy \& Biss.). Not uncommon in the plankton! Orkneys ! In the plankton, Shetlands !

Ireland.-Donegal! Mayo and Clare Isle! Galway! Kerry! Dublin and Wicklow (Arch.).

Geogr. Distribution.-France. Germany. Switzerland. Galicia and Austria. Hungary. Italy. Turkey. Norway. Sweden. Denmark. Bornholm. Central and S. Russia. Faeroes. Iceland. Greenland. Siberia. Central China. Japan. Ceylon. Burma. Australia. Madagascar. Central Africa. Abyssinia. Azores. United States. Guiana. Colombia. Brazil. Patagonia.

## Forma trigona Lund. (Pl. CXLIX, fig. 4.)

St. tetracerum forma trigona Lund. Desm. Suec. 1871, p. 69 ; West, Alg. W. Ireland, 1892. p. 187; West \& G. S. West, Alg. S. England, 1897, p. 495 ; Alg. Orkneys \& Shetlands, 1905, p. 25.

Cells in end view triradiate.
Dimensions as in the biradiate form.
England.-Lancashire! Burnham Beeches, Bucks! Surrey! Hants! Devon! Cornwall!

Wales.-Llyn Idwal and Moelfre, Carnarvonshire !
Scotland.-Rhiconich, Sutherland! Bressay, Shetlands!

Ireland.-Mayo and Clare Isle! Galway! Kerry!
Geogr. Distribution.-Sweden.
Forma tetragona W. \& G. S. West.
St.tetracerum forma tetragona West \& G. S. West, Alg. S. England, 1897, p. 495.

Cells in end view 4-radiate.
England.-Roughton Moor, Cornwall!
Staurastrum tetracerum is a very characteristic and easily recognised species with a world-wide distribution. The biradiate form is the commonest ; the 3 - and 4 -radiate forms are comparatively rare.

Bohlin ('Flor. Algol. d'eau douce d'Açores,' 1901, p. 56, f. 12) has described and figured a rather large form of this species under the name of St. gracillimum var. biradiatum. The same author has also figured (fig. 13) a specimen intermediate in form
between this species and St.bibrachiatum Reinsch var. cymatium West ( = Dichotomum bibrachiatum W. \& G. S. West var. cymatium). A reduced form of the latter species has also been described and figured by West \& G.S. West ('Alg. Madag.' 1895, p. 74, t. 8, f. $28 \mathrm{a}^{\prime}$ and $\mathrm{b}^{\prime}$ ). Bohlin criticises the creation of the new genus Dichotomum in view of the discovery of such forms as these. which obviously link it up with Staurastrum. It must be pointed out, however, that practically all divisions between allied genera are more or less arbitrary, and that as a rule no hard and fast line can be drawn between them. This is particularly true in the case of the Desmidiaceæ, and species forming links between other genera of the group have already been noted in this work (see vol. ii, p. 126 ; vol. iv. p. 89). Nevertheless no one would desire, for example, that the genus Arthrodesmus be abolished because it is closely linked up with some forms of Staurastrim. In the same way it will probably be very convenient to retain the genus Dichotomum also, although it is very closely allied to Staurastrim.

Var. validum W. \& (.. S. West. (Pl. CNLIA, fig. 5.)
st. tetracerum var. ralidum West \& (i. s. West, Alg. s. England, 1897, p. 495, t. 6, f. 2.

A rather larger form, with the body of the cell relatively longer; processes stouter and not at all attenuated, with 5 undulations.

Length, without processes, $18 \mu$; with processes, $42 \mu$; breadth, without processes, $13 \mu$; with processes, $37 \mu$; breadth of isthmus $5 \mu$.

England.-Near Chapel Wood, Surrey !

## 125. Staurastrum iotanum Wolle.

(Pl. CXLIA, fig. 1.)
Staurastrum iotanum Wolle, Desm. U.S. I8s4, p. 137, t. 5l, f. 5-7; De Toni, Syll. Alg. 1889, p. 1147; West, Alg. N. Wales, 1890, p. 20 ; Roy \& Biss. S'cott. Desm. 1893, p. 21 ; Turn. Alg. E. India, 1893, p. 132, t. 2.2, f. 12 ; West \& G. S. West, Alg. S. England, 1897, p. 495 ; Desm. U.S. 1898, p. 314, t. 18, f. 14, 15 : Alg. Ceylon, 1902, p. 185.

Cells very minute and inconspicuous, slightly broader than long, including the processes, constriction fairly deep, sinus small, acute-angled and open; semicells
subrectangular, lower angles not rounded, practically rectangular, apex very slightly convex, upper angles produced to form long diverging processes, with 2 or 3 undulations and emarginate apices; vertical view triangular, sides nearly straight, angles produced into long nodulose processes ; cell-wall smooth.

Zygospore unknown.
Length, without processes, $8-10 \mu$; including processes, $13-20 \mu$; breadth, without processes, $6-9 \mu$; including processes, $13-21 \mu$; breadth of isthmus $3: 5-$ $4 \mu$.

England.-Puttenham Common, Surrey !
Wales.-Capel Curig, Carnarvonshire!
Scotland.-Near Girnoc, Aberdeen (Roy \& Biss.). Spital of Glen Shee, Perth! Rhiconich, Sutherland!

Geogr. Distribution.-Sweden (var.). Poland. Ceylon. United States.
> 126. Staurastrum pseudotetracerum (Nordst.) W. \& G. S. West.

(Pl. CXLIX, fig. 11.)


#### Abstract

Staurastrum contortum var. pseudotetracerum Nordst. in Botan. Notiser, 1887, p. 157; Freshw. Alg. New Zeal. 1888, p. 37, t. 4, f. 9; De Toni, Syll. Alg. 1889, p. 1231 ; West, Alg. W. Ireland, 1892, p. 183. St. pseudotetracerum West \& G. S. West, Alg. Madag. 1895, p. 79, t. 8, f. 39 ; Desm. U. S. 1898, p. 314 ; Bohlin, Flor. Alg. deau douce d'Açores, 1901, p. 58, t. 1, f. 16; West \& G. S. West, Alga-fl. Yorks. 1902, p. 104 ; Alg. Ceylon, 1902, p. 185.


Cells very small, about as long as broad, including the processes, deeply constricted, sinus widely open, broadly triangular in outline; semicells cuneate, apex nearly straight, or slightly convex or concave, upper angles produced to form short, strongly diverging processes tipped with 3 very minute spines: processes rough with subacute granules arranged in concentric series. Vertical view triangular or quadrangular, sides concave, angles produced to form granulose processes.

Zygospore unknown.
Length, without processes, $12-19 \mu$; with processes,

19-25 $\mu$; breadth, including processes, 19-30 $\mu$; breadth of isthmus $5-6 \mu$.

England.-Skipwith Common, N. Yorks!
Scotland.-Benbecula, Outer Hebrides!
Ireland.-Lakes, near Recess, Galway!
Geogr. Distribution.-Sweden (var.). Cerlon. Siam (var.). New Zealand. Madagascar. Azores. United States.

This little species is readily distinguished from St. tetracerum by the relatively larger body of the semicell. and its stouter habit. From St. micron West it is distinguished by its cuneate semicells, and its more slender processes with several series of granules.

## 127. Staurastrum micron West.

(Pl. ('XLIX, fig. 6.)
Staurastrum mirron West \& (. S. West, New and Int. Freshw. Alg. 1896, p. 159, t. 4, f. 50, 5l ; Alg. S. England, 1897, p. 495 : Freshw. ('hlorophy. Koh Chang, 1901, p. 9.5 Alg. N. Ireland, 1902, p. 57.
Cells very small, about as long as broad, including the processes, deeply constricted ; semicells inversely semicircular, apex slightly convex; upper angles produced to form short, stout, diverging processes, each process with two series of short spines near its base, and dilated at its apex, which is truncate and provided with 3 short spines. Vertical view triangular, sides concare. angles produced to form short dilated processes.

Zygospore unknown.
Length, without processes. $85-115 \mu$; with processes, $12-175 \mu$; breadth, without processes, $7-9.5 \mu$; with processes, $12 \cdot 5-19 \mu$; breadth of isthmus $3-35 \mu$.

England.-Puttenham Common, Surrey (abundant)! Woodbury Common, Devon!

Ireland. - Near Glenties, and Lough Gartan, Donegal!

Geogr. Distribution.-Sweden (var.). Siam (form). W. Africa (var.).

This tiny species has very constant characters which render
it easy of distinction. It is nearest to St. pseudotetracerum West, but is much smaller, its processes are shorter and more robust, and the spines at the dilated apices of the processes and two rings of short spines at their base distinguish it.
128. Staurastrum latiusculum W. \& G. S. West. (Pl. CXLIX, fig. 8.)

Staurastrum lutiusculum West \& G. S. West, Alg. N. Ireland, 1902, p. 53, t. 1, f. 20.

Cells small, about $1 \frac{1}{3}$ times broader than long, including the processes, constriction fairly deep, sinus open, broadly semi-elliptical ; semicells inversely trapeziform, apex slightly convex, lower angles rectangular, upper angles produced to form fairly long, distinctly diverging processes, each with three denticulate undulations and tipped with 3 minute spines. Vertical view quadrangular, sides slightly concave, angles produced to form long denticulate processes, with a conspicuous small spine on each side at the base of each process.

Zygospore unknown.
Length, without processes, $13 \mu$; with processes, $19-23 \mu$; breadth, without processes, about $13-13.5 \mu$; with processes, $32 \mu$; breadth of isthmus $9 \mu$.

Ireland.--Near Glenties, Co. Donegal!
The distinctive characters of this species are its small size, its relatively broad body with a small semi-elliptical sinus, and the paired spines at the base of each process.
129. Staurastrum pelagicum W. \& G. S. West.
(Pl. CXLVI, fig. 6.)
Staurastrum pelagicum West \& G. S. W'est, Freshw. Alg. N. Ireland, 1902, p. 46, t. 2, f. 26, 27 ; Comp. Study Plank. Irish Lakes, 1906, p. 86 ; Ostenf. \& Wes.-Lund, Fortnightly Explor. Plankton Icelandic Lakes. 1906 , p. 1111 ; Borge in Botan. Notiser, 1913, p. 49.

Cells of medium size, $1 \frac{1}{5}$ times broader than long, without the processes, deeply constricted, sinus open, but becoming very narrow towards its apex; semicells
oblong-elliptic, the ventral margin more convex than the dorsal, angles produced to form short, stout, diverging processes, externally smooth, and quite solid. with deeply bifurcated apices. Vertical view triangular. sides slightly concave, angles produced to form short solid processes, bifurcate at the apex. Cell-wall covered with granules arranged in about 4 distant series round the angles, minutely punctate between the granules.

Zygospore unknown.
Length, without spines, $34-40 \mu$; breadth. without spines, $38-47 \mu$; with spines, $64-75 \mu$; breadth of isthmus $12 \cdot 5-13 \mu$.

Scotland.-Plankton of the Orkners and Shetlands!
Ireland.-Plankton of Lough Corrib, Galway! Lough Neagh! Lough Beg, Londonderry !

Geogr. Distribution.-Sweden (form). I celand (form).
This species, which only occurs in plankton, is perhaps nearest to St. Avicula Bréb. It differs from that species, however, in its much larger size and in the peculiar, solid, deeply bifurcate processes, which are directed slightly upwards. The two spines of St. Avicula are attached more or less independently to the body of the Staurastrum, whereas the much larger spines of St. pelagicum are the two divisions of a very deeply divided but solid process. It is also closely allied to St. psendopelagicum W. \& G. S. West, but is distinguished by its more elliptical semicells and solid processes. The processes of St. psendopelagicum are hollow, but the terminating spines of the two species are very similar.

## 130. Staurastrum polymorphum Bréb.

 (Pl. CXLII, fig. 24 ; Pl. CXLIII, figs. 1-3.)St. polymorphum Bréb.in Ralfs, Brit. Desm. 1848, p. 135, t. 22, f. 9, t. 34, f. 6; Arch. in Pritch. Infus. 1861, p. 742, t. 2, f. 20, 21, 24, 25, 31 ; Rabenh. Krypt.-fl. Sachs. 1863, p. 192 ; De Not. Desm. Ital. 1867, p. 52, t. 4, f. 46 ; Rabenh. Flor. Europ. Alg. 1S68, p. 209 ; Delp. Spec. Desm. subalp. 1877, p. 162, t. 11, f. 56-62 ; Kirchn. Alg. Schles. 1878, p. 167; Wille, Ferksv. Alg. Nov. Semlj, 1879, p. 53 ; Wolle, Desm. U. S. 1884, p. 126, t. 42, f. 9, 10, 24, 25 ; Cooke, Brit. Desm. 1887, p. 169, t. 58, f. 4; Boldt, Desm. Grönland, 1888, p. 38 ; Hansg. Prodr. Alg. Böhm. 1888, p. 213 ; De Toni, Syll. Alg. 1859, p. 1208 ; Anderss. Sverig. Chlor. 1890, p. 12 ; Gütw. Flor. Glonów Okolic Lwowa, l891, p. 68; Flor. Glonów Galic.

1892, p. 30 ; West, Alg. W. Ireland, 1892, p. 181 ; Roy \& Biss. Scott. Desm. 1893, p. 23 ; Lütkem. Desm. Attersees, 1893, p. 567 ; W. \& G. S. West, Alg. S. England, 1897, p. 495 ; Borge, Süsswasseralgen Franz Josefs Land, 1899, p. 763 ; Comère, Desm. de France, 1901, p. 157, t. 13, f. 13 ; West \& G. S. West, Alga-fl. Yorks. 1902, p. 105 ; Freshw. Alg. Orkneys and Shetlands, 1905, p. 26 ; Gutw. Flor. Alg. Mont. Tatrensium, 1909, p. 475 ; Georgev., Desm. Macedon. 1910,' p. 244 ; Hustedt, Desm. Tirol, 1911, p. 340.
Didymidium (Staurastrum) polymorphum Reinsch, Algenfl. Frank. 1867, p. 165 (in part).

Cells small, about $1 \frac{1}{4}$ times broader than long, including the processes, constriction moderately deep, sinus acute and almost rectangular, sometimes minutely acuminate at its apex; semicells variable in form, subelliptical, subfusiform or even subcuneate, ventral margin usually more strongly convex than the dorsal ; semicells attenuated at the angles to form short stout processes, horizontal or very slightly incurved, tipped with 3 or 4 minute spines and provided with 3 or 4 series of minute denticulations ; "body" of semicell also granulate, granules arranged in concentric series round the angles. Vertical view usually 3-(-7-) angular, the two semicells of the same individual often differing in the number of processes, lateral margins very slightly concave; centre of apex smooth. Chloroplast axile, with a central pyrenoid in each semicell, and a pair of lobes extending into each angle.

Zygospore spherical or somewhat angular, with stout processes, branched at the apex.

Length $21-29 \mu$; breadth, including processes, 21$43 \mu$; breadth of isthmus $6-8 \mu$; diam. zygosp., without processes, $30 \mu$; including processes, $55 \mu$.

England.-Cumberland! and in the plankton of Ennerdale Water! Westmoreland (Bissett)! Lancashire (Roy). W., N., and E. Yorks! Cheshire (Roy). Leicester (Roy). Essex! Warwicks (Wills)!, and in the plankton of Bracebridge Pool, Sutton Park! Worcester (Griffiths)! Surrey! Sussex (Ralfs). Hants (Bennett)! Dartmoor, Devon (Harris). Cornwall! (Marquand).

Wales.-Bethesda, Llyn Idwal, Snowdon, Capel Curig, Llyn Bochlwyd, Moel Siabod, and Llyn-y-cwm-
ffynon, Carnarvonshire! Ffestiniog! and Dolgelly (Ralfs), Merioneth.

Scotland.-General and variable (Roy \& Biss.). Ross! Inverness! Aberdeen! Perth! Argyle! Lewis and Harris, Outer Hebrides! Orkneys and Shetlands ! Rare in the plankton!

Ireland.-Donegal! Mayo and Clare Isle! Galway! Kerry! Dublin and Wicklow (Acch.). Armagh!

Geogr. Distribution.-France. Germany. Switzerland. Calicia and Austria. Hungary. Italy. Servia. Macedonia. Norway. Fimmark. Sireden. Denmark. Finland. Poland. N. and S. Russia. Russian Lapland. Faeroes. Nova Zembla. Franz Josef's Land. Spitzbergen. (ireenland. Siberia. Mongolia. Japan. Ceylon. Central Africa. Inited States and Alaska. Canada. West Indies. Patagonia.

This small and very variable species has an almost world-wide distribution.

## Var. pusillum West. (Pl. CXLHII, fig. 4.)

s. pulymor hhmm var. pusillum West, Clare I-1. Alg. 1912, p. 23.

Cells much smaller, processes thinner and slightly inflexed: " body" of semicell similar in form to the type.

Length 18-18.5
Ireland.-Clare Isle, Mayo!

## Var. subgracile Wittr.

st. polymorphum var. subgracile Wittr. Gotl. Öl. sötv. Alg. 1872, p. 51 ; De Toni, syll. Alg. 1889, p. 1209 ; West, Alg. W. Ireland, 1892, p. 181 ; Lïtkem. Desm. Attersees, 1893, p. 567 ; Kaiser, Algenfl. Traunstein u. Chiemgau, I, 1914. p. 153.
Processes longer than in the type, semicells in vertical view triangular, angles produced, lateral margins concave.

Length $22.5-28 \mu$; breadth, including processes, $30-45 \mu$; length of processes, $6-12 \mu$; breadth of isthmus $8-9 \mu$.

Ireland.-Derryclare Lough and lakes E. of Lough Bofin, Co. Galway !

Geogr. Distribution.-Austria. Bornholm. Scandinavia. Siberia.

Figures of this variety have never been published. but Wittrock, in describing it, says that it is very similar to t. 22 , f. 9 g , in Ralfs, 'Brit. Desm.' and t. 8 B, f. n, o, p in 'Näg. Gatt. einz. Alg.' 1849. Its distinguishing feature seems to be that the processes are longer. It may be that this variety is merely a form of St. crenulatum.

Var. simplex W. \& G. S. West. (Pl. CXLIII, fig. 5.)
St. polymorphum var. simplex West \& G. S. West, Freshw. Alg. Orkneys \& Shetlands, 1905, p. 26, f. 28.
Cells relatively longer than in the type, not including the processes; processes very slightly divergent, with one circle of denticulations, and the apex of each tipped with 4 minute spines; cell-wall otherwise quite smooth. Vertical view quadrangular.

Length, without processes, $21-23 \mu$; breadth, without processes, $12 \cdot 5-15 \mu$; with processes, $23-28 \cdot 5 \mu$; breadth of isthmus $7 \cdot 6 \mu$.

Scotland.-Near Lerwick, Shetlands!

## Var. munitum West. (Pl. CXLIII, fig. 6.)

St. polymorphum var. munitum West, Alg. Engl. Lake Distr. 1892, p. 20, f. 35 ; Schmidle, Lappmark Süsswasseralgen, 1898, p. 60 (forma).

Processes provided with 3 or 4 series of sharp denticulations ; cells in vertical view triangular, sides straight.

Length $31 \mu$; breadth, with processes, $36 \mu$; breadth of isthmus $8 \mu$.

England.-Esthwaite Water, Lancashire!
Geogr. Distribution.-Sweden (form).
131. Staurastrum affine W. \& G. S. West.
(Pl. CXLII, fig. 23.)
st. affine West \& G. S. West, Freshw. Alg. Orkneys and Shetlands, 1905, p. 26, t. 2, f. 27 .

Cells rather under medium size, slightly longer than broad, including the processes, constriction fairly deep ; semicells elliptic-subsemicircular, ventral margin strongly convex, dorsal margin slightly so, angles produced to form short thick processes, slightly divergent, terminated by 4 short spines, and with 2 or 3 circles of strong denticulations. Yertical view triangular, sides slightly convex, angles produced into short thick processes, which are distinctly denticulate. Cell-wall rough with minute granules, arranged in concentric series round the base of the processes.

Zygospore unknown.
Length, without processes, $37-40 \mu$; breadth, without processes, about 29-33 $\mu$; breadth, with processes, $44-55 \mu$; breadth of isthmus $10.5 \mu$.

Scotland.-Plankton of Neugles Water and Loch Brindister, Shetlands !

This species was found in abundance in the plankton of the above-mentioned lakes. Its distinctive characters are the large size of the " body" of the semicells, and the short, outwardly diverging processes, each of which possesses 2 rings of denticulations and 4 apical spines. It is perhaps nearest to St. polymorphum Bréb., but is larger, of different relative proportions, and with different processes.

## 132. Staurastrum proboscidium (Bréb.) Arch. <br> (Pl. CXLIII, figs. 14-16.)

Stourastrum asperum var. proboscidium Bréb. in Ralfs, Brit. Desm. 1848, p. 139, t. 23, f. 12, b, c.

St. proboscidium Arch. in Pritch. Infus. 1861, p. 742 ; Jacobs. Desm. Danem. 1875, p. 206 ; Cooke, Brit. Desm. 1857, p. 173, t. 59, f. 6 ; De Toni, Syll. Alg. 1889, p. 1215 ; Comère, Desm. de France, 1901, p. 151, t. 11, f. 10 ; West \& G. S. West, Freshw. Alg. Orkneys and Shetlands, 1905, p. 28; Borge, Botan. Notiser, 1913, p. 31.

Didymidium (Staurastrum) polymorphum Reinsch, Algenf. Frank. 1867, p. 165 (in part).

Staurastrum hexacerum v. ornatum Borge, Süssw. Chlor. Archang. 1894, p. 37, t. 3, f. 43 (form).

St. Borgeanum Schmidle, Lappm. Süsswasseralgen, 1898, p. 60, t. 3, f. 7; West \& G. S. West, Notes Alg. II, 1900, p. 297, t. 412, f. 10 ; Alga-fl. Yorks. 1902, p. 106.
? St. proboscidium var. subglabrum West, Alg. N. Wales, 1890, p. 19, f. 35.
VOL. V.

Cells of medium size, about as long as broad, including the processes, but sometimes either slightly longer or shorter than broad; deeply constricted, sinus acute, opening widely, with a minute excavation at its apex ; semicells subelliptical or subcuneate, apex and lateral margins slightly convex ; angles prolonged to form short stout horizontal processes, which are truncate at their apices, tipped with a circle of minute granules, and with several concentric series of granules beneath; upper part of faces of semicell with several longitudinal series of granules, the uppermost granule of each series being developed into an emarginate verruca; base of semicell with a circle of simple granules. Vertical view triangular, sometimes quadrangular ; sides concave, with a serjes of emarginate verruce just within the margin ; angles slightly produced into short truncate processes; centre of apex smooth.

Zygospore unknown.
Length $35-45 \mu$; breadth $30-53 \mu$; breadth of isthmus $10-115 \mu$.

England.-Loughrigg, Westmoreland! Cam Fell, W. Yorks! Bog near Widdale Beck, N. Yorks! Epping Forest, Essex! New Forest, Hants (Bernett). Near Chapel Wood, Surrey! Dartmoor, Devon (Harris). Near St. Just, Cornwall!
Wales.-Llyn Ogwen, Carnarvonshire !
Scotland.-Ross, Inverness, Aberdeen, Kincardine, Forfar, Glen Logie!, Perth, Fife, and Arran (Roy \& Biss.). Orkneys! Shetlands!

Ireland.-Dublin and Wicklow (Arch.).
Geogr. Distribution.-France. Austria (var.). Norway. Sweden. Finland. Demmark. Bornholm. Spitzbergen. Greenland. Siberia (var.). Central China (var.). Java. Central Africa. New Zealand (var.). Brazil (var.).
There seems little doubt that St. Borgeanum Schmidle is identical with St. proboscidium (Bréb.) Arch., although the figures in Ralfs, 'Brit. Desm.' are not particularly good. The British specimens are often not exactly typical, being charac-
terised by their very slightly concave or even straight margins in the end view, and somewhat shorter and more broadly truncate processes. West in 'Alg. N. Wales,' 1890, p. 90, f. 35, described a variety subglabrum of this species, which seemed to be almost destitute of granules. This variety has never been observed since it was first described, and the original figure of it scarcely gives a clear idea of its exact nature. Accordingly, for the present, it must be considered a doubtful form.

## 133. Staurastrum margaritaceum (Ehrenb.) Menegh.

(Pl. CL, figs. 5-9.)

Pentasterias margaritaceum Ehrenb. Infus. 1838, p. 144, t. 10, f. 15.
Staurastrum margaritaceum Menegh. Synops. Desm. 1840, p. .227; Ralfs in Ann. Mag. Nat. Hist. vol. 15, 1845, p. 157, t. 11, f. 7 ; Brit. Desm. 1848, p. 134, t. 21, f. ! : Bréb. Liste Desm. 18.56, p. 140 ; Arch. in Pritch. Inf. 1861, p. 744, t. 3, f. 34, 35 ; De Not. Desm. Ital. 1867, p. 53, t. 5, f. 48 ; Rabenh. Flor. Europ. Alg. 1868, p. 206 ; Nordst. Norges Desm. 1873, p. 28; Desm. Arctoie, 1875, p. 33; Kirchn. Alg. Schles. 1878, p. 166; Gay, Mono. loc. Conj. 1884, p. 68; Wolle, Desm. U.S. 1884, p. 125, t. 41, f. 31-3.5 ; Cooke, Brit. Desm. 1887, p. 181, t. 64, f. 12; Hansg. Prodr. Als. Böhm. 1888, p. 212 ; De Toni, Syll. Alg. 1889, p. 1227; West, Freshw. Alg. N. Yorks. 1889, p. 6, t. Q91, f. 11 ; Freshw. Alg. N. Wales, 1890, p. 20, t. 6, f. 22; Alg. W. Ireland, 1892, p. 186 ; Alg. Engl. Lake Distr. 1892, p. 21 ; Borge, Chlor. Norske Finmark, 1892, p. 8; Roy \& Biss. Scott. Desm. 1893, p. 22 ; West \& G. S. West, New and Int. Alg. 1896, p. 160, t. 4, f. 36 ; Alg. S. England, 1897, p. 496 ; Lütkem. Desm. Millstättersees, 1900, p. :2.2 Comère, Desm. de France, 1901, p. 158, t. 11, f. 18 ; West \& G. S. West, Freshw. Chloroph. Koh Chang, 1901, p. 95 ; Alga-H. Yorks. 1902, p. 108 ; Borge, Sao Paulo Alg. 1918, p. 50.

Phycastrum margaritaceum Kütz. Phyc. Germ. 1845, p. I38; Spec. Alg. 1849, p. 181.
Ph. (Stenactinium) margaritaceum Näg. Gatt. einz. Alg. 1849, p. 128.
Didymidium (Staurastrum) margaritaceum Reinsch, Alg. Frank. 1867, p. 162 (in part).

Staurastrum angulosum Schmidt, Grundl. Algenfl. Lüneb. Heide, 1903, p. 18, t. 1, f. 3.

Cells small, about as long as broad, or often slightly longer, constriction not deep, sinus open; semicells variable in form, cup-shaped, subspherical or subfusiform, upper angles of the cell produced to form short obtuse processes, projecting horizontally, or sometimes slightly inflexed ; cell-wall rough with minute granules, arranged in concentric series round the angles, sometimes with a distinct circle of granules round the base of the semicell. Vertical view $3-9$-angled, more often

4-, 5- or 6 -angled, side's concave, centre of apex smooth. angles produced to form short truncate processes.

Zygospore large and spherical, with numerous appendages twice dichotomous at the apex.

Length $24-30 \mu$; breadth, including the processes, $16-48 \mu$; breadth of isthmus $6-10 \mu$; diam. zygosp., without processes, $30 \mu$; with processes, $50 \mu$.

England. - Cumberland! Westmoreland! (Ralfs). Lancashire! W. and N. Yorks. (up to 2000 feet)! Cheshire; Leicester (Roy). Essex! Warwicks (Wills). Gloucester (Ralfs). Surrey (zygospores from Devil's Jumps, Frensham Common)! Sussex (Ralfs). Hants! (Roy). Devon!(Harris). Cornwall! (Marquand).

Wales.-Abundant (at 2000 feet on Glyder Fach)!
Scotland.-General! (Roy \& Biss.). At 3500 feet on Lochnagar, Aberdeen! Orkneys! Shetlands!

Ireland.-Donegal! Mayo and Clare Isle! Galway! Kerry! Dublin and Wicklow (Arch.). Antrim! Londonderry!

Geogr. Distribution.-France. Belgium. Germany. Switzerland. Galicia and Austria. Hungary. Norway and Finmark. Sweden. Finland. N. Russia. Spitzbergen. Greenland. Siberia (var.). Japan. India. Siam. Java. Celebes. Tasmania. Azores (var.). Sandwich Islands. United States. Brazil.

St. margaritaceum occurs commonly in this country, and has a very wide distribution. It is frequently found in association with St. muricatum. Variations in connection with the granules on the apex of the semicell are very common, and apart from forms having the definite granulation of var. coronulatum or var. robustum, specimens are not uncommon in which some of the granules surrounding the apical smooth area of the semicell are very strongly developed, duplicated, or emarginate, so that the apex of the cell in the front view is more complicated than usual.

## Var. coronulatum West. (Pl. CL, fig. 10.)

St. margaritaceum var. coronulatum West, Alg. N. Wales, I890, p. 20, f. 3 ; Lütkem, Desm. Millstättersees, 1900, p. 22; West \& G. S. West, Alg. N. Ireland, 1902, p. 57.

Apex of semicell truncate, with a circle of small granules.

Length $25.5 \mu$; breadth $20-27 \mu$; breadth of isthmus $8 \mu$.

Wales.-Llyn Padarn, Llyn Idwal, Rhyddu, bog above Capel Curig Lakes and bog between Glyder Fach and Llugwy, Carnarvonshire!

Ireland.-Loughs Clogher and Dunlewy, Donegal! Slievecommedagh, Down!

Geogr. Distribution.-Austria. Scandinavia.

## Var. hirtum Nordst. (Pl. CL, fig. 11.)

St. margaritaceum var. hirtum Nordst. Alg. et Char. I, 1880, p. 1r, t. 1, f. 18 ; Lagerh. Sverig. Desm. 1883, p. 54; Börg. Desm. Brasil, 1890, p. 46 (forma) ; West, Alg. W. Ireland, 1892, p. 186 ; Borge, Sao Paulo Alg. 1918, p. 50 .
A variety in which the granules ornamenting the cell-wall, including those at the apices of the processes, are developed into short spines.

Length $38 \mu$; breadth $44 \mu$; breadth of isthmus $12 \mu$. Wales.-Yr Orsedd, Carnarvonshire!
Ireland.-Carrantuohill, Kerry! Castletown, Cork!
Geogr. Distribution.-Scandinavia. Finland. Australia. Java. Brazil.

Var. robustum W. \& G. S. West. (Pl. CL, fig. 13.)
St. margaritaceum var. robustum West \& G. S. West, Alg. S. England, 1897, p. 496, t. 7, f. 14; Freshw. Chlorophy. Koh Chang, 1901, p. 95.

Cells stouter than in the type, semicells, without the processes, broadly elliptical, not constricted at the base of the processes, but tapering gradually into them ; in vertical view 4 - or 5 -radiate, with a small emarginate verruca on either side of the base of each process.

Length $255 \mu$ : breadth $27 \mu$; breadth of isthmus $8 \mu$.
England.-Uxbridge, Middlesex!
Geogr. Distribution.-Koh Chang, Siam.
This variety approaches St. ornatum Turn. (=St. margariaceum var. ornatum Boldt), but has much shorter and stouter
processes. It may also be compared with St. foliatum Turn., but Turner's figure is too indistinct to admit of a detailed comparison.

Var. subcontortum W. \& G. S. West. (Pl. CL, fig. 12.)
st. margaritaceum var. subcontortum West \& G. S. West, Alg. S. England. 1897, p. 496, t. 17, f. 15-17.
Cells in vertical view 6 - or 7 -radiate ; processes truncate and all curved in one direction as in St. cyrtocerum.

Length $26 \mu$; breadth $25-27 \mu$; breadth of isthmus $9 \mu$.

England.—Devil's Jumps, Frensham, Surrey !

## 134. Staurastrum Chavesii Bohlin.

## (Pl. CXLIX, fig. 12 ; Pl. CLXVI, fig. 1.)

Staurastrum Chavesii Bohlin, Flor. Algol. d'eau douce d'Açores, 1901, p. 56, f. 15.
? St. subtile Schmidle, Beitr. Alp. Alg. 1895, p. 37, t. 16, f. 12.
Cells small, about as long as broad, or up to $1 \frac{1}{3}$ times broader than long, including the processes ; constriction fairly deep, sinus rounded, almost semicircular ; semicells inversely subtrapeziform, apex straight or slightly concave ; upper angles of the semicell produced to form short stout diverging processes, biundulate and denticulate, truncate at the apex, and with 4 tiny apical spines; lateral margins of semicell with conspicuous emarginate protuberances at the point of origin of the processes. Vertical view quadrangular, sides concave, angles produced into short nodulose processes; apex with an emarginate projection at the base of each process.

Zygospore unknown.
Length $10-17 \mu$; breadth, including processes, $15-22 \mu$; breadth of isthmus $6: 5-8 \mu$.

Ireland.-Near Ballynahinch, Galway !
Geogr. Distribution.-Austria. Azores.
The distinctive characters of this species are the obtuse sinus and the four emarginate processes on the dorsal surface, one at
the base of each process. These are not very distinct in Pl. CXLIX, fig. 12, but can be recognised in fig. 1, Pl. CLXVI.

## 135. Staurastrum cyrtocerum Bréb.

## (Pl. CXLIX, fig. 9 ; Pl. CL, fig. 4.)

Stourastrum cyrtocerum Bréb. in Ralfs, Brit. Desm. 1848. p. 139, t. 22, f. 10; Arch. in Pritch. Infus. 1861, p. 7t2; Rabenh. Krypt.fl. Sachs. 1863, p. 191 ; Wittr. Gotl. Öl. sötr. Alg. 1872, p. 51 ; Wolle, Desm. C. S. 1884, p. 128, t. 42, f. 30, 31 ; Cooke, Brit. Desm. 1857, p. 168, t. 58, f. 3 : De Toni, Syll. Alg. 1859, p. 1207; West, Alg. N. Wales, 1890, p. 18, f. 16 ; Alg. W. Ireland, 1892, p. 181: Alg. Engl. Lake Distr. 1892, p. 20 ; Roy \& Biss. Scott. Desm. 1893, p. 19: Comère. Desm. de France, 1901, p. 155, t. 11, f. 17; West \& (i. S. West, Alga-H. Yorks. 1902, p. 104; Alg. N. Ireland, 1902, p. 53 ; Borge, in Botan. Notiser, 1913, p. 32.
Phycustrum cyrtocerum Kütz. Spec. Alg. 1849, p. 180.
Staurastrum polymorphum var. cyrtocerum Rabenh. Flor. Europ. Alg. 1868, p. 210.

Cells rather under medium size, usually somewhat broader than long, including the processes, deeply constricted, sinus rectangular. acute ; semicells cup-shaped, ventral margin very tumid, dorsal margin convex, often with a row of minute emarginate granules visible, especially in slightly tilted specimens, upper angles produced to form short stout converging processes. gradually tapering towards their apices, which are tipped with $\supseteq$ or 3 minute spines; cell-wall rough with minute granules, arranged in concentric series round the angles, and in longitudinal rows across the face of the semicell, median row incomplete; cells often twisted about the isthmus. Vertical view triangular or quadrangular, sides concave, with a row of minute emarginate granules just within each lateral margin; angles produced into short processes, which are often abruptly bent, all in one direction.

Zygospore orbicular, with spines slightly forked at the apex (Ralfs).

Length $23-39 \mu$; breadth, including processes, 33$60 \mu$; breadth of isthmus $8-11 \mu$.

Exglavd.-Cumberland! Westmoreland! N. and E. Yorks! Cheshire (Roy). Burnham Beeches, Bucks! ( Iloucester (Ralfs). Surrey! Sussex (Ralfs). Hants! Devon! (Harris). Cornwall!

Wales.-Dolbadarn Castle, Capel Curig! (Cooke \& Wills), Llyn Idwal, Llyn-y-cwm-ffynon, Llyn Bodgynwyd and near Conway, Carnarvonshire! Holyhead, Anglesea! Dolgelly, Merioneth!

Scotland.-Shetlands, Sutherland !, Ross, Inverness, Banff, Aberdeen, Kincardine, Forfar, Perth and Argyle ; zygospores from Scotston, Aberdeen (Roy \& Biss.). Lewis, Outer Hebrides! Hoy, Orkneys! In the plankton!

Ireland.-Donegal! Mayo and Clare Isle! Galway! Kerry! Dublin and Wicklow (Arch.). Down!

Geogr. Distribution. - France. Galicia in Austria. Turkey. Norway. Sweden. Denmark. Bornholm. Finland. N.Russia. Spitzbergen. Turkey in Asia. Australia. United States. Colombia. Brazil.

This species is very closely allied to St. brachycerum and St. inflexum. It is a larger Desmid than either of these, however, and the row of tiny emarginate granules on the apex of the semicell is one of its distinguishing characters. Its short, stout, converging processes, frequently seen in the vertical view to be bent abruptly in one direction, are very characteristic.

Var. compactum W. \& G. S. West. (Pl. CXLIX, fig. 10.)
St.cyrtocerum rar. compactum West \& G. S. West, Alg. Orkneys \& Shetlands, 1905, p. 26, t. 2, f. 29.
Body of semicell much larger in proportion, and processes much shorter.

Length $36 \mu$; breadth, including processes, $40 \mu$; breadth of isthmus $11 \mu$.

Scotland.-Plankton of Loch Trebister, Shetlands!

## 136. Staurastrum brachycerum Bréb.

(Pl. CXLII, figs. 21, 22.)
Staurastrum brachycerum Bréb. Liste Desm. 1856, p. 139, t. 1, f. 24 ; Arch. in Pritch. Infus. IS61, p. 742 ; Roy \& Biss. Scott. Desm. 1894, p. 180.
St. polymorphum var. brachycerum Rabenh. Flor. Europ. Alg. 1868, p. 210 ; Borge, Süsswasseralgen Franz Josefs-Land, 1899, p. 764 ; Comère, Desm. de France, 1901, p. 157, t. 11, f. 4.

Cells small, usually a little broader than long, including the processes, deeply constricted, sinus acute and widely open ; semicells almost globular, dorsal margin convex, ventral margin much more turgid; angles produced to form short, stout, and strongly inflexed processes, tipped with 2 or 3 minute spines and provided with several concentric series of denticulations, which become stronger more remote from the apices of the processes, so that the apex of the semicell seems to be spinous in the front view. Vertical view triangular, sides slightly concave, angles rather acutely rounded, with 3 or 4 series of denticulations, centre of apex smooth, with a small but prominent spine just within each lateral margin at the middle point. Cells usually twisted at the isthmus.
? Zygospore unknown.*
Length $17-23 \mu$ : breadth, without processes, $10-12 \mu$; with processes, $20-23 \mu$ : breadth of isthmus $5-7 \mu$.

Exglani).-Near Senen, Cornwall!
Wales.-Llyn Idwal, Carnarvonshire!
Scotland.-Aberdeen, Kincardine, Forfar and Perth (Roy \& Biss.).

Ireland.-Dublin and Wicklow (Arch.).
Gicogr. Distribution.-France. Switzerland. Sweden. Franz Josef's Land.

This species is not at all common. It is closely allied to $S t$. polymorphum. but is distinguished by its very strongly inflexed processes, and the stronger spine-like denticulations.

## 137. Staurastrum eboracense Turn. (Pl. CXLIII, fig. 23.)

Staurastrum eboracense Turn. Desm. Notes, 1893, p. 345, f. 11.
Small, with 4 incurved arms, rounded at the ends; each arm with 3 or 4 rows of conical granules: sides sinuate ; sinus rounded. It has an apical corona of little verrucæ ; remainder, except arms, smooth (Tumer).

Zygospore unknown.

[^10]Length $25 \mu$; breadth $27 \mu$; breadth of isthmus $7 \mu$. England.-Strensall Common, N. E. Yorks. (Turn.).

## 138. Staurastrum hexacerum (Ehr.) Wittr.

 (Pl. CXLII, figs. 11-14.)(?) Desmidium hexaceros Ehr. Org. kl. Raumes, 1834, p. 293 ; Inf. 1838, p. 141, t. 10, f. 10.

Pinatella tricornis Bréb. Alg. Falaise, 1835, p. 57, t. S.
Staurastrum tricorne Menegh. Synops. Desm. 1840, p. 225 ; Ralfs, Brit. Desm. 1848, p. 134, t. 22, f. 11, t. 34, f. 8 a ; Arch. in Pritch. Infus. 1861, p. 742 ; Nordst. Desm. Spetsb. 1872, p. 38 ; Delp. Spec. Desm. subalp. 1877, p. 145, t. 11, f. 48-50 ; Kirchn. Alg. Schles. 1878, p. 165 ; Wolle, Desm. U. S. 1884, p. 126, t. 41, f. 36-38; Cooke, Brit. Desm. 1857, p. 167, t. 58, f. 2 ; Nordst. Freshw. Alg. N. Zealand, 1888, p. 4l, West, Alg. N. Wales, 1890, p. 18 ; Alg. Engl. Lake Distr. 1892, p. 20 ; Bohlin, Flor. Alg. d'eau douce d'Açores, 1901, p. 59, f. 19.
Phycastrum tricorne Kütz. Phyc. Germ. 1845, p. 137.
Ph. hexaceros Kütz. Spec. Alg. 1849, p. 180.
Ph. (Pachyactinium) tricorne Näg. Gatt. einz. Alg. 1849, p. 126.
Staurastrum hexacerum Wittr. Gotl. Öl. sötv. Alg. 1872. p. 51 ; De Toni, Syll. Alg. 1889, p. 1206 ; Turn. Freshw. Alg. E. India, 1893, p. 125 ; Roy \& Biss. Scott. Desm. 1893, p. 21 ; West \& G. S. West, Alg. Madagascar, 1895, p. 75 ; Welw. Afric. Freshw. Alg. 1897, p. 50 ; Alg. S. England, 1897, p. 495 ; G. S. West, Alga-fl. Cambridge, 1899, p. 25 ; W. \& G. S. West, Alg. N. Treland, 1902, p. 52 ; Alga-fl. Yorks. 1902, p. 52 : Freshw. Alg. Orkneys \& Shetlands, 1905, p. 26 ; Freshw. Alg. Burma. 1907, p. 218.
Cells small, about $1 \frac{1}{5}$ times broader than long. deeply constricted, sinus open and acute ; semicells fusiform or subtriangular, both dorsal and ventral margins convex, tapering towards the angles to form very short processes which end in about 3 minute teeth; cell-wall rough with tiny granules, arranged in concentric series round the angles, granules in the centre of the faces and on the apex of the semicell much reduced. Vertical view usually triangular, lateral margins concave, angles very slightly turgid. Chloroplast axile, with a central prrenoid in each semicell.

Zygospore spherical, armed with numerous long and stout conical spines, very broad at the base and bifid at the apex.

Length $23-28 \mu$ : breadth, including processes, 27$34 \mu$; breadth of isthmus 7-8 $\mu$; diam. zygosp., without spines, $30 \mu$; length of spines, about $16 \mu$.

England.-Cumberland! Westmoreland, and in the
plankton of Codale and Easedale Tarns! Lancashire! W., N., and E. Yorks! Cheshire (Roy). Cambridge! Warwicks! Worcester! Middlesex! Surrey! Sussex (Ralfs). Kent! Hants! (Roy). Devon! Cornwall! Wales.-General and abundant! In the plankton!
Scotland.-General!; zrgospores at Scotston Moor, Aberdeen (Roy \& Biss.). Near Lochmaddy, N. Uist, Outer Hebrides! Orkners and Shetlands, and also in the plankton!

Ireland. - Donegal! Mayo and Clare Island! Galway! Kerry, and in the plankton! Dublin and Wicklow (Arch.). Louth! Armagh! Lough Neagh! Londonderry !

Geogr. Itistribution.-France. (iermany. Switzerland. (ialicia and Austria. Hungary. Italy. Norway. Sweden. Bornholm. N. Russia. Faeroes. Iceland. Nova Zembla. Spitzbergen. (ireenland. Siberia. Japan. Burma. Siam (var.). Australia. New Zealand. Madagascar. E. Africa. Azores. Lnited States and Alaska. Yukon. Argentine. Patagonia.

St. hexacerum is a very frequent species in this country, and has a world-wide distribution. There have been different views as to the range of St. hexacerum (Ehr.) Wittr. and St.tricorne Ralfs. The latter includes two distinct forms, and of late years the earlier name hexacerum has been almost universally arlopted. Nordstedt (in 'Bot. Notiser,' 1906, p. 115) has suggested that Ralfs' name tricorne should be adopted for the form described by Ralfs as St. tricorne var. $\beta$, but this Desmid has been fully described and figured by the late Prof. G. S. West as St. neglectum.

## Var. semicirculare Wittr. (Pl. CXLII, fig. 15.)

St. hexacerum var. semicirculare Wittr. Gotl. Ol. sötr. Alg. 1872, p. 52, t. 4, f. 9 : De Toni, Syll. Alg. 1889, p. 1206 ; West \& G. S. West, Alga-fl. Yorks. 1902, p. 104; Freshw. Alg. Orkneys \& Shetlands, 1905, p. 26.
St. tricorne var. semicirculare West, Alg. W. Ireland, 1892, p. 180.
St. hexacerum var. semilunare Roy \& Biss. Scott. Desm. 1893, p. 21.
Cells nearly twice as large as those of the typical form ; semicells in front view subsemicircular ; in end view triangular, with the sides slightly concave, angles acutely rounded.

Length $39-41 \mu$; breadth $40-42 \mu$; breadth of isthmus $11 \mu$.

England.-Baildon Moor and Roundhay Park, Leeds, W. Yorks!

Scotland.-Whitestripes, Aberdeen; near Clochnaben, Kincardine (Roy \& Biss.). Scalloway, Shetlands!

Ireland.-Derryclare Lough, Co. Galway!
Geogr. Distribution.-Sweden. Faeroes.
This variety is distinguished by its larger size, and its apex is also much more convex than in the typical form.

## 139. Staurastrum Haaboeliense Wille.

(Pl. CXLII, figs. 19, 20.)
Staurastrum Haaboeliense Wille, Norges Ferskv. Alg. 1880, p. 42, t. 2, f. 27;
Wolle, Desm. U. S. 1884, p. 131, t. 42, f. 5I-53; De Toni, Syll. Alg. 1889, p. 1207; West, Alg. N. Wales, 1890, p. 18; Alg. W. Ireland, 1892, p. 181 ; Thest \& G. S. West, Alg. N. Ireland, 1902, p. 52.

Cells small, about $1 \frac{1}{3}$ times broader than long, deeply constricted, sinus acute, opening widely; semicellis narrow elliptic-fusiform, slightly attenuated at the angles, forming short stout processes tipped with a group of tiny spines, and with 3 or 4 concentric series of denticulations. Vertical view triangular, sides slightly concave, angles produced and truncate.

Zygospore unknown.
Length $15-18 \mu$; breadth $24-27 \mu$; breadth of isthmus $5-7 \mu$.

England.-Codale Tarn, Westmoreland!
Wales.-Capel Curig, Carnarvonshire!
Ireland.-Near Glenties, Co. Donegal! Ballynahinch, Co. Galway!

Geogr. Distribution.-Norway: Australia. United States.

This species is distinguished from St. hexacerum by its relatively shorter, fusiform semicells, and its rather stronger denticulation.

## 140. Staurastrum Cerastes Lund.

(Pl. CL, fig. 16 ; Pl. CLI, fig. 1.)
Staurastrum Cerastes Lund. Desm. Suec. 1871, p. 69, t. 4, f. 6; Wills in Midland Naturalist, 1881, p. 16, t. 5, f. 8; Wolle, Desm. U. S. 1884, p. 133, t. 43, f. 6, 7 ; Cooke, Brit. Desm. 1857, p. 173, t. 59, f. 3 ; De Toni, Syll. Alg. 1889, p. 1213 ; Roy \& Biss. Scott. Desm. 1893, p. 18 ; West \& G. S. West, Some N. Amer. Desm. 1896, p. 268, t. 18, f. 4 ; Desm. U. S. 189S, p. 318: Brit. Freshw. Phytoplankton, 1909, p. 174.

Staurastrum sp. Archer in Quart. Journ. Micr. Sc. vol. 12. 1872, p. 202.
Cells of medium size, about as long as broad. or sometimes broader, constriction small, an acute notch : semicells almost cylindrical in the lower part. widening considerably upwards; apex strongly convex, lateral angles produced to form stout processes. attenuated towards their apices, and gracefully incurved so that the processes of the two semicells are nearly in contact ; upper margin of process verrucose (in some aspects the apex of the semicell also is verrucose), about 9 verrucæ visible along each process, becoming more crowded and simpler towards the apex of the process : lower margin smooth; with another series of verrucre stretching horizontally from tip to tip of adjacent processes across the face of the semicell, and a further series of granules round its base. Vertical view 3- or 4-angled, angles produced into short tapering processes, lateral margins concave and verrucose, and with another curved series of verrucæ stretching from angle to angle just within each margin. Chloroplast axile, with a central pyrenoid in each semicell.

Zygospore unknown.
Length $48-57 \mu$; breadth, including processes, $58-$ $72 \mu$; breadth of isthmus $10-12 \mu$.

Wales.-Capel Curig, Carnarvonshire! (Cooke \& Wills). In the plankton!

Scotland.-Near Loch Dawan, Aberdeen (Roy \& Biss.). Rhiconich, Sutherland!

Ireland.-Galway (Arch.).
Geogr. Distribution.-Norway. Sweden. Finland. Ceylon (var.). United States.

This is one of the most beautiful of Desmids. Its granulation
is exquisite, and is one of the most constant characters of the species. It is confined to the western part of the British Isles.
141. Staurastrum anatinum Cooke \& Wills.
(Pl. CXLVI, fig. 7 ; Pl. CXLVII, fig. 1.)
Staurastrum anatimum Cooke \& Wills, Cooke in Grevillea, 1880, p. 92, t. 139, f. 6 ; Wills in Midland Naturalist, 1881, p. 18, t. 5, f. 3; Turner, Alg. Strensall Common, 1883, f. 4; Wolle, Desm. U. S. 1884, p. 139, t. 51, f. 1, 2; Cooke, Brit. Desm. 1887, p. 176, t. 61, f. 2; De Toni, Syll. Alg. 1889, p. 1221 ; West, Freshw. Alg. N. Wales, 1890, p. 280, t. 5 , f. 12 ; Roy \& Biss. Scott. Desm. 1893, p. 16 ; W. \& G. S. West, Alg. S. England, 1897, p. 496 ; Alg. N. Ireland, 1902, p. 54, t. 1, f. 24, 25 ; Scott. Freshw. Plankton, I, 1903, p. 530 ; Further Coutrib. Plankt. Scott. Lochs, 1905, p. 487 ; Brit. Freshw. Phytoplankton, 1909, p. 174 and 168 ; Borge, Botan. Notiser, 1913, p. 50.

Cells large, about $1 \frac{1}{2}$ times broader than long, including the processes, deeply constricted, sinus acute, and opening widely ; semicells subfusiform, ventral margin more convex than the dorsal, upper angles produced to form fairly long stout divergent processes, provided with several series of well-marked denticulations and tipped with two or three strong spines: apex of semicell slightly convex, and verrucose. Vertical view triangular or quadrangular, sides straight or very slightly concave, angles produced to form processes, lateral margins verrucose, with another series of about 6 emarginate verrucæ just within each margin.

Zygospore unknown.
Length, without processes, $33-46 \mu$; with processes, $50-65 \mu$; breadth, with processes, $80-113 \mu$; breadth of isthmus $10-15 \cdot 5 \mu$.

England.-Plankton of Buttermere, Crummock Water and Ennerdale Water, Cumberland! Plankton of Red Tarn, Codale and Easedale Tarns, Westmoreland! New Forest, Hants !

Wales.-Capel Curig! (Cooke \& Wills) and Llyn-y-cwm-ffynon, Carnarvonshire! In the plankton!

Scotland.-Slewdrum, Blair Glas, between Loch Kinord and Cambas, Aberdeen; near Curran in Strachan, Kincardine; Glen Coe, Argyle (Roy \& Biss.).

Rhiconich, Sutherland! Common in the plankton of Lochs nan Cuinne, Ghriama and Ruar, Sutherland : Loch Luichart, Ross, and Loch Bairness, Inverness! In the plankton of 10 lochs in Lewis and Harris, Outer Hebrides, and in the plankton of the Shetlands.

Ireland.-Donegal! Galway! Kerry! Londonderry ! In plankton, Galway, Kerry, Lough Neagh, and Lough Bea, Londonderry !

Geogr. Distribution.-Norway. Sweden. Finland. Denmark. United States.

There are apparently two distinct forms of this Desmid, although the fact was never commented upon by Professor West. The ordinary form, figured by Cooke, is the larger of the two (cf. Pl. CXLVI, fig. 7 ). It has a broadly fusiform "body," and short, stout diverging processes, tipped with 2 or 3 large spines. The other form (see Pl. CXLVII; fig. 1), is exactly similar in shape, or sometimes the "body" of the semicell is more cup-shaped, but it is much smaller. and sometimes the processes are relatively longer. The granulation of the cell differs from that of the larger form, in that there is only one row of verrucee across the top of the semicell ; in the vertical view the marginal series of verruce is wanting, only the row within the margin being present. This form was recorded by Professor West from the plankton of Loch Cuthaig (IV. \& G. S. West, 'Further Contrib. Plankton Seottish Lochs,' 1905, p. 487), without any reference being made to its differing slightly from the form figured by Cooke \& Wills. Professor West's drawing of this Desmid from the above Scottish locality is reproduced on Pl. CXLVII, fig. 1. The writer has also observed this smaller form in material from the lower lake at Capel Curig. These specimens occurred in great abundance along with the larger and typical form. The small forms from Capel Curig are more like the large typical form than the small specimens from Loch Cuthaig, but in both cases the cells are constantly smaller, and the marginal series of verruce is wanting in the vertical view. Furthermore there is always a difference in the chloroplasts of the two forms. The larger one has an axile chloroplast with a pyrenoid in each angle of the semicell, i. e. typically 3 pyrenoids in the ordinary triangular specimen (see Carter, 'Chloroplasts of Desmids,' IV, 1920, t. xiv, f. 19, 20). The smaller form, however, has only a central pyrenoid in each
semicell. There is a strong resemblance between the small form and var. longibrachiatum West (see Pl. CXLVII, fig. 5), and yet it is strange that the two were not considered identical by the Wests, who listed Pl. CXLVII, fig. 1 as typical St. anatinum.

St. anatinum is a very handsome Desmid, which, although widely distributed in the British Isles, is only really abundant in North Wales, the west of Ireland, and the north-west of Scotland. Thus it is more frequently found in bogs and in the plankton of lakes lying on the older palæozoic rocks, although it is not exclusively confined to such localities. This fact rather explains its occurrence in Norway and Sweden (where the geological formation is similar to that of the western parts of the British Isles), although it has not yet been recorded for the greater part of continental Europe. It is one of the most characteristic Desmids of Welsh, Scotch and Irish plankton.

Var. grande W. \& G. S. West. (Pl. CXLVII, fig. 6.)
St. anatinum var. grande West \& C. S. West, Alg. N. Ireland, 1902, p. 55, t. 1, f. 27 ; Scott. Freshw. Plankton, I, 1903, p. 530 ; Further Contrib. Plankt. Scott. Lochs, 1905, p. 504.
Cells larger than in the type, with the processes slightly longer.

Length, without processes, $66 \mu$; with processes, $105-112 \mu$; breadth, with processes, $140-148 \mu$; breadth of isthmus $15.5 \mu$.

Wales.-In the plankton.
Scotland.-Rhiconich and in the plankton of Loch Shin, Sutherland! Plankton of L. Shiel, Inverness ; of Loch Doon, Ayr ; of Loch Fadaghoda and 5 other lochs in Lewis and Harris, Outer Hebrides !

Ireland.-Lough Anna, Donegal!
This variety is one of the most handsome of all Staurastra. It is more abundant in plankton than in any other situation.

> Var. Lagerheimii (Schmidle) W. \& G. S. West. (Pl. CXLVII, fig. 4.)

St. Lagerheimii Schmidle, Lappmark Süsswasseralgen, 1898, p. 63, t. 3, f. 10. St. Landmarkii Huitfeldt-Kaas, Plankton Norske Vande, 1906, p. 155, t. 2, f. 32, 33.

St. anatinum var. Lagerheimii, West \& G. S. West, Plankton Engl. Lake Distr. 1909, p. 289.

A variety with very short processes, which are less than half the normal length ; arrangement of verruce as in the type.

Length $53-65 \mu$; breadth. with processes, $72-88 \mu$.
England.-In the plankton of Ennerdale Water, Cumberland !: and Easedale Tarn, Westmoreland!

Geogr. Distribution.-Norway. Finmark.
This variety, although not exclusively confined to plankton, prefers this habitat to any other situation.

## Var. biradiatum West. (Pl. CXLVII, fig. 2.)

ふ. anatimum subsp. biradiatum West, Alg. W゙. Ireland, 1892, p. 185, t. 24, f. 3.

Cells slightly smaller than in the type, about twice as broad as long, including the processes, deeply constricted, sinus nearly linear for part of its length, semicells subfusiform, ventral margin much more convex than the dorsal. processes not so divergent as in the type. Vertical view fusiform, produced into processes at the poles, lateral margins verrucose, with a series of verrucæ just within each margin.

Length $40 \mu$; breadth, with processes, $82 \mu$ : breadth of isthmus $8 \mu$; thickness $23 \mu$.

Ireland.-Lakes, near Recess, Galway! Adrigole, Cork!

```
Var. truncatum West. (Pl. CXLVI, fig. 8.)
```

st. anatinum var. truncatum West, Alg. W. Ireland, 1892, p. 185, t. 24, f. 2 ; West \& G. S. West, Further Contrib. Plankt. Scott. Lochs, 1905, p. 486.

Semicells more elliptical than in the type, ventral and dorsal margins almost equally convex, but with the apex distinctly flattened, processes inserted lower than in the type, and beginning abruptly, the " body " not tapering so gently into the processes.

Length $50-65 \mu$; breadth, including processes, 75$100 \mu$; breadth of isthmus $15-20 \mu$.

Scotland.-Plankton of Lochs Cuthaig, Fadaghoda, vol. V.

Stranabhat and an Tomain, Lewis, Lochs Diracleet and Laxadale, Harris, Outer Hebrides !

Ireland.-Lough Guitane, and in the plankton, Kerry! Plankton of Lough Neagh !

St. anatinum var. truncatum is more frequent in plankton than in any other habitat.

Var. pelagicum W. \& G. S. West. (Pl. CXLVII, fig. 3.)
St. anatinum var. pelagicum West \& G. S. West, Alg. N. Ireland, 1902,
p. 55, t. 1, f. 26 ; Scott. Freshw. Plankton, I, 1903, p. 530 ; Further
Contrib. Plankton Scott. Lochs, 1905, p. 487.
Cells smaller than in the type, semicells relatively longer (excluding the processes) and more cup-shaped; processes slightly narrower.

Length, without processes, $40-46 \mu$; with processes, $57-65 \mu$; breadth, with processes, $65-77 \mu$; breadth of isthmus $115-125 \mu$.

Scotland.-Plankton of Loch Shin, Sutherland !; of Lochs na Criche and Shiel, Inverness ! ; and of Loch Mor Bharabhais, Lewis, Outer Hebrides!

Ireland.-Plankton of Lough Beg, Londonderry !
This variety occurs exclusively in plankton, and is readily distinguished from the type by its smaller size, by the different shape of the semicells, and by the narrower and more delicate processes. The granulation is similar to that of the type.

## Var. longibrachiatum W. \& G. S. West. (Pl. CXLVII,

 fig. 5.)St. anatinum var. longibrachiatum West \& G. S. West, Further Contrib.
Freshw. Plankton Scott. Lochs, 1905, p. 504, t. 7, f. 8, 9.
Body of semicell practically smooth beneath the apical row of verrucæ ; processes much longer than in the type, tapering gradually to the apices. Lateral margins in end view undulate but not verrucose, with a series of verrucæ just within the margin as in the type.

Length, without processes, $37 \mu$; breadth, without processes, about $29 \mu$; with processes, $110-131 \mu$; breadth of isthmus $11 \% \mu$.

Scotland.-Plankton of Loch Langabhat, Lewis, Outer Hebrides !

## 142. Staurastrum sexcostatum Bréb.

(Pl. CL, fig. 14.)
Staurastrum sexcostatum Bréb. in Menegh. Synops. Desm. 1840, p. 228; Ralfs, Brit. Desm. 1848, p. 129, t. 23, f. 5; Arch. in Pritch. Infus. 1861, p. 744 ; Rabenh. Flor. Europ. Alg. 1868, p. 216 ; Nordst. Desm. Arctoæ, 1875, p. 36 ; Kirchn. Alg. Schles. 1878, p. 165 ; Racib. Nomm. Desm. Polon. 1855, p. 29 ; Cooke, Brit. Desm. 1887, p. 180, t. 64, f. 1 ; De Toni, Syll. Alg. 1889, p. 1232 ; West, Alg. N. Wales, 1890, p. 20; Alg. Engl. Lake Distr. 1892, p. 21 ; Roy \& Biss. Scott. Desm. 1893, p. 25; Borge, Süssw. Chlor. Archang. 1894, p. 39 ; West \& (t. S. West, Alg. S. England, 1897, p. 496 ; G. S. West, Variation Desm. 1899, p. 406 : Comère, Desm. de France, 1901, p. 153, t. 16, f. 1tf: Börg. Alg. Faeroes, 1901, p. 234 ; West \& G. S. West, Alga-fl. Yorks. 1902, p. 108.
St. Jemneri Ralfs, in Amn. Mag. Nat. Hist. rol. 15, 1845, p. 158, t. 11, f. 8. Stephanoxanthium sexcostatum Kütz. Spec. Alg. 1849, p. 184.
Didymidium (Staurastrum) sexcostatum Reinsch, Alg. Frank. 1867, p. 166.
Strurastrum (Pleurenterium) sexcostatum Lund. Desm. Suec. 1871, p. 74.
Pleurenterium (Staurastrum) sexcostutum Nordst. Norges Desm. 1873, p. 37.
Cells of medium size, about $1 \frac{1}{5}-2$ times longer than broad, deeply constricted, sinus triangular with a minute excavation at its apex ; semicells broadly elliptical, or, including the processes, somewhat compressed hexagonal in form, lateral angles very slightly produced, truncate, with a circle of minute acute granules round their apex ; both dorsal and ventral margins of lateral angles granulate, with about 3 or 4 granules along each, those near the apex of the semicell becoming emarginate; apex of semicell truncate, irregularly granulate or smooth (according to the aspect) ; angles with about 2 concentric series of denticulations: base of semicell also with a circle of prominent granules. Vertical view usually hexagonal, sides concave, angles truncate, scarcely produced, tipped with tiny granules, and with a second series of denticulations; lateral margins smooth, apex with curved series of granules, often emarginate, extending from angle to angle just within the margins.

Zygospore unknown.
Length $40-65 \mu$; breadth, including processes, 34$475 \mu$; breadth of isthmus $14-25 \mu$.

England.-Brother's Water, Westmoreland! Den-
holme, W. Yorks ! Mickle and Cronkley Fells, N. Yorks ! Warwicks (Wills). (iloucester (Ralfs). Esher West End Common, Surrey! Sussex (Ralfs). Dartmoor, Devon (Harris). Cornwall (Marquand).

Wales.-Snowdon, Llyn Padarn, and Y Foel Fras, Carnarvonshire! Dolgelly, Merioneth (Ralfs).
Scotland.-Sutherland, Aberdeen, Kincardine, Forfar, and Perth! (Roy \& Biss.). Near House of Hill, Wigtown!

Ireland.--Lough Anure, Donegal ! Mayo and Clare Isle! Lough Guitane, Kerry ! Adrigole, Cork!

Geogr. Distribution.-France. Germany. Galicia in Austria. Portugal. Norway. Sweden. Poland (var.). N. Russia. Faeroes. Spitzbergen. Greenland.

## Var. productum West. (Pl. CL, fig. 15.)

? St. tuberculatum Benn. Alg. Engl. Lake Distr. 1886, p. I2, t. 2, f. 24 .
St. aculeatum var. ornatum f. simplex Boldt, Desm. Grön. 1888, p. 38, t. 2, f. 49.

St. sexcostatum subsp. productum West, Alg. Engl. Lake Distr. 1892, p. 21, f. 34 ; Alg. S. England, 1897 , p. 496 ; Schmidle, Alg. Geb. Oberrheins, 1893, p. 552 ; Bohlin, Flor. Algol. d'eau douce d'Açores, 1901, p. 62, t. 1, f. 24; West \& G. S. West, Alga-fl. Yorks. 1902, p. 108 ; Borge, Botan. Notiser, 1913, p. 51.
Cells relatively broader than in the type, about as long as broad, including the processes; processes short and truncate (longer, however, than in the type), with a circle of about 6 acute granules at their tip ; base of semicell with a circle of acute granules; vertical view 6 -radiate, arrangement of granules essentially similar to that of the type, but cell-wall very much more verrucose, granules tending to become scattered.

Length $40-43 \mu$; breadth $43 \mu$; breadth of isthmus. 16-17 $\mu$.

England. - Borrowdale, Cumberland! Bowness, Brother's Water and Helvellyn (at 2400 feet), Westmoreland! Cocket Moss near Giggleswick, and bog 2 miles south of Clapham, W. Yorks! Cronkley Fell ; bog near Widdale Beck, and Pilmoor, N. Yorks! Bog near Longmoor Pool, Sutton Park, Warwickshire! New Forest, Hants! Near the Lizard, Cornwall!

Wales.-Moel Siabod, Carnarvonshire !

Scotland.-Sutherland, Ross, Aberdeen, Kincardine, Forfar !, Perth !, Dumbarton, Argyle and Renfrew (Roy \& Biss.). North of Fort Augustus, Inverness!

Ireland.-Carrantuohill, Kerry! Slieve Donard, Down (at 2000 feet)!

Geogi. Distribution.-Germany. Sweden. Greenland. Azores.

This variety differs from the type chiefly in its broader semicells and rather longer processes, and in the greater development of the verrucæ.

## 143. Staurastrum natator West.

 (Pl. CXLVII, fig. 7.)Staurustrum natutor West, Alg. W. Ireland, 1892, p. I83, t. 23, f. 14; West \& (1. S. West, Brit. Freshw. Phytoplankton, 1909, p. 202.
Cells of medium size, about twice as long as broad, excluding the processes, constriction fairly deep, simus small, acute, semicells subquadrangular, broadening slightly upwards, lateral margins slightly crenate, apex with three large mucronate or emarginate verrucæ, upper angles produced to form long diverging processes, tipped with 3 minute spines and with many series of denticulations, centre of each face with a rounded protuberance ornamented with about 7 or 8 granules arranged in a circle. Vertical view rounded or rhomboidal, elongated at the poles to form long processes, with a prominent subtruncate protuberance in the middle of each lateral margin, and 2 series of 3 verrucæ on the apex. Semicells in side view rounded, with a protuberance on each side, and a process projecting vertically between two apical verrucæ.

Zygospore unknown.
Length, without processes, $34-38.5 \mu$; with processes, $53-67 \mu$; breadth at base of semicell $15-20 \mu$; at apex, excluding the processes, $20-25 \mu$; breadth, including processes, $57-75 \mu$; length of processes $20-32.5 \mu$; breadth of isthmus $8-125 \mu$; thickness 19-21 $5 \mu$.

Scotland.-Rhiconich, Sutherland!

Ireland.-Derryclare Lough, and in lakes, Clifden to Roundstone, Galway! Near Castlebar, Mayo.

Geogr. Distribution.-Scandinavia. Finland (form). United States (var.).

This rare and beautiful Desmid is only found in bogs in the region of the older palæozoic rocks. It is not closely allied to any other British species, but is similar in some respects to St. brachioprominens Börg. ('Desm. Brasil', 1890, p. 952, t. 5, f. 22). Sometimes it is further ornamented with 2 rings of granules near the base of the semicell. Grönblad ('Desm. Keuru' 1920, p. 70, t. 3, f. 109, 110) records a trigonal form of this species, which, however, seems to differ in other ways from the form originally described.

## 144. Staurastrum irregulare West.

 (Pl. CXLLX, fig. 7.)Staurastrum irregulare West, New Brit. Freshw. Alg. 1894, p. 12, t. 2, f. 49, $j 0$; Johns. New Rare Desm. U. ふ. I, 1894, p. 288. t. 2ll, f. 10; West \& G. S. West, Desm. U.S. 1898, p. 314 ; Bohlin, Flor. Algol. deau douce d'Açores, 1901, p. 56, f. 14 ; Gutw. Alg. Ins. Jara, 1902, p. 600, t. 40, f. 64 .

Cells small, slightly longer than broad, constriction fairly deep, with a minute median incision; semicells inversely trapeziform, apex smooth and slightly concave, upper angles produced to form short diverging processes, with denticulate nodulose margins, and bidenticulate apices; vertical view biradkate, very slightly swollen in the middle, with a truncate and scrobiculate process on each side : side view of cell fusiform with a deep constriction, and a scrobiculate process on each side near the base of the semicell. Cells often twisted so as to present a very irregular and distorted appearance.

Zygospore unknown.
Length, without processes. $9 \cdot 4-9 \cdot 6 \mu$ : with processes, $15 \cdot 3-18 \cdot 2 \mu$; breadth, including processes, $13 \cdot 5-17 \cdot 3 \mu$; breadth of isthmus $4 \cdot 8-5 \cdot 7 \mu$ : thickness $6 \cdot 6-7 \cdot 7 \mu$.

England.-Plankton of Brother's Water. Westmoreland! Pilmoor, N. Yorks!

Scotland.-Rhiconich, Sutherland! Glen Nevis, Inverness!

Ireland.-Lough (Gartan and near Lough Magrath, Donegal! Ballynahinch, Galway!

Geogr. Distribution.-Scandinavia. Java (var.). Azores. United States.

This characteristic little species is closely allied to St. tetracerum Ralfs, from which it is readily distinguished by the protuberance in the centre of each face of the semicell.

## 145. Staurastrum Arachne Ralfs.

(Pl. CL, fig. 1.)

> Steurastrum Arachne Ralfs, in Ann. Mag. Nat. Hist. vol. 15. 1845, p. 157, t. 11, f. 6 ; Brit. Desm. 1848, p. 136, t. 23, f. 6 ; Arch. in Pritch. Inf. 1s61, p. 74t; Rabenh. Krypt.-fl. Sachs. 1863, p. 191; Flor. Europ. Alg. 1s68, p. 210; Luncl. Desm. Suec. 1871, p. 69 : Kirchn. Alg. Nchles. 1578, p. 168 ; Turn. Alg. Strensall Common, 1883, f. 20; Wolle, Desm. L. S. 1884, p. 129, t. 42, f. 38-42; Boldt, Sibir. Chloroph. 1885, p. 118 ; Cooke, Brit. Desm. lssi, p. 182, t. 63, f. 4 : Nordst. Desm. Bornholm, 1888, p. 206 ; De Toni, Lyll. Alg. 1889, p. 1299: West, Alg. W. Ireland, 1892, p. 187 ; Roy \& Biss. seutt. Desm. 1893, p. 16 ; West \& (i. S. West, Desm. U.S. 189今, p. 316; Cushman in Rhodora, v. 7, 1905, p. 201 ; West \& (. S. West, Brit. Freshw. Phytoplankton, 1909, p. 203.
> 'ioniocystis (Pentasterias) Aruchne Hass. Brit. Alg. 1845, p. 355, t. 85, f. 8.
> Phycastrum Arachne Kïtz. Spec. Alg. 1s49, p. 1sl.
> Ph. (stenctinium) Arachne Näg. (att. einz. Alg. 1st9. p. 128.

Cells small, about twice as broad as long, including the processes, deeply constricted. simus acute : semicells cup-shaped, ventral margin strongly ventricose dorsal margin nearly straight or slightly convex, upper angles produced to form long slender processes, nearly as long as the cell itself, each process tipped with about 3 minute spines, and rough with numerous concentric series of granules. Vertical view usually $\check{\jmath}$-angular, angles produced to form long processes, sides concave, sometimes with a few scattered granules just within each lateral margin between the processes.

Zygospore unknown.
Length $26 \mu$; breadth, without processes, about $16 \mu$; with processes, $40-55 \mu$ : length of processes $14-18 \mu$; breadth of isthmus $8-9 \mu$.

England.-Strensall Common, N. Yorks (IV. B. Turner). Thursley Common, Surrey! New Forest, Hants !

Wales.-Llyn-y-cwm-ffynon! and Capel Curig! (Cooke \& Wills), Carnarvonshire. Dolgelly (Ralfs), Merioneth. In the plankton
Scotland.-From several localities in Aberdeen; Nigg, Craithes, and Curran, Kincardine; Glen Coe, Argyle (Roy \& Biss.). Rhiconich, Sutherland! Loch Bairness, Inverness! Lochs Fadaghoda and Stranabhat, Lewis, Outer Hebrides! In the plankton!

Ireland.-Dungloe, Donegal! Derrvclare Lough, Athrey Lough, Ballynahinch. and in Lakes, Clifden to Roundstone, Galway! Adrigole, Co. Cork! In the plankton!

Geogr. Distribution.-France. Germany. Galicia and Austria. Italy. Norway. Sweden. Finland. Denmark. Bornholm. Faeroes. Greenland. Japan. Australia. Central Africa. United States.

St. Arachne is a most characteristic species easily recognised by its long slender processes, which, when the individual is in an oblique position, give the appearance of a spider with long untidy legs. It is not at all general in its distribution, but sometimes occurs in profusion in the western areas of the British Isles, having a decided preference for the older palæozoic and precambrian formations.

Var. curvatum W. \& G. S. West. (Pl. CL, fig. 2.)
St, strachne var. curcatum West \& G. S. West, Ncott. Freshw. Plankt. I, 1903, p. 549, t. 18, f. 9 ; Further Contrib. Plankton Scott. Lochs, 1905, p. 487, t. 1, No. 2, f. 5.

Processes bent slightly, but distinctly upwards: in end view 4 - or 5 -radiate.

Length $30 \mu$; breadth, without processes, $18 \mu$; with processes, $57-70 \mu$; breadth of isthmus $9 \mu$.

Scotland.-Plankton of Lochs nan Cuinne and Ruar, Sutherland!

This variety is either 4 - or 5 -radiate, and differs from all other forms of St. Arachne in the outwardly curved processes.

Var. arachnoides W. \& ( . S. West. (Pl. CL, fig. 3.)

[^11]Differs from the trpe in the possession of an apical ring of about 9 or 10 verrucæ, which are visible as emarginate granules across the apex in the front view.

Length $37 \mu$ : breadth, without processes, $15-20 \mu$; breadth, including processes, $55-71 \mu$ : length of processes $20-27 \mu$ : breadth of isthmus $9 \mu$.

Ireland.-Lough Machugh, Donegal! In lakes, Clifden to Roundstone, Galway!

## 146. Staurastrum Ophiura Lund. <br> (Pl. CLII, figs. 1. .2.)

Staurastrum ('phiura Lund. Desm. Ninec. 1sil. p. (i9), t. 4. f. 7: Nordst.


 t. IS, f. lif: soott. Freshw. Planktom. l. lan:3. p. ojou: Notes Alg. III,
 p. 4s7: Phytoplankt. Engl. Lake Dintr. lane. p. 290; Borge, Botan. Notiser, 1913, p. 3:.

Cells large, about twice as long as broad, not including the processes, constriction slight: semicells cuneate, broadening upwards; apex slightly convex, upper angles produced to form long slender processes, parallel, or very slightly converging with undulate and denticulate margins, upper margin rougher than the lower: semicell with a ring of papille at its base, of which about 7 are visible, and with a circle of large conical granules or flattened verruce on its apex. Vertical view 4-9radiate (in British specimens usually (6-9), processes very long and gradually tapering to their apices, which are provided with about 3 minute spines, and with numerous series of denticulations which become larger towards the base of the process: apex with a circle of large conical nodules or flattened verruce, which usually alternate with the processes. Chloroplast axile, with a central prrenoid, and a number of ridges.

Zygospore unknown.
Length $6.5-91 \mu$; breadth, without processes, 34-46 $\mu$; including processes, $128-169 \mu$; breadth of isthmus 19 -5-26 $\mu$.

England.-Near Ambleside (Archer) and plankton of Easedale Tarn !, Westmoreland.

Wales.-Llyn Ogwen, Carnarvonshire!
Scotland.-Plankton of Lochs Shin, Ghriama, nan Cuime, and a Charbh Bhaid Mhoir, Sutherland!; of Loch Shiel, Inverness ! ; of Loch Tay, Perth ! ; of Lochs Cuthaig, Fadaghoda, Stranabhat, an Sgath, and an Tomain, Lewis, and Lochs Diracleet and Laxadale, Harris, Outer Hebrides! In bogs, Sutherland and Outer Hebrides!

Ireland.-Connaught (Adams).
Geogr. Distribution.-Norway. Sweden. Finland. United States.

This beautiful Desmid is a distinctly western type,* occurring only in the region of the older and harder rocks in the western parts of the British Islands. It is a general. but not abundant constituent of Scottish plankton, and is also frequently found in permanent Sphagnum bogs. The apical verrucæ are subject to considerable variation, being sometimes large smooth conical nodules, and sometimes irregular lobed warts.

Var. cambricum W. \& (G.S. West. (Pl. CLII, figs. 3, 4.)
St. Ophiura Cooke in Grevillea, 1880, t. 140, f. a-c : Brit. Desm. 1857, t. 59, f. 1 (not descr. on p. 172) : West. Alg. N. Wales, 1890. p. 18, f. 15.

St. Ophiura var. cambricum West \& G. S. West, New Brit. Freshw. Alg. 1894, p. 12.
Cells about $1 \frac{1}{3}$ times broader than long, including the processes, which are relatively shorter than in the type ; apex of semicell more convex, with a circle of conical nodules.

Length $75-80 \mu$; breadth, including processes, $98-$ $110 \mu$; breadth of isthmus $16-18.5 \mu$.

Wales.-Capel Curig! (Cooke de Wills) and in the plankton, Carnarvonshire!

This variety differs from the type chiefly in its relatively shorter processes. The conical nodules of the apex are found occasionally also in the typical form instead of flattened verrucæ, and cannot be considered characteristic of var. cambricum.

## 147. Staurastrum verticillatum Arch.

(Pl. CLI, figs. 7, 8.)
Stourastrum certicillatum Arch. in Quart. Journ. Nicr. Sci. vol. 9. 1869, p. 196: Cooke, Brit. Desm. 1887. p. 177, t. 61. f. 3; De Toni, Svll. Alg. 1889. p. 1223; West \& (;. S. West. Foott. Freshw. Plankton, I, 1903, p. 549, t. 14. f. 7.

Cells large, nearly 3 times longer than broad, excluding the processes, constriction slight. sinus acute: semicells almost cylindrical, slightly broader at the apex. which is convex and almost smooth: upper angles produced to form long, strongly divergent processes tipped with 2 or 3 minute teeth, and with many series of denticulations, the upper margin of the process considerably rougher than the lower; semicells with a ring of papillæ at the base, about 7 of which are visible in the front view. Vertical view $8-10$-radiate. processes very long and tapering gradually, with denticulations stronger towards the base of the process. aper of semicell with a pair of large verruca near the base of each process.

Zygospore unknown.
Length. without processes. $76-79$ i $\alpha$ : with processes, $136-143 \mu$ : breadth, without processes, about $26-28 \mu$; with processes. $124-130 \mu$; breadth of isthmus $20 \mu$. [Note.-The breadth without processes given by W. \& G. S. W., 'Scott. Freshw. Plankt.' I, 1903. p. 549, as $36-38 \mu$ is erroneous.]

Scotland.-Rhiconich, Sutherland! Plankton of Loch Mor Bharabhais. Lewis. Outer Hebrides!

Ireland.-Near Maam, (Galway (Aich.).
Geogr. Distribution.-France. Norway.
The front view of this species is so characteristic that it can readily be distinguished from both St. Ophiura Lund. and St. Archerii West. Its processes are more slender and more divergent than those of the latter species.

## 148. Staurastrum Archerii West. (Pl. CLIII, figs. 6, 7.)

Staurastrum Archerii West, Alg. W. Ireland, 1892. p. 183, t. 23, f. 15.
Cells large, about twice as long as broad, excluding
the processes, constricted at the middle, sinus short and obtuse ; semicells broadly cuneate, or cup-shaped, apex smooth and convex ; lateral margins nearly straight, upper angles produced to form very long slender processes, gently curved obliquely upwards, tipped with 3 small spines, and with many transverse series of denticulations. Vertical view 9 - or 10 -radiate, apex smooth.

Gygospore unknown.
Length, without processes, $69-78 \mu$; with processes, $90-120 \mu$; breadth, without processes, $43-48 \mu$; with processes, $130-140 \mu$; greatest length of processes, $50 \mu$; breadth of isthmus $24-26 \mu$.

Ireland.-Ballynahinch and Derryclare Lough, Galway!

This species is readily distinguished from St. Ophiura Lund. by its smooth apex, and slightly diverging processes. From St. verticillatum Arch. it is distinguished by the different form of the semicells.

## 149. Staurastrum elongatum Barker.

> (Pl. CLI, figs. 2-5.)

Staurastrum elongatum Barker, in Quart. Journ. Mier. Sici. vol. !, 1869, p. 424 ; Wolle, Desm. U.S. 1884, p. 130, t. 46. f. 11, 12: Cooke, Brit. Desm. 1857. p. 172, t. 59, f. 2 ; De Toni, Syll. Alg. 1889, p. 1212; Roy \& Biss. Scott. Desm. 1893, p. 19; West \& (i. S. West. Desm. U. S. 1898, p. 317 ; (i. S. West. Brit. Freshw. Alg. 1904, p. 17:2, f. 6.5 E : West \& G. S. W'est. Brit. Freshw. Phytoplankton, 1909, p. 202.

St. terebrans Nordst. Norges Desm. 1873, p. 34, t. 1, f. 16.
Cells large, about 6 times longer than broad, excluding the processes, constriction slight, sinus acute and open; semicells elongated cyathiform, considerably swollen at the base, where there are 3 or 4 close decussating rows of granules; apex convex, somewhat truncate in the middle, with 2 emarginate verrucæ, and two others just beneath; sides concave; upper angles produced to form short stout processes, parallel or very slightly divergent, tipped with 3 minute spines, and with 2 or 3 series of acute denticulations. Vertical view triangular, sides concave with 2 median emarginate verrucæ, and

2 others just within the margin; angles produced to form short processes.

Zygospore unknown.
Length. $60-77 \mu$; breadth, including processes, 42$48 \mu$; breadth at base of semicell 14-15 $\mu$; breadth of isthmus $9 \mu$.
Scotland.-Poolewe, Ross: (Alen Coe. Argyle (Roy d Biss.). Rhiconich, Sutherland!

Irelanis.-Kylemore, Gahway, and Glengariff, Cork (Arch.).

Geogr. Distribution.-Norway. Sweden. Vnited States.
This characteristic species cannot be confused with any other, the form and proportions of its cells, being most striking. It is extremely localized in its distribution. and is only known from one or two localities in the western areas of the British Isles.

## 150. Staurastrum barbaricum W. \& (G. S. West.

(Pl. CLI, fig. 6.)

Staurastrum barburicum West \& (i. S. West, Alg. N. Ireland, 1902, p. 53, t. 1, f. 23.

Cells small, $1 \frac{1}{4}$ times broader than long, including the processes, deeply constricted, sinus open; semicells elliptic-obsemicircular, lower margins biundulate, apex convex and undulate, angles produced to form very short slightly diverging processes, with 3 tiny spines at their apex, and 2 series of denticulations; vertical view triangular, sides concave, angles deeply cleft, each forming two short slightly diverging processes.

Zygospore unknown.
Length $30 \mu$; breadth, including the processes, 38$41 \mu$; breadth of isthmus $8 \mu$.

Ireland.-Bog near Lough Neagh, Londonderry !
This remarkable Staurastrum stands alone in the possession of two denticulate processes at each angle, arranged in a horizontal plane. These processes, which are terminated by 3 small teeth, each possess 2 rings of denticulations, and are disposed in precisely the same manner as the smooth processes of St. lave Ralfs, and St. fissum Turn.

## 151. Staurastrum vestitum Ralfs.

## (Pl. CLI, figs. 9-11 ; Pl. CLII, figs. 5, 6.)

Staurastrum restitum Ralfs, Brit. Desm. 1848, p. 142, t. 23, f. 1; Arch. in Pritch. Inf. 1861, p. 742 ; Rabenh. Krypt.-fl. Sachs. 1863, p. 193 ; Flor. Europ. Alg. IS68, p. 218 (in part); Jacobs. Desm. Danem. 1875, p. 207 ; Delp. Spec. Desm. subalp. 1877, p. 159, t. 12, f. 46-49; Kirchn. Alg. Schles. 1878, p. 167; Wolle, Desm. U.S. 1884, p. 138, t. 45, f. 28-30; Cooke, Brit. Desm. I887, p. 175, t. 60, f. 3: De Toni, Syll. Alg. 1889, p. 1218 ; West, Alg. Engl. Lakes, 1892, p. 20 ; Roy \& Biss. Scott. Desm. 1893, p. 26 ; West \& G. S. West, Alg. S. England, I897, p. 496 ; Schmidle, Lappmark Süsswasseralgen, 1898, p. 63; (G. S. West, Variation Desm. 1899, pp. 374, 395 ; West \& G. S. West, Alga-fl. Yorks. 1902, p. 106 ; Alg. N. Ireland, 1902, p. 54.
Didymidium (Staurastrum) vestitum Reinsch, Alg. Frank. 1867, p. 167.
Staurastrum vestitum var. ornatum Istv. Diag. praev. Alg. nov. Hung. 1887, p. 241.

Cells of medium size, about $1 \frac{1}{2}-2$ times broader than long, deeply constricted, sinus open ; semicells subfusiform, lower margin ventricose, apex slightly convex with about 6 emarginate granules, and two prominent emarginate or bifurcate spines just under the apex ; angles gradually produced to form fairly long processes, usually nearly horizontal or slightly converging, tipped with 3 strong spines and provided with several concentric series of denticulations. Vertical view triangular, angles produced into denticulate processes, lateral margins concave, with two prominent bifurcate spines projecting from the middle of each, and sometimes with smaller emarginate verrucæ on each side ; with a dorsal series of emarginate granules just within each lateral margin.

Zygospore globose, with numerous spines bifurcate at the apex (Wolle).

Length $28-43 \mu$; breadth, including $\cdot$ processes, 46 $90 \mu$; breadth of isthmus, about $9 \mu$.

England.-Near Bowness! (Bissett), Deep Vale, Loughrigg, and in the plankton of Easedale Tarn, Westmoreland! Riccall Common, E. Yorks! Hawkshead, Lancashire! Thursley Common, Surrey! Near Pulborough, Sussex (Ralfs). New Forest, Hants! Dartmoor, Devon (Harris). St. Just, Cornwall!

Wales.-Capel Curig! (Cooke \& Wills) and Llyn-
y-cwm-ffynon, Carnarvonshire! Dolgelly, Merioneth (Ralfs). In the plankton!

Scotland.-Ross, Inverness, Aberdeen, Kincardine and Perth (Roy \& Biss.).

Ireland.-Donegal! Mayo! Galway! Kerry! Dublin and Wicklow (Aich.). Down!

Geogr. Distribution.-France. Belgium. Germany. Switzerland. (falicia in Austria. Hungary. Italy. Norway. Sweden. Denmark. Bornholm. Finland. Poland. S. Russia. Japan. Australia. Azores. United States. N. W. Canada. Brazil.

Few species exhibit so much variation as st. restitum whilst retaining at the same time their distinctive features. The main diagnostic character of the species is the possession of the pair of furcate spines in the middle of the lateral margins of the vertical view. These spines themselves are subject to much variation, being sometimes simple aculei, at other times furcate to their base, or more rarely, doubly furcate. The general plan of the arrangement of the spines and of the emarginate verrucæ is precisely like that of St. uculeatum. The angles of St. vestitum, which possess 3 well-marked divergent spines at their apices, are more produced than those of St. aculeatum, and as a rule, the two median spines of the dorsal series become converted into emarginate warts. Of the lateral series of spines, which are such a marked feature of St. aculeatum, either the two median spines only remain in St. vestitum, or they are much more prominent than the rest. These are the characteristic furcate spines mentioned above. No matter how variable the lateral series of spines may be (including the furcate ones), those of the dorsal series are always disposed on the same plan. The front view of typical St. vestitum resembles very closely that of some forms of St. aculeatum, but in the majority of specimens of the former species, the angles are produced into processes of varying length. In some of these the processes are very long, making the total width of the cell as much as $90 \mu$; and in others they are very short, so that a breadth of about $46 \mu$ only is attained. Archer has reported the occurrence of a biradiate form of St. vestitum.

Var. subanatinum W. \& G. S. West. (Pl. CLIII, fig. 5.)
St. vestitum var. subanatinum West \& G. S. West, Alg. N. Ireland, 1902, p. 54, t. 1, f. 28.

A variety with long and slightly diverging processes, and the arrangement of the verrucæ very similar to that of St. anatimum.

Length, without processes, $35 \mu$; breadth, including processes, $86-102 \mu$ : breadth of isthmus $135 \mu$.

Ireland.-Near (ilenties, Donegal! Arderry Lough, Galway!

In the front view this variety bears a striking resemblance to St. anatinum. but in the end riew it has the characteristic bifurcate spines of St. vestitum.

## Var. semivestitum West. (Pl. CLII, figs. 7, 8.)

St. vestitum var. semirestitum West, Alg. Engl. Lake Distr. 1892, p.20. f. 38 ; West \& (. S. West, Als. S. England, 1897. p. 496.
Cells smaller than in the trpe: apex of semicell nearly straight: in vertical view triangular, processes bent round all in one direction as in St. cyrtocerum, with one furcate spine at the base of the convex side of each process.

Length, including spines, $20-28 \mu$; breadth, including processes, $34-42.5 \mu$; breadth of isthmus 4-8 $\mu$.

England.-Loughrigg and Brandreth, Westmoreland! Puttenham Common, Surrey! Gunven Moor, Cornwall!

In this small variety the spines are very much reduced. The whole of the dorsal series is usually absent. and frequently the whole of the lateral series as well, with the exception of one bifurcate spine on the lateral margin. Some forms closely resemble St. controversum, but the processes are longer and quite straight.

# 152. Staurastrum aculeatum (Ehrenb.) Menegh. <br> (Pl. CLIII, figs. 1-4.) 

Desmidium aculeatum Ehrenb. Inf. 183s, p. 142. t. 10, f. 12.
Staurastrum aculeatum Menegh. Synops. Desm. 1840, p. .26; Ralfs, Brit. Desm. 1848, p. 142, t. 23, f. 2; Arch. in Pritch. lnfus. 1861, p. 742 ; Rabenh. Krypt.-fl. Sachs. 1863, p. 194 : Lund. Desm. Suec. 1871, p. 68 ; Jacobs. Desm. Danem. 1875, p. 207 ; Delp. Spec. Desm. subalp. 1877, p. 63, t. 13, f. 3-5; Kirchn. Alg. Schles. 1878, p. 166 ; Wolle, Desm. U. S.

1884, p. 140, t. 45, f. 1-3; Cooke, Brit. Desm. 1887, p. 174, t. 60, f. 2 ; Hansgirg, Prodr. Alg. Böhm. 1888, p. 215; De Toni, Syll. Alg. 1889, p. 1216; Anders. Sverig. Chlorophy. 1890, p. 12 ; Lütkem. Desm. Attersees, 1893, p. 568; Roy \& Biss. Scott. Desm. 1893, p. 16 ; West \& G. S. West, Alg. S. England, 1897, p. 496 ; Schröder, Beitr. Algen Riesengebirge, 1898, p. 42 ; G. S. West, Variation Desm. 1899, p. 393, t. 11, f. 28-32 ; Lütkem. Desm. Millstättersees, 1900, p. 76 ; Comère, Desm. de France, 1901, p. 151, t. 11, f. 12 ; West \& G. S. West, Brit. Freshw. Phytoplankton, 1909, p. 203.
Goniocystis (Trigonocystis) aculeata Hass. Brit. Freshw. Alg. 1845, p. 353, t. 84, f. 12.

Phycastrum aculeatum Kütz. Phyc. Germ. 1845, p. 138; Spec. Alg. 1849, p. 182.

Ph. (Stenactinium) aculeatum Näg. Gatt. einz. Alg. 1849, p. 128.
Didymidium (Staurastrum) aculeatum Reinsch, Alg. Frank. 1867, p. 176, (in part).
Staurastrum aculeatum var. Ehrenbergii Rabenh. Flor. Europ. Alg. 1868, p. 218.

Cells of medium size, about as long as broad, or up to $1 \frac{1}{3}$ times broader than long, deeply constricted, sinus acute and open ; semicells subelliptical or subfusiform, dorsal and ventral margins almost equally convex, though the ventral margin is not infrequently slightly more convex than the dorsal ; lateral angles slightly or not at all produced, terminating in 3 or 4 strong spines and sometimes with one or two series of denticulations beneath : aper of semicell with a dorsal series of spines, the median ones being sometimes emarginate ; semicells also with a lateral series of spines running horizontally from angle to angle across the face of the semicell. Vertical view triangular or quadrangular, sides nearly straight, angles scarcely produced, tipped with 3 or 4 strong spines : lateral margins with a row of spines, and with a dorsal series of spines just within each lateral margin.

Zygospore globose, furnished with long spines forked or dichotomous at the apex (Lund.).

Length $33-50 \mu$; breadth, including spines, $48-60 \mu$; breadth of isthmus $12-16 \mu$; diam. zygosp., without spines, $44 \mu$; length of spines, $18 \mu$.

England.-Wastdale, Cumberland! Loughrigg! and Bowness !, Westmoreland (Ralfs). Hawkshead, Lancashire! Strensall, N. Yorks (W. B. Turner). Thursley Common, Surrey! Sussex (Ralfs). New Forest, Hants !
vol. v.

Woodbury Common (4-radiate), Devon! (Harris). Withiel, Cornwall!

Wales.-Capel Curig! (Cooke \& Wills), Llyn Padarn ! and Pen-y-gwryd (Roy), Carnarvonshire. In the plankton!

Scotland.-Ross, Inverness, Aberdeen, Kincardine, Forfar and Perth (Roy \& Biss.).

Ireland.-Near Glenties and Lough Gartan, Donegal! Clare Island, Mayo! Ballynahinch, Galway! Carrantuohill, Kerry! Castletown, Cork! Dublin and Wicklow (Arch.).

Geogr. Distribution.-France. Germany. Switzerland. Galicia and Austria. Hungary. Servia. Italy. Norway. Sweden, Denmark. Finland. N. Russia. Nova Zembla. Greenland. Siberia. Japan. Burma. Australia. New Zealand. United States. Patagonia. Antarctic.

The distinctive feature of St. aculeatum is the possession of two series of spines stretching from angle to angle of the cell, a dorsal series on the apex, and a lateral series lower down. The median spines of the dorsal series are frequently emarginate, and some of the spines of the lateral series may occasionally be duplicated, or very much reduced in size, but the two series can always be recognised.

## 153. Staurastrum controversum Bréb.

## (Pl. CLIV, figs. 1-4.)

Staurastrum controversum Bréb. in Menegh. Synops. Desm. 1840, p. 228; Ralfs, Brit. Desm. 1848, p. 141, t. 23, f. 3 ; Arch. in Pritch. Inf. 1861, p. 742 ; De Not. Desm. Ital. 1867, p. 49, t. 4, f. 39 ; Wolle, Desm. U. S. 1884, p. 143, t. 45, f. 24, 25 ; Cooke, Brit. Desm. 1887, p. 173, t. 60, f. 1; De Toni, Syll. Alg. 1889, p. 1216; West, Alg. N. Wales, 1890, p. 19, f. 22 ; Alg. W. Ireland, 1892, p. 184; Roy \& Biss. Scott. Desm. 1893, p. 18 ; Schmidle, Beitr. Algenfl. Rheineb. u. Schwarzwald. 1895, p. 82, t. 1, f. 22 ; West \& G. S. West, Alg. S. England, 1897, p. 496 ; Lütkem. Desm. Millstättersees, 1900, p. 20, t. 1, f. 49 ; Comère, Desm. de France, 1901, p. 151, t. 11, f. 13 ; West \& G. S. West, Alga-fl. Yorks. 1902, p. 106.
St. aculeatum Ralfs, in Ann. Mag. Nat. Hist. vol. 15, 1845, p. 156, t. 11, f. 13.
St. aculeatum var. controversum Rabenh. Flor. Europ. Alg. 1868, p. 217 ; Jacobs. Desm. Danem. 1875, p. 207.

Cells usually under medium size, about as long as broad, or up to $1 \frac{1}{3}$ times broader than long, deeply con-
stricted, sinus acute, widening rapidly outwards ; semicells subelliptical or fusiform, lower margin ventricose, dorsal margin strongly convex ; lateral angles gradually produced to form short, stout, strongly incurved processes, tipped with about 3 spines and with 2 or 3 series of denticulations beneath ; apex with a dorsal series of spines, often deeply bifid, stretching from angle to angle, and frequently with a lateral series just beneath as well. Vertical view 3-5-radiate, angles produced into short tapering processes all bent abruptly in one direction ; lateral margins concare with a marginal row of spines, often displaced by the twisting of the processes.

Zygospore roughly globose, somewhat angular, with numerous short, much branched spines.

Length 25-65 $\mu$; breadth, including processes, 33-75 $\mu$; breadth of isthmus $7-12 \mu$; diam. zygosp., without appendages, $27-37 \mu$; including appendages, $50-80 \mu$.

England.--Cumberland! Westmoreland! (Ralfs). Lancashire! W., N., and E. Yorks! Leicester (Roy). Burnham Beeches, Bucks! Gloucester (Ralfs). Surrey! Sussex (Ralfs). Hants! Dartmoor, Devon (Harris). Cornwall!

Wales.-Llyn Padarn!, Snowdon!, Capel Curig! (Cooke d Wills), Llyn-v-cwm-ffynon !, Llyn Gwynant! and Bettws-y-coed (Roy), C'arnarvonshire. Dolgelly, Merioneth (Ralfs).

Scotland.- (ieneral (Roy d. Biss.).
Ireland.—Donegal! Clare Isle, Mayo ! Kerry ! Dublin and Wicklow (Arch.).

Geogr. Distribution.-France. Germany. Galicia and Austria. Italy. Norway. Sweden. Denmark. Finland. United States.

St. controversum is closely allied to St. aculeatum, from which it differs in its relatively smaller size and its more strongly developed and incurved processes, which are usually bent, giving the specimens a very distorted appearance. It is a very variable species, and the lateral series of spines is not always present, but the dorsal row is usually very strongly developed.

## 154. Staurastrum cosmospinosum (Börg.) West.

(Pl. CLIV, figs. 5-7.)
Staurastrum aculeatum subsp. cosmospinosum Börg. Bornholm. Desm.ff. 1889, p. 147, t. 6, f. 8 ; De Toni, Syll. Alg. 1889, p. 1218 ; West, Alg. W. Ireland, 1892, p. 184.

St. rostellum Roy \& Biss. Scott. Desm. 1893, p. 24, t. 3, f. 3 ; Börg. Alg. Faeroes, 1901, p. 233, t. 7, f. 15 ; Borge, Botan. Notiser, 1913, p. 50.
St. cosmospinosum West \& G. S. West, Notes Alg. II, 1900, p. 295 ; Alg. N. Ireland, 1902, p. 48 ; Notes Alg. III, 1903, p. 11 ; Brit. Freshw. Phytoplankton, 1909, p. 202.

Cells rather under medium size, slightly longer than broad, deeply constricted, sinus acute and open ; semicells elliptical, dorsal margin rather more strongly convex than the ventral, lateral angles scarcely produced, but provided with a large spine more conspicuous than the others and often drooping towards the sinus; with several other smaller spines scattered in the vicinity of the angles ; apex of semicell with a row of spines, some of which tend to become emarginate; faces with decussating rows of smaller spines arranged in about 4 vertical and 3 horizontal lines. Vertical view quadrangular, sides very slightly concave, angles scarcely produced, lateral margins spiny and with 1 or 2 rows of spines just within the margin.

Zygospore unknown.
Length $31-43 \mu$; breadth $29-38 \mu$; breadth of isthmus $13-14 \mu$.

Wales.-Capel Curig, Carnarvonshire!
Scotland.-Near Tain and Strathpeffer, Ross ; Glen Sligachan in Skye, and Glen Nevis !, Inverness ; many localities from Scotston to Girnoc, Aberdeen ; Rickarton, Kincardine ; Glen Garry, Perth; Glen Coe, Argyle (Roy \& Biss.).

Ireland.-Clifden to Roundstone, Galway! Carrantuohill, Kerry! Slieve Donard, Down!

Geogr. Distribution.-Siveden. Bornholm. Faeroes. Azores.

## 155. Staurastrum Heimerlianum Luitkem.

(Pl. CXLIX, figs. 14, 15.)
staurastrum cruciatum Heimerl, Desm. alp. 1891, p. 608. t. 5, f: 24.
st. Heimerlianum Lütkem. Desm. Attersees, 1893, p. 568 ; West \& G. S. West, Alga-fl. Yorks. 1902, p. 105 ; Borge, Beitr. Alg. Schweden, 1906, p. 46 , t. 3, f. 38.

Cells small, $1 \frac{2}{3}-2$ times broader than long, deeply constricted, sinus acute-angled, widening towards the exterior; semicells narrowly fusiform, dorsal margin less convex than the ventral, gradually attenuated towards the poles to form long, parallel or slightly converging processes, which have truncate apices and end with 2 or 3 short spines; upper margin of process bearing a few stout spines, projecting almost perpendicularly; the lower margin usually with 2 : spines unequal in length. Vertical view usually quadrangular (sometimes triangular), sides slightly concave, angles produced to form stout processes, with 2 or 3 irregular series of spines.

Zygospore subglobose, somewhat angular, bearing irregular spines $1-3$ times dichotomous at the apex.

Length 17-26 $\mu$; breadth, including processes, $29 \cdot 4-$ $38 \mu$; breadth of isthmus $6-8 \mu$; length of spines $1-4 \mu$; diam. zygosp., without appendages, $20-26 \mu$; with appendages, about $42 \mu$.

England.-Cam Fell. W. Yorks!
Geogr. Distribution.-Germany. Austria. Sweden (var.).

## Var. spinulosum Lïtkem. (Pl. CXLIX, fig. 16.)

St. Heimerlianum var. spinulosum Lütkem. Desm. Attersees, 1893, p. こ568, t. 9, f. 17 ; Roy \& Biss. Scott. Desm. 1893, p. 21 ; West \& (f. s. West, Alg. S. England, 1897, p. 495.
Cells provided with regular series of spines, equal in length, arranged in concentric series round the angles and forming longitudinal rows in the front view; centre of apex smooth.

Length $21-26 \mu$; breadth, including processes, $27-33 \mu$; breadth of isthmus $9 \mu$; length of spines about $2 \mu$.

England.-Thursley Common, Surrey !
Scotland.-Upper Powlair in Birse, Aberdeen ; pool by the Spital Burn, Strachan, Kincardine (Roy \& Biss.).

Geogr. Distribution.-Austria. Scandinavia.

## 156. Staurastrum Sebaldi Reinsch.

## (Pl. CXLVIII, figs. 5, 6.)

Staurastrum Sebaldi Reinsch, Spee. Gen. Alg. 1867, p. 133, t. 24 D, f. 1-3; Nordst. Norges Desm. 1873, p. 33 ; Wolle, Desm. U.S. 1884, p. 138, t. 46, f. 1-6; Cooke, Brit. Desm. 1887, p. 176 ; Börg. Bornh. Desm. 1889, p. 148: De Toni, Syll. Alg. 1889, p. 1220; West, Desm. Massach. 1889, p. 20, t. 3, f. 17 : Alg. W. Ireland, 1892, p. 184: Eichler, Mat. Flor. Miedz. 1894, p. 62 ; West \& G. S. West, Some N. Amer. Desm. 1896, p. 267. t. 18, f. 2, 3 : Börg. Alg. Faeroes, 1901, p. 234.

Didymidium (Staurastrum) Sancti Sebaldi Reinsch, Algenfl. Frank. 1867, p. 175, t. 11, f. 1.

Cells large body of cell about $1 \frac{1}{2}$ times longer than broad, not including the processes, moderately constricted; sinus acute, opening widely; semicells cupshaped, dorsal margin convex, angles produced to form short, stout, tapering processes. which are usually slightly converging and are tipped with 3 or 4 spines; processes with several concentric series of strong denticulations; apex of semicell with a row of large, simple, or 2-4-dentate spines, and usually with a further row of simple spines just beneath the apex, the lower series, however, variable both in size and in character, sometimes even wanting. Vertical view triangular, sides nearly straight, sometimes a little convex, angles slightly produced into short denticulate processes, with a series of simple or complex spines within each lateral margin, which may itself be spinous or not, according as the lower series of spines is present or absent.

Zygospore unknown.
Length $73-85 \mu$; breadth, including processes, 69$100 \mu$; breadth of isthmus, about $24 \mu$.

England.-Bowness, Westmoreland! Strensall!, Gormire (W. B. Turn.), and Pilmoor !, N. Yorks. Malham Tarn, W. Yorks !

Wales.-Capel Curig! (Cooke \& Wills).
Scotland.-Locality?
Ireland.-Near Oughterard, Galway! Mayo and Clare Island! Carrantuohill, Kerry ! Dublin and Wicklow (Arch.). Near R. Blackwater, and south of Lough Neagh, Armagh!

Geogr. Distribution.-Germany. Galicia in Austria. Hungary. Servia. Turker. Norway. Sweden. Bornholm. Finland. Poland. Faeroes. Iceland (form). (ireenland. Siberia (var.). India. Burma (form). Australia. New Zealand (form). United States. Brazil. (var.)

Unfortunately neither specimens nor good drawings of St. Sebaldi Reinsch could be obtained for the purpose of the present work, and apparently the figures reproduced on Pl. CXLVIII are not exactly typical. The vertical view is from a drawing by Professor West of an American example, whilst Pl. CXLVIII, fig. 5 was drawn by the present writer from a mounted preparation of Scottish specimens in the British Museum. West \& G. S. West (Alg. Burma,' 1907. p. 2.21, t. 16, f. 9) give some account of St. Sebaldi, and it is evident from a study of their remarks that Pl. CXLVIII, figs. 5 and 6 , should both be considered atypical in the fact that they lack a lower row of stout spines beneath the apical row of emarginate spinous processes. In the vertical view therefore the lateral margins should be typically spinous and not smooth. The general form of the specimen on Pl. CXLVIII, fig. 5 is quite typical, and it is stated by the Wests (loc. cit.) that the lower row of spines is variable both in size and character. Their apparent variability may account for their absence in the figures given. It is interesting to note that Reinsch ('Contr. Alg. Fung.' 1875, t. ix, f. 4) also figures an individual in which the lateral margins are smooth in the end view, showing the absence of the lower series of spines.

## Var. ornatum Nordst. (Pl. CXLVIII, fig. 7.)

St. Sebaldi var. ornatum Nordst. Norges Desm. 1873, p. 34, t. 1, f. 15; Cooke, Brit. Desm. 1887, p. 176, t. 61, f. 1; De Toni, Syll. Alg. 1889, p. 1220 ; Turn. Alg. East India, 1893, p. 132 ; Roy \& Biss. Scott. Desm. 1893, p. 25 ; Schmidle, Beitr. Algenfl. des Schwarzwald u. Oberrheins, VI, 1897, p. 23 ; West \& G. S. West, Alga-fl. Yorks. 1902, p. 106 ; Alg. N. Ireland, 1902, p. 56 ; Borge, Botan. Notiser, 1913, p. 50.

St. Sebaldi var. Cooke, in Grevillea, 1881, p. 92, t. 139, f. 5.
St. Sebaldi var. Cookeii Gutw. Wahr. d. Priorität, 1890, p. 72 ; Flor. Glon. Okolic Lwowa, 1891, p. 69.

Cells relatively more slender than in the type ; processes much longer and more graceful, nearly parallel ; semicells often with a group of verrucæ near the sinus at the base of each process.

Length $50-81 \mu$; breadth, including the processes, $88-132 \mu$; breadth of isthmus $15-22 \mu$.

England.-Pilmoor, N. Yorks!
Wales.-Capel Curig! (Cooke \& Wills) and Llyn-y-cwm-ffynon, Carnarvonshire! In the plankton!

Scotland.-Falls of Rogie, Ross ; Brimmond, Slewdrum, Aboyne, Powlair, near Dinnett, Tomacher, Aberdeen; Cammie, Kincardine ; Dirdie Moor, Perth (Roy \& Biss.). New Galloway, Kirkcudbright!

Ireland.-Mayo! Galway, and in the plankton! Plankton of Lough Neagh !

Geogr. Distribution.-Germany. Norway. Sweden. Finland. Australia. New Zealand.

St. Sebaldi var. ornatum is very similar in many ways to St. Manfeldtii Delp. Its processes are, however, longer and more graceful, and its granulation somewhat stronger.

## Var. productum W. \& G. S. West. (Pl. CXLIX, fig. 17.)

St. Sebaldi var. productum West \& G. S. West, Further Contrib. Plankton Scott. Lochs, 1905, p. 504, t. 7, f. 24 ; Compar. Study Plankton Irish Lakes, 1906, p. 86.

Apex of semicell very slightly convex and quite smooth, except for a series of about 6 emarginate verrucæ just within the margin ; angles produced to form long verrucose processes; vertical view triangular, sides nearly straight and smooth, with a series of emarginate verrucæ within each lateral margin; angles produced into long verrucose processes.

Length $83 \mu$; breadth, including processes, 108-115 $\mu$; breadth of isthmus $20 \mu$.

Scotland.-Plankton of Lochs Fadaghoda and an Sgath, Lewis, Outer Hebrides.

Ireland.-Plankton of Galway !
Geogr. Distribution.-Finland.
Grönblad (‘Desm. Keuru,' 1920, p. 76) has suggested making var. productum a distinct species, including in it St. Traunsteineri Hustedt (' Desm. Bacil. Tirol.' 1911, p. 340), which he considers to be merely a form of West's alga.

## 157. Staurastrum oxyacanthum Arch.

(Pl. CXLIII, figs. 18, 19.)
St. oxyacanthum Arch. in Quart. Journ. Micr. Sci. 1860, p. 757, t. 7, f. 1, 2 ; in Pritch. Inf. 1861, p. 742; Rabenh. Krypt. Flor. Sachs. 1863. p. 193 ; Flor. Europ. Alg. 1868, p. 219 ; Arch. in Quart. Journ. Micr. Sci. 1872, p. 89 ; Cooke, Brit. Desm. 1857, p. 175, t. 60, f. 4 ; Börı. Bornholm. Desm.fl. 1889, p. 147; De Toni, syll. Alg. 1889, p. 1219; Heimerl, Desm. alp. 1891, p. 607 ; West, Alg. W. Ireland, 1892, p. 184 ; Alg. Eng. Lake Distr. I892, p. 20; Roy \& Biss. Scott. Desm. 1893, p. 23: West \& G. S. West. Alg. S. England, 1597, p. 496 ; Alga-fl. Yorks. 1902, p. 106 ; Hustedt, Desm. Bacill. Tirol, 1911. p. 340 ; West \& G. s. West, Brit. Freshw. Phytoplankton, 1909, p. 203.
St. scorpioideum var. breris Gutw. Wahr. d. Priorität, 1890, p. i2.
Cells small, about $1 \frac{1}{3}$ times broader than long, including the processes, deeply constricted, simus acute, approximately rectangular; semicells short, subfusiform or subcuneate, dorsal margin slightly convex, ventral margin very tumid, semicells produced at the angles to form long slender processes, very slightly converging, tipped with about 3 minute spines and with 3 or 4 concentric series of minute denticulations; apex of semicell armed at the origin of each process with a pair of fairly long spreading spines. Vertical view 2-4(usually $3-$ ) angled, sides straight and smooth, with a pair of stout spines projecting from just within each margin, angles produced to form denticulate processes. Chloroplast axile, with a central pyrenoid in each semicell, and a pair of plates projecting into each angle.

Zygospore unknown.
Length $26-29 \mu$; breadth, including processes, $36-40 \mu$; breadth of isthmus $9 \cdot 6-10 \mu$.

England.-Loughrigg !, and near Bowness (Bissett),

Westmoreland. Cocket Moss, near Giggleswick and Austwick Moss, W. Yorks! Riccall Common, E. Yorks! Thursley Common, Surrey!

Wales.-Bethesda and Capel Curig, Carnarvonshire! Scotland.-Ross, Inverness, Aberdeen, Kincardine, Forfar. Perth, Argyle, and Arran (Roy \& Biss.).

Ireland.-Donegal! Galway! Kerry! Sugar Loaf Mountain. Cork (Arch.) Dublin and Wicklow (Arch.).

Geogr. Distribution.-Germany. Switzerland. Austria. Sweden. Bornholm. Finland. Poland (var.). N. Russia. Faeroes. (ireenland. Siberia. Mongolia. Patagonia (var.).
The characteristic spines and slightly incurved processes distinguish this species from all others. It is a frequent Desmid in the western areas of the British Isles, although rarely seen outside those districts. Archer reports the occurrence of different combinations of 2,3 or 4 -radiate forms in the same individual.

Var. polyacanthum Nordst. (Pl. CXLIII, figs. 20-22.)
St. oxyacanthum var. polyacanthum Nordst. Desm. Grönland, 1885, p. 11, t. 7, f. 9: De Toni, Syll. Alg. 1889, p. 1219; Anders. Sverig. C'hloroph. 1s90, p. 12; Lïtkem. Desm. Millstättersees, 1900, p. 23.
Cells similar in form to the type, but larger, and with slightly longer and rather more slender processes ; semicells in front view with a number of scattered spines just beneath the apex, sometimes occurring in two horizontal series: body of semicell with 2 or 3 short series of granules under each process. Vertical view usually triangular, sides straight with about 2 parallel marginal series of spines, spines numerous and sometimes seattered; basal view of semicell with several short concentric series of granules extending from the denticulations of the processes to the isthmus, the innermost series being larger and forming a concrescent verruca.

Length $41-48 \mu$; breadth, including processes, 59-68 $\mu$; breadth of isthmus $11-13 \mu$.

England.-Austwick Moss, W. Yorks (N.C.).
Wales.--Llyn Ogwen, Carnarvonshire!
Geogr. Distribution.-Austria. Sweden. Greenland.

# 158. Staurastrum dorsidentiferum W. \& (.. S. West. (Pl. CXLVIII, fig. 4.) 

Staurastrum dorsidentiferum West \& G. S. West, Comp. Study Plankton Irish Lakes, 1906, p. 103, t. 11, f. 10 ; British Freshw. Phytoplankton, 1909, p. 202.
Cells large, about $1 \frac{1}{2}$ times broader than long, including the processes, constriction fairly deep, sinus open and obtuse at the apex : semicells smooth and cup-shaped, apex generally flattened and gently undulate, angles produced to form long stout processes projecting nearly horizontally, and tipped with 4 teeth: lower margin of each process crenulate, upper margin also crenulate, but the median :3-6 (usually 5) crenations bearing acute, erect teeth; vertical view triangular, sides slightly convex, angles produced to form long processes, with undulate margins, and a single row of spines along each.

Zygospore unknown.
(ireatest length $75-79 \mu$; breadth, without processes, about $48 \mu$ : with processes, $108-120 \mu$ : breadth of isthmus $18 \mu$.

Ireland.--Plankton of Loughs Comn and Cullin. Mayo! Lough Corrib. Galway!

The direction of the processes in the front view is somewhat variable. In some specimens they are rather upwardly divergent, but in the majority they are horizontally disposed. The number of teeth affixed to the crenations of the upper margins of the processes is also variable, even on the processes of the same plant. The species is confined to plankton and should be compared with St. gracile Ralfs and St. Sebaldi Reinsch. Its large cells, smooth except for the row of stout spines on the top of each process, distinguish it from all other species.
159. Staurastrum aciculiferum (West) Anders.

> (Pl. CXXXIV, fig. 6.)

St. Avicula var. aciculiferum West. Add. Alg. W. Yorks. 1889. p. 293, t. 291, f. 12 ; Alg. N. Wales, 1890, p. 16.

St. aciculiferum Anders. Sverig. Chlor. 1890, p. 11, t. 1, f. 4: West \& G. S. West, Alga-fl. Yorks. 1902, p. 98 ; Alg. N. Ireland, 1902, p. 47 ; Borge, Beiträge Alg. Schweden, 1906, p. 45.

Cells small, about as long as broad, including the processes, deeply constricted, sinus widely open; semicells elliptical, dorsal margin only slightly convex, ventral margin more strongly so; semicells produced at the angles to form short solid processes deeply bifid at the apex, the two teeth lying in the same vertical plane ; with two accessory spines (also occasionally bifid), projecting almost vertically from the apex between each pair of angles. Vertical view triangular, sides very slightly convex, angles broadly rounded and then slightly produced into a short solid process, with a pair of simple or bifid spines projecting from the apex across each lateral margin. Cell-wall with about 2 obscure series of minute granules round each angle.

Zygospore unknown.
Length $21-30 \mu$; breadth $22-34 \mu$; breadth of isthmus $5-9 \mu$.

England.-Helvellyn, Westmoreland! Cocket Moss, near Giggleswick; Penyghent; Whernside; Mossdale Moor, Widdale Fell, W. Yorks! Mickle Fell and Lund's Fell, N. Yorks !

Wales.-Moel Siabod, bog between Glyder Fach and Llugwy, y Foel Fras, and Tal-y-fan, Carnarvonshire! Ffestiniog, Merioneth!

Scotland.-Hoy, Orkneys !
Ireland.-Near Gweedore, Donegal! Achill Island and Clare Island, Co. Mayo! Boggy inlet of Lough Neagh.

Geogr. Distribution.--Sweden. United States.
St. aciculiferum really has very little affinity with any other species of Section I, but strictly speaking it belongs here. It was originally described as a variety of St. Avicula, but whereas the angular spines of this species are attached separately to the "body" of the semicell, in St. aciculiferum there is a distinct though short solid process, deeply bifid at its apex. The apical spines may be considered well developed denticulations of the series of small granules round the angles; they are very often bifid.

## Section J.

Semicells with accessory processes, mostly of dorsal origin.

* Processes quite smooth.
$\dagger$ All the processes short, less than half the diameter of the "body" of the cell in length.

160. St. furcatum.
161. St. senarium.
162. St. gemelliparum.
$\dagger \dagger$ Processes longer, nearly as long as the body of the cell is broad, and frequently longer.
163. St. Clevei.
164. St. Tohopekaligense.
** Processes rough with granules or denticulations.
$\dagger$ At least the dorsal processes short, and angular processes never attaining very great length.
165. St. arcuatum.
166. St. subaricula.
167. St. amphidoxo".
168. St. megalonotum.
169. St. monticulosum.
170. St. diplactenthum.
171. St. Westii.
172. St. senarium.
173. St. forficulatum.
174. St. furcigerm.
$\dagger \dagger$ All the processes of considerable length.
175. St. Arctiscou.
176. St. sectongulare.

## 160. Staurastrum furcatum (Ehr.) Bréb.

(Pl. CLV, figs. 1-4.)
Santhidium furcatum Ehr. Inf. 1838, p. 148, t. 10, f. 25; Menegh. Synops. Desm. 1840, p. 224 ; Ralfs, Brit. Desm. 1848, p. 213.
? N. Ehrenbergii Corda, Alm. de Carlsbad, 1840, p. 214, t. 5, f. 36, 37.
Steurastrum spinosum Ralfs, Brit. Desm. 1848, p. 143, t. 22, f. 8; De Bary, Conj. 1858, p. 44 ; Reinsch, Contrib. Alg. et Fung. 1875, p. 90, t. 10, f. 3 ; Heimerl, Desm. Alp. 1891, p. 607.
Phycastrum (Pachyactinium) Ehrenbergianum Näg. Gatt. einz. Alg. 1849, p. 128.

Asteroxanthium furcatum Kütz. Spec. Alg. 1849, p. 183.
Staurastrum furcatum Bréb. Liste Desm. 1856, p. 136 ; Arch. in Pritch. Infus. 1861, p. 743 ; Rabenhorst, Flor. Europ. Alg. 1868, p. 218 (in part); Nordst. Norges Desm. 1873, p. 33 ; Kirchn. Alg. Schles. 1878, p. 170 ; Wolle, Desm. U. S. 1884, p. 150, t. 40, f. 40, 41 : Cooke, Brit. Desm. 1887, p. 146 ; De Toni, Syll. Alg. 1889. p. 1153 ; West, Alg. N. Wales, 1890, p. 16, f. 11 ; Alg. W. Ireland, 1892, p. 174: Alg. Engl. Lake Distr. 1892, p. 19; Roy \& Biss. Scott. Desm. 1893. p. 20; Lütkem. Desm. Attersees,

1893 , p. 563 ; West \& G.S. West, Alg. S. England, 1897, p. 493 ; Comère, Desm. de France, 1901, p. 165, t. 13, f. 21; West \& G. S. West, Brit. Freshw. Phytoplankton, 1909, p. 203.
Didymidium (Staurastrum) spinosum Reinsch, Alg. Frank. 1867, p. 168.
Staurastrmu furcatum var. armigerum Cooke, Brit. Desm. 1887, p. 146, t. 51 , f. 1.

St. cormubiense Bemn. Alg. N. Cornwall, 1887, p. 11, t. 4. f. 2t.
st. De Tonii Eichler \& Gutw. Nonn. Spec. alg. nov. 1894, p. 18, t. 5, f. 51.
Cells small, about as long as broad (including the processes), or sometimes slightly longer or sborter than broad, deeply constricted, sinus acute and open: semicells subelliptical or subglobose, dorsal and ventral margins almost equally convex, lateral angles produced to form short, stout, nearly horizontal processes, with bifid apices, the two teeth lying in the same vertical plane; apical margin of each face of the semicell with two short bifid processes, which are nearly erect; cellwall smooth, or very minutely punctate. Vertical view triangular, angles scarcely produced, ending in a spine, sides straight or very slightly concave, with 2 short bifid processes projecting from each lateral margin.

Zygospore globose, with numerous spines bifid at the apex (Ralfs).

Length, including processes, $25-33 \mu$; breadth, including processes, $20-40 \mu$; breadth of isthmus $6-10 \mu$; diam. zygosp., without processes, $33 \mu$; including processes $57.5 \mu$.

England.-Cumberland! Westmoreland! Strensall Common! (W. B. Turner) and Pilmoor! N. Yorks! Leicestershire (Roy). Warwicks (IV ills). Surrey! (Ralfs). Dartmoor, Devon (Harris). Cornwall!

Wales.-Fairly general! (at 2200 feet on Glyder Fach). In the plankton!

Scotland.-General! (Roy \& Biss.). In the plankton!
Ireland. - Donegal! Mayo! Galway! Kerry! Dublin and Wicklow (Arch.).

Geogr. Distribution.-France. Germany. Switzerland. Galicia and Austria. Hungary. Turkey. Norway. Sweden. Denmark. Bornholm. Finland. Poland. N. and S. Russia. Iceland. Japan. India. Australia. United States.

Cooke (‘Brit. Desm.' 1887, p. 147, t. 53, f. 6) figures a Desmid which he attributes to St. furcatum var. candianum (Delp.) Cooke (see Pl. CLV, fig. 5). Cooke's figure, however, shows granulations round the lateral angles, which would indicate greater affinity with St. subavicula West than with St. furcatum. There is no indication of granulation in St. condicumum Delp. ( ${ }^{\circ}$ Desm. subalp.' 1877 , p. 140, t. 11, f. 22-24; see Pl. CLV, fig. 6). Harris (‘Desm. Dartmoor,' 1917, p. 29) has also recorded St. furcatum var. candiamum (Delp.) Cooke. It is probable that this, too, would have been better referred to St. submicula West.

Var. subsenarium W. \& G. S. West. (Pl. ('LN', fig. 7.)
st. furcatum var. subsenarium West \& G. S. West, 入ew Brit. Freshn*. Alg. 1894, p. 10, f. 53; Alg. S. England, 1897, p. 493 : (irönblad, Desm. Keuru, 1920, p. 65, t. 3, f. 52, 53.
This variety has a simple spine beneath each dorsal process.

Length, without processes, $20-29 \mu$; breadth. including processes, $25-39 \mu$; without processes. $18-32 \cdot 5 \mu$; breadth of isthmus $8-9.5 \mu$.

England. - Scandale, Westmoreland! Dartmoor, Devon!

Wales.-Llyn Idwal (N. C.).
Ireland.-Leenane to Westport, Mayo !
Geogr. Distribution.-Finland.
This variety differs from the trpical form in the possession of concentric series of granules round the angles of the semicell as well as in the additional spines.

## 161. Staurastrum senarium (Ehr.) Ralfs.

(Pl. CLVI, fig. 3.)

Desmidium senarium Ehr. Micr. Leb. S. \& N. Amer. 1843, p. 4l2, t. 4, f. 22. Staurastrum senarium Ralfs, Brit. Desm. 1848, p. 216; Arch. in Pritch. Inf. 1861, p. 742, t. 2, f. 7 ; Rabenh. Flor. Europ. Alg. 1868, p. 220; Lund. Desm. Suec. 1871, p. 66; Nordst. Desm. Spetsh. 1872, p. 41 ; Wolle, Desm. U.S. 1884, p. 147, t. 52, f. 1; De Toni, Syll. Alg. 1889, p. 1155 ; Turn. Alg. E. India, 1893, p. 119, t. 15, f. 13 ; G.. S. West, Alg. Yan Yean, 1909, p. 68, t. 6, f. 13 ; Alg. Colombia, 1912, p. 1045.
Stephanoxanthium senarium Kütz. Spec. Alg. 1849, p. 184.
Staurastrum furcatum var. senarium Joshua, Desm. Burma, 1886, p. 643.
Cells small, about $1 \frac{1}{3}$ times broader than long, deeply constricted, sinus acute and open; semicells elliptical
or subfusiform, lateral angles gradually produced into short processes with bifid spreading apices; with two accessory processes on the faces of the semicell between each two consecutive angular processes and in the same horizontal plane with them, and with two other processes projecting from the apical margin of each face immediately above the accessory processes of the lower whorl ; processes smooth, or the angular ones sometimes with a circle of minute denticulations. Vertical view triangular, angles very slightly produced; sides gently concave, each with 2 bifid processes projecting from its margin, and with 2 others just within the margin on the apex.

Zygospore unknown.
Length $42-46 \mu$; breadth, including processes, 46$58 \mu$; breadth of isthmus $11-15 \mu$.

England.-Bowness, Westmoreland!
Ireland.-Dublin and Wicklow (Arch.).
Geogr. Distribution.-Germany. Galicia in Austria. Norway. Sweden. Bornholm. Finland. Poland. Spitzbergen (form). India. Burma. Australia. United States. Colombia.

St. senarium is closely allied to St. furcatum Ehr., from which it differs in the possession of 15 processes, instead of 9 . The processes are arranged one at each angle, with 6 others in the same plane as these 3 angular ones, and a dorsal series of 6 on the apex. The presence of denticulations on the angular processes is of little importance, since they are sometimes present in one semicell of an individual and absent from the other.

## 162. Staurastrum gemelliparum Nordst.

 (Pl. CLVI, fig. 5.)Staurastrum gemeliparum Nordst. Desm. Brasil, 1869, p. 230, t. 4, f. 54; Wille, S'ydamerik. Alg.fl. 1884, p. 21 ; De Toni, Syll. Alg. 1889, p. 1175 ; West \& G. S. West, Alg. Ceylon, 1902, p. 179, t. 21, f. 25 ; Borge, Sao Paulo Alg. 1918, p. 54, t. 4, f. 25.
Cells small, about as long as broad, or a little longer, deeply constricted, sinus open and acute; semicells subelliptical, dorsal margin nearly straight, ventral
margin more convex ; each angle of the cell with 4 processes, an upper pair and a lower pair, processes bifid at the apex, the two teeth lying in the same vertical plane. Vertical view triangular, sides slightly concave, angles broadly truncate and bifid, a lower pair of short processes visible under an upper pair at each angle. Cell-wall smooth or minutely punctate.

Zygospore unknown.
Length, without processes, $17-25 \mu$; including processes, $26-30 \mu$; breadth, including processes, $20-26 \mu$; breadth of isthmus $7 \cdot 7-10 \mu$.

Scotland.-Glen Shee, Perth!
Geogr. Distribution.-Poland (form). Ceylon. United States. Colombia (form). Brazil.
This species should be compared with St. quadrangulare Bréb., which differs in the possession of four solid spines at each angle.

## 163. Staurastrum Clevei (Wittr.) Roy \& Biss.

> (Pl. CLVI, fig. 6.)

Staurastrum lare Cleve, Sverig. Desm. 1863. p. 490.
St. leve var. Clerei Wittr. Skand. Desm. 1869, p. 18, t. 1, f. 9 : Arch. in Quart. Journ. Micr. Sci. vol. ii, 1871, p. 92; Cooke, Brit. Desm. 1887, p. 180, t. 63, f. 3; Eichler, Mat. Flor. Miedz. 1894, p. 62.

St. Kitchellii Wolle, Desm. U. S. 1884, p. 150, t. 40, f. 35, 36 ; De Toni, Syll. Alg. 1859, p. 115.5; West \& G. S. West, Desm. U. S. 1898, p. 319, t. 18, f. 10,11 .

St. Clerei Roy \& Biss. scott. Desm. 1893, p. 18 ; Wittr. \& Nordst. Alg. Exs. fasc. $3.5,1903$, p. 12 : West \& G. S. West, Further Contrib. Plankton Scott. Lochs, 1905, p. 503 ; Brit. Freshw. Phytoplankton, 1909, p. 202.
Cells rather under medium size, slightly longer than broad, excluding the processes, deeply constricted, sinus acute and open; semicells subelliptic, lower margin strongly ventricose, dorsal margin slightly convex, lateral angles gradually produced to form fairly long processes, deeply bifid with spreading apices in the same vertical plane; each face of the semicell with another process, inserted obliquely near to each angular process. Vertical view triangular, angles produced to form processes, sides slightly convex, apex with an accessory
vol. v.
process projecting obliquely across each lateral margin near the angle. Cell-wall smooth.

Zygospore unknown.
Length, without processes, $30-32 \mu$; including processes, $52-61 \mu$; breadth, including processes, $50-57 \mu$; breadth of isthmus $11 \cdot 5-17 \mu$.

Scotland.-Brin, and in Skye, near Loch Cornisk, Inverness ; Glen Coe, Argyle (Roy \& Biss.). Rhiconich, Sutherland! Plankton of Loch Fadaghoda, Lewis, Outer Hebrides!

Ireland.-Kylemore, Co. Galway (Arch.).
Geogr. Distribution.-Norway. Sweden. Finland. United States.

# 164. Staurastrum Tohopekaligense Wolle. 

 (Pl. CLV, fig. 12.)Staurastrum Tohopekatigense Wolle, in Bull. Torr. Bot. Club. 1885, p. 128, t. 51, f. 4, 5 ; Freshw. Alg. U. S. 1887, p. 45, t. 59, f. 4, 5 ; De Toni, Syll. Alg. 1889, p. 1162 ; West \& G. S. West, Alg. Ceylon, 1902, p. 180 ; Alg. Third Tanganyika Exp. 1907, p. 130, t. 3, f. 15.
Cells large, about $1 \frac{1}{2}$ times longer than broad, without the processes, deeply constricted, sinus acute, narrow at first, then opening widely; semicells broadly oval or subglobose, lateral angles produced to form long slender processes usually with bifurcate spreading apices ; often with 2 other similar processes between each pair of angular processes ; with a further dorsal series of processes, two of which project between each pair of consecutive angles. Vertical view triangular or quadrangular, sides straight or very slightly concave or convex, angles produced into long slender processes, with a pair of dorsal processes projecting from each lateral margin, and frequently with a pair of processes also on the same plane as the angular processes beneath the dorsal series.

Zygospore unknown.
Length, without processes, $29-51 \mu$; with processes, $48-91 \mu$; breadth, without processes, $23-40 \mu$; with processes, 46-96 $\mu$; breadth of isthmus 13-19 $\mu$.

Geogr. Distribution.-Finland. India. Central Africa. United States.

This species exhibits a certain amount of variation in size, in the form of the body, and in the length of the processes. There are two whorls of processes on each semicell, the lower whorl consisting (in the triradiate form) either of 3 processes (one at each angle), or of 9 processes (one at each angle and a pair on each lateral margin), and the upper whorl consisting of 6 processes. Thus the total number of processes on each semicell is either 9 or 15 in the triradiate form. Each process is very slightly dilated at the end, and is usually bifurcate, occasionally trifurcate, and the lobes are hollow to the tip.

> Var. trifurcatum W. \& G. S. West. (Pl. CLV, figs. $\qquad 13,14$.
> St. Tohopelaligense var. trifurcatum West \& G. S. West, Alg. Madagas. 1895, p. 80, t. 9, f. $:$ : Alg. Cevlon, 1902 p. 181, t. 21 , f. 27 ; Further Contrib. Plankton Scott. Lochs, 1905 , p. 503, t. 7, f. 7.

This variety is characterised by its slightly shorter processes, with strong trifid spreading apices; processes usually 3 at each angle, less spreading in the front view. Chloroplast axile with a central pyrenoid.

Length, without processes, $36-45 \mu$; including processes, $54-75 \mu$; breadth, without processes, $27-32 \mu$; including processes, $50-70 \mu$; breadth of isthmus $9 \cdot 5-$ $14 \mu$.

Scotland.-Rhiconich, Sutherland! Plankton of Loch Fadaghoda, Lewis, Outer Hebrides!

Geogr. Distribution.-Ceylon. Australia. Madagascar.
This variety, like the type, exhibits considerable variation. The British examples had always the smaller number of processes in the lower whorl, i.e. 3 in the triangular form and 4 in the quadrangular form, but specimens from Ceylon have been seen in which there were 9 lower processes in a triangular specimen. The trifid apices of the processes are not constant either, for in the specimens from Loch Fadaghoda the processes of the upper whorl were frequently bifid.

## 165. Staurastrum arcuatum Nordst.

## (Pl. CLV, fig. 8.)

Staurastrum arcuatum Nordst. Norges Desm. 1873, p. 36, t. 1, f. 18; Cooke, Brit. Desm. 1887, p. 169, t. 51, f. 2; Boldt, Desm. Grönland, 1888, p. 40 ; De Toni, Syll. Alg. 1889, p. 1207; West, Freshw. Alg. Maine, II, 1891, p. 4, t. 15, f. 13 ; Alg. W. Ireland, 1892, p. 181; Turner, Alg. E. India, 1893, p. 120, t. 14, f. 20 ; Roy \& Biss. Scott. Desm. 1893, p. 17 ; West \& G. S. West, Alg. S. England, 1897, p. 493 ; Lütkem. Desm. Millstättersees, 1900, p. 19 ; Comère, Desm. de France, 1901, p. 156, t. 11, f. 16 ; Bohlin, Flor. alg. d'Açores, 1901, p. 64, t. 1, f. 26 ; Cushman in Bull. Torr. Bot. Club, 1907, p. 164.
Cells small, about $1 \frac{1}{3}$ times broader than long, deeply constricted, simus acute and opening widely; semicells elliptical, diverging or externally lunate, angles slightly produced, ending in two stout diverging spines which lie in the same vertical plane; dorsal margin straight, ventral margin convex, cell-wall rough with granules arranged in concentric series round the angles. Vertical view triangular, sides concave, angles produced and tapering, with a pair of small bifid processes at the base of each: cell-wall smooth in the centre.

Zygospore unknown.
Length, without processes, $20 \mu$; breadth, without processes, $29 \mu$; including processes, $32 \mu$; breadth of isthmus $9 \mu$.

England. - Brandreth, Westmoreland! Epping Forest, Essex! New Forest, Hants! Gunwen Moor, Cornwall!

Scotland.-Pool beside Loch Dawan, Dalbagie, and in Glen Clunie, Aberdeen (Roy \& Biss.).

Ireland.--Lakes east of Lough Bofin, Galway! Near Lough Brin, Kerry! Dublin and Wicklow (Arch.).

Geogr. Distribution.-France. Germany. Austria. Servia. Greenland. Central China (var.). Japan. India. Azores. United States. Colombia.

## Var. Guitanense West. (Pl. CLV, fig. 9.)

St. arcuatum var. Guitanense West, Alg. W. Ireland, 1892, p. 181, t. 23, f. 10.
Differs from the type in its relatively greater length and broader isthmus, angles produced into shorter
processes, with more delicate spines, dorsal processes shorter.

Length, without processes, $25 \mu$; breadth, including spines, $40 \mu$; breadth of isthmus $14 \mu$.

Ireland.-Lough Guitane, Kerry !

# 166. Staurastrum subavicula W. \& (r. S. West. 

(Pl. CLV, fig. 10.)

St. arcuatum var. subaricula West, Alg. Engl. Lake Distr. 1892, p. 20, f. 25. st. subaricula West \& G. S. West, New Brit. Alg. 1894. p. l2.
st. arcuatum var. costum. Schmidle, Alg. Bern. Alps, 1894, p. 94, t. 6, f. 7.
St. castum Schmidle, Beitr. Alp. Alg. 1896, p. 31.
Cells about as long as broad, or a little longer, including the processes, deeply constricted, sinus open, almost rectangular; semicells subelliptical. or cuneate, apex and lateral margins nearly straight or slightly convex : upper angles scarcely produced, ending in two spines, and with two series of granules just beneath, apex of each face with a pair of short bifid processes. Vertical view triangular, sides concave, angles rounded with two spines, one beneath the other, apex with a circle of 6 bifurcate processes ; centre of apex smooth.

Zygospore unknown.
Length $32 \mu$; breadth $32-32.5 \mu$; breadth of isthmus $9 \cdot 5 \mu$.

England.-Harrop Tarn, Westmoreland!
Wales.-Clyder Fawr, Carnarvonshire!
Geogr. Distribution.-Germany. Australia.
167. Staurastrum amphidoxon West.
(Pl. CLV, fig. 11.)
Staurastrum amphidoxon West \& G. s. West, New Brit. Freshw. Alg. 1894, p. 10, t. l, f. 17.

Cells small, nearly twice as broad as long, deeply constricted ; semicells subelliptical, rough with granules arranged in concentric series round the angles, apex nearly straight, ventral margin convex, angles produced
into short processes with 3 tiny spines at their apex. Vertical view triangular, sides concave, and with two short diverging processes with bifid apices at the base of each angular process.

Zygospore unknown.
Length, $22.5 \mu$; breadth, including processes, $39 \mu$; breadth of isthmus $13.5 \mu$.

Scotland.-New Galloway, Kirkcudbright!
Geogr. Distribution.-W. Greenland (var.).
This species seems to be very closely allied to St. arcuatum Nordst. Its lateral angles are, however, not so divergent as in that species, nor are the apical processes so long or erect. In the vertical view the angles are also distinctly inflated in St. arcuatum, whereas in St. amphidoxon the body of the cell gradually tapers at the angles into the processes.

## 168. Staurastrum megalonotum Nordst.

(Pl. CLIV, fig. 13.)

Staurastrum megalonotum Nordst. Desm. Arctoæ, 1875, p. 35, t. 8, f. 38 ; Boldt, Desm. Grön. 1888, p. 39; De Toni, Syll. Alg. 1889, p. 1222; Cushman in Rhodora, 1905, p. 263.
Cells of medium size, nearly as long as broad, deeply constricted, sinus open and acute; semicells in front view subhexagonal fusiform, apex somewhat produced, truncate or slightly concave, upper angles ending in a spine, lateral angles produced slightly and also ending in a spine, upper margin of lateral angles gently concave, lower margins nearly straight; angles provided with several series of denticulations. Vertical view quadrangular, sides concave, angles slightly produced, ending in a spine, and with concentric acute denticulations, lateral margins with acute granules near the angles, but smooth in the median part, with two spines or spinulose processes just within each lateral margin ; centre of apex smooth.

Zygospore unknown.
Length, without spines, $42-46 \mu$; breadth, including spines, $62 \mu$; breadth of isthmus $16-21 \mu$.

England.—? Mickle Fell, N. Yorks!<br>Geogr. Distribution.-Germany (form). Austria (form). Spitzbergen. Greenland.

This alga is extremely rare in the British Isles. There is only one doubtful record for it from Yorkshire.

## 169. Staurastrum monticulosum Bréb.

## (Pl. CLIV, fig. 8.)

Binatella monticulosa Bréb. in Chev. Micr. 1839, p. 272.
Staurastrum monticulosum Bréb. in Menegh. Synops. Desm. 1840, p. 226 ; Ralfs, Brit. Desm. 1848, p. 130, t. 34, f. 9 ; Arch. Suppl. Cat. Desm. 1858, p. 2.57, t. 21, f. 16; in Pritch. Inf. 1861, p. 739 ; Rabenh. Krypt.-fl. Sachs. 1863, p. 192; Flor. Europ. Alg. 1868, p. 214; Lund. Desm. Suec. 1871, p. 65) ; Jacobs. Desm. Danemark, 1875, p. 209 ; Cooke, Brit. Desm. 1887, p. 147, t. Ju, f. 10; De Toni, Syll. Alg. 1889, p. 1156 ; Comère, Desm. de France, 1901, p. 166, t. 12, f. 3: Borge, Botan. Notiser, 1913, p. 50 ; Grönblad. Desm. Keuru, 1920, p. 87.
Phycastrum monticulosum Kütz. Phye. Germ. 1845. p. 138.
Stephanoxanthium monticulosum Kïtz. Spec. Alg. 1849, p. 184.
Cells rather under medium size, very slightly longer than broad, deeply constricted, sinus open and acute ; semicells subtrapeziform, lower lateral margins slightly convex, upper lateral margins distinctly concave, lateral angles truncate with two spines lying in the same vertical plane; apex of semicell straight or slightly concave, with a pair of short conical processes, tipped with spines, at each upper angle of the semicell (usually only 4 of these are visible); angles of semicell with several concentric series of small granules. Vertical view usually triangular, sides straight or very slightly convex, with two spinate projections just within each margin; angles subacute, ending in two spines (one above the other), and with several series of granules.

Zygospore unknown.
Length, including spines, $40-57 \mu$; breadth, including spines, $3 \tilde{5}-42 \mu$; breadth of isthmus $13-19 \mu$.

England.-Near Bowness, Westmoreland (Biss.). ? Cowgill Wold Moss, Widdale Fell, W. Yorks! Pilmoor, N. Yorks! Penzance, Cormwall (Ralfs). Dartmoor (Harris).

Wales.-Capel Curig (Roy) and Glyder Fawr! Carnarvonshire.

Scotland.-Loch Luichart, Ross (N. C.).
Ireland.-Carrantuohill, Kerry! Dublin and Wicklow (Arch.). Clare Island, Mayo!

Geogr. Distribution.-France. Germany. Austria. Servia. Norway. Sweden. Denmark. Bornholm. Finland. N. Russia. Greenland. Siberia (var.). Japan. United States.

Typical St. monticulosum is not a common Desmid in the British Isles, var. bifarium Nordst. being much more frequently found. Apparently W. \& G. S. West did not thoroughly understand this species, for Pl. CLIV, fig. 11 is a drawing showing their idea of the typical form. This obviously does not belong to St. monticulosum, however, and the localities for the species with the Wests' authority (shown !) should consequently not be taken as correct. Pl. CLIV, fig. 8 is a drawing by the present writer from L. Luichart, and it agrees exactly with a drawing of Grönblad ('Act. Soc. Flor. Fauna Fenn.' 47, 1920, p. 90), who has recently examined de Brébisson's original specimens, and gives a good review of the species and its various varieties.

## Var. bifarium Nordst. (Pl. CLIV, fig. 9.)

St. monticulosum var. $\beta$ bifarium Nordst. Norges Desm. 1873, p. 31, t. 1, f. 14 ; Wolle, Desm. U. S. 1884, p. 144, t. 51, f. 24-26; De Toni, Syll. Alg. 1889, p. 1157 ; West \& G. S. West, Alg. Madag. 1895, p. 73, t. 8, f. 21 ; Borge, Botan. Notiser, 1913, p. 50 ; Grönblad, Desm. Keuru, 1920, p. 89. St. senarium v. alpinum f. tatrica Racib. Nonn. Desm. Polon. 1885, p. 32, t. $12, \mathrm{f} .7$.

St. senarium var. bifarium Kaiser, Alg. Traunst. 1914, p. 153.
Semicells with the apical processes emarginate at the apex, and with an additional series of similar bifid prominences round the middle part of the semicell, two between each pair of angles.

Length, without processes, 29-37 $\mu$; breadth, without processes, $30-34 \mu$; breadth of isthmus $10-13 \mu$.

Scotland.-Falls of Connon, Ross; near Ballater, Aberdeen (Roy \& Biss.). Plankton of Loch Diracleet, Harris, Outer Hebrides!

Geogr. Distribution.-Germany. Norway. Sweden. Finland. Poland. Madagascar. Australia. United States.

Pl. CLIV, fig. 9 is the form of St. monticulosum frequently encountered in Britain. It is a form of var. bifarium Nordst., but is not identical with Nordstedt's plant, since the lower whorl of processes is very feebly developed, being represented merely by pairs of spines. It resembles in some respects rar. groenlandicum Grönbl.

Var. groenlandicum Grönblad. (Pl. CLIV, fig. 10.)
St. megalonotum forma Nordst. Desm. Groenl. 188.5. p. 11. t. 7, f. 7. 8; West, Alg. W. Ireland. 1892, p. 173, t. 23. f. 1.
st. monticulosum Roy \& Biss. Scott. Desm. 1893, t. 3, f. 4.
St. moniculosum var. groenlandicum (irönblad. Desm. Keuru. 1920, p. ss, t. 1, f. 17, 1 s .

Very similar to var. bifarium Nordst.: apical and lower series of prominences, however, considerably reduced, and provided with one spine each instead of two ; vertical view with four slight prominences in each lateral margin apart from the apical processes, the median pair being, however, larger than the outer two : granulation round the angles stronger than in the other forms.

Length, including processes, 46-50u. breadth. including processes, $46-50 \mu$; breadth of isthmus, about $16 \mu$.

Scotland.-Between Bishop's Dam and Clochnaben, Kincardine.

Ireland.-Nacoogarrow Lough, Galway ! Carrantuohill, Kerry !

Geogr. Distribution.-Greenland. Finland.
Var. pulchrum W. \& (f. S. West. (Pl. CLIV, fig. 12.)
st. monticulosum var. pulchrum West \& G. s. West, Als. N. Ireland, 1902. p. 47, t. 2, f. 28 ; (irönblad, Desm. Keuru, 1920, p. 90.

Smaller and more delicate than the typical form, processes at the angles much more slender, solid, and emarginate at their apices, with a pair of slender and longer spines above each angle.

Length, without spines, $23 \mu$; including spines, $29 \mu$; breadth, without spines, $21 \mu$; including spines, $24 \mu$; breadth of isthmus $8 \mu$.

Ireland.-Lough Gatny, Donegal!

Grönblad ('Desm. Keuru,' 1920, p. 90) suggests that this alga is not correctly placed in St. monticulosum-an opinion with which the writer entirely agrees. It is perhaps nearest amongst British Desmids to St. aciculiferum (West) Anders., which differs, however, in several respects. It seems to have very little affinity with St. monticulosum Bréb.

## 170. Staurastrum diplacanthum De Not.

## (Pl. CLVI, fig. 1.)

Staurastrum diplacanthum De Not. Desm. Ital. 1867, p. 49, t. 4, f. 38 ; Turner, Desm. Notes, 1893, p. 345.
St. vestitum var. diplacanthum Rabenh. Flor. Europ. Alg. 1868, p. 219.
St. monticulosum var. diplacanthum Nordst. in De Toni, Syll. Alg. 1889, p. 1157.

Cells rather under medium size, slightly longer than broad, deeply constricted, sinus open and acute ; semicells broadly fusiform, dorsal and ventral margins almost equally convex ; lateral angles very slightly produced and terminating in 3 stout spines; ventral margins with a stout spine about midway between the angles and the isthmus; dorsal margin with a pair of short distant processes, bifid at their apex, and with a pair of simple spines in the middle between them. Vertical view triangular, sides nearly straight, angles tipped with 3 stout spines; lateral margins with a pair of bifid processes, and between these one or two simple spines. Cell-wall irregularly punctate.

Zygospore unknown.
Cells about $40 \mu$ in diameter.
England.-Strensall Common, N. Yorks (IV. B. Turner).

Geogr. Distribution.-Italy.

## Var. anglicum Tumer. (Pl. CLVI, fig. 2.)

St. liplucanthum var. anglicum IV. B. Turn. Desm. Notes, 1893, p. 345, f. 10.
Apex of semicell more convex than in the type, with a ring of little verruce ; cell-wall more spiny than in the typical form.

Length, without spines, $27-32 \mu$; with spines, $37-41 \mu$; breadth, without spines, $28 \mu$; with spines, $34 \mu$; breadth of isthmus 9-11 $\mu$.

Wales.-Trelleck Common, Monmouth (Turn.).
Neither St. diplacauthem nor its var. anglicum are very well known, and the figures hitherto published have been very poor. It is almost impossible to get any clear idea of them from the figures of De Notaris and Turner.

## 171. Staurastrum Westii Turner.

(Pl. CLVI, fig. 4.)
Staurastru"! Westii Turn. Desm. Notes, 1893, p. 345, f. !.
Each angle of the cell possesses 5 short thick processes arranged in quincunx, i. $e$. one in the centre, and one at each of 4 comers, and in addition there are 3 or 4 spines on the upper margin of each angle (Tum.).

Zygospore unknown.
Length, without spines. 25-28 $\mu$; including spines, $28-32 \mu$; breadth, without spines, $18-21 \mu$; with spines, $23-26 \mu$ : breadth of isthmus $8-10 \mu$.

Wales.-Llyn Padarn, Carnarvonshire (Tum.).
This species has never been observed since it was described by Turner, and although his description and figure are somewhat meagre, it seems to have very well-defined characters. Turner considered it to be intermediate in form between St. diplacanthum De Not. and St. spongiosum var. Griffithsiumum.

## 172. Staurastrum forficulatum Lund.

(Pl. CLIV, figs. 14-16.)
Staurastrum forficulatum Lind. Desm. Suec. 1871, p. 66, t. 4, f. 5 ; De Toni, Syll. Alg. 1859, p. 1176 ; Roy \& Biss. Scott. Desm. 1893, p. 20; West \& G. S. West, Further Contrib. Plankton Scott. Lochs, 190.5, p. 505 , t. 7, f. 17; Brit. Freshw. Phỵtoplankton, 1909, p. 202; Grönblad, Desm. Keuru, 1920, p. 64.
St. aculeatum var. bifidum Schmidle, Lappmark Süsswasseralgen, I898, p. 55, t. 2, f. 44.

St. forficulatum var. longicorne ibid., p. 55, t. 2, f. 42, 43.
Cells of medium size, about as long as broad, a little longer than broad, or even up to $1 \frac{1}{3}$ times broader than
long (excluding the spines) ; deeply constricted, sinus first nearly linear, then opening widely ; semicells subtrapeziform or subelliptical, apex truncate with 2 prominent apical emarginate spines or short bifid processes on the upper margin of each face ; lateral angles very slightly produced and ending in two stout diverging spines, which lie in the same vertical plane ; upper and lower margins of angles with 2 verrucæ or tiny spines; and with 2 emarginate spines or short spinous processes projecting from each face. Vertical view triangular or quadrangular, sides concave with 2 short processes, emarginate at the apex, projecting from each, and with 2 others just within the margin ; angles very slightly produced.

Zygospore unknown.
Length, without processes, $40-45 \mu$ : with processes, 48-64 $\mu$; breadth, without spines, $37-60 \mu$ : with spines, $54-95 \mu$; breadth of isthmus $9-16 \mu$.

Scotland.-Near Buchanty, and near Fowlis Wester, Perth (Roy d Biss.). Rhiconich, Sutherland (N.C.). Plankton of Loch Fadaghoda, Lewis, and at Harris, Outer Hebrides!

Geogr. Distribution. - Norway. Sweden. Finland. Australia. United States.

This rare species is confined in the British Isles to the bogs of the older palæozoic and precambrian areas. The biradiate form is known from S. Harris, Outer Hebrides (see Pl. CLIV, fig. 16).

## 173. Staurastrum furcigerum Bréb.

(Pl. CLVI, figs. 7, 8, 11.)
Staurastrum furcigerum Bréb. in Menegh. Synops. Desm. 1840, p. 220; Arch. in Pritch. Infus. 1861, p. 743, t. 3, f. 32, 33 ; Rabenh. Flor. Europ. Alg. 1868, p. 219 ; Arch. in Quart. Journ. Micr. Sci. 1871, p. 95 ; Nordst. Norges Desm. 1873, p. 36 ; Kirchn. Alg. Schles. 1878, p. 167 ; Wolle, Desm. U. S. 1884 , p. 146 , t. 48 , f. 12,13 , t. 52 , f. 23,24 ; Cooke, Brit, Desm. 1887, p. 178, t. 62, f. 1; Hansg. Prodr. Alg. Böhm. 1888, p. 215; Nordst. Bornholm Desm. 1888, p. 207; De Toni, Syll. Alg. 1889, p. 1224; Heimerl, Desm. alp. 1891, p. 607 ; West, Alg. W. Ireland, 1892, p. 186 ; Alg. Engl. Lake Distr. 1892, p. 21 ; Roy \& Biss. Scott. Desm. 1893, p. 20 ; West \& G. S. West, Alg. S. England, 1897, p. 496 : (G. S. West, Variation Desm. 1899, p. 396 ; West \& G. S. West, Alg. N. Ireland, 1902, p. 47 ;
G. S. West, Brit. Freshw. Alg. 1904, p. 172, f. 65 G: W'est \& G. S. West, Brit. Freshw. Phytoplankton, 1909, p. 175 ; Kaiser, Alg. Traunstein u. Chiemgau, I, 1914, p. 152.
? Xanthidium articulatum Corda in Alm. de C'arlsbad, 1840, p. 213, t. 5, f. 35.

Phycastrum furcigerum Kütz. Phyc. Germ. 1845, p. 138.
Didymocladon furcigerum Ralfs, Brit. Desm. 1848, p. 144, t. 33, f. 12 ; Delp. Spec. Desm. subalp. 1877, p. 174, t. 14, f. 24-27.
Asteroxanthium furcigerum Kütz. Spec. Alg. 1849. p. 183.
Phycastrum (Amblyactinium) furcigerum Näg. Gatt. einz. Alg. 1849, p. 125.
Didymidium (Staurastrum) furcigerum Reinsch, Alg. Frank. 1867, p. 170.
Cells large, slightly longer than broad, excluding the processes, deeply constricted. sinus acute narrow at first, then opening more widely; semicells elliptical, dorsal and ventral margins almost equally convex, lateral angles produced into short stout processes, tipped with two or three sharp spines, apex of semicell with an upper series of processes, similar or perhaps slightly shorter than the lower series. and projecting vertically above them : processes with concentric series of denticulations. Vertical view triangular (or up to 9 -radiate), lateral margins concave, angles somewhat inflated and then produced into short processes; apex with a similar short process in each angle. Semicells with a single chloroplast and a central pyrenoid.

Zygospore spherical, with numerous spines which are stouter at the base, and twice dichotomous at the apex.

Length, without processes, 35-48 $\mu$; including processes, $50-70 \mu$ : breadth, including processes, 45-68 $\mu$; breadth of isthmus 13-18 $\mu$; diam. zygosp., without appendages, $39 \mu$ : with appendages. $74 \mu$.

England. - Plankton of Crummock Water and Ennerdale Water, Cumberland! Westmoreland, and in the plankton of Brother's Water and Hawes Water! Lancashire! (Ralfs). W. and N. Yorks (zygospores from Pilmoor, N. Yorks)! Cheshire (Ralfs). Essex ! Burnham Beeches, Bucks! Plankton of Bracebridge Pool, Sutton Park, Warwicks! Worcs! Berks (Griffiths). Surrey! Sussex (Ralfs). Hants! Dartmoor, Devon (Harris). Cornwall! (Marquand).

Wales.-Capel Curig, Carnarvon! (Cooke \& Wills). Dolgelly, Merioneth (Ralfs). In the plankton!

Scotland.-General! zygospores from Dinnet, Aberdeen (Roy d Biss.). Orkneys! Not uncommon in the plankton of Loch Morar, Inverness, Loch Tay, Perth, and Lochs Fadaghoda and an Tomain, Lewis, Outer Hebrides !

Ireland.-Mayo! Galway, and in the plankton of Lough Corrib! Kerry! Plankton of Lough Neagh! Dublin and Wicklow (Arch.).

Geogr. Distribution.-France. Germany. Switzerland. Galicia and Austria. Hungary. Servia. Italy. Norway. Sweden. Denmark. Bornholm. Finland. Poland. Faeroes. Iceland. Greenland. Siberia. Mongolia. United States and Alaska. Yukon. Nova Scotia. Patagonia.

St. furcigerum is a very common species often found in quantity in pools amongst Myriophyllum, Sphagnum or Utricelaria. It is also a general constituent of the plankton of British lakes. The upper whorl of processes is liable to variation, and transitional forms between the type and forma eustephana are not infrequent (vide infra).

Forma eustephana (Ehr.) Nordst. (Pl. CLVII, fig. 1.)
Desmidium eustephanum Ehr, Micr. Leb. S. \& N. Amer. 1843, p. 124, t. 4, f. 23.

Staurastrum eustephanum Ralfs, Brit. Desm. 1848, p. 215: Arch. in Pritch. Infus. 1861, p. 742 , t. 2, f. 3 ; Rabenh. Flor. Europ. Alg. 1868, p. 220; Wolle, Desm. U. S. 1884, p. 147, t. 48, f. 9, 10 ; Cooke, Brit. Desm. 1887, p. 177, t. 62, f. 2; West, Desm. Massach. 1889, p. 6, t. 3, f. 18 : De Toni, Syll. Alg. 1889, p. 1223, West, Alg. N. Wales, 1890. p. 19 ; Alg. W. Ireland, 1892, p. 185 ; Roy \& Biss. Scott. Desm. 1893, p. 19 ; West \& G. S. West, Alg. S. England, 1897, p. 496 ; Cushman in Bull. Torr. Bot. Club, 1905, p. 228, t. 8, f. 19.

Stephanoxanthium eustephanum Kütz. Spec. Alg. 1849, p. 184.
Staurastrum furcigerum forma eustephana Nordst. Bornholm Desm. 1888, p. 207 ; (t. s. West, Variation Desm. 1899, p. 396.

This form only differs from typical St. furcigerum in that the upper whorl of processes is doubled, consisting of 6 instead of the usual whorl of 3 in the ordinary triradiate specimen. The lower processes are quite normal.

Length, without processes, $40 \mu$; including processes, $58 \mu$; breadth, including processes, $57 \mu$; breadth of isthmus $12 \mu$.

England.-Bowness and Loughrigg, Westmoreland! New Forest, Hants! Dartmoor, Devon (Harris). In the plankton!

Wales.-Capel Curig and Llyn Ogwen, Carnarvonshire! In the plankton!

Scotland.-Spital of Glen Shee, Perth!
Ireland.-In lakes, Clifden to Roundstone, and Ballynahinch, Galway ! Glen Caragh, Kerry !

Geogr. Distribution.-Germany. New Zealand. United States.

The lower whorl of processes in forma eustephana do not seem, at any rate in British specimens, to have so many or as acute denticulations as in the type form. Furthermore the margins of the upper whorl of processes seem to be practically smooth.

It has been pointed out by G. S. West ('Variation Desm.' 1899, p. 396) that this form was correctly placed by Nordstedt as a form of St. furcigerum, since specimens have been observed in which one semicell was typical, and the other of the form eustephanum. Further, the zygospore figured on Pl. CLVI, fig. 8 shows the conjugation of a typical specimen of St. furcigerum with one of forma eustephana. This is an additional proof that the two forms are really the same species. Cushman (' Bull. Torr. Bot. Club,' 1905, t. 8, f. 19) also figures the zygospore of forma eustephana. His specimen shows rather more complicated appendages than the example figured above.

## Forma armigera (Bréb.) Nordst. (Pl. CLVI, fig. 10.)

Staurastrum armigerum Bréb. Liste Desm. 1856, p. 136, t. 1, f. 22; Roy \& Biss. Scott. Desm. 1893, p. 17, t. 3, f. 12.
St. pseudofurcigerum Reinsch, spec. Gen. Alg. 1867. p. 20, t. 4 C, f. I; Alg. Frank. 1867, p. 169, t. 11, f. .2; Wills, Alg. N. Wales, 1881, t. 5, f. 10 ; Cooke, Brit. Desm. 1857, p. 147, t. 61, f. 4; Hansgirg, Prodr. Alg. Böhm. 1888, p. 215.
St. furcigerum forma armigera Nordst. Desm. Bornholm 1888, p. 207; West \& G. S. West, Alga-fl. Yorks. 1902, p. 98 ; Further Contrib. Plankton Scott. Lochs, 1905, p. 487.
St. furcatum var. armigerum West, Alg. N. Wales, 1890, p. 16 ; Alg. Engl. Lake Distr. 1892, p. 19 ; Alg. W. Ireland, 1892, p. 174.
Cells in form similar to the type, but with the lower whorl of processes somewhat longer than usual, and with an apical whorl of 6 accessory processes (in the usual triradiate form). All the processes are consider-
ably longer than usual, and their margins are crenulate rather than denticulate.

Zygospore spherical with numerous spines, broad at the base, and tapering to a fine, slightly bifid apex (Roy).

Length, without processes, $45 \mu$; including the processes, $80 \mu$ : breadth, without processes, about $35 \mu$; including processes, $70 \mu$; breadth of isthmus $15 \mu$.

England.-Cumberland! Lancashire! N. Yorks (W. B. Turn.). Surrey! Hants! Devon! (Harris).

Wales.-Dolbadarn Castle !, Llyn Padarn !, and Capel Curig! (Cooke \& Wills), Carnarvonshire.

Scotland.-Inverness, Aberdeen, Kincardine, Forfar, Perth, Stirling and Arran ; zygospores from Heughhead, near Aboyne, Aberdeen (Roy \& Biss.). Sutherland and in the plankton of Loch nan Cuinne! Plankton of Loch Luichart, Ross !, Loch Shiel, Inverness !, and Loch Tay, Perth!

Ireland.-Ballynahinch, Galway! Lower lake of Killarney, Kerry! Adrigole, Cork! Dublin and Wicklow (Arch.).

Geogr. Distribution.-France. Germany. Galicia in Austria. Turkey. Norway. Sweden. Finland. Poland. India. Australia. New Zealand. United States.

Var. reductum W. \& G. S. West. (Pl. CLVI, fig. 9.)
St. furcigerum var. reductum West \& G. S. West, Compar. Study Irish Lakes,
1906, p. 104, t. 11, f. 12.
Processes very much shorter than in the type, upper processes extremely short; vertical view triangular, sides nearly straight or very slightly convex.

Length $43 \mu$; breadth, including processes, $54 \mu$; breadth of isthmus $21 \mu$.

England.-Dartmoor, Devon (Harris).
Ireland.-Plankton of Lough Corrib, Galway!
This variety is distinguished chiefly by the great reduction of the superior processes. In one semicell they were observed to be suppressed entirely.

## 174. Staurastrum Arctiscon (Ehr.) Lund.

## (Pl. CLVII, fig. 5.)

> Xanthidium No 2 Bailey, Amer. Bac. 1841, p. 291, t. 1, f. 15.
> Nanthidium Arctiscon Ehr. Micr. Leb. S. u. N. Amer. 1843, p. 138 ; Ralfs, Brit. Desm. 1848, p. 212 ; Rabenh. Flor. Europ. Alg. 1868, p. 224; Kirchn. Alg. Schles. 1878, p. 155.
> Staurastrum Arctiscon Lund. Desm. Suec. 1871, p. 70, t. 4, f. 8; Wills in Midl. Nat. 1881, t. 4, f. 5; Wolle, Desm. U. S. 1884, p. 148. t. 47, f. 9, 10 ; Cooke, Brit. Desm. 1887. p. 179, t. 63, f. l; De Toni, Syll. Alg. 1889, p. 1226; Roy \& Biss. Scott. Desm. 1893. p. 17; West \& G. S. West, Some N. Amer. Desm. 1896, p. 269 : Alg. N. Ireland, 1902, p. 47 ; Scott. Freshw. Plankiton, I, 1903. p. 551 : Further Contrib. Plankton Scott. Lochs. 1905, p. 487 ; Comp. Study Plankt. Irish Lakes, 1906, p. 87 ; Cushman in Bull. Torr. Bot. (lub, 1907, p. 615 ; West \& G. S. West, Phytopl. Engl. Lake Distr. 1909, p. 289 : Brit. Freshw. Phytoplankton, 1909, p. 174.
> St. munitum Wood, Freshw. Alg. N. Amer. 1873, p. 154, t. 13, f. 13.

Cells large, about $1 \frac{1}{2}$ times longer than broad, excluding the processes, constriction fairly deep; sinus nearly rectangular with subacute apex; semicells broadly elliptical or subspherical, provided with 2 whorls of processes ; lower whorl consisting of 9 processes, nearly horizontal, 5 of which are visible in the front view; upper whorl of 6 processes, ascending obliquely; processes nearly as long as the body of the semicell is broad, tipped with 3 spines, and with $2-7$ series of denticulations; body of cell smooth. Vertical view nearly circular, with a marginal series of 9 processes, and an apical series of 6 shorter processes. Chloroplast axile with a central pyrenoid, and a lobe stretching into the base of each process.

Zygospore unknown.
Length, without processes, $66-96 \mu$; with processes, 100-155 $\mu$; breadth, without processes, $46-68 \mu$; with processes, $92-160 \mu$; breadth of isthmus $24-33 \mu$.

England.-Plankton of Crummock Water and Ennerdale Water, Cumberland! Plankton of Brother's Water, Grasmere and Easedale Tarn, Westmoreland!

Wales.-Capel Curig! (Cooke \& Wills) and Llyn Ogwen !, Carnarvonshire. In the plankton.
Scotland.-Birsemore Loch and Dalbagie, Aberdeen; Tobermory in Mull, Argyle (Roy \& Biss.). Plankton of VOL. V.

Lochs Shin, Ghriama and nan Cuinne, Sutherland !, Loch Shiel, Inverness !, Loch Tay, Perth! and Loch Doon, Ayr!; of Loch Fadaghoda, Lewis, Loch Laxadale, Harris, and Loch nan Eun, N. Uist, Outer Hebrides!

Ireland.-Near Lough Magrath, Donegal! Ballynahinch and lakes east of Lough Bofin, Galway! Plankton of Galway and Kerry !
Geogr. Distribution.-Germany. Norway. Sweden. Finmark. Finland. United States. Alaska. Brazil (var.).

This beautiful species is only found in the western parts of the British Isles, and is most abundant in plankton. The length of the processes tends to vary somewhat, but their arrangement is constant.

## 175. Staurastrum sexangulare (Bulnh.) Lund.

(Pl. CLVII, figs. 2, 3.)
Didymocladon sexangulare Bulnh. in Hedwigia, 1861, p. 51, t. 9 A, f. 1.
Staurastrum sexangulare Lund. Desm. Suec. 1871, p. 71, t. 4, f. 9 ; Arch. in Grevillea, 1881, p. 30 ; Cooke, Brit. Desm. 1887, p. 178, t. 62, f. 3, t. 64, f. 4 ; De Toni, Syll. Alg. 1889, p. 1224 ; Borge, Bidr. Sibir. Chlor. 1891, p. 10 ; Roy \& Biss. Scott. Desm. 1893, p. 25 ; Comère, Desm. de France, 1901, p. 159, t. 11, f. 6 ; West \& G. S. West, Alg. Ceylon, 1902, p. 181 ; Scott. Freshw. Plankton, 1903, p. 550 ; British Freshw. Phytoplankton, 1909, p. 202.
St. furcato-stellatum Reinsch, Contrib. Alg. et Fung. 1875, p. 85, t. 16, f. 1. Didymocladon Stella Mask. N. Zeal. Desm. 1881, p. 308, t. 11, f. 9. Staurastrum Stella Mask. N. Zeal. Desm. Add. 1883, p. 254.
Cells of medium or large size, usually a little longer than broad, excluding the processes, deeply constricted, sinus acute, open ; semicells elliptical or subfusiform, apex slightly convex, lower margin slightly ventricose, produced at the lateral angles, which are deeply cleft, to form an upper and a lower process; semicells with a corresponding upper and lower whorl of processes stretching horizontally across the semicell (about 4 or 5 pairs visible) ; processes of lower whorl nearly horizontal or very slightly converging, those of upper whorl diverging ; processes tipped with 3 or 4 spines and with 2 or 3 series of denticulations. Vertical view usually 5-7-(4-8-) radiate; lateral margins deeply concave, with a pair of flattened granules just within; angles produced to form long tapering processes, with an upper
process arising from the base of each lower process; processes of upper and lower whorls rarely exactly superimposed, the upper whorl being twisted very slightly in one direction. Chloroplast axile with a pyrenoid in each angle and a pair of lobes stretching into the base of each process.

Zygospore unknown.
Length, without processes, 44-60 $\mu$; with processes, $74-100 \mu$; breadth, without processes, about $43-54 \mu$; with processes, $84-120 \mu$; breadth of isthmus $13-22 \mu$.

England.-Plankton of Ennerdale Water, Cumberland!

Wales.-Capel Curig, Carnarvonshire! (Cooke \& Wills). In the plankton!

Scotland.-Near Brin, Inverness (Roy \& Biss.) Rhiconich and in the plankton of Lochs nan Cuinne and Shin, Sutherland! Plankton of Loch near Cearnabahl and Lochs an Sgath, an Tomain, Langabhat, Stranabhat and Fadaghoda, Lewis, Outer Hebrides !

Ireland.-Connemara, Galway (Arch.). Plankton of Galway and Kerry !

Geogr. Distribution.-France. Germany. Norway. Sweden. Finland. Siberia. Central China. Japan. India. Ceylon. Burma. Singapore. Java. Australia. New Zealand.

This species differs from St. furcigerum Bréb., which is the only other British species having a pair of vertically placed processes at each angle, in the different shape of its semicells, its more open sinus, and in the distinctly lateral insertion of all its considerably longer processes. It is not an uncommon species in the plankton of some lakes in the western parts of the British Isles, but is otherwise very rare.

Var. supernumerarium W. \& G. S. West. (Pl. CLVII, fig. 4.)
St. sexangulare var. supernumerarium West \& G. S. West, Scott. Freshw.
Plankton, I, 1903 , p. 551 , t. 18, f. 8 .
This variety has an extra small process placed between each upper and lower process.

Length, without processes, $51 \mu$; including processes, $65 \mu$; breadth, without processes, about $42-46 \mu$; including processes, $84 \cdot 5-90 \mu$; breadth of isthmus $12 \mu$.

Scotland.-Plankton of Loch Shin, Sutherland!

## Species to be Enquired into.

Staurastrum mesoleium Arch. in 'Ann. Mag. Nat. Hist.' v. 13, ser. 5, no. 74, 1884, p. 145; Cooke, ‘Brit. Desm.' 1887, p. 190; Roy \& Biss. 'Scott. Desm.' 1893, p. 190. "About medium sized, triangular in end view, in front view the angles a little produced, slightly spinulose. Resembling St. oligacanthum of Nordstedt, but not of de Brébisson." Size?

Hab.-Ireland : Callery Bog, Connemara. Scotland : Scotston Moor.

Staurastrum repandum (Perty) Rabenh. 'Flor. Eur. Alg.' 1868, p. 221 ; De Toni, 'Syll. Alg.' 1889, p. 1143. Phycastrum (Pachyactinium) repandum Perty, 'Kleinst. Lebens.' ' 1852, p. 210, t. 16, f. 26. "In front view $\frac{1}{2 \pi}$ "" long, each semicell prolonged at the lateral angles into sharp points; dorsal margin sloping gently downwards; vertical view triangular, angles and sides almost equal, angles drawn out into sharp points. Breadth, including the acute points, $\frac{1}{2 \times \prime \prime}$.

Hab.-Scotland: Glen Callator, Aberdeen (Roy \& Biss.). Switzerland.

Staurastrum Strensallense Turn. 'Alg. E. India,' 1893, p. 113, t. 17, f. 1. Of medium size, almost as long as broad; semicells depressed ovate, dorsal margin gently conver, ventral margin rounded and inflated, angles rounded; cell-wall covered densely with spines, disposed in 9 or 10 transverse series, that part near the isthmus being, however, smooth; sinus acute, opening widely. In vertical view triangular, sides slightly concave, angles broadly rounded. Length $65 \mu$; breadth $63 \mu$; breadth of isthmus $21 \mu$; length of spines $3-6 \mu$.
Hab.-England : Strensall Common, Yorkshire.
Staurastrum trachynotum West, ‘Alg. W. Ireland,' 1892, p. 176. S. saxonicum Reinsch, 'Spec. Gen. Alg.' 1867, p. 127, t. 24 C, f. 1-4. Var. annulatum West, 'Alg. W. Ireland,' 1892, p. 176, t. 24, f. 16. Cells slightly longer than broad, deeply
constricted, sinus almost rectangular ; semicells subfusiform, margins of semicell and angles provided with simple or emarginate spines; with a circle of large granules round the base of the semicell.

Hab.--Ireland : Carrantuohill, Cork.
[Both St. trachynotum West, and its var. ammatum are probably forms of St. aculeatum (Ehr.) Menegh.]

## Excluded Species.

Staurastrum osteonum West, 'Alg. N. Wales,' 1890, p. 293, t. 5, f. 7.

Genus 19. COSMOCLADIUM Bréb. 1856.

```
Bréb. Liste Desm. 1556, p. 133.
De Bary, Conj. 185s, p. }77
Arch. in Pritch. Infus. 1861. p. 7.j2.
Arch. in Quart. Journ. Micr. Sici. vol. 7, 1867, p. 299.
Rabenh. Flor. Europ. Alg. 1S6S, p, 53.
Kirchn. Alg. Schles. 1878, p. 105.
Cooke, Brit. Desm. 1857, p. 78.
De Toni, Nyll. Alg. 1859, p. SO4.
Wille, in Engler. Naturl. Iffanzenfam. 1890. p. 11.
Comère, Desm. de France, 1901, p. 180.
(r. S. West, Brit. Freshw. Alg. 1904, p. 173.
```

Cells minute, constricted at the middle, usually compressed and symmetrical in 3 planes at right angles to each other; semicells subpyramidate, elliptic or subreniform, cell-wall smooth; chloroplasts axile, usually one in each semicell, with a central pyrenoid and 4 projecting lobes; rarely with a single chloroplast in each cell, the prrenoid occupying a central position. Individual cells indistinguishable from small species of Cosmarium, united, however, to form colonies of greater or smaller size (but never macroscopic), by means of gelatinous threads, single or double, secreted through pores in the cell membrane in the vicinity of the sinus. Colonies branched in an irregular fashion, usually free floating but sometimes of tree-like habit and attached to other algæ.

Zygospores only known in one or two species, more or
less spherical or sometimes angular, with short stout spines or obtuse protuberances.

The genus Cosmocladium is closely related to Cosmarium, from which, undoubtedly, it was originally derived. Its chief distinction from that genus is that the cells are joined together by means of slender gelatinous stalks, which are attached in the vicinity of the sinus. In this way, more or less branched colonies of varying size and shape are formed. It has been shown by Dr . Liitkemüller that the connecting gelatinous threads are secreted by special groups of pores situated near the base of the semicell. There may be single strands, or sometimes a pair of parallel gelatinous filaments joins the cells, depending on the number of pore groups present. In $C$. constrictum each semicell possesses one series of pores at its base, and here a single strand connects the cells, but in C. Saxonicum there is a group of these special pores on each side of the isthmus in each semicell, and in consequence the connecting strands are paired. In some of the other species it is impossible to say definitely whether the connecting strands are single or double, since they have not been sufficiently investigated on this point, and because the strands are so delicate that it is not easy to decide the question. The entire colony is, in addition, sometimes immersed in a delicate mass of jelly.

The genus Cosmocladium was much confused in earlier times with the Protococcales genus Dictyospharium. It is most readily distinguished from this genus, however, not only by its constricted cells, but also by the fact that the cells are placed at various points, not merely at the periphery of the colony.

There are 5 British species of the genus, all of which are very rare. They are very minute and inconspicuous, and are very easily overlooked.

## 1. Cosmocladium constrictum Arch.

## (Pl. CLVIII, figs. 1-3.)

Dictyospherium sp. Arch, in Quart. Journ. Micr. Sci. 1865, p. 127. D. constrictum Arch. ibid. 1867, p. 299 : ibid. 1872, p. 42.2.

Cosmocladium constrictum Arch. ibid. 1875, p. 415 ; Josh. in Journ. Bot. 1883, p. 292 : Cooke, Brit. Desm. 1887, p. 79 : De Toni, Syll. Alg. 1889, p. 805 ; Roy \& Biss. Scott. Desm. 1893. p. 254, t. 2, f. 7 ; Lütkem. Zellmembr. Desm. 1902, p. 359, t. 18, f. 31-33: West \& G. S. West, Alga-fl. Yorks. 1902, p. 95 ; G. S. West, Brit. Freshw. Alg. 1904, p. 173, f. 66 A.
Cells very small, rather more than $1 \frac{1}{2}$ times longer
than broad, subcylindrical, constriction extremely slight, semicells subpyramidate, narrowing slightly towards the apex, with gently rounded outlines; end view circular. Chloroplast axile, only one in each cell, with a central pyrenoid (occasionally 2 are present), and 4 radiating parietal lobes. Cells united by means of gelatinous filaments to form branched colonies of an irregular shape ; cells not only at the ends of the strands but arranged distantly at intervals along them.

Zygospore spherical, with many short, stout, acute spines.

Length of cell $16-20 \mu$; breadth $=$ thickness $=10-12 \mu$; breadth of isthmus $85-9 \mu$; diam. zygosp., without spines, $17-20 \mu$; with spines, $30 \mu$.

England.-Pilmoor, near Thirsk, N. Yorks! Plankton of Bracebridge Pool, Sutton Park, Warwickshire! Dartmoor, Devon (Harris).

Scotland.-"Old Road" and Heughhead, near Aborne, Aberdeen; Dalbrake in Strachan, Kincardine; Buchanty, Perth (Roy \& Biss.).

Ireland.-Dublin and Wicklow (Arch.).
Geogr. Distribution.-Sweden. Finland. United States.
C. constrictum is an alga which is frequently overlooked because the cells are small and are distantly arranged, so that the colonies are not dense. It is usually found in bogs, and although not frequent, is one of the commonest species of the rare genus Cosmocladium. The specimens found in the plankton of Bracebridge Pool consisted almost entirely of isolated cells.

It has been shown by Dr. Lütkemüller that in the cells of this species there are two series of minute pores, arranged closely together on either side of the isthmus. They are only present on one side of the cell-that side which is directed towards the centre of the colony, and extend about $\frac{2}{3}$ rds of the distance across the face of the cell when examined in front view. They are only rendered visible by special staining methods. These pores give rise to the gelatinous strands, which, extending from the isthmus of one cell to the next, unite the cells together.

## 2. Cosmocladium perissum Roy and Biss.

(Pl. CLVIII, figs. 4-7.)
Cosmocladium perissum Roy \& Biss. Scott. Desm. 1893, p. 62, t. 2, f. 14; (土. S. West, Brit. Freshr: Alg. 1904, p. 173, f. 66 C.
Cells minute, flattened, nearly as broad as long, constriction fairly deep and somewhat obtuse, opening widely: apex slightly concave, sides broadly rounded; cell-wall very pellucid and sometimes brownish in colour ; end view elliptical ; cells forming free colonies.

Zygospore large in proportion to the size of the cells, extremely irregular in shape, with several irregular and blunt spiny protuberances, reddish brown in colour.

Length $12-13 \mu$; breadth $10-12 \mu$; thickness $6 \mu$; diam. zygospore $15-20 \mu(-27 \mu$; West).

Scotland.-Aboyne, Aberdeen ; Cammie in Strachan, Kincardine (Roy \& Biss.). Clova Mts., Forfar !
This species never forms very large colonies, and more than 4 cells are scarcely ever found together. The cells occur in a simple row, loosely joined by very delicate gelatinous threads. The semicells have only two jelly-secreting pores each, one on either side of the isthmus, whereas both Cosmocladium constrictum and C. Saxonicum have quite a well-developed series of pores. This very slight development of secreting pores is responsible for the extreme delicacy of the connecting strands, and the small size of the colonies in C. perissum as compared with the two abovementioned species.

## 3. Cosmocladium pulchellum Bréb.

## (Pl. CLVIII, figs. 11, 12.)

('osmocladium pulchellum Bréb. Liste Desm. 185̃6, p. 133, t. 1, f. 20: De Bary, Conj. 1858, p. 77; Ueber ('osmocladium, 1865, p. 329: Rabenh. Flor. Europ. Alg. 1868, p. 54 ; Kirchm. Alg. Schles. 1878, p. 10:\% ; De Toni, syll. Alg. 1889, p. S04; Roy \& Biss. Scott. Desm. 1893, p. 62; Comère, Desm. de France, 1901. p. 180, t. 15, f. 15 ; G. S. West, Brit. Freshw. Alg. 1904, p. 173, f. 66 B.
Cells small, somewhat longer than broad, deeply constricted, sinus narrow but opening more widely; semicells elliptical or subreniform; vertical view ellip-
tical. Chloroplasts axile, with a pyrenoid in the centre of each semicell. Cells united into colonies by means of gelatinous threads, sometimes with a tree-like habit and attached to other larger filamentous algæ (according to de Brébisson).

Zygospore unknown.
Length of cells $12-24 \mu$; breadth $11-16 \mu$; thickness $6-7 \mu$; breadth of isthmus $4-4.5 \mu$.

Scotland.-Aboyne, Aberdeen; Bogandreep in Glen Dye, Kincardine; C'lova Tableland, Forfar (Roy \& Biss.). Rhiconich, Sutherland! Near Tarbert, Harris, Outer Hebrides!

Geogr. Distribution.-France. Germany. United States.

## 4. Cosmocladium pusillum Hilse. (Pl. CLVIII, figs. 8-10.)

Cosmocladium pusillum Hilse in Bericht. d. Nchles. Ges. 1s6.). p. 117: in Rabenh. Alg. Eur. 1867, no. 1463: Rabenh. Flor. Europ. Alg. 1868, p. 54 : Kirchn. Alg. Sichles. 1878. p. 105̃; De Toni, syll. Alg. 1889, p. 805.

Cosmocladium subramosum schmidle. (hlorophy.-H. Torfstiche Virnheim, 1894 , p. 49, t. 7, f. 8 ; West \& (i. s. West, Aly. N. Ireland, 1902, p. 42, t. 2, f. 13, 14.

Ceils small, up to $1 \frac{1}{2}$ times longer than broad, deeply constricted, sinus linear for most of its length, then opening more widely : semicells oblong-elliptic, apex somewhat flattened, sides broadly rounded: in end-view elliptical ; chloroplasts axile, with a prrenoid in the centre of each semicell. Colonies usually small, rarely consisting of more than 8 cells, only very slightly or not at all branched, free-floating; cells mostly with their broad surface perpendicular to the direction of the connecting gelatinous threads ; colonies sometimes enveloped in a very thin, scarcely-visible mucus.

Kygospore unknown.
Length of cell 11-12 $\mu$; breadth 11-12 $\mu$; thickness $5-6 \mu$; breadth of isthmus $2-3 \mu$.

Ireland.-Lough Anna, Donegal! Rare in the plankton of Galway.

Geogr. Distribution.-Germany. Finland.
C. pusillum Hilse is one of the smallest species of the genus, and is very rare. It is uncertain whether the delicate connecting strands between the cells are single or double. C. pusillum is distinguished from $C$. perissum and $C$. pulchellum by the special characters of its colonies, and by its cells equal in length to their breadth, with oblong semicells and deep, linear sinus.

That C. subramosum Schmidle is synonymous with C. pusillum Hilse was pointed out by Dr. Lütkemüller in a letter to the late Professor G. S. West in 1912. Dr. Liitkemüller had carefully examined the original specimens of Hilse in Rabenhorst's 'Alg. Exs.' no. 1963, and compared them with preserved material of C. subramosum identified by Schmidle. He came to the conclusion that the two were identical both in the form of their cells and the character of the colonies.

## 5. Cosmocladium Saxonicum De Bary.

## (Pl. CLVIII, figs. 13-16.)

Cosmocladium Saxonicum De Barr, Cosmocladium, 1865, pp. 321-9, t. 4, f. 1-3; Arch. in Quart. Journ. Micr. Sci. vol. 7, 1867, p. 298; Rabenh. Flor. Eur. Alg. 1868, p. 54 ; Arch. in Quart. Journ. Micr. Sci. 1874, p. 212 ; Cooke, Brit. Desm. 1857, p. 78, t. 35, f. 16 : De Toni, Syll. Alg. 1889, p. 804; Roy \& Biss. Scott. Desm. 1893, p. 63 : ? West \& G. S. West, Alg. S. England. 1897, p. 492 : Schröder, C'osm. Saxonicum, 1900, p. 15, t. 1 : Lütkem. Zellm. Desm. 1902, p. 359, t. 18, f. 34-36: West \& G. S. West, Notes Alg. III. 1903, p. 10: Comp. Study Plankt. Irish Lakes. 1906, p. 102: Kofoid. Plankt. Ill. River, 1908, p. 61 ; West \& (k. S. West, Brit. Freshw. Phytoplankton, 1909, p. 168.

Cells larger than in any other British species of the genus, about $1 \frac{1}{2}$ times longer than broad, deeply constricted, sinus acute angled, opening widely; semicells subelliptic-reniform, dorsal margin much more convex than the ventral ; in vertical view elliptic ; chloroplasts axile, with one pyrenoid in each semicell, and 4 lobes projecting from the central mass towards the cell-wall. Cells united by 2 parallel gelatinous filaments into colonies of varying size, consisting only of 2 or 3 cells, or up to 90 in a single colony; colonies free-floating, and sometimes immersed in a delicate jelly: cells usually parallel to each other, and with their broad faces perpendicular to the direction of the strings, so that normally their side view is presented to the observer.

Zygospore recorded by Grönblad (‘Desm. Keuru,' 1920, p. 82), but without description or figure.

Length $22-27 \mu$; breadth 18-20 $\mu$; thickness 12-15 $\mu$; breadth of isthmus $3: 5-7 \mu$.

England.-? Thursley Common, Surrey (identified with doubt)!

Wales.-Capel Curig! and pool near Llyn Elsie, Bettws-y-coed (Arch.), Carnarvonshire! In the plankton!

Scotland.-Dalbrake and Heughhead in Strachan, Kincardine (Roy \& Biss.). Near Tarbert, Harris, Outer Hebrides !

Ireland.-Dublin; Carrick Mts., Wicklow; Callery Bog (Arch.). In the plankton!

Geogr. Distribution.-Germany. Austria. Norway. Finland. United States.

Both Schröder and Lütkemüller have carefully investigated this species, and found that each cell possesses 4 special groups of pores near the isthmus which are responsible for the secretion of the gelatinous connecting threads (cf. Pl. CLVIII, fig. 16). These pores are seen in the basal view of the semicell lying at opposite poles of the aperture which represents the isthmus. The connecting threads appear early during cell division and are seen as delicate strands stretching between the older semicells, becoming longer and stronger as the cells reach maturity. They very often show somewhat fusiform thickenings between each pair of cells, the significance of which is not properly understood.

## Genus 20. OOCARDIUM Näg. 1849.

> Näg. Gatt. einz. Alg. 1849, p. 74.
> Kütz. Spec. Alg. 1849, p. 196.
> Kütz. Tab. Phyc. II, 1850, t. 83, f. 5.
> Rabenh. Flor. Eur. Alg. I868, pp. 13, 53.
> De Toni, Syll. Alg. 1889, p. 658.
> Senn in Botan. Zeitung, 1899, p. 81.
> G. S. West, Brit. Freshw. Alg. 1904, p. 174.

Cells essentially of the Cosmarium type, small, depressed, considerably broader than long, very slightly constricted, unequally flattened on the two sides, so that the cells are only symmetrical in 2 planes at right angles instead of 3 , as is general in Cosmarium and the
allied genera: cell-wall smooth; chloroplasts axile with a central pyrenoid in each semicell ; cells embedded in the ultimate ends of a radiating and branched system of gelatinous strands, the latter being encrusted with lime, aggregated in colonies $1-2 \mathrm{~mm}$. in diameter.

Zygospore angular, with several mamillate projections.

This genus is closely related to Cosmarium and Cosmocladium. From the latter genus it is distinguished primarily by the fact that its cells are produced only at the periphery of the gelatinous and usually lime encrusted macroscopic colony. The more asymmetrical form of the cells in Oocardium is of no great importance, since it has been shown by Senn that this is an effect of the deposition of lime, and that if cultures are kept in lime-free water, so that lime cannot be deposited, and the colonies simply remain gelatinous, the cells become more symmetrical.

The genus has been alternately placed in the Palmellacer (Protococcales) or the Desmidiaceæ by various authors since it was described by Nägeli. There is no doubt, however, as to its real affinities. The structure of its cell-wall and the nature of its cell-division are sufficient to prove that it is a true Desmid. The final proof of its systematic position has recently been brought forward by the present writer, who was fortunate enough to find the zygospores in some collections of algæ from India. There is only one known species of the genus.

## 1. Oocardium stratum Näg.

## (Pl. CLIX, figs. 1-8; Pl. CLXVII, figs. 1-4.)

Oocardium stratum Näg. (iatt. einz. Alg. 1849, p. 75, t. 3 A: Kütz. spec. Alg. 1849. p. 196; Tab. Phycolog. 1850, v. 2, t. 83, f. 5; Rabenh. Flor. Eur. Alg. 1868, p. 53 : De Toni, Syll. Alg. 1889, p. 658; Senn, Coloniebildende Alg. 1899, p. 81 ; Oocardium stratum, etc. 1899, p. $221: \mathbb{W} . \&$ G. S. West, Alga-fl. Yorks. 1902, p. 130 ; Lütkem. Zellmem. Desm. 1902, p. 360 , t. 18, f. 37, 38, t. 19, f. 4-6; G. S. West, Brit. Freshw. Alg. 1904, p. 174, f. 6ii, D-F ; Virieux, Alg. et Peridin. 1913, p. 4.

Colonies small, 1-2 mm. in diameter, hemispherical or longer column-like structures, gregarious, bright green. Cells small, about $1 \frac{1}{3}$ times broader than long in the front view (i.e. that in which the largest face is visible and the constriction horizontal), depressed, very
slightly constricted, unequally depressed on the two sides so that the cell is longer on the one side than the other ; lateral view oblong-elliptic, slightly longer than broad, with the faintest indication of a constriction: vertical view oblong-elliptic, ratio of axes $1: 1 \frac{1}{2}$. Chloroplasts axile, one in each semicell, concentrated in the front view towards the broader side of the cell, with a central pyrenoid in each chloroplast. Cells embedded in the ultimate ends of branched gelatinous strings, each strand of which is surrounded by a hollow cylinder of lime, from the apex of which the cell just protrudes; cell inserted in the tube so that the broader end of the cell. containing the greater part of the chloroplast, is directed towards the periphery, and the narrow end within the tube, with the constriction in a vertical direction.

Zygospores rectangular or polyhedral, with several large mamillate projections; membrane smooth.

Length 13-20 $\mu$; breadth, 18-24 $\mu$; thickness $17 \mu$; diam. zygosp. (of var. minor with cells $7-8 \mu$ long, $12-14 \mu$ wide) $15-20 \mu$.

England.-Gordale and Austwick, W. Yorks!
Jreland.-Leinster Province (Adams).
Geoyr. Distribution.--France. Germany. Austria. India (form).

This remarkable Desmid is very rare and only occurs in streams in limestone districts, usually in waterfalls or in swiftly flowing water, where it forms a calcareous deposit on rocks, stones or even twigs.

Its preference for situations in which an abundance of lime is available is rather peculiar, since the majority of Desmids strictly avoid such localities.

The gelatinous threads, containing at their extremity the algal cells, become enclosed in cylinders of lime by the metabolic activities of the living cell, whereby carbon dioxide is withdrawn by the algæ for the purpose of photosynthesis from the water in which much calcium carbonate is also dissolved. As a result of the removal of this carbon dioxide, the calcium carbonate is no longer as soluble as before, and consequently comes out of solution and is deposited round the algal cells. In order that it shall not thus be completely encased in lime, the
cell begins actively to secrete mucilage through the special pore organs of its cell-wall, by which means the thin layer of lime is ruptured, and the cell is lifted bodily in the mucilage out of the stony mass. In this way the tiny cylinders of lime are continually increasing in length, and the cells, by secreting mucilage, are raised higher and higher at the same time.

Cell-division proceeds as in ordinary Desmids, and the two daughter-cells secrete, when fully developed, their own gelatinous stalks, which in time become encrusted with lime. Thus as the cells increase in number the lime cylinders also increase in number, so that there is always a single cell at the top of one lime tube. A layer of lime as much as 5 cm . thick may be deposited in a single year.

## Genus 21. SPH ÆROZOSMA Corda, 1835.

> Corda in Alm. de Carlsbad, 1835, p. 207 ; ibid. 1840, p. 205.
> Ralfs in Ann. Mag. Nat. Hist. 1845, vol. 16, p. 13.
> Hass. Brit. Freshw. Alg. 1845, p. 348.
> Ralfs, Brit. Desm. 1848, p. 65.
> De Bary, Conj. 1858, p. 76.
> Arch. in Pritch. Inf. 1861, p. 723.
> De Not. Desm. Ital. 1867, p. 20.
> Rabenh. Flor. Europ. Alg. p. 148.
> Delp. Spec. Desm. subalp. 1873, p. 77.
> Wood, Freshw. Alg. N. Amer. 1873, p. 123.
> Kirchn. Alg. Schles. 1878, p. 133.
> Gay, Monogr. loc. Conj. 1884, p. 42 (in part).
> Wolle, Desm. U. S. I884, p. 28.
> Cooke, Brit. Desm. 1887, p. 3.
> De Toni, Syll. Alg. 1889, p. 788 (in part).
> Wille in Engler, Nat. Pflanzenfam. 1890, p. 14.
> Turn. Alg. E. India, 1893, p. 140 (in part).
> Comère, Desm. de France, 1901, p. 198.
> G. S. West, Brit. Freshw. Alg. 1904, p. 174.

Cells usually very small, flattened and deeply constricted; sinus open or narrow and linear ; semicells elliptical, oblong or subrectangular, cells united to form long filaments by means of special apical appendages, often twisted and enveloped in a mucous investment; apex of each semicell provided with one or two pairs of small rounded tubercles or short capitate processes, which are closely applied to the corresponding processes of the next cell. Clloroplasts axile, one in each semicell, with a central pyrenoid.

Zygospore globose, rectangular or oblong, smooth, or furnished with simple spines.

Sphcerozosma is distinguished from all other colonial Desmids by its short apical processes. The only other genus in which similar processes occur is Onychonema, but here they are very much longer, so long as to overlap the cells in a very characteristic fashion.

Dr. Liutkemüller in ‘ Zellmem. Desm.' 1902, p. 367, has expressed the opinion that the short apical processes are not in themselves the effective means by which the cells of the filaments are united. He found that the real connecting link is a thin gelatinous cushion stretching between adjacent cells, in which the processes of both are embedded. He further suggested that possibly the real function of the apical processes is to counteract to some extent the tendency of the filament to twist, a tendency which, if allowed to become too strong, would eventually lead to the breaking up of the filament.

The processes are sometimes very delicate, and only seen with difficulty. They are usually observed most readily on the free ends of the filament, or on isolated cells.
There are 5 British species of the genus, none of which is abundant.

## 1. Sphærozosma Aubertianum West.

(Pl. CLIX, fig. 13.)
Sphcerozosma Aubertianum West, Freshw. Alg. Maine, 1889, p. 206, t. 291, f. 17 ; Alg. W. Ireland, 1892, p. 115, t. 19, f. 1; West \& G. S. West, Some N. Amer. Desm. 1896, p. 230, t. 12.
Cells small, about as long as broad, or a little broader, deeply constricted, sinus acute, almost linear at first, then opening more widely ; semicells narrowly elliptic or almost elliptic-oblong, sides and apex gently rounded, lateral margins with two distant minute granules, arranged vertically ; semicells in side view subspherical, with the connecting processes on each side of the apex ; vertical view oblong-elliptic.

Zygospore globose or subglobose, with many long, curved, and sharp spines, broad and hollow at the base. Length of spines variable.

Length of cells $165-19 \mu$; breadth $18-23 \mu$; breadth of isthmus $5-8 \mu$; diam. zygosp. without spines 19-24 $\mu$; including spines, $37: 5-42 \mu$.

England.-Plankton of Emerdale Water, Cumberland!

Wales.-Capel Curig, Carnarvonshire!
Irelanil. - Common in the plankton of Lough Accorymore, Achill Isle, Mayo! Derryclare Lough, Galway !

Geogr. Distribution.-Finland. Australia. United States.

Var. Archeri (Gutw.) W. \& (. S. West. (Pl. CLIX, figs. 14-17.)

Spharozosma vertebratum Arch. in Q.J. M. S. 1865, v. 5, p. 170 ; ibid. 1866, v. 6, p. 274.

Sph. vertebratum forma Nordst. in Wittr. et Nordst. Alg. exs. no. 967, fasc. 21, p. 34, 1889.
Sph. Archeri Gutw. Flor. Glon. Okolic Llowa, 1891, p. 29, t. 1, f. 4 ; Roy \& Biss. Scott. Desm. 1893, p. 10 ; Gutw. Flor. Glonów Okolie Tarnapola, 1894, p 77.
? Sph. filiformis Turn. Alg. E. India, 1893, p. 142, t. 17, f. 20.
Sph. Aubertianum var. Archeri West \& G. S. West, Some N. Amer. Desm. 1896, p. 230 ; Furth. Contrib. Plankton Scott. Lochs, 1905, p. 505, t. 6, f. 7.

Differs from the type only in the fact that each semicell is provided with two horizontal series of granules.

Zygospore exactly similar to that of the type.
Length $12-17 \mu$; breadth 19-27.5 $\mu$; thickness about $11.5 \mu$; breadth of isthmus $5 \cdot 5-7 \mu$; diam. zygosp., without spines, $19 \mu$; length of spines up to $17 \mu$.

England.-Plankton of the English Lake District!
Wales.-In the plankton!
Scotland.-Near Alford and Braemar, Aberdeen (Roy \& Biss.). Plankton of Lochs Shiel and Bairness, Inverness!, and of Loch Fadaghoda, Lewis, Outer Hebrides!

Geogr. Distribution. - Sweden. Poland. India. Australia.
Transitional forms between Sph. Aubertianum and its var. Archeri are not at all uncommon, the two rows of granules being very often incomplete. The variety is frequent in plankton.

Lütkemüller (' Desm. Böhm.' 1910) expresses the opinion that
true warts do not occur in this species any more than in Sph. vertebratum Ralfs, but that it is the hardened ends of gelatinous strands exuding from 2 horizontal rows of pores which are often visible even in the unstained cells. This is a good suggestion, since the so-called granules are very delicate and often difficult to see. From these considerations it would seem that $S p h$. Aubertianum and its var. Archeri are quite possibly synonymous.

## 2. Sphærozosma vertebratum (Bréb.) Ralfs.

(Pl. CLIX, figs. 9, 10.)
Desmidium certebratum Bréb. Alg. Falaise, 183.5, p. 269, t. 2.
Isthmia certebrata Menegh. Synops. Desm. 1840, p. 205.
Desmidium compressum Ralfs in Ann. Mag. Nat. Hist. vol. 9, 1842, p. 253. Isthmosira vertebrata Kütz. Phyc. Germ. 184.5, p. 141; Spec. Alg. 1849, p. 188.

S'pherozosma unidertata Ralfs in Ann. Mag. Nat. Hist. vol. 16, 1846, p. 14. Sph. certebratum Ralts, Brit. Desm. 184s, p. 65, t. 6, f. 1, t. 32, f. 2; De Bary, Conj. 1855, p. 45, t. 4, f. 32-34; Arch. in Pritch. Inf. 1861 l. p. 724, t. 1, f. 15-17; Rabenh. Krypt.-H. Sachs. 1863, p. 178; Jacobs. Desm. Danem. 187.5, p. 211: Kirchn. Alg. Schles. 1578, p. 133; Wolle, Desm. U.S. 1884, p. 30. t. 4, f. 13 ; Cooke, Brit. Desm. 1887, p. 3, t. 2, f. 1; Hansg. Prodr. Alg. Bühm. 1588. p. 170; De Toni, Syll. Alg. 1859, p. 789 ; West, Alg. Engl. Lake Distr. 1s92, p. 6; Roy \& Biss. Scott. Desm. 1893, p. 10; Comere, Desm. de France. 1901, p. 199, t. 16, f. 12; West \& G. S. West, Alga-fl. Yorks. 1902, p. 110; Lütkem. Zellmem. Desm. 1902, pp. 35̆4, 36ti. t. 1!1, f. 8; (. S. West, Brit. Freshw. Alg. 1904, p. 175, f. 157 ( .

Cells small, about as long as broad, or sometimes a little broader, constriction fairly deep. sinus narrow, linear, obtuse at the apex ; semicells nearly oblong or subreniform, slightly narrower at the apex: lower margin nearly straight. upper angles very rounded, apex flattened; lateral view of cell oblong, slightly constricted in the middle, semicells short and oval ; apical processes median; cell-wall smooth. Chloroplasts axile, with a central pyrenoid in each semicell.

Zygospore smooth and spherical (Ralfs).
Length $19 \mu$; breadth $21-24 \mu$; thickness $12 \mu$; breadth of isthmus $9-10 \mu$; diam. zygospore $21 \mu$.

Exgland. - Bassenthwaite Water, Cumberland! Westmoreland! (Ralfs). Rawcliffe Common and Ingleborough, W. Yorks! Strensall Common (W. B. Turner) and Pilmoor, N. Yorks! Riccall Common, E. Yorks!
vol. v.

Mitcham Common, Surrey! Sussex and Kent (Ralf.s). Dartmoor, Devon (Harris). Cornwall! (Ralfs).

Wales.-Capel Curig! (Cooke \& Wills) and Glyder Fawr (Roy), Carnarvonshire. Dolgelly, Merioneth (Ralfs). In the plankton!

Scotland.-Aberdeen, Kincardine, Forfar, Perth (Roy \& Biss.). Shetlands! Not uncommon in the plankton! Plankton of Loch Gorma, Inverness ; and of Loch Diracleet, Harris, Outer Hebrides !

Ireland.-In the plankton, Mayo! Derryclare Lough, Ballynahinch, and in the plankton, Galway! Lough Guitane and in the plankton, Kerry !

Geogr. Distribution.-France. Belgium. (iermany. Switzerland. Galicia in Austria. Hungary. Italy. Turkey. Norway. Sweden. Denmark. Bornholm. Finland. N. and S. Russia. Faeroes. India. United States. Patagonia.

## Forma minor West. (Pl. CLIX, fig. 12.)

Sph. vertebratum f. minor West, Add. Alg. W. Yorks. II, 1891, p. 244; Alg. Engl. Lake Distr. 1892, p. 6, t. 9, f. 3.
Differs from the type in its smaller size, its relatively broader isthmus, and somewhat more depressed cells.

Length $8-10 \mu$; breadth $12-14 \mu$; breadth of isthmus 7•5-8 $\mu$.

England.-Harrop Tarn, Cumberland! Brother's Water, Rydal Fell, and Stickle Tarn, Westmoreland! Malham Tarn, W. Yorks!

Var. punctulatum W. \& G. S. West. (Pl. CLX, fig. 12.)
Sph. punctulatum West, Alg. Maine, 1891, p. 1, t. 315, f. 1, 2.
Sph. vertebratuin var. punctulatum West \& G. S. West, Freshw. Alg. Orkneys \& Shetlands, 1905, p. 28 ; Phytoplankton Engl. Lake Distr. 1909, p. 290.
Cells more angular than in the type, and distinctly punctate.

Length 14-16 $\mu$; breadth $175-20 \mu$; thickness $10 \mu$; breadth of isthmus $8-9 \cdot 5 \mu$.

England.-Plankton of Ennerdale Water, Cumberland !, and of Brother's Water, Westmoreland !

Scotland.-Near Scalloway, Shetlands !
The differences between this variety and Sph. Aubertianum var. Archeri are often very slight, so that it is difficult to distinguish between them. The latter Desmid seems, however, to be relatively longer, whilst the punctulations in $S_{p h}$. vertebratum var. punctilatum are more evenly distributed.

Var. latius W. \& G. S. West. (Pl. CLIN, fig. 11.)
s'ph. vertebratum var. latius West \& G. S. West, Alg. S. Engl. 1897, p. 497, t. 6, f. 7.

Cells much wider than in the type, up to $1 \frac{2}{3}$ times broader than long; sinus narrower and deeper; apex of semicell more convex.

Length $15-16 \mu$; breadth $25-27 \mu$; breadth of isthmus $505-750$.

England.-Esher West End Common, Surrey !

## 3. Sphærozosma excavatum Ralfs.

(Pl. CLS, figs. 1-3.)
Sphuerozosma excacatum Ralfs in Amn. Mag. Nat. Hist. vol. 16, 1845, p. 15, t. 3, f. 8; Brit. Desm. 1848, p. 67, t. 6, f. 2 ; De Bary, Conj. 1858, p. 45 ; Arch. in Pritch. Inf. 1861, p. 724 ; Rabenh. Krypt.-fl. Sachs. 1863, p. 178; Reinsch, Alg. Frank. 1867, p. 199 ; De Not. Desm. Ital. 1867, p. 29 , t. 1, f. 5 ; Rabenh. Flor. Europ. Alg. 1868, p. 149 ; Nordst. Desm. Brasil, 1869, p. 205; Jacobs. Desm. Danem. 1875. p. 211; Kirchn. Alg. Schles. 1878, p. 133 ; Wolle, Desm. U. S. 1884, p. 29, t. 4, f. 8-12; Cooke, Brit. Desm. 1887, p. 4, t. 2, f. 2 ; Hansg. Prodr. Alg. Böhm. 1888, p. 170 ; De Toni, Syll. Alg. 1889, p. 790 ; West, Alg. N. Wales 1890, p. 6 ; Alg. Engl. Lake Distr. 1892, p. 6 ; Alg. W. Ireland, 1892, p. 115; Gutwin. Flor. Glonów Galic. 1892, p. 15 ; Roy \& Biss. Scott. Desm. 1893, p. 10 ; West \& G. S. West, Some N. Amer. Desm. 1896, p. 231, t. 12, f. 9 ; Comère, Desm. de France, 1901, p. 198, t. 16, f. 14 : West \& (G. S. West, Alga-fl. Yorks. 1902, p. 110 ; Alg. N. Ireland, 1902, p. 59 ; G. S. West, Brit. Freshw. Alg. 1904, p. 175, f. 67, D-F ; West \& G. S. West, Freshw. Alg. Orkneys \& Shetlands, 1905, p. 28; Cushman in Rhodora, 1905, p. 264 ; in Bull. Torr. Bot. Club, 1905, p. 552 ; ibid. 1907, p. 615.

Isthmosira excavata Kütz. Spec. Alg. 1849, p. 189.
Cells very small, usually only slightly longer than broad, but sometimes as much as twice as long as broad, constriction moderately deep, sinus widely excavated,
obtuse; semicells broadly oval, isthmus slightly elongated; lateral view of cell oblong-elliptic, sides slightly concave; vertical view oblong with rounded ends and 4 minute attaching processes on the long margins. Cell-wall usually smooth, sometimes with horizontal rows of minute granules. Chloroplasts axile, one in each semicell with a central pyrenoid.

Zygospore rather large in proportion to the size of the cells, oval or spherical, wall quite smooth. Ralfs (' Brit. Desm.' 1848) records the occurrence of lateral conjugation in this species.

Length $7 \cdot 5-12 \mu$; breadth $7-14 \mu$; breadth of isthmus $355-65 \mu$; thickness $5-7 \mu$; length of zygospore 10.2-16 $\mu$; breadth 9-11 $\mu$.

England. - Cumberland! Westmoreland! (Ralfs). Lancashire (Ralfs). W., N., and E. Yorks! Leicester (Roy). Burnham Beeches, Bucks! Warwicks (Wills). (Iloucester (Ralfs). Surrey; zygospores from Puttenham and Thursley Commons! Sussex; Kent (Ralfs). Hants! (Roy) ; zygospores from New Forest! Devon! (Harris). Cornwall! (Ralfs).

Wales.-Snowdon!, Llyn Padarn!, Llyn Idwal!, Capel Curig! (Cooke d Wills) and Glyder Fach (at 2200 feet)!, C'arnarvonshire. Radnor!

Scotland.-General and frequently conjugated! (Roy d Biss.). Shetlands!

Treland.-General! Wicklow! Plankton of Galway!
Geogr. Distribution.-France. Germany. Switzerland. (ialicia in Austria. Hungary. Servia. Italy. Portugal. Norway. Sweden. Demmark. Finland. S. Russia. Nova Zembla. Spitzbergen. (ireenland. India. Anstralia. Abyssinia. Central Africa. United States. N.W. Canada. Brazil.

Var. subquadratum var. nov. (Pl. CLX, figs. 4, 5.)
Sph. excaratum var. subquadratum West \& G. S. West in manuscript.
Cells relatively broader than in the type, deeply constricted, sinus narrow and obtuse at its apex ; semicells
oblong, upper angles more broadly rounded than the lower ones ; vertical view narrowly elliptic.

Length $7 \cdot 8-8 \cdot 8 \mu$; breadth $9-10 \mu$; breadth of isthmus $2.5-3 \mu$; thickness $3.7 \mu$.

England.-Stickle Tarn and Brother's Water, Westmoreland!

This tiny variety has a very different appearance from the typical form, and bears a strong resemblance to Sph. vertebratum Ralfs forma minor West, from which it differs in its extremely deep constriction.

## 4. Sphærozosma granulatum Roy it Biss.

(Pl. CLA, figs. 6, 7.)
¢゙phorozosma excuratum forma Jucanich Nordst. Alg. et (har. I, 1880, p. 3.
? Sph. spinulosum Delp. in Wolle, Desm. U. S. 1884, p. 31, t. 4, f. l4.
sph. gramulatum Roy \& Biss. Jap. Desm. Iss6, p. 242, f. 17; Nordst. Freshw. Alg. N. Zeal. 1888, p. 28; De Toni, Syll. Alg. 1889, p. 791 ; Roy, Freshw. Als. Enbridge Lake and Vicin. 1890, p. 335 ; Anderss. Sverig. Chlorophy. 1890, p. 9 ; West, Alg. Maine, 1891, p. 353 ; Alg. Engl. Lake Distr. 1892, p. 6 ; Als. W. Ireland, 1892. p. 115 ; Lütkem. Desm. Attersees, 1893, p. 539 ; Roy \& Biss. heott. Desm. 1893, p. $10 ;$ West \& G. S. West, Alga-fl. Yorks. 1902, p. Il0; Alg. N. Ireland, 1902, p. 59 ; Alg. Cerlon, 1902, p. 193 ; Als. Orkners \& Shetlands, 1905, p. 28.

Cells small, about as long as broad, constriction deep and open ; semicells elliptical, lateral margins rounded, apex straight; apical processes widely separated: semicells with a group of minute granules at each lateral margin, about 3 of which are visible: semicells from the side rounded. with about 6 small granules surrounding a central one. Chloroplasts axile. one in each semicell, with a central pyrenoid.

Zygospore cubical, smooth, with one or two short, stout, and blunt spines on each angle (Roy).

Length $8-9 \mu$; breadth $8-10 \mu$; breadth of isthmus $4-5 \mu$; length and breadth of zygosp. $145 \mu$; length of spines $35 \mu$.

England.-Wastdale, and in the plankton of Emnerdale Water, Cumberland! Borness, and in the plankton of Hawes Water and Codale and Easedale Tarns, Westmoreland! Hampsfell, Lancashire! Pilmoor, N. Yorks!

Riccall Common, E. Yorks! Epping Forest, Essex ! Warwicks! Wores! Near Chapel Wood, and Puttenham Common, Surrey! Enbridge Lake, Hants., with zygospores (Roy).

Wales.-Llyn Idwal, Llyn Ogwen, Llyn Geirionedd, and Llyn Bodgynwydd, Carnarvonshire!

Scotland. - Sutherland!, Inverness!, Aberdeen, Kincardine, Forfar, Perth! and Argyle (Roy \& Biss.). Not uncommon in the plankton! Frequent in Lewis, Outer Hebrides ! Shetlands and also in the plankton!

Ireland. - Donegal! Mayo! Galway! Kerry! Armagh !

Geogr. Distribution.-Germany. Galicia and Austria. Sweden. Bornholm. N. Russia. Manchuria. Central China. Japan. Ceylon. Java. Australia. New Zealand. Nova Scotia. United States. Porto Rico. Colombia. Brazil. Paraguay. Patagonia.

Var. trigranulatum W. \& G. S. West. (Pl. CLX, fig. 8.)
Sph. granulatum var. trigranulatum West \& G. S. West, Alg. N. Ireland, 1902, p. 59, t. 2, f. 18.
Cells slightly longer than in the type ; semicells with 3 granules only on each side, arranged in a vertical series on the lateral margin.

Length $10.2-11.3 \mu$; breadth $10.6 \mu$; thickness $5.8 \mu$; breadth of isthmus $5 \mu$.

Ireland.-Gortahork, Donegal!

## 5. Sphærozosma Wallichii Jacobs.

(Pl. CLX, fig. 9.)
Spharozosma excacatum $\beta$ Wallich, Desm. Low. Bengal, 1860, p. 192, t. 7, f. 15.

Sph. W'allichii Jacobs. Desm. Danem. 1875, p. 211 ; ? Wolle, Desm. U. S. 1884, p. 30, t. 4, f. 15 ; De Toni, Syll. Alg. 1889, p. 794; Turn. Alg. E. India, 1893, p. 141, t. 18, f. 1, 12, 13; Johns. New Rare Desm. 1894, p. 286 ; West \& G. S. West, Desm. U. S. 1898, p. 320 ; Borge, Alg. erst. Regnell. Exped. II, Desm. 1903, p. 121.
Sph. excavatum $\beta$ Wrallichii Nordst. in Pointsf. Skandin. Växt. 4, 18s0, p. 24.
Sph. Regnesi Schmidt, Grundl. Algenfl. Lïneburg. Heide, 1903, p. 21-23, t. 1, f. 12.

Cells small, slightly broader than long, constriction fairly deep. simus oval in shape, semicells narrowly oblong, angular.-sides truncate with a granule at each angle, apex slightly convex ; semicells with 2 granules placed symmetrically on each broad face: cells in lateral view very slightly constricted, semicells rounded, with 2 granules in a vertical series.

Zygospore unknown.
Length 1.5-16 $\mu$; breadth 16-17 $\mu$; thickness $8 \mu$; breadth of isthmus $6-7 \mu$.

Scotland.-Inverness, Aberdeen and Kincardine (Roy \& Biss.).

Geogr. Distribution.-Sweden. Denmark. Bengal. Australia (form). United States. Brazil (form).

## Var. anglicum W. \& (r. S. West. (Pl. CLA, figs. 10, 11.)

Soph. W̌allichii var. anylicum West \& G. S. West, Alg. S. England, 1897, p. 497 , t. 1 , f. 1 .

Apex of semicell slightly convex, sinus smaller than in the type, with 2 or 3 granules on the lateral margins of the semicells, and others scattered sparsely and irregularly across the surface.

Length $10-115 \mu$; breadth $105-11 \mu$; breadth of isthmus $6 \mu$; thickness $55 \mu$.

England.--New Forest, Hants! (Abundant July, 1897.)

## Genus 22. ONYCHONEMA Wallich, 1860.

Wallich, Desm. Low. Bengal, 1860, p. 194.
Cooke, Brit. Desm. 1887, p. 6.
De Toni, Syll. Alg. 1889, p. 795.
Wille in Engl. Naturl. Pflanz. Fam. 1890, p. 14.
Turn. Freshw. Alg. E. India, 1893.
G. S. West, Brit. Freshw. Alg. 1904, p. 175.

Cells small, forming simple filamentous colonies, compressed. deeply constricted, sinus narrow; semicells elliptic or reniform, sometimes with strong lateral
spines; each semicell with 2 capitate processes of considerable length projecting from its apex; processes disposed asymmetrically, and overlapping the adjacent cell. Chloroplasts axile, one in each semicell, with a central pyrenoid. Filaments long and twisted, and often embedded in a mucous investment.

Zygospores only known in one species, globose, with many simple spines.

The genus Onychonema is closely allied to Spharozosma, from which genus it differs in the size and arrangement of its apical processes. In Onychonema the two processes of each semicell do not apply themselves to the processes of the neighbouring semicell, but overlap it in a characteristic way, so that in the front view, all the processes on the left of the filament are disposed in one direction, and all those on the right in the opposite direction.

As in Spharozosma, Liitkemüller (in 'Zellmembr. Desm.' 1902, p. 367) has expressed his doubts that these apical processes are really for the purpose of attaching the cells together, and has demonstrated the presence of two cushions of jelly, closely in contact, filling up the space between the cells (in Onychonema filiforme), which he considered to be the real agents in effecting the attachment. As in Spharozosma also, he suggests that their real function is to counteract the tendency of the filaments to twist, a tendency present in an almost dangerous degree.

Both species of Onychonema are very rare.

## 1. Onychonema filiforme (Ehr.) R. \& B. (Pl. CLX, figs. 13, 14.)

Tessararthra filiformis Ehr. Inf. 1838, t. 10, f. 21.
? Odontella filiform is Ehr. Inf. 1838, p 154.
Isthmia filiformis Menegh. Synops. Desm. p. 205.
Isthmosira filiformis Kütz. Phyc. Germ. 1845, p. 141 ; Spec. Alg. 1849, p. 188.

Spherozosma filiformis? Ralfs, Brit. Desm. IS48, p. 209 ; Arch. in Pritch. Inf. 1861, p. 724 ; Rabenh. Flor. Eur. Alg. 1868, p. 149 ; Arch. in Quart. Journ. Nicr. Sci. v. 9, 1869, p. 198 ; Lund. Desm. Suec. 1871, p. 91 ; Kirchn. Alg. Schles. 1878, p. 133; Wolle, Desm. U. S. 1884, p. 29, t. 4, f. 5, 6 ; Cooke, Brit. Desm. 1887, p. 5, t. 2, f. 6 ; Hansg. Prodr. Alg. Böhm. 1888, p. 170 ; Comère, Desn. de France, 1901, p. 199, t. 16, f. 6.
Onychonema Nordstedtianum Turn. New Rare Desm. 1885, p. 934, t. 15, f. 3 ; Cooke, Brit. Desm. 1887, p. 6, t. 2, f. 7; Nordst. Desm. Bornh. 1888, p. 208 ; De Toni, Syll. Alg. 1889, p. 796 ; West, Alg. N. Wales, 1890, p. 7 ; Turn. Alg. E. Ind. I893, p. 139, t. 17, f. 17 ; Roy \& Biss.

Scott. Desm. 1893, p. 11 ; West \& G. S. West, Alga-fl. Yorks. 1902, p. 110 ; Alg. N. Ireland, 1902, p. 59 ; G. S. West. Brit. Freshw. Alg. 1904, p. 175, f. 67, G, H.
Onychonema filiforme Roy \& Biss. Jap. Desm. 1886, p. 242 ; Nordst. Freshw. Alg. New Zeal. 1888, p. 29, t. 2, f. 10 ; De Toni. Syll. Alg. 1889, p. 786 ; Anders. Sverig. Chloroph. 1890, p. 9: West, Notes Dan. Alg. 1891, p. 1; West, Alg. W. Ireland, 1892. p. 116: Alg. Eng. Lake Distr. 1892, p. 6; Roy \& Biss. Scott. Desm. 1893, p. 11 : West \& G. S. West, Alg.S. England, 1897.p. 497 ; G.S. West, Brit. Freshw. Aly. 1904, p. 175 ; Kaiser, Alg. Traunstein u. Chiem. 1914, p. 153.
s'pherozosma certebratum Haupth. Zellm. u. Hullgallerte Desm. 1s88, p. 21 (sep.), t. 2, f. 16-23, 27.

Cells small, about as long as broad, deeply constricted, sinus narrow, almost linear ; semicells elliptical or subreniform, ventral margin almost straight. dorsal margin broadly rounded ; semicells with two long processes, nearly as long as the semicell itself : disposed asymmetrically, and overlapping the adjacent cell of the filament (only one of the processes of any semicell is seen in the front view, the second one being on the opposite side of the filament). Cells united to form long twisting filaments, the cells often separated from each other by a greater or smaller space.

Zyoospore unknown.
Length, not including processes, $9-12.5 \mu$ : breadth $10-12.5 \mu$; thickness $5-64 \mu$; breadth of isthmus $3 \cdot 5-4 \mu$.

England.-Bowness, Westmoreland! Pilmoor and Strensall Common (IV. B. Tu'n.). N. Yorks ! Skipwith and Riccall Commons, E. Yorks! Dartmoor, Devon (Harris). Gunwen Moor, Cornwall!

Wales.-Capel Curig, Carnarvonshire!
Scotland.-Near Strathpeffer, Ross; Lochs Ruthven, Aschie, Coire, near Brin, Inverness: Aberdeen and Kincardine (Roy \& Biss.). Rhiconich, Sutherland!

Ireland.--Near Glenties and Lough Anna, Donegal! Roundstone, Mayo! Lakes near Recess, Clifden and Derryclare Lough, Galvay! Tipperary (Arch.). Ulster, Munster and Comnaught (Adams).

Geogr. Distribution.-France. Germany. Galicia in Austria. Sweden. Denmark. Bornholm. Poland. Japan. Celebes. India. New Zealand. Australia. Tasmania. United States. Colombia.

After very careful consideration the writer has failed to find any essential differences between $O$. filiforme (Ehr.) R. \& B. and O. Nordstedtiamum Turn. Only one difference seems to have been recognised by earlier writers, namely, that $O$. filiforme has larger or smaller spaces between the adjacent cells of the filament, whilst in $O$. Nordstedtianum adjacent cells are contiguous with one another. As Luitkemüller ('Zellm. Desm.' 1902, p. 367) has shown, however, the cells are actually separated by gelatinous cushions, and it is presumably the size of these which determines the spacing of the cells. It is improbable that specific distinctions can be based on such a character, and it has therefore been deemed better to unite the two under the older name of O. filiforme (Ehr.) R. \& B.

## 2. Onychonema læve Nordst. (Pl. CLX, figs. 15, 16.)

Onychonema lace Nordst. Desm. Brasil, 1870, p. 206, t. 3, f. 34 ; Reinsch, Contrib. Fung. et Alg. 1875, p. 93, t. 15, f. 4 : De Toni, Syll. Alg. 1889, p. 796 ; Turn. Freshw. Alg. E. India, 1893, p. 139, t. 17, f. 15A ; Roy \& Biss. Scott. Desm. 1893, p. 11 ; Racib. Desm. Tapakoomas, 1895, p. 32 ; West \& C. S. West, Alg. Ceylon, 1902, p. 193 ; Alg. Burma, 1907, p. 2.24, t. 12, f. 8-10.

Xanthidiastrum paradoxum Delp. Spec. Desm. Subalp. 1877, p. 80, t. 3, f. 27-33.

Cells larger than in $O$. filiforme, slightly broader than long, deeply constricted, sinus narrow for part of its length, dilated at the apex, and opening widely ; semicells oblong or subreniform, attenuated towards the lateral angles and ending in a long stout converging spine; apical processes rather shorter than the spines; vertical view elliptic, drawn out into a spine at the two poles. Filaments usually embedded in a mucous investment.

Zygospores spherical, with many short, stout, simple spines.

Length $16-17 \mu$; breadth, without spines, $205-25 \mu$; including spines, $25-46 \mu$ : breadth of isthmus $6 \mu$; diam. zygosp., without spines, $17-20 \mu$; with spines, 24-26 $\mu$.

Scotland.-Found once by the side of the old road from Aborne to Kincardine $\mathrm{O}^{\circ}$ Neil, about a mile from Aboyne, Aberdeen (Roy de Biss.).

Geogr. Distribution.-Japan (var.). India. Ceylon. Burma. Java. Australia. East and Central Africa (var.). United States. W. Indies (var.). Guiana. Brazil. Paraguay (var.).

This species is very rare in Britain, and indeed in the whole of Europe. There is only the one record of it for the British Isles.

The spore figured on Pl. CLX, fig. 16 is peculiar in having been produced apparently from a single cell. The authors of this Monograph were undecided whether it should be considered a true zygospore or an aplanospore. In its external form it is essentially similar to the zygospore of the variety micracanthum of this species (see Pl. CLA, fig. 17). This variety is rather more frequent than the type form, though it does not occur in North Temperate regions. The normal zygospore of the typical form has not yet been observed.

## Genus 2:3. SPONDYLOSIUM Bréb. 1844.

```
Bréb. in Dict. unir. hist. nat. 4, 1844, p. 7ll (spondylotium).
Kütz. Spec. Alg. 1849, p. 189.
De Bary, Conj. 185s, p. 7%.
Arch. in Pritch. Inf. 1861, p. 724.
Kirchn. Alg. schles. 1878, p. 133.
De Toni, Syll. Alg. 1889, p. }792
Wille in Engler, Naturl. Pflanzenfam. 1890, p. I4.
Turn. Freshw. Alg. E. India, 1893, p. 47.
C. S. West. Brit. Freshw. Alg. 1904, p. 17.).
Leuroneme Wallich, Desm. Low. Bengal, 1860, p. 193.
```

Cells usually small, or of medium size, flattened and often deeply constricted with a narrow or open sinus ; semicells variable in shape, often with broadly truncate or concave apices ; in vertical view elliptical, triangular or trilobed; chloroplasts axile. Cells united to form long filamentous colonies by the simple close apposition of their apices, sometimes twisted and often enveloped in mucilage. In one species the filaments are often observed attached to other aquatic plants by means of a short basal gelatinous cushion.

Zygospores usually globose and smooth, or with simple spines. Lateral conjugation through the apices
of the cells of the filament has been observed in one instance.

The genus Spondylosium is very closely allied to Spherozosma, the sole distinguishing feature being the absence of the short apical processes between the cells which are characteristic of the latter genus.

All the British species are comparatively rare, and do not commonly occur in abundance. They may be arranged as follows :-

* Semicells elliptical or subelliptical.
$\dagger$ Apex of semicell straight or slightly convex, never
concave.

1. Sp. pygmстит.
2. Sp. ellipticum.
3. Sp. plamum.
4. sp. papillosum.
5. Sip. Lundellii.
$\dagger \dagger$ Apex of semicell distinctly concare.
6. Sp. secedens.
** Cells more or less rectangular ; sinus a very shallow excavation.
7. Sp. tetragomm.
*** Semicells truncate-pyramidate.
8. Sp. pulchellum.

## 1. Spondylosium pygmæum (Cooke) West. (Pl. CLX, figs. 18, 19.)

Spharozosma pyymaum ('ooke. Brit. Desm. 1887, p. 5, t. 2. f. 5. [This is not sph. pygmoeum Rabenh.] West, Alg. N. Wales, 1890, p. 6. spondylosium pyymceum West, Freshw. Alg. W. Ireland. 1892, p. 116 (Spharoznsma by printer's error) ; West \& G. S. West. Rec. publ. Desm. 1895, p. 65 ; Alga-fl. Yorks. 1902, p. 95.

Cells minute, about as long as broad. sometimes slightly broader than long, deeply constricted, sinus acute, almost linear for part of its length: semicells elliptical, united by a relatively small surface of their apices to form long filamentous colonies, frequently enclosed in a gelatinous investment ; cell-wall smooth; vertical view subelliptic.

Zygospore unknown.

Length $5-8 \mu$; breadth $5-8 \mu$; breadth of isthmus $2 \cdot 5-3 \cdot 2 \mu$.

England.-Mickle Fell, N. Yorks! Riccall Common, E. Yorks! Dartmoor, Devon (Harris).

Wales.-Capel Curig, and Dolbadarn Castle, Carnarvonshire! Barmouth, Merioneth (Cooke).

Ireland.-Connaught (Adams).
Geogr. Distribution.-Germany. Switzerland. Roumania. Norway. S. Africa (var.). Azores.

Some confusion has arisen with regard to this species, owing to the fact that Cooke was under the impression that his Spherozosma pygmexum was equivalent to the species described under that name in Rabenh. 'Flor. Europ. Alg.' 1868, p. 150. This is not so, however. for Spherozosma pygmarm Rabenh. is the same as Cosmarium pygmaum Arch., which is a true Cosmarium, and has nothing at all to do with the filamentous Desmids [vide Vol. III, p. 73].

Var. monile (Turn.) nob. (Pl. CLA, figs. 20, 21.)
Spondylosinim monile Turn. Desm. Notes, 1893, p. 346, f. 19. [Side view inaccurate.]
Sp. pygmennil var. monile W. \& A. S. West in manuscript.
Cells relatively longer than in the type, semicells more broadly oval, semiglobular; cells in side view gently constricted in the middle.

Length about $7 \mu$; breadth about $4 \mu$; thickness about $3 \mu$.

Wales.-Trelleck Common, Mommouth (Turn.).
Ireland.-Westport, Mayo!

## Var. compressum West. (Pl. CLX, fig. 22.)

sp. pygmcum rar. compressum West, Alg. Engl. Lake Distr. 1892, p. 6, f. 4.
Cells in outline subquadrangular, sinus linear, semicells compressed, oblong, with their apices flattened.

Length $5\lceil 5-6 \mu$; breadth $7 \mu$; breadth of isthmus $25 \mu$.

England.--Brother's Water, Westmoreland!

## 2. Spondylosium ellipticum W. \& G. S. West.

 (Pl. CLXI, fig. 15.)Spondylosium elliplicum West \& C. S. West, Alg. N. Ireland, 1902, p. 43, t. 2, f. 21 .

Cells of medium size, about as long as broad, deeply constricted, sinus open and acute; semicells exactly elliptical, apices convex, not flattened: semicells in side view subspherical; from the end, elliptical; chloroplasts one in each semicell with a central pyrenoid. Cells forming twisted colonies, with no mucous sheath.

Zygospore unknown.
Length $19 \cdot 6-24 \mu$; breadth $20-22 \mu$; thickness $11 \cdot 5-$ $12 \mu$; breadth of isthmus $6 \cdot 7-7 \mu$.

Ireland.-Lough Fea, Londonderry !
This species approaches S. ovale, Turn. (in 'Alg. E. Ind.' 1893, p. 44 , t. 18 , f. 3, 9), but it is distinguished by its smaller size, its relatively longer cells, its much deeper constriction, and by the perfectly elliptical semicells. It is also more deeply constricted in the side view than $S$. ovale, and only one pyrenoid is present in a semicell.

It also resembles to a certain extent $S$. planum (Wolle) W. \& G. S. West, but the more depressed semicells of the latter species distinguish it.

## 3. Spondylosium planum (Wolle) W. \& (t. S. West. (Pl. CLX, figs. 23-25.)

Sphcerozosma pulchrum var. planum Wolle, Desm. C. S. 1884, p. 29, t. 4, f. 3, 4 ; De Toni, Syll. Alg. 1889, p. 794.

Spondylosium orale Turn. Alg. E. India, 1893, p. 44, t. 18, f. 3, 9.
S'p. pulchrum var. planum W. \& G. S. West, Obs. Conj. 1898, p. 54; Scott. Freshw. Plankt. I, 1903, p. 551.
Sp. planum W. \& G. S. West, Periodic. Phytopl. Brit. Lakes, 1912, p. 430, t. 19, f. 5-8.

Cells of medium size, about $1 \frac{1}{6}$ times broader than long, subquadrangular, angles rounded, deeply constricted, sinus obtuse, open; semicells transversely oblong, angles broadly rounded, apices flat ; in vertical view oblong with rounded ends; from the side sub-
circular ; cell-wall smooth ; cells united into filaments, not twisted, and destitute of a gelatinous sheath.

Zygospores have been recorded, but without description.*

Length $115-195 \mu$; breadth 12-25 $\mu$; thickness $6-11 \mu$; breadth of isthmus $5-115 \mu$.

England.-Plankton of Crummock Water, Derwent Water, Bassenthwaite Water, and Thirlmere, Cumberland! Plankton of Red Tarn, Cllswater. Hawes Water, Grasmere and Windermere, Westmoreland!

Wales.-Llyn Ogwen, Carnarvonshire !
Scotland.-Plankton of Lochs nan Cuime and Shin, Sutherland !, of Lochs Luichart and Rosque. Ross! of Lochs Tay, Katrine, and Achray, Perth !. and Loch Cuthaig, Lewis, Outer Hebrides!

Ireland.--Plankton of Mayo!, Galway ! and Kerry!
Geogr. Distribution.-Norway. United States and Alaska. Canada.

This species, considered for a long time to be a rariety of $S p$. pulchrum (Bail.) Arch., was finally given specific rank in view of its constant and distinctive characters. There is no possibility of confusing it with any other species of Spondylosium, and it has little, if any, relationship with $S_{p}$. pulchrum. differing in its much smaller size, in its plane untwisted filaments, and in the flattened closely applied apices of the semicells. The semicells are of a different form from those of $S p$. pulchrum, and the cells are proportionately longer. It is a common species in the plankton of many British lakes.

## 4. Spondylosium papillosum W. \& G. S. West.

 (Pl. CLXI, figs. 6, 7.)Sphcerozosma depressum West, Alg. N. Wales, 1890, p. 7; Schmidle, Alg. Bern. Alp. 1894, p. 87 ; Beitr. Alp. Alg. 1895, p. 9.
Spondylosium depressum Kirchn. Micr. Pflanz. Süissw. 1891, p. 21, t. 2, f. 61.

Sp. papillosum W. \& G. S. West, Alg. Mad. 1895, p. 43, t. 9, f. 19 ; Notes Alg. I, 1898, p. 5 ; Alga-fl. Yorks. 1902, p. 95 ; Alg. N. Ireland, 1902, p. 43 ; Notes Alg. III, 1903, p. 10; G. S. West, Brit. Freshw. Alg. 1904, p. 176, f. 67 B (papillatum in error).

Spherozosma papillosum Schmidle, Alg. aus. Nyassa See, 1903, p. 75.

* Lateral conjugation is reported by W. \& G. S. West in specimens from Maine (' Obs. Conj.' 1898, p. 54), but no description is given.

Cells very small, as long as or slightly longer than broad, constriction moderately deep, simus obtuse and open ; semicells elliptical, with truncate apices: lateral margins provided with 3 very minute granules; semicells in side view subcircular. Cells united to form twisted filaments, destitute of a gelatinous sheath.

Zygospore unknown.
Length $8-9.5 \mu$; breadth $8.5-9.5 \mu$; thickness $5 \mu$ : breadth of isthmus $4-55 \mu$.

England.-Skipwith Common, E. Yorks! Harborne, and in the plankton of Bracebridge Pool, Sutton Park, Warwickshire!

Wales.-Capel Curig, Dolbadarn Castle, near Llanberis, and Llyn-y-cwm-ffynon, Carnarvonshire!

Scotland.-Rhiconich, Sutherland!
Ireland.- Near Glenties, Donegal!
Geogr. Distribution.-Germany. Australia. Madagascar. Central and E. Africa. United States.

This speries, which is nearest to Sp. tetragonum W. \& G. S. West, is one of the least rare of the British species of Spondylosium, although being, at the same time, not at all common.

Some confusion has arisen owing to the fact that it was not made clear in the older compilations of Rabenhorst and De Toni, whether the protuberances of $S p$. depressum Bréb. are apical or lateral in position. In true $S_{p}$. depressum Bréb. they are, of course, apical. This species has never been found in Britain. The looseness of these descriptions led to a form identical with Sp. papillosum West being figured by Kirchner (‘Micr. Pflanz. Siissw.' 1891, p. 21, t. 2, f. 61) as Sp. depressum. Thus Sp. papillosum W. \& G. S. West embraces Sp. depressum Kirchn., but not Bréb.

## 5. Spondylosium Lundellii Borge.

Spondylosium pulchrum forma Lund. Desm. Suec. 1871, p. 93, t. 5, f. 17:
Delp. Spec. Desm. subalp. 1877, p. 77, t. 3, f. 11.
Sp. Lundellii Borge, Sao Paulo Alg. 1919 p. 71, t. 6, f. 6.
Cells of medium size, about $1 \frac{1}{2}$ times broader than long, constriction not deep, sinus acute, opening widely ; semi-
cells oblong, with rounded ends, apex convex, but flattened on the top; in lateral view with rounded sides ; vertical view subrectangular, sides nearly straight or very slightly convex, ends rounded and produced, and asymmetrical, there being a slight concavity on the right side of the one produced end, and on the left side of the other. Cells united into long twisting filaments.

Zygospore unknown.
Length 18:5-20 $\mu$; breadth 28-33u; thickness 16$19 \mu$; breadth of isthmus $20-245 \mu$.

Geogr. Distribution.-Sweden. Italy.
Var. triquetrum (Lund.) nob. (Pl. CLNVII, fig. 10.)
Sp. pulchrum var. triquetrum Lund. Desm. Suec. 1sil, p. 93: West, Alg. W. Ireland, I89ㄹ, p. II6, t. 19, f. 3.

Cells in vertical view triangular, angles obliquely rounded-truncate; chloroplast axile with a central pyrenoid.

Length $20-24: 2$; breadth $28-36 \mu$; breadth of isthmus 22-27 $\mu$.

Ireland.-Lakes. Clifden to Roundstone, Galway !
Geogr. Distribution.-Sweden.
6. Spondylosium secedens (De Bary) Arch.
(Pl. CLXI, figs. 8-11.)
Spherozosma secedens De Bary, Conj. I85s, p. 76, t. 4, f. 35-37; Rabenh. Flor. Europ. Alg. 1868, p. I50; Cooke, Brit. Desm. 1887, p. 5, t. 2, f. 3; Hansg. Prod. Alg. Böhm. 1888, p. 170 ; De Toni. Syll. Alg. 1889, p. 792 ; Roy \& Biss. Scott. Desm. 1893, p. 10: Lütkem. Desm. Millstättersees 1900, p. 82 , t. l, f. l-5.
Spondylosium secedens Arch. in Pritch. Inf. 1861, pp. 719, 724; in Quart. Journ. Micr. Sc. 1871, p. 92; Eichler, Mater. Flor. Miedz. 1895, p. 57 ; West \& G. S. West, Alga-Hl. Yorks. 1902, p. 95; Alg. N. Ireland, 1902, p. 43, t. 2. f. 19, 20.

Spherozosma excaratum rar. secedens Rabenh. Krypt.-fl. Sachs. 1863, p. 178. Sph. pygmсиm Hauptfl. Zellm. u. Hüllgallerte Desm. 1888, t. 2, f. 24-26, 30.
Cells small, about as long as broad, but sometimes slightly longer or shorter, constriction moderately deep, sinus open and obtuse; semicells subelliptical ; lateral angles rounded, ventral margin slightly convex, dorsal margin primarily strongly convex, but with a conspicuous
vol. V .
deep concavity in the middle. Cells attached together by the projecting parts of the apices to form fragile filaments, which readily break. Filaments destitute of a mucous sheath; cell-wall smooth.

Zygospore globose, provided with simple straight spines; rarely irregularly angular, with the angles produced.

Length $8 \cdot 5-12 \mu$; breadth $7 \cdot 5-10 \mu$; thickness $5-6 \mu$; breadth of isthmus $35-6 \mu$; diam. zygosp. without spines $9-10 \mu$; with spines, $15-16 \mu$.

England.-Bog 2 m. S. of Clapham, W. Yorks! Enbridge Lake, Hants (Roy).
Ireland.-Near Glenties, Donegal! Kylemore, Galway (Arch.). Slieve Donard, Down! Shores of Lough Neagh.

Scotland.-Slewdrum, Loch Dawan, and Mosston Moor in Cromar, Aberdeen (Roy \& Biss.).

Geogr. Distribution.-Germany. Galicia and Austria. Spain. Scandinavia. Poland. Australia.

## 7. Spondylosium tetragonum West.

(Pl. CLXI, figs. 12-14.)
Spherozosma (Spondylosium) pulchellum Gay, Monogr. loc. Conj. 1884, p. 79, t. 3, f. 1.
? Sph. bambusinoides Heimerl, Desm. alpin. p. 589, t. 5, f. 1 (form).
spondylosium tetragonum West, Alg. W. Ireland, 1892, p. 115, t. 19, f. 2;
West \& G. S. West. Rec. publ. Desm. 1895, p. 65 ; Freshw. Alg. Columbia, 1912, p. 1046, t. 23, f. $55-57$.
Sp. Treubii Bernard. Alg. unicell. domaine Malais, 1909, p. 21, t. 1, f. 16.
Cells minute, slightly longer than broad, slightly and broadly excavated at the isthmus, sides rounded, apex of semicells truncate ; in vertical view elliptical ; in side view oblong, very slightly constricted. Cells united into twisted colonies, destitute of a mucous sheath.

Zygospore unknown.
Length $8: 5-10 \mu$; breadth $10 \mu$; thickness $6 \mu$; breadth of isthmus $8 \mu$.

Ireland.-Kylemore, Galway!
Geogr. Distribution.-France. Switzerland. Finland. Java. Colombia.

## 8. Spondylosium pulchellum Arch. (Pl. CLXI, figs. 1-3.)

Spharozosma pulchellum Arch. Suppl. Cat. Desm. 1858, p. 253, t. 21, f. 7 ; Rabenh. Flor. Europ. Alg. 1868, p. 150 ; Cooke, Brit. Desm. 1887, p. 6, t. थ, f. 4 ; Maskell, Further Notes N. Zeal. Desm. 1888, p. 9, t. 1, f. 2 ; De Toni, Srll. Alg. 1889. p. 792 ; West, Alg. N. Wales, 1890, p. 7 ; Comère, Vesm. de France, 1901, p. 199, t. 16, f. 8.
Spondylosium pulchellum Arch. in Pritch. Inf. 1S61, p. i2t, t. 3, f. 10 ; in Quart. Journ. Nicr. Sici. 1866, p. 120; Nordst. Norges Desm. 1873, p. 47; Arch. in Quart. Journ. Micr. Sci. 1877, p. 191: Kirchn. Alg. Schles. 1878, p. 134 ; Anderss. Sverig. Chlor. 1890. p. 9 ; West. Alg. W. Ireland, 1892, p. 115; Roy \& Biss. Scott. Desm. 1893, p. 10; West \& G. S. West, Alg. S. England, 1897 , p. 492 : Alga-fl. Yorks. 1902, p. 95 : Alg. N. Ireland, 1902, p. 42; G.S. West, Brit. Freshw. Alg. 1904, p. 176, f. 67 A; West d (. S. West, Alg. Orknevs \& Shetlands, 1905, p. 28.
spharozosma secedens var. pulchellum Hansg. Prodr. Alg. Bühm. 1888, p. 170.
Cells very small, about as long as broad, sometimes longer than broad, constriction fairly deep, sinus linear ; semicells truncate-prramidate, inflated at the base, apex broad and flat, upper angles sharp, almost rectangular ; lower angles broadly rounded; sides gently concave; semicells in side view subcircular ; in end view elliptical; filaments often long, not twisted, frequently found attached? by a short thick gelatinous stalk to other aquatic plants.

Zygospore unknown.
Length $12-15 \mu$ : breadth $10-11 \mu$; breadth of apex $5 \mu$; breadth of isthmus $4: 5-6 \mu$.

England.-Harrop Tarn, Cumberland! Grisedale Tarn, Westmoreland! Adel, IV. Yorks, and Strensall, N. Yorks (IV. B. Tuin.). Skipwith and Riccall Commons, E. Yorks! Grimspound! and Dartmoor (Haris), Devonshire.

Wales.-Snowdon !, Moel Siabod !, and Capel Curig (Cooke d Wills), Carnarvonshire.

Scotland.-Ross, Inverness, Aberdeen, Kincardine, Forfar, Perth! and Argyle (Roy \& Biss.). Sutherland! Hoy, Orkneys!

Ireland.-Donegal! Mayo! Galway! Kerry! Lough Neagh! Ulster, Munster, Leinster and Connaught (Adams).

Geogr. Distribution.-France. Germany. Galicia and

Austria. Hungary. Norway. Sweden. Denmark. N. and S. Russia. (Greenland. New Zealand (var.). United. States.

Several investigators have noticed that this tiny species sometimes occurs attached to filamentous algæ, or to the leaves of mosses, by means of a very short gelatinous basal stalk. It is the only species of the genus in which this is known to occur, and even here the filaments are so fragile and break away so easily from the basal attachment that it is usually observed in a free floating condition. The cells are all alike, and there is no distinction in their form, whether they are near the base or the apex of the filament. It seems to occur more abundantly in Ireland than in any other part of the British Isles.

## Var. pyramidatum West. (Pl. CLXI, figs. 4, 5.)

Sp. pulchellum var. pyramidutum West \& (t. S. West, New Brit. Alg. 1893, p. 3, f. 8 ; Alga-fl. Yorks. 1902, p. 95.

Semicells more definitely prramidate than in the type, sides nearly straight. apex broadly truncate; isthmus narrower than in the type.

Length $10-11 \mu$; breadth $8 \cdot 6-9 \cdot 6 \mu$; thickness $4 \cdot 8 \mu$; breadth of apex $5 \cdot 8-5 \cdot 9 \mu$; breadth of isthmus $2-2 \cdot 6 \mu$.

England.-Riccall Common, E. Yorks.

## Species to be Enquired into.

Spondylosium armillatum Turn. 'Desm. Notes,' 1893, p. 346, f. 20. A still smalle: plant (than Spondylosium monile Turn. $=S p$. pygmceum, var. monile (Turn.) West), biscoctiform, centre gently incavate in front view ; side view compressed. Length $6 \mu$; breadth $3.7 \mu$; thickness $2.5 \mu$-Trelleck Common, Monmouth, Wales.

## Genus 24. HYALOTHECA Ehrenb. 1840.

Ehrenb. in Berlin. Monats. 1840, p. 212.
Kütz. Phyc. Germ. 1845, p. 140.
Ralfs, Brit. Desm. 1848, p. 51.
Kütz. Spec. Alg. 1849, p. 187.
De Bary, C'onj. 1858, p. 76.

Arch. in Pritch. Inf. 1861, p. T2.2.
Rabenh. Flor. Europ. Alg. IS68, p. 151.
Delp. Spec. Desm. subalp. 1s73, pp. 23, 47.
Wood, Freshw. Alg. N. Amer. 1573 , p. 124.
Kirchn. Alg. Schles. 1878, p. 131.
Wolle, Desm. U. S. 1884, p. 으․
Cooke, Brit. Desm. 1857, p. 7.
De Toni, Syll. Alg. 1889, p. 78.5.
Wille in Engler Naturl. Pflanzenf. 1590, p. 16.
Comère, Desm. de France. 1901, p. 196.
G. S. West, Brit. Freshw. Alg. 1904, p. 176.

Cells subcrlindrical. shorter or longer than broad, very slightly constricted, semicells trapezoid, subquadrate or oblong, with straight or slightly convex lateral margins; cells united by their broadly truncate apices to form long filamentous colonies. which are sometimes twisted and almost invariably enveloped in a gelatinous sheath of some thickness. Chloroplasts axile, one in each semicell, ustally with a central pyrenoid, and several radiating ridges.

Zygospores slobose, smooth, sometimes enclosed in an irregularly shaped structure consisting of the gametangia united by the broad conjugation tube. Prior to conjugation the filaments break up into individual cells.

Aplanospores are known in two species of the genus. They are formed from the ordinary cells by the rounding off of the cell contents. Which then acquire a strong cellwall of their own. The formation of aplanospores is also accompanied by the total or partial dissociation of the filament into individual cells.

The genus Hyalotheca is very closely allied to Spondylosium, from which it is distinguished by its extremely slight development of a sinus, and also by the usually circular outline of its cells in the vertical riew. There are 5 British species only, of which one is abundant and universal in its distribution, whilst three are amongst the rarest of British Desmids.

## 1. Hyalotheca dissiliens (Sm.) Bréb.

(Pl. CLNI, figs. 16-27.)
Conferra dissiliens Smith, Engl. Botany, v. 35, 1812, t. 2464.
Desmidium mucosum Bréb. Alg. Falaise, 1835, p. 655, t. 2; Menegh. Synops
Desm. 1840, p. 4 ; Ralfs in Ann. Mag. Nat. Hist. 1843, p. 374, t. 8, f. 2. Giooprium dissiliens Hass. Brit. Freshw. Alg. 1845, p. 346, t. 83, f. 34.

Hyalotheca dissiliens (Sm.) Bréb. in Ralfs, Brit. Desm. 1848, p. 51, t. 1, f. 1; Bréb. Liste Desm. 1856, p. 118 ; De Bary, Conj. 1858, p. 76 ; Wallich, Desm. low. Bengal, 1860, p. 187; Arch. in Pritch. Inf. 1861, p. 722, t. 2, f. 32,35 ; Rabenh. Krypt.-fl. Sachs. 1863, p. 179 ; De Notaris, Desm. Ital. 1867, p. 25, t. 1, f. I ; Reinsch, Alg. Frank. 1867, p. 203 ; Rabenh. Flor. Europ. Alg. 1868, p. 152 ; Wood, Freshw. Alg. N. Amer. 1873, p. 124, t. 12, f. 12; Delp. Spec. Desm. subalp. 1877, p. 47 ; Kirchn. Alg. Schles. 1878, p. 131 ; Wille, Ferskv. Alg. Nov. Semlj. 1879, p. 61 ; Gay, Mono. loc. Conj. 1884, p. 79 : Wolle, Desm. U. S. 1884, p. 22, t. 1, f. 3-12, t. 24, f. 26 ; Lagerh. Bidr. Amer. Desm.-fl. 1885, p. 228 ; Cooke, Brit. Desm. 1887, p. 7. t. 3, f. 1: Hansg. Prodr. Alg. Böhm. 1888, p. 168; Boldt, Desm. Grön. 1885, p. 43, t. 2, f. 53 ; De Toni, Syll. Alg. 1889, p. 785 ; Wille in Engler, Natur. Pflanzenf. 1890, p. 15, f. 9; Heimerl, Desm. Alpin. 1891, p. 588 ; West, Alg. W. Ireland, 1892, p. 116; Alg. E. Lake Distr. 1892, p. 6; Roy \& Biss. Scott. Desm. 1893, p. 9 : Liutkem. Desm. Attersees, 1893, p. 538 ; Turn. Freshw. Alg. E. India, 1893, p. 151 ; Börg. Ferskv. Alg. Öst. Grönl. 1894, p. 32; Schröder, Beitr. Alg. Riesengebirges, 1897, p. 28 ; West \& G.S. West, Alg. S. England, 1897, p. 497 ; G. S. West, Alga-fl. Cambs. 1899, p. 25 ; West \& G. S. West, Furth. Contr. Alg. W. Indies, 1899, p. 284 : Comère, Desm. France, 1901, p. 196, t. 16, f. 7; West \& G. S. West, Freshw. Chlor. Koh Chang, 1901. p. 97 ; Alg.-fl. Yorks. 1902. p. 111 ; Alg. ('eylon, 1902, p. 195 ; Alg. N. Ireland, 1902, p. 60 : Lïtk. Zellm. Desm. 1902, p. 365. t. 18, f. 16, 29, 30 ; Borge, Alg. erst. Regn. Exped. II, 1903, p. 122; G. S. West, Brit. Freshw. Alg. 1904, p. 176, f. 68, A-D ; West \& G. S. West, Freshw. Alg. Orkneys \& Shetlands, 1905 , p. 28 ; Alg. Burma, 1907, p. 225, t. 12, f. 11-15: : Borge, Botan. Notiser, 1911, p. 203 : Kaiser, Alg. Traunstein Chiemgan, 1914, p. 153; Acton, Hyalothecu dissiliens, 1916, p. 379.
H. тисоsa Kïtz. Spec. Alg. 1849, p. 187.

Cells of medium size, about $1 \frac{1}{4}$ times broader than long; constriction extremely small, consisting of a very slight concavity in the middle of the lateral margins; cells united by their apices to form long slimy filaments, constricted at the joints; apex of semicells broadly truncate, about as broad as the isthmus, lateral margins slightly convex : vertical view circular, sometimes with 2 opposite papillæ. or 3, equidistant (see formæ bidentula and tridentula, infra). Chloroplasts axile, one in each semicell, with a central pyrenoid and a number of radiating ridges, star-like in the vertical view. Filaments usually enveloped in a conspicuous gelatinous sheath, often as broad as the filament itself.

Zygospores produced after the dissociation of the filaments into isolated cells, spherical or rounded-oblong, smooth, contained in the swollen conjugation tube, to which the gametangia remain attached.

Length $10-33 \mu$; breadth $10-39 \mu$; diam. zrgosp. 15-25 $\mu$.

Exgland.-Cumberland! and in the plankton of Ennerdale and Derwent Water! Westmoreland! (at 2400 feet on Helvellyn) and in the plankton of Brother's Water and of Codale, Easedale, and Red Tarns. Lancashire (Ralfs). W., N., and E. Yorks. Cheshire and Leicester (Roy). Suffolk! Essex! C'ambs! Berks! Warwicks! (Wills). Worcs! (iloucester (Ralfs). Surrey ! Sussex (Ralfs). Kent! Hants! Wilts! Devon! (Harris). Cornwall!

Wales.-Common! (zygospores common and up to 2200 feet on Cilyder Fach, and at 2700 feet on Clyder Fawr.

Scotland.-General! and in the plankton! Wigtown (with zygospores)! Lewis and Harris, Outer Hebrides! Orkners and Shetlands!

Ireland.-Common! Zygospores abundant! In the plankton, Mayo !, Galway and Kerry !

Geogr. Distribution.-France. Germany. Switzerland. Austria. Hungary. Roumania. Turker. Italy. Portugal. Norway: Fimmark. Sweden. Denmark. Bornholm. Finland. Poland. N., S.. and Central Russia. Faeroes. Nova Zembla. Spitzbergen. (ireenland. Siberia. Central China. India. Cevlon. Burma. Siam. Singapore. Java. Australia. E. and Central Africa. Azores. Cnited States. N. W. Canada. W. Indies. Guiana. Colombia. Brazil. Paraguar. Argentine.
H. dissiliens is one of the most ubiquitous of Desmids, and often occurs in great abundance. It is generally distributed in bogs and ditches, is not infrequent in plankton, and is often found conjugated. The zygospores also occur as a rule in great numbers. The broad gelatinous sheath which is almost invariably present is secreted by special pores in the cell-wall, which are crowded together in a broad band on the lateral walls of each semicell. The external aperture of these pores is often closed by a hardened gelatinous structure which renders them conspicuous, so that the wall appears to be punctate or finely granulate. This punctate appearance has been noted by several observers, but it is only due to phenomenon of jelly-secretion. The end cell of the filament has its free end also covered with
gelatinous material, which is secreted by a similar group of pores in the middle part of the apex.

Aplanospores have been observed in this species in material from Burma (f. bidentula and tridentula) ; vide W. \& G. S. West, 'Alg. Burma,' 1907, p. 225, t. 12, f. 11-15. Their formation is preceded by the dissociation of the filaments into individual cells. The cells then increase their volume by a growth in length, becoming ultimately as long as broad. The chloroplasts soon show signs of disintegration, and then the entire protoplasmic mass assumes a spherical shape, becomes invested with a thick cell-wall, and forms a globular aplanospore. The increase in the length of the cell is often unequal, resulting in an asymmetrical mother-cell.

The zygospore is usually developed in the middle of the con-jugation-tube between the two conjugating cells, but occasionally it may be formed nearer to the one gametangium than the other, or even entirely within one of them. In this case the gametangium nearer to or containing the zygote is considered of (cf. Desmidium cylindricum, p. 251).

Delponte has distinguished 2 distinct forms of $H$. dissiliens.
A. var. minor Delp. Filaments usually naked, cells nearly as long as broad or slightly broader. Length of cells $18 \mu$; breadth $21 \mu$.
B. var. major Delp. Filaments usually with a sheath, cells $1 \frac{1}{3}$ times broader than long, or even broader still. Length $27 \cdot 2 \mu$; breadth $36 \mu$.

The only British record for var. minor is Capel Curig, N. Wales, and for var. major, Sutton Park, Warwicks., but it is almost certain that both are more widely distributed. The sheathless form of $H$. dissiliens does not commonly occur however.

The rertical view of the species varies in appearance, in consequence of which several forms are recognised. The typical form has an exactly circular vertical view, without projections of any kind, and is known as forma circularis Jacobs. (‘Desm. Danem.' 1875, p. 212). Formæ bidentula and tridentula are as follows :-

## Forma bidentula Nordst. (Pl. CLXI, figs. 20, 26.)

H. dissiliens f. bitentula Nordst. Norges Desm. 1873, p. 48, t. 1, f. 22 ; Lagerh. Bidr. Amerik. Desm.-fl. 1885, p. 2.28 ; Boldt, Desm. Grönl. 1888, p. 43 : Nordst. Freshw. Alg. N. Zealand, 188s, p. 27 ; Hauptfl. Zellm. u. Hüllgallerte Desm. 1888, p. 8; t. 1, f. 5, 9-13, 14, 18, 22, 23, 26-29 and 30 ; West, Freshw. Alg. W. Ireland, 1892, p. 116 ; West, Alg. Engl.

Lake Distr. 1892, p. 6 (sep.) ; Roy \& Biss. Scott. Desm. 1893, p. 9 (sep.) ; Borge, Sao Paulo Alg. 1918, p. 77.
The cells are provided with small inflations at the base of the semicells, which are seen best in the end view as prominences at the two opposite poles of the nearly circular cell.

Length 16-33 $\mu$; breadth $21-36 \mu_{2}$; thickness 18-33 $\mu$.
England.-Near Ditton Farm, Surrer: Enbridge and Milford Lakes, Hants (Roy).

Scotland.-Common (Roy id Biss.).
Ireland.-Lough Guitane, Kerry !
Geogr. Distribution.-Germany. Switzerland. Galicia in Austria. Norway. Sweden. Finland. Nova Zembla. Spitzbergen. (Areenland. Burma. New Zealand. Brazil.

This form is probably more general in the British Isles than would appear from the above localities given, but it is difficult to recognise except in the end riew.

Forma tridentula Nordst. (Pl. CLNI, fig. 2l.)
H. dissiliens f. tridentula Nordst. Norges Desm. 1si3. p. 4s, t. 1, f. 23; Boldt, Desm. (irönland. 1888, p. 43 ; Nordst. Freshw. Alg. N. Zealaned, 1888, p. 27 ; Roy \& Biss. Scott. Desm. 1893, p. ! : West \& (i. r. West, Alg. S. England, 1897, 1. 497: Alga-fl. Yorks. 1902. p. 111; Alg. N. Ireland, 1902, p. 60; Alg. Orkners and shetlands, 190.5, p. 2s.
H. dissiliens f. triquetru Jacobs. Desm. Danem. 157.), p. 213, t. S, f. 29.

Semicells with 3 small hasal inflations risible as tiny mamillæ at equal distances in the end view.

Length $18-24 \mu$; breadth $26-37 \mu$.
England.-Cronkley Fell, N. Yorks! Sutton Park, Warwicks! Esher West End Common, Surrey ! Enbridge and Milford Lakes, Hants (Roy). Wilts! Halgavor and Lanlivery Moors, Cornwall!

Scotland.-(ieneral! In the plankton! Lough near Cearnabahl, Lewis, Outer Hebrides! Shetlands!

Ireland.-Donegal (zygospores from Lough Nacung)! Galway! Kerry!

Geogr. Distribution.-Galicia in Austria. Hungary. Italy. Portugal. Norway. Sweden. Finland. Spitzbergen. Greenland. India. Burma. New Zealand. Colombia. Argentine.

## Var. tatrica Racib. (Pl. CLXII, fig. 19.)

H. dissiliens var. tatrica Racib. Nomn. Desm. Polon. 1885, p. 64, t. 14, f. 5 ; De Toni, Fyll. Alg. 1889, p. 786 ; W'est, Alg. Engl. Lake Distr. 1892, p. 6 (sep.) ; Kichröder, Alg. Versuchsteiche Schles. Fischereiv. Trachenberg. 1897, p. 2 s.
Cells nearly as long as broad, or even up to $1 \frac{1}{4}$ times longer than broad, quadrangular, distinctly constricted at the middle ; semicells about twice as broad as long, with convex sides: forming short filaments, destitute of a mucous sheath. Cells in end view either perfectly circular, or of the form bidentula.

Length $16-22 \mu$; breadth 16-20 $\mu$ :
England.-Hawkshead, Lancashire!
Geogr. Distribution.-(Galicia in Austria. Poland. E. Africa.

Var. hians Wolle. (Pl. CLAII, figs. 16-18.)
H. dissiliens var. hians Wolle, Freshw. Alg. U.'s. 1887, p. 21, t. 54, f. 14-16; De Toni, Syll. Alg. 188!. p. 786 : West, Alg. W. Ireland, 1892, p. 116 ; Alg. Engl. Lake Distr. 1892, p. 6 (sep.) : West \& (i. S. West, Alg. S. England, 1897, p. 497 ; Alga-fl. Yorks. 1902, p. 111; Alg. C'evlon, 1902, p. 195 : Alg. N. Ireland, 1902, p. 60 ; Alg. Orkneys and Shetlands, 1905, p. 28 : Borge, Sao Paulo Alg. 1918, p. 77.
H. Indica Turn. Alg. E. India, 1893, t. 19, f. 18 (only).

Filaments conspicuously constricted at the joints; cells usually much broader than long. lateral margins of cell very convex, with an acute median incision or notch ; filaments enclosed in a sheath.

Length $12-22 \mu$; breadth at broadest part $20-32 \mu$; breadth at apex of semicell $15-24 \mu$; breadth of isthmus 18-26 $\mu$.

England.-Westmoreland! Lancashire! Horton in Ribblesdale, W. Yorks! Great Shunnor and Cronkley Fells, N. Yorks! Esher West End Common, Surrey !

Scotland.-Lerwick, Shetlands!
Ireland.-Near Glenties, Donegal! Clifden, Galway!
Geogr. Distribution.-N. Russia. Ceylon. New Zealand. United States. W. Indies. Brazil.
The turgid cells, very much constricted at their points of union, and also with their prominent median incision, readily distinguish this variety from the typical form.

## 2. Hyalotheca mucosa (Mert.) Ehr.

## (Pl. CLXII, figs. 1-4.)

Conferca mucasa Mert. in Dillwy Brit. Conferve, 1809. p. 46, t. B; Agardh, Syst. Alg. 1824, p. 90: Harr. in Hook. Br. Fl. 1s33, p. 3.5l.
?? Actinocyclus rariabilis Corda in Alm. de C'arlsbad, lstu, p. I!s, t. ii, f. 11-14.

Hyalotheca mucosa Ehr. in Berlin Monatsh. Istu, p. 2I?: Ralfs. Brit. Desm. Ists, p. 53, t. 1, f. 2: Arch. in Pritch. Inf. 1861. p. 72.2 ; Rabenh. Krypt.-fl. Sachs. 1863, p. 179: De Not. Desm. Ital. 1867. p. 2(i, t. 1. f. 2; Reinsch, Alg. Frank. 1867. p. 20t; Rabenh. Flor. Europ. Alg. Isfing p. 152: Nordst. Norges Desm. 1si3, p. 4s; Wood, Freshw. Als. N. Amer. 1873, p. 124: Kirchn. Alg. Schles. 1s7s, p. 131 : Lagerh. Bidr. Sverig. Desm. 1853. p. 54; (ay, Monogr. loc. (omj. 18st, p. 7!. t. 3, f. ․․ : Wolle, Desm. C.א. 18st, p. 23, t. I, f. 18: Racib. Nom. Desm. Polon. 185.5, p. 64 ; Lagerh. Bidr. Amerik. Desm. 1ss.5, p. 22s: ('ooke, Brit. Desm. 1887, p. S, t. 3. f. 2: Hanse. P'rodr. Alg. Böhm. lsss. p. 16ss: Haupth. Zellm. u. Hullgallerte Desm. 188s, pp. (i3, lot: De Toni, Syll. Als. 18s9, p. 787 : West, Alg. N. Wales, 1s? 9 , 7 : Alg. Engl. Lake Distr. 1892, p. 6 ; Alg. W. Ireland, Is92, p. 117: Roy \& Bisw. Sontt. Desm. 1893, p.!? West \& (:.s. West, Aly. S. England. 18!97, p. 4!77: Borge, Süssw. Alg. S. Patagon. 1901, p. 17: West \& (i, S. West, Alga-fl. Vorks. 1902, p. 111: Als. Orkners and shetlands, 1905. p. 2s: Alg. Third Tanganyika Exped. 1907, p. 131, t. 4, f. 4. 5: Alg. Burna. 1907, p. 226. Glooprium mucosum Ralfs in Anm. Mag. Nat. Hist. v. 16, lsti. p. 11, t. :3, f. $6:$ Hass. Brit. Freshw. Alg. 1sti. p. 347. t. A3. f. 5. 19.

Hyalothecu Ralfsii Kütz. Spece. Alg. 1st!!. p. 1st.
Mixotonium armillare Delp. Spec. Desm, subalp. 1si:3. p. sot, t. I. f. 13-1!!.
Cells of medium size, quadrangular. about as long as broad, or sometimes rather longer. cr-lindrical, usually without the faintest indication of a constriction in the normal resting cell. very slightly or not conspicuously constricted at the joints. each semicell with 2 parallel rings of tiny granules just beneath its apex ; rertical view circular: chloroplasts axile. one in each semicell. each with a central prrenoid and several radiating ridges; filament enclosed in a verv massive gelatinous sheath, usually of greater thickness than in $H$. dissitiens.

Zygospore spherical, or oblong with rounded ends, membrane smooth and yellowish brown.
Length 16-22 $\mu$; breadth 16-22 $u$; diam. zygosp. 27-30 $\mu$.

England.-Plankton of Ennerdale Water. Cumberland! Westmoreland, and in the plankton of Brother's Water, (irasmere, and Codale and Easedale Tarns! W. and N. Yorks! Essex and Herts (Hussall). War-
wicks!(IVills). Surrey ! Sussex (Ralfs). Hants! (Bennett). Devon and Cornwall! (Ralfs).

Wales.-Llyn Padarn!, Dolbadarn Castle !, Llyn Idwal!, Llyn Ögwen! and Capel Curig! (Cooke \& Wills), Carnarvonshire.

Scotland.-Inverness!, Aberdeen, Kincardine, Perth! and Argyle (Roy \& Biss.). Sutherland! Ross! Lewis and Harris, Outer Hebrides! Not uncommon in the plankton! Plankton of Bressay, Shetlands!

Ireland.-Dungloe and Glenties, Donegal! Plankton of Mavo! Oughterard, Derryclare Lough and in plankton, Galway! Muckross, (ilen Carragh and in plankton, Kerry! Carrantuohill, Cork! Dublin and Wicklow (Alch.). Slieve Donard, Down!

Geogr. Distribution.-France. Germany. Switzerland. Galicia and Austria. Hungary. Italy. Spain. Portugal. Norway. Sweden. Bornholm. Finland. Poland. S. Russia. India. Australia. Central Africa. United States and Alaska. N. W. Canada. Guiana. Brazil. Patagonia.

This species, although neither so common nor so abundant as $H$. dissiliens, is fairly generally distributed in the British Isles. It is readily distinguished from the latter species by the entire absence of a constriction, its apical crown of minute granules, and by its usually thicker sheath.

According to Hauptfleisch, each tiny granule near the apex of the semicell has in its centre the mouth of a jelly-secreting pore, and it is by means of these pores that the broad tough sheath of the filament is produced. The apical surface of each semicell is also provided with similar pores, but the mouths of these are not protruded beyond the general level of the surface in the same way as the lateral ones.

## Var. minor Roy \& Biss. (Pl. CLXII, fig. 5.)

H. inucosa var. minor Roy \& Biss. Scott. Desm. 1893, p. 9 (sep.); West \& G. S. West, Alg. Ceylon, 1902, p. 195, t. 22, f. 26.

Cells relatively narrower than in the type ; filaments about half the normal thickness.

Length $12 \cdot 5-145 \mu$; breadth $9-12 \mu$.

Scotland.-Birsemore Loch, Aberdeen (Roy \& Biss.).

Geogr. Distribution.-Ceylon.

## 3. Hyalotheca Indica Turn.

(Pl. CLNII, fig. 10.)
Hyalotheca Indica Turn. Freshw. Als. E. India. 1s93, p. 152, t. 29, f. 17 (not t. 19, f. 18, which is $H$. dissiliens var. himens) : West \& G. S. West, Alg. Cevlon. 1902. p. 19.5: Further Contrib. Plankton Scott. Lochs, 1905 , p. 505, t. 6, f. 6.

Cells small, a little longer than broad, subcylindrical, very slightly broader in the middle than at the ends, with a small but acute median incision ; apex of semicell broad and truncate ; filaments not conspicuously excavated at the joints; in rertical view circular ; chloroplasts axile, one in each semicell, each with a central pyrenoid. Filaments enclosed in a gelatinous sheath.

Zygospore unknown.
Length $10-155 \mu$; breadth $9-12 \mu$; breadth of apices $7 \cdot 5-10 \mu$; breadth of isthmus $8-10 \mu$.

England.-Plankton of Easedale Tarn, Westmoreland!

Scotland.-Plankton of Loch Fadaghoda, Lewis, Outer Hebrides !

Ireland.-Plankton of small lakes, Clifden to Roundstone, Galway !

Geogr. Distribution.-India. Ceylon. Java (rar.).
This species bears a superficial resemblance to some forms of H. dissiliens. From var. hians Wolle of that species it is distinguished by the relatively broader apices of its cells, the filaments not being so conspicuously excavated at the joints, whilst from $H$. dissiliens var. tatrica Racib. it is distinguished by its smaller size, and by the different form of its constriction, which, even though rery slight, is more abrupt than in that species. The British examples are somewhat larger than those from India and Ceylon.

## 4. Hyalotheca neglecta Racib.

 (Pl. CLAII, figs. 11-15 ; Pl. CLXIII, figs. 1-4.)Hyalothera neglecta Racib. Desm. Tapakoomas, 1895, p. 30, t. 2, f. 2, 3; West \& (i. S. West, Alg. S. England, 1897, p. 497; Obs. Conj. 1898, pp. 52 , 54 , t. 4, f. $22-33$; Desm. U.S. 1898, p. 321 ; G. S. West, Brit. Freshw. Alg. 1904, p. 176, f. 68, E-H ; West \& G. S. West, Further Contrib. Plankton Scott. Lochs, 1905, t. 5, no. 6, f. 1.
Cells of medium size, $2 \frac{1}{2}-3$ times longer than broad, subcelindrical, with an almost imperceptible median constriction, and a slight inflation on either side of it ; apices broad and truncate; cells in vertical view circular, cells closely united to form short filaments, often enclosed in a broad gelatinous sheath. Cell-wall minutely punctulate, punctæ arranged in transverse rows. Chloroplasts axile, one in each semicell, typically with a single central pyrenoid in each, and plate-like, so that when viewed from the edge it seems very narrow, just as in Mougiotia.

Zygospores formed after the filaments have dissociated into individual cells, rounded, walls smooth, but sometimes with two rounded mamillæ at opposite poles.

Length $28-42 \mu$; breadth $115-14 \mu$; diam. zygosp. 23-28 $\mu$.

England.-Plankton of Easedale Tarn, Westmoreland! Thursley Common, Surrey! New Forest, Hants (with zygospores)!

Wales.-Capel Curig, Carnarvonshire! In the plankton!

Scotland.-Rhiconich, and in the plankton of Lochs Shin and Ruar, Sutherland! Loch Shiel, Inverness! Plankton of Lochs Fadaghoda, an Sgath and Stranabhat, Lewis, Lochs Diracleet and Laxadale, Harris, and Loch nan Eun, N. Uist, Outer Hebrides !

Ireland.-Plankton of Galway!
Geogr. Distribution.-Norway. Ceylon. United States. Guiana.
This is one of the rarest of Desmids, and might easily be overlooked owing to its great similarity to other filamentous Conju-
gate. It is also more frequently found in plankton than in collections from bogs. Its chloroplasts are rather unusual for the genus Hyalotheca, although chloroplasts of this type occur, amongst other Desmidiaceæ, in the genus Mesotcenium.

In addition to zygospores, the formation of aplanospores has been observed in this species. The filaments partially dissociate into individual cells during their formation. The cell-contents round themselves off. and finally acquire a thick cell-wall, which is yellowish and distinctly punctate when mature. The aplanospores are elliptical with acutely-rounded poles. Thus they are very different in appearance from the zygospores.

## 5. Hyalotheca undulata Nordst.

(Pl. CLXII, figs. 6-9.)
Hyalotheca unduluth Nordst. in Wittr. \& Nordst. Alg. exsic. 1579, no. 248, and in fasc. 21,1889 . p. 33 ; Wolle. Desm. С. 心. 1884, p. 23, t. 53, f. s; De Toni, Syll. Alg. 18s9, p. 7ss : West, Freshw. Alg. N. Wales, 1890, p. 7 (sep.); Alg. W. Ireland, ls!2, p. 117: Roy \& Biss. Scott. Desm. 1893, p. 9, t. l, f. l; West d (i. ふ. West, rome N. Amer. Desm. 1896, p. 232; Freshw. (hloroph. Koh Chang, 1901. p. 96 ; Alg. Ceylon, 1902, p. 19.5, t. 22, f. 27 ; Alg. Burma, 1907, p. 224.
H. undulutu var. prorluctu Turner, Freshw. Alg. E. India, 1893, p. 152, t. 18, f. 1.5.

Cells very small, $1 \frac{1}{2}-2$ times longer than broad, lateral margins with a broad shallow median indentation, so that they are biundulate; semicells globose-obovate, with truncate apices; diameter of isthmus and apex of semicells about equal; cells in end view circular ; chloroplasts axile, one in each semicell, each with a central pyrenoid and about 4 radiating ridges. The filaments may or may not be enclosed in a gelatinous sheath.

Zygospore unknown.
Length $10-1755 \mu$; breadth $6-9: \mu$; diam. isthmus $=$ diam. apices $=4 \cdot 6-7 \cdot 5 \mu$.

Wales.-Capel Curig, Carnarvonshire! In the plankton!

Scotland.-Birsemore Loch, Aberdeen (Roy \& Biss.).
Ireland.-Lough Anna, Donegal! Roundstone, Ballynahinch, and in the plankton, Galway! Upper Lake of Killarney and Lough Guitane, Kerry! Adrigole, Cork!

Geogr. Iistribution.-Sweden. Finland. India. Ceylon. Siam. United States.

This is one of the rarest of British Desmids. Its regularly undulate margins distinguish it from all other species of the genus.

## Genus 25. DESMIDIUM Ag.

Agardh, Syst. Alg. 1824, p. xv.
Greville, Scott. Crypt. fl. 1828, vol. 6, p. 38 ; in Hook, Brit. Fl. 1833, p. 402.
Kütz. Synops. Diat. 1834, p. 85 (sep.).
Bréb. Alg. Falaise, 1835, p. 53 (sep.).
Menegh. Synops. Desm. 1840, p. 2 (sep.).
Ralfs in Amm. Mag. Nat. Hist. v. 9, 1842, p. 155 and 253.
Kütz. Phyc. generalis, 1843, p. 165.
Hassall, Brit. Freshw. Alg. 1845, p. 341.
Kütz. Phyc. germ. 1845, p. 141.
Ralfs, Brit. Jesm. 1848, p. 60.
Kütz. Spec. Alg. 1849, p. 190.
Näg. Gatt. einz. Alg. 1849, p. 130.
De Bary, ('onj. 1858, p. 76.
Wallich, Desm. low. Bengal, 1860, p. I86.
Arch. in Pritch. Inf. 1861, p. 723.
Rabenh. Krypt.-fl. Sachs. 18633, p. 180; Flor. Europ. Alg. 1868, p. 153.
Delp. Spec. Desm. subalp. 1873, p. 56.
Nordst. Norges Desm. 1873, p. 49.
Wood, Freshw, Alg. N. Amer. 1873, p. 126.
Kirchn. Alg. Schles. 1878, p. 132.
Gay, Monogr. loc. Conj. 1884, p. 44.
Wolle, Desm. U.S. 1884, p. $2 \overline{5}$.
Cooke, Brit. Desm. 1887, p. 9.
Hansg. Prodr. Alg. Böhm. 1888, p. 171.
De Toni, Syll. Alg. 1889, p. 779.
Wille in Engler, Naturl. Pflanzenf. I890, p. 14.
Turn. Freshw. Alg, E. India, 1893, p. 149.
Comère, Desm. de France, 1901, p. 200.
G. S. West, Brit. Freshw. Alg. 1904, p. 177.

Didymoprium Kütz. Phyc. generalis, 1843, p. 165; Phyc. germ. 1845, p. 141 ; Ralfs, Brit. Desm. 1848, p. 55 (in part) ; Kütz. Spec. Alg. 1849, p. 189; Arch. in Pritch. Inf. 1861, p. 723 (in part) : Rabenh. Krypt.-fl. Sachs. 1863 , p. 180 ; Flor. Eur. Alg. 1868, p. 153 ; Delp. Spec. Desm. subalp. 1873, p. 52 ; Wille in Engler, Naturl. Pflanzenf. 1890, p. 15 ; Turn. Freshw. Alg. E. India, 1893, p. 150: [ $=$ Subgenus Didymoprium Nordst. Norges Desm. 1873, p. 49 ; Gay, Monogr. loc. Conj. 1884, p. 44 ; Hansg. Prodr. Alg. Böhm. 1888, p. 172 ; Te Toni, Syll. Alg. 1889, p. 783].
Aptogonum Ehr. Inf. 1838, p. 382 ; Ralfs, Brit. Desm. 1848, p. 63 ; Wallich, Desm. low. Bengal, 1860, p. 191 ; Arch. in Pritch. Inf. 1861, p. 723; Rabenh. Flor. Eur. Alg. 1868, p. 155 ; Delp. Spec. Desm. subalp. 1873, p. 61 ; [ $=$ Subgenus Aptogonum Nordst. Norges Desm. 1873, p. 50 ; Hansg. Prodr. Alg. Böhm. 1888, p. 171 : De Toni, Syll. Alg. 1889, p. 781].
Cells united to form twisting filamentous colonies, sometimes embedded in a thick mucous sheath; cells
often extremely depressed, usually much broader than long, with a distinct but only moderately deep constriction; in vertical view either elliptical, usually with mamillate poles, or 3- or 4 -angled ; chloroplasts axile, one in each semicell, with a massive lobe, containing a prrenoid, radiating from the centre into each angle, or sometimes opposite to each face, and with a pair of plates extending into each angle ; in forms with an elliptical vertical view the number of prrenoids is more variable. The cells are attached to each other in forms with an elliptical vertical view merelv by the close apposition of ridge-like thickenings on adjacent apices, and in the angular forms by short truncate processes projecting from the apices of the cell, one in each angle. In the latter case there is often a space of varying size between the apices of adjacent cells.

Zygospores rounded or ellipsoidal, smooth or sometimes with short flattened conical papillæ.

The genus Desmidinm, together with the closely allied following genus Gymmozygi and the tropical genus Streptonema, differ from all other Desmids in their method of cell-division. In these genera, when a cell is dividing, that part of the cell-wall where the new and old walls abut on each other develops a ringlike thickening, which is transformed by further growth into a sort of invagination of the wall projecting into the old semicell. As the new semicell develops this plication straightens itself out. Where the cells are united by their whole apical surface only one such invagination is formed during cell-division. But where the union is effected by means of short apical processes as many invaginations are formed as there will eventually be processes. The projecting ridges of the new cell-wall are very conspicuous during cell-division.

There are eight British species of the genus, of which none is really abundant. These may be arranged as follows :
> * Semicells with well-dereloped apical feet and cavities, easily seen, between adjacent cells.

> 1. D. Aptogonum.
> 2. D. pseudostreptonema.
** Cavities between cells absent, or not readily visible. $\dagger$ Semicells angular in vertical view.

> 3. D. occidentale.
> 4. D. Suartzii.
$\dagger \dagger$ Semicells circular or elliptical in vertical view, often with opposite mamillæ.
5. D. cylindricum.
6. D. coarctatum.
7. D. gracileps.
8. D. quadratum.

## 1. Desmidium Aptogonum Bréb.

(Pl. CLXIV, figs. 1-3.)
Desmidium Aptogonum Bréb. Alg. Falaise, 1835, p. 65, t. 2; Menegh. Synops. Desm. 1840, p. 3 (sep.) ; Kütz. Phyc. Germ. 1845, p. 141; Spec. Alg. 1849, p. 190 ; De Bary. Conj. 1858, p. 76, t. 6, f. 55, 56 ; Arch. in Pritch. Inf. 1861, p. 723, t. 3, f. 7, 8 ; Rabenh. Krypt.-fl. Sachs. 1863, p. 181; Reinsch, Alg. Frank. 1867, p. 206 ; Rabenh. Flor. Eur. Alg. 1868, p. 154; Kirchn. Alg. Schles. 1878, p. 132 ; Wolle, Desm. U. S. 1884, p. 27, t. 2, f. 6, 7, t. 49, f. 7; Cooke, Brit. Desm. 1887, p. 11, t. 5, f. 1; Hansg. Prodr. Alg. Böhm. 1888, p. 172 ; Haupth. Zellm. u. Hüllgall. Desm. 1888, pp. 20, 51, t. 2, f. 6, 10-15 ; De Toni, Syll. Alg. 1889, p. 781: West, Alg. N. Wales, 1890, p. 7 ; Alg. W. Ireland, 1892, p. 117; Turn. Freshw. Alg. E. India, 1893, p. 147 ; Roy \& Biss. Scott. Desm. 1893, p. 9 ; West \& G. S. West, Some N. Amer. Desm. 1896, p. 233, t. 12, f. 24; Desm. U. States, 1898, p. 320; Comère, Desm. de France, 1901, p. 201, t. 16, f. 10 ; West \& G. S. West, Alga-fl. Yorks. 1902, p. 110 ; Alg. Ceylon, 1902, p. 193 ; Alg. Burma, 1907, p. 226; Georgev. Desm. Macedon. 1910, p. 237 : Borge, Sao Paulo Alg. 1918, p. 75.

Aptogonum Desmidium Ralfs, Brit. Desm. 1848, p. 64, t. 32, f. la-d; Bréb. Liste Desm. 1856, p. 119 ; Delp. Spec. Desm. subalp. 1873, p. 61, t. 3, f. 1-5 ; Hustedt, Desm. et Bac. Tirol, 1911, p. 341.

Desmidium Suartzii Wallich. Desm. low. Bengal, 1860, p. 189, t. 7, f. 1, 4.
Desmidium Swartzii var. amblyodon West \& G. S. West, Alg. Madagascar, 1895, p. 43, t. 9, f. 34, 35.
Cells of medium size, about twice as broad as long, constriction not deep, but open and acute; semicells narrowly oblong, lateral angles broadly rounded, apex broad and concave in the middle, but produced at the angles to form fairly long connecting processes, so that a cavity of considerable size is left between the adjacent cells ; in end view usually triangular, sometimes quadrangular, angles very broadly rounded, sides concave ; chloroplasts axile, one in each semicell, with a massive lobe radiating from the centre into each angle, and a pyrenoid embedded in each mass. Filaments
often long and twisted, usually destitute of a gelatinous sheath.

Zygospores large, smooth and subspherical, produced after the partial or total dissociation of the filaments into individual cells.

Length 13-18 $\mu$ : breadth $26-30 \mu$; breadth of isthmus $21-24 \mu$; breadth of apices $21-24 \mu$; diam. z!gosp. 18-26 $\mu$.

England.-Ambleside (Ralfs), Loughrigg!, Scandale!, Bowness! (Bissett) and in the plankton of Windermere !. Westmoreland. Strensall (W. B. Turn.), and Pilmoor !. N. Yorks.

Wales.-Capel Curig ! (Cooke de Witls). Llyn Padarn!, Llyn Idwal !, and in the plankton!. Carnarvonshire. Llyn Coron. Anglesey ! Dolgelly, Merioneth (Ralfs).

Scotland. Not common: Sutherland!, Aberdeen, Kincardine, Forfar. Perth, Argrle and Fife (Roy \& Biss.). Plankton of Loch Ruar. Sutherland!, Lochs Cuthaig and Fadaghoda, Lewis!, Loch Laxadale, Harris!, and Loch Nan Eun, N. Uist. Outer Hebrides!

Ireland.-Ballynahinch, and Roundstone, Galway!
Geogr. Distribution.-France. Germany. Switzerland. Galicia and Austria. Turkey. Italy. Norway. Siveden. Denmark. Finland. Japan. India. Ceylon. Burma. Java. Australia. Madagascar. Sandwich Isles. United States. Brazil. Ecuador. Colombia.
D. Aptogomen is readily distinguished from all other British species by the large and distinct spaces between adjacent cells. It is not at all common, but occurs in plenty in the bogs near Capel Curig Lake, Carnarvonshire.

## Var. Ehrenbergii Kütz. (Pl. CLXIV, figs. 4, 5.)

[^12]Filaments flattened and not twisted, cells in vertical view oblong with rounded poles, and sides slightly concave.

Length $14-19 \mu$; breadth $25-32.5 \mu$ : breadth of isthmus $22-24 \mu$; breadth of apices $19-28 \mu$.

England.--Strensall Common, N. Yorks!
Scotland.-Rare. Pools near Birsemoor Loch, Aberdeen ; near Banchory, Kincardine (Roy \& Biss.).

Geogr. Distribution. - France. Germany. Italy. Sweden. Denmark. United States.

## Var. acutius Nordst. (Pl. CLXIV, fig. 6.)

Desmidium Aptogonum var. acutius Nordst. Alg. Sandvic. 1878, p. 11, t. 1, f. 21, 22; De Toni, Syll. Alg. 1889, p. 782 ; West, Alg. Engl. Lake Distr. 1892, p. 7 ; West \& G. S. West, Alga-fl. Yorks. 1902, p. 110 ; Hirn, Desm. Finnland, 1903, p. 14.
Lateral angles in the front view not broadly rounded, but slightly retuse in the upper part, so that a subacute angle points towards the apex of the semicell ; in other respects similar to the type ; triangular or quadrangular in the vertical view.

Length $16-23 \mu$; breadth $32-43 \mu$; breadth of isthmus $26-34 \mu$; breadth of apices $26-34 \mu$.

England.-Bowness, Westmoreland! Pilmoor, N. Yorks!

Geogr. Distribution.-Galicia in Austria. Finland. Java. Australia. Sandwich Isles. United States.
2. Desmidium pseudostreptonema W. \& G. S. West. (Pl. CLXV, figs. 5, 6.)

Desinidium pseudostreptonema West \& G. S. West, Alg. Ceylon, 1902, p. 193, t. 22, f. 35̃-37; Compar. Study Plankton Irish Lakes, 1906, p. 104, t. 11, f. 23.

Cells of medium size, somewhat compressed, $1 \frac{1}{2}-2$ times broader than long, deeply constricted, sinus narrow, gradually inflated very slightly towards the apex; semicells transversely and narrowly oblong, sides rounded, apex rather convex, with short connect-
ing processes ; in vertical view triangular or bilobed, with a slight constriction beneath each angle, angles rounded, slightly produced, sides straight, or slightly convex.

Zygospore unknown.
Length $17-21 \mu$; breadth $31-35 \mu$; breadth of isthmus $13: 5-22 \mu$; breadth of apices $14-155 \mu$.

Ireland.-Plankton of small lake between Clifden and Roundstone, Galway.

Geogr. Distribution. - Finland. Norway. Ceylon. Australia.

This plant presents a great similarity in appearance to Spondylosium pulchrum Arch., especially the bilobed form. The short connecting processes on the apices of the semicells are, however, sufficient to distinguish it readily from that species. Moreover, the lateral lobes of the semicells are different from those of any form of $S$ p. pulchrum.

It has also a considerable resemblance to Streptonema trilobatum Wallich, but differs entirely in the nature of the connections between the cells, which are those of a true Desmidium. A gap of some considerable size is generally evident between the apices of any two contiguous cells. The filaments are usually enveloped in a thick mucous sheath.
3. Desmidium occidentale W. \& G. S. West. (Pl. CLXIV, fig. 11.)

Desmidium occidentale West \& G. S. West, Further Contrib. Plankt. Scott. Lochs, 1905 , p. 505, t. 6, f. 3, 4; Borge, Sao Paulo Alg. 1918, p. 75, t. 6, f. 12 .

Cells of medium size, $1 \frac{1}{4}$ times broader than long, slightly constricted, sinus narrow, sublinear; semicells oblong semielliptical, lateral margins gently biundulate, angles rounded, apex truncate-convex, with extremely short connecting processes ; cavities between the cells small or wanting; in vertical view triangular, sides nearly straight or slightly convex, angles slightly produced and rounded. Chloroplasts axile, one in each
semicell, with a central pyrenoid. Filaments twisted, with or without a mucous sheath.

Zygospore unknown.
Length $25.5-28 \mu$; breadth $32 \cdot 5-38 \cdot 5 \mu$ : breadth of isthmus $23-28.5 \mu$; breadth of apices $21-25.5 \mu$.

Scotland.-Plankton of Loch Fadaghoda, Lewis, Outer Hebrides!

Geogr. Distribution.-Brazil.
This species, although occurring abundantly in the plankiton of Loch Fadaghoda, has not been observed from any other locality in Britain. It is distinguished from D. Suartzii by the proportionately greater length of its cells, and by the shortened and more rounded lateral angles of the semicells. The vertical view is likewise more robust, and the sides are convex (not concave as in $D$. Swartzii). There is usually no trace of a space between the apices of adjacent cells, but it may sometimes be detected with high magnification.

## 4. Desmidium Swartzii Ag.

(Pl. CLXIII, figs. 5-8.)
Diatoma Suartzii Agardh, Disp. Alg. 1812, p. 38.
Desmidium Suartzii Agardh, Syst. Alg. 1824, p. 9: Grev. Scott. Crypt. Fl. 1827, v. 5, t. 292, v. 6, p. 32 ; in Hook. Brit. Fl. 1833, p. 402 ; Kütz. Synops. Diat. 1834, p. 85 (sep.); Bréb. Alg. Falaise, 1835, pp. 53, 267, t. 2, 5 ; Menegh. Synops. Desm. 1840, p. 203 ; Ralfs in Ann. Mag. Nat. Hist. v. 11, 1843, p. 375, t. 8, f. 3 ; ibid. v. 15, 1845, p. 405 ; Hass. Brit. Freshw. Alg. 1845, p. 344, t. 83, f. 7, 8; Kütz. Phyc. Germ. 1845, p. 141 ; Ralfs, Brit. Desm. 1848, p. 61, t. 4 : Kütz. Spec. Alg. 1849, p. 190 ; Näg. Gatt. einz. Alg. 1849, p. 131, t. 8 D ; Bréb. Liste Desm. 1856, p. 119 ; De Bary, Conj. 1858, p. 76, t. 6, f. 57 : Arch. in Pritch. Inf. 1861, p. 723 ; Rabenh. Krypt.-fl. Sachs. 1863, p. 180 ; Reinsch, Alg. Frank. 1867, p. 205 ; Rabenh. Flor. Europ. Alg. 1868, p. 154 : Delp. Spec. Desm. subalp. 1873, p. 56, t. 2, f. 8-20; Kirchn. Alg. Schles. 1878, p. 132 ; Gay, Monogr. loc. Conj. 1884. p. 80, t. 3, f. 3 ; Wolle, Desm. U. S. 1884, p. 26, t. 2, f. 1-5 ; Cooke, Brit. Desm. 1887, p. 10, t. 5, f. 2; Hauptfl. Zellm. u. Hüllgallerte Desm. 1888, p. 191, t. 2, f. 1-5, 7-9; Hansg. Prodr. Alg. Böhm. 1888, p. 171 ; Nordst. Freshw. Alg. N. Zealand, 1888, p. 25; De Toni, Scll. Alg. 1889. p. 780 ; West, Alg. N. Wales, 1890, p. 7 (sep.); Alg. W. Ireland, 1892, p. 117 ; Alg. Engl. Lake Distr. 1892, p. 7; Roy \& Biss. Scott. Desm. 1803, p. 9 (sep.) ; West \& G. S. West, Alg. S. England, 1897 , p. 497 ; Comère, Desm. de France, 1901, p. 200, t. 16, f. 11 ; West \& G. S. West, Alga-fl. Yorks. 1902, p. 110 ; Alg. N. Ireland, 1902, p. 59 ; G. S. West, Brit. Freshw. Alg. 1904, p. 178, f. 69 A; West \& G.S. West, Alg. Burma, 1907, p. 226; Georgev. Desm. Wlasina See, 1909, p. 190 ; Desm. Macedonia, 1910, p. 237 ; Hustedt, Desm. et Bacill. Tirol, 1911, p. 342 ; Kaiser, Alg. Traunst. u. Chiem. 1914, p. 154.

Filaments triangular, twisted, usually destitute of a conspicuous gelatinous sheath ; cells large, about $2 \frac{1}{2}$ times broader than long, constriction moderately deep, sinus linear towards its apex, opening more widely; semicells narrowly oblong, lateral margins usually somewhat obliquely truncate, with the upper angle of the truncate margin conspicuously protruded towards the apex of the semicell, the lower angle more rounded ; apex of semicell broadly truncate, with a short commecting process at each angle of the cell; middle of apex very slightly concave; spaces between the cells not visible, or recognised only with difficulty; vertical view triangular, angles acutely rounded, sides slightly concave; chloroplasts axile, one in each semicell, with two massive lobes radiating from the centre into each angle of the semicell, and a large prrenoid opposite each face.
? Zygospores smooth and oval.
Length 12-20 $\mu$; breadth $37-50 \mu$; breadth of isthmus $30-425 \mu$; breadth of apices $30-41 \mu$; length of zygospore $28-36 \mu$; breadth $20-28 \mu$.

Evgland.-Cumberland! Westmoreland, at 2400 ft . on Helvellyn, and in the plankton of (irasmere! Lancashire! (Ralfs). W. and N. Yorks! Essex (Hassall). Warwicks! (Wills). Berks (G'riffiths). Surrey! Sussex (Ralfs). Hants! (Bemett). Dartmoor, Devon (Harris) Cornwall!

Wales.-Capel Curig!, Llyn Idwal!, and in the plankton!, Carnarvonshire. Llyn Coron, Anglesea! Dolgelly, Merioneth (Rulfs). Swansea, Glamorgan (Ralfs).

Scotland. - General ; zygospores at Tomacher, Aberdeen (Roy d Biss.). İn the plankton! Bute! Harris, Outer Hebrides!

Ireland.-Donegal! Mayo! Galway! Kerry! Dublin and Wicklow (Arch.). Meath (Ralfs).

Geogr. Distribution.-France. Germany. Switzerland. (ialicia and Austria. Hungary. Servia. Roumania. Turkey. Italy. Spain. Portugal. Norway.

Sweden. Denmark. Finland. Poland. Central, N., and S. Russia. Greenland. Japan. India. Burma. Australia. New Zealand. Central Africa. Nova Scotia. United States. Colombia. Brazil. Paraguay.
D. Sucartii is the commonest species of Desmidium. It has a very extensive distribution, and sometimes occurs in abundance.

There has been some confusion with regard to the zygospores of this species. Ralfs, in 1848, figured certain spores which he supposed had been formed each from the contents of a single cell. Various other authors have published from time to time figures quite similar to that of Ralfs, under the description of zygospores. Archer in ' Quart. Journ. Micr. Sci.' v. 7, 1867. p. 296, reports that he had observed conjugation in this species, and that Ralfs' figure was quite accurate, but that the earlier observer was wrong in supposing that the spores were formed each from a single cell. Archer states that the conjugating filaments apply themselves so closely to each other that it is very difficult to distinguish that there really are two there. Archer had quite satisfied himself, however, that this was so. Crowe, in 'Quart. Journ. Micr. Sci.' 1874 , p. 105, again supported Archer's statement. Further, Delponte ('Spec. Desm. Subalp.' 1873, t. 2, f. 12) figures spores which he says are formed by the conjugation of two cells, and these are quite similar to those of Ralfs. In view of this evidence, together with the fact that if Ralfs' figure represents one filament, and not two, it is of extraordinary large diameter, it seems highly probable that the figures of Ralfs, and similar ones of other authors, may be considered to represent the zygospores of this species, with varying degrees of accuracy, but further corroboration of this is certainly desirable.

Var. quadrangulatum (Ralfs) Roy. (Pl. CLXIII,
figs. 9, 10.)
D. quadrangulatum Raifs in Ann. Mag. Nat. Hist. 1845. p. 405, t. 12, f. 9; Brit. Desm. 1848, p. 62, t. 5 ; Arch. in Pritch. Infus. 1861, p. 723, t. 2, f. 37 ; Rabenh. Flor. Eur. Alg. 1868, p. 155 ; Delp. Spec. Desm. subalp. 1873, p. 60, t. 2, f. 21-27; Wolle, Desm. U.S. 1884, p. 27, t. 2, f. 13, 14 ; Cooke, Brit. Desm. 1887, p. 11, t. 5, f. 3; Comère, Desm. de France, 1901, p. 200, t. 16, f. 13 ; Borge, Alg. erst. Regnel. Exp 1903, p. 122, t. 5, f. 24; Hustedt, Desm. et Bacill. Tirol, 1911, p. 342; Borge, Sao Paulo Alg. 1918, p. 75.
D. quaditengulare Kütz. Phyc. germ. 1845, p. 141 ; De Toni, Syll. Alg. 1859, p. 7 sto.
D. Surartzii var. quadrangulatum Roy \& Biss. Scott. Desm. 1894. p. 9 ; West \& ('. S. West, Alg. N. Ireland, 1902, p. 59.
Differs from the typical form only in its quadrangular vertical view, and consequent greater relative breadth in the front view.

Zygospore elliptical ; inner layer of membrane tawns.
Length $24.8 \mu$ : breadth $57 \cdot 6-60 \mu$; length of zrgospore $47 \mu$ : breadth $32 \cdot 5 u$.

Evginno.-Ambleside (Ralfs) and Loughrigg (Benrett), Westmoreland. Penzance and Tremethick Moor, Cornwall (Ralfs; Marquand).

Scotland.-Fcotston Moss, Heughead near Aborne, and Blackmoss in Cromar, Iberdeen (Ralfs; Roy de Biss.). Braemar, Aberdeen!

Ireland.--Siere Donard. Down!
Geogr. Distribution. France. (iermany: Switzerland. Austria. Italy. Poland. Australia. E. Africa. Madagascar. Conited States. Colombia. Brazil. Paraguay.

Yir. amblyodon (ltz.) Rabenl. (Pl. CLXV, fig. 7.)
Insaidin" tmblyodrm Itz. in Rabenh. Bacill. sachs. fasc. 7, 1852, no. 6J, t. r, f. (6.).
1). Šutatai sar. amblyodom Rabenh. Krypt.-fl. Sachs. 186:3, p. 181; Flor. Europ. Alg. 1s6s. p. 1.54: De Toni, syll. Ale. 1889, p. 780; West, Freshw. Alg. Maine. 1s91, p. 3.54; Borge, Nao Paulo Alg. 1918, p. 75.
Cells with lateral angles not obliquely truncate, but distinctl- and broadly rounded. Filaments often enclosed in a mucous sheath.

Length $15-20 \mu$; breadth $32-50 \mu$; breadth of isthmus $25-45 \mu$.

Ireland.-Near Ballynahinch, Galway !
Geogi. Distriuution.-Germany. Sweden. United States. Brazil.

## 5. Desmidium cylindricum Grev.

(Pl. CLXIV, figs. 7-10.)
Desmidium cylindricum Grev. Scott. C'rypt. Fl. 1827, vol. v, t. 293, vol. vi, p. 38 : in Hook. Brit. Flor. 1833, p. 402 ; Kütz. Synops. Diat. 1834, p. 86 ; Menegh. Synops. Desm. 1840, p. 4 (sep.) ; Ralfs in Ann. Mag.

Nat. Hist. v. 11, 1843, p. 373, t. 8, f. 1; Hass. Brit. Freshw. Alg. 1845, p. 342, t. 83, f. 1, 2 ; Kirchn. Alg. Schles. 1878, p. 132; Wolle, Desm. U. S. 1884, p. 25, t. 3, f. 1-4, t. 24, f. 25 ; Cooke, Brit. Desm. 1887, p. 9, t. 4, f. 2 ; Hansg. Prodr. Alg. Böhm. 1888, p. 172: De Toni, Syll. Alg. 1889, p. 783 ; West, Alg. W. Ireland, 1892, p. 117 ; Liitkem. Desm. Attersees, 1893, p. 538 ; West \& G. S. West, Some N. Amer. Desm. 1896, p. 233, t. 12, f. 29 ; Obs. Conj. 1898, p. 52 ; Comère, Desm. France, 1901, p. 201, t. 16, f. 9; Lütkem. Zellmembr. Desm. 1902, p. 361, t. 19, f. 7: West \& G. S. West, Alga-fl. Yorks. 1902, p. 110 : Alg. N. Ireland, 1902, p. 60 : Alg. Ceylon, 1902, p. 194; (8. S. West, Brit. Freshw. Alg. 1904, p. 177, f. 69 C'; Borge, Sao Paulo Alg. 1918, p. 74.
Arthrodesmus? cylindricum Ehr. Inf. 1838, p. 142.
Hyalotheca cylindricum Ehr. in Berlin Monatsb. 1840, p. 212.
Desmidium compressum Corda in Alm. de Carlsbad, 1840, p. 18.
Didymoprium Grevillii Kütz. Phyc, generalis, 1843, p. 166; Phyc. Germ. 1845, p. 141; Ralfs, Brit. Desm. 1848, p. 57, t. 른 Kütz. Spec. Alg. 1849, p. 189 ; Bréb. Liste Desm. 1856, p. 118 : Arch. in Pritch. Inf. 1861, p. 723 ; Rabenh. Krypt.-fl. Sachs. 1863, p. 180; Reinsch, Alg. Frank. 1867, p. 207: De Not. Desm. Ital. 1867, p. 27, t. 1, f. 3 : Rabenh. Flor. Europ. Alg. 1868, p. 153 ; Delp. Spec. Desm. subalp. 1873, p. 52, t. 1, f. 20-28; Hauptfl. Zellm. u. Hullgallerte Desm. 1888, p. 16 and 50, t. 1, f. 39-60 (sep.) ; Hustedt, Desm. et Bacill. Tirol, 1911, p. 342 ; Kaiser, Alg. Traunst. u. Chiemgau, 1914, p. 154.
I). cylindricum Ralfs in Ann. Mag. Nat. Hist. v. 16, 1845. p. 10, t. 3, f. 4; Turn. Alg. E. India, 1893, p. 150.
Desmidium Grerillii De Bary, Conj. 1858, p. 76, t. 4, f. 30-31.
D. (Didymoprium) cylindricium Nordst. Norges Desm. 18-3. p. 49.

Cells large. about 2-2 $\frac{1}{2}$ times broader than long, constriction slight, sinus linear; semicells very short, pyramidate-truncate, basal angles acutely rounded, lateral margins gently biundulate: apex broad and truncate: cells in vertical view elliptical with a rounded mamilla-like protuberance at each pole; chloroplasts axile, one in each semicell, usually with four massive radiating lobes, in each of which is a prrenoid; cells united by their broad, flat apices to form twisting filaments, with a thickened protruding rim between each pair of cells; filaments usually enclosed in a gelatinous sheath.

Zygospores formed after the dissociation of the filament into individual cells: large and smooth, globose or subglobose, contained in one of the conjugating cells, the other remaining attached.

Length about $24 \mu$; greatest breadth 41-56 $\mu$; breadth of isthmus $45-47 \mu$; breadth of apices $26-40 \mu$; thickness 25-38 $\mu$; diam. zygosp. 26-40 $\mu$. [Much larger specimens sometimes occur, but exact measurements of such individuals were not a vailable.]

England.-Loughrigg, Westmoreland! Adel Bog. W. Yorks, and Strensall, X. Yorks (IV. B. Tum.). Warwicks! Thursler Common, Surrer! New Forest, Hants! Dartmoor, Devon (Harris). Cornwall! (Marquand).

Wales.-Capel Curig (Cooke d. Wills) and Bettws-ycoed (Roy), Carnarvonshire.

Scotland.- (ieneral ; zrgospores from Slewdrum in Birse (Roy d Biss.).

Ipeland. - Donegal (zygospores from Dungloe)! Achill Isle, Mayo! (ialwar (zroospores from Ballmahinch)! Kerry ! Dublin and Wicklow (Ach.).

Geogr. Distribution. France. (iermans. Switzerland. (ialicia and Austria. Italy. Norway. Sweden. Demmark. Finland. Poland. N. and S. Russia. India. Cevlon. Australia, Lnited States. (iviana. Colombia. Brazil. Paraguay.
D. cylindricum, although one of the most frequent of all the species of the genus, and at the same time fairly widely distributed, is rarely abundant. It is one of the largest species, and is easily recognised by it.s short broad cells, with their simple apical attachment, and the elliptical vertical view, with a small mamilla at opposite poles. Raciborki has seen a triradiate form of the species, in which the end riew has three equidistant mamille on the nearly circular outline.
The most peculiar and important fact about $D$. cylindricums is that its zygospore is formed within one of the conjugating cells. This is the only known Desmid in which the reproduction is normally of such a high type that the conjugating cells can be distinguished definitely as $\widehat{o}$ and $q$ gametangia, although the same thing is known to occur occasionally as an abnormality in $H$ yalotheca dissiliens. It is supposed that in this phenomenon the method of reproduction of the immediate ancestors is disclosed, i.e. the ancestors of the Desmidiex were filamentatous, and had a well differentiated type of sexual reproduction. In the evolution of the Desmidiex the acquisition of the unicellular condition and the development of a highly complicated morphological structure has gone hand in hand with the degeneration of the form of reproduction, so that the former high type only remains in the above-mentioned cases.

## 6. Desmidium coarctatum Nordst.

## (Pl. CLXV, figs. 1, 2.)

Desmidium (Didymoprium) coarctatum Nordst. Botan. Notiser, 1887, p. 155. D. coarctatum Nordst. Freshw. Alg. N. Zealand, 1888, p. 25, t. 2, f. 3; De Toni, Syll. Alg. 1889, p. 785 ; Borge, Austral. Süsswasserchl. 1896, p. ठ; W. \& G. S. West, Some N. Amer. Desm. 1896, p. 233 ; Nordst. Index Desm. 1896, p. 76 ; W. \& G. S. West, Desm. U. States, 1898, p. 321, f. 7 ; Freshw. Alg. Ceylon, 1902, p. 194; Playfair, New S. Wales Census, 1917, p. 240 .

Filaments flattened, twisted, cells in front view elliptical, about $1 \frac{1}{2}$ times broader than long, with a slight median constriction, sinus linear, basal angles of semicell acutely romded, lateral margins slightly undulate ; apex of semicell about $\frac{1}{3}$ its diameter; lateral view of cell quadrangular, with the faintest indication of a median constriction; vertical view narrowly elliptical with prominent rounded mamille at the opposite poles. Cell-wall with longitudinal rows of minute puncte: chloroplasts axile, one in each semicell, each with a central pyrenoid.

Zygospore unknown.
Length $25-34 \mu$; breadth $34-38 \mu$; breadth of isthmus $33 \mu$; breadth of apex $12-14 \mu$; thickness 24-26 $\mu$.

Geogr. Distribution.-Finland. Ceylon. Australia. New Zealand. United States.

## Var. cambricum. (Pl. CLXV, figs. 3, 4.)

D. coarctatum var. cambricum West, Alg. N. Wales, 1890, p. 7, f. 2; W. \& G. S. West, Further Contr. Plankt. Scott. Lochs, 1905, p. 505, t. 4, no. 5, f. 1 .
Differs from the type in its different proportions and in the broader apices of the cells.

Length $22.5 \mu$; breadth $40-45 \mu$; breadth of isthmus $35-37.5 \mu$; breadth of apex $17 \cdot 5-20 \mu$; thickness 32 $35 \mu$.

Wales.-Capel Curig, Carnarvonshire! In the plankton!

Scotland.-Plankton of Loch Fadaghoda, Lewis, Outer Hebrides !

The type orm of this species has not yet been recorded for this country, and var. cambricum is extremely rare. Both the typical form and the variety seem to be subject to considerable variation in the relative proportions of their cells. and the two examples of var. cambricum figured present a considerable difference of habit: cf. Pl. CLXV, figs. 3, 4. The example figured from Loch Fadaghoda (fig. 4) seems to conform more nearly to the typical form in the proportions of its cells, but differs greatly in its chloroplasts. Typical $D$. coaictatum has only one prrenoid in the centre of its axile chloroplast, which has about 12 ridges or radiating plates. whilst the specimens of var. combricum from Loch Fadaghoda had a distinctly t-lobed axile chloroplast, with a pyrenoid in each lobe. It is to be desired that these forms should be examined more thoroughly with reaard to the chloroplasts.

## 7. Desmidium gracileps (Nordst.) Lagerh.

(Pl. CLAll, fig. 5.)
Desmidium quadiutum var. graciless Nordst. in Wittr. de Nurdot. Alg. exsic. n1". 3477,1580 .
D. Irucileps Laserh. Bidr. Amer. Desm.fl. Iss.5, p. 22. t. 27. f. 3: Nordst. Alg. N. Zealand, lsss, p. e.5; He Toni, syll. Ale. Ins!, p. Tst; Burg. Desm. Brasil. 1830, p. 25; Turn. Alg. E. India, 189\%, ¡, 1.50: W. \& (i. L.
 Borge, Sä Paulo Süswaweralg. l918. p. it.
Cells in front riew rotund, about as lone as broad, constriction slight, sinus narrow; semicells shortly pyramidate-truncate, lateral margins biundulate, basal angles acutely rounded, apex truncate; side riew of cell quadrate, rather longer than broad, lateral margins slightly concave. Chloroplasts axile, one in each semicell, with a central pyrenoid, and 6-8 radiating plates.

Zygospore subrectangular, provided with a number of short, stout nodules at the two opposite ends only, smooth in the middle part.

Length $18-24 \mu$; breadth $21-26 \mu$; breadth of isthmus $16-20 \mu$; breadth of apex $9-11 \mu$; thickness $16-18 \mu$; length of zygosp. $26-30 \mu$; breadth $22-24 \mu$; length of spines about $3-4 \mu$; breadth of spines about $2 \cdot \sigma \mu$.

Scotland.-Plankton of Loch nan Eun, N. Uist, and Loch Fadaghoda, Lewis, Outer Hebrides!
Geogr. Distribution.-India. Ceylon. New Zealand. United States. Brazil.

## 8. Desmidium quadratum Nordst. (Pl. CLXVI, figs. 6, 7.)

Desmidium (Didymoprium) quadratum Nordst. Norges Desm. 1873, p. 49, t. 1, f. 24.
D. quadratum Arch. in Journ. Bot. 1874, p. 92 ; Wolle, Desm. U. S. 1884, p. 26, t. 49, f. 5 ; Lagerh. Bidr. Amer. Desm.-fl. 1885, p. 227, t. 27, f. 1; De Toni, Syll. Alg. 1889, p. 784 ; Roy \& Biss. Scott. Desm. 1893, p. 9 ; W. \& G. S. West, Some N. Amer. Desm. 1896, p. 233, t. 12, f. 25 ; Desm. U. S. 1898, p. 321 ; Alg. Ceylon, 1902, p. 194 (forma) ; G. S. West, Brit. Freshw. Alg. 1904, p. 177, f. 69 B ; Fritch, Alg. Ceylon, 1907, p. 245, f. 4 F ; Bernard, Alg. unicell. domaine Malais, 1909. p. 19, t. 1, f. 12.

Didymoprium quadratum Racib. Nonn. Desm. Polon. 1885, p. 11.
Filaments nearly cylindrical, twisted ; cells about $1 \frac{1}{4}$ times broader than long, slightly constricted, with a shallow linear sinus, semicells short, pyramidate-truncate, lateral margins biundulate, basal angles acutely rounded; apex rather broad and truncate; side view of semicell quadrangular with scarcely any trace of a median constriction. Vertical view subcircular with 2 opposite mamillæ. Chloroplasts axile, one in each semicell with a central pyrenoid and 6 or 7 radiating plates.

Zygospore globose or subglobose, with a thick, smooth membrane.

Length 19-20 $\mu$; breadth $25 \mu$; breadth of apex $125 \mu$; thickness 19-20 $\mu$; diam. zygosp. 24-28 $\mu$.

Scotland.-Very rare : Slewdrum in Birse, Aberdeen (Roy \& Biss.).

Geogr. Distribution.-Galicia in Austria. Norway. Sweden. Poland. Afghanistan. Ceylon. United States. Guiana. Brazil.

This species is very similar in form to the preceding one, except that it is relatively broader. The zygospores of the two species are, however, quite different.

## Genus 26. GYMNOZYGA Ehren. 1841.

Ehrenb. in Berlin Monatsb, 1841, p. 212 (with description only of G.moniliformis).

Jacols. Desm. Danem. 1875, p. 213.
Hansg. Prodr. Alg. Böhm. 1888, p. 169.
De Toni, Syll. Alg. 1889, p. 797.
Wille in Engler Natur. Pflanzenfam. 1890, p. 15.
(t. S. West. Brit. Freshw. Alg. 1904, p. 178.

Bambusina Kütz. Phỵc. germ. 1845, p. 140 ; Spec. Alg. 1849, p. 188.
De Bary, Conj. 1858, p. 76.
Rabenh. Flor. Eur. Alg. 1868, p. 152.
Delp. Desm. subalp. 1877, p. 54.
Kirchn. Als. N'chles. 1878, p. 132.
Wolle, Jesm. L. s. 1s84, p. 24.
Cooke, Brit. Desm. 1ss7, p. s
Comère, De-m. France, 1901. 1. 197.
Cells cylindrical or barrel-shaped, united by their flat ends to form slightly twisted filaments. There is a very slight median constriction. and often a swelling of variable size at the base of each semicell. Vertical view circular, often with two opposite mamillæ. Celldivision similar to that of Desmidium.

Zygospore smooth, oval or subglobose.
The genns Giymmozyga is very closely related to Desmidium, and it has been -uggested by many previous authors that the two genera should be united. However, the distinctive characters of its form. the elongated barrel-shaped cells and the entire absence of a distinct median incision, both characters which contrast strongly with Desmidirm, seem to justify the retention of Gymmovyバ.

There is only one British species of the genus.

## 1. Gymnozyga moniliformis Ehrenb.

(Pl. CLXY, figs. 8, 9.)

Gymпоzygu moniliformis Ehrenb. in Berlin Monatsb. 1841, p. 212: Nordst. Bornh. Deam. 1888, p. 209: De Tomi.s.rll. Alg. 1859, p. 797 ; West, Alg. W. Ireland. 1s $12 . \mathrm{p}$. 117 ; Alg. Engl. Lake Distr. 1s92, p. 7 : Turn. Freshw. Alg. E. India, 1s93. p. 15l: Roy \& Biss. Scott. Desm. 1893, p. 10 ; West dís. West. Al£. S. England, 1897, p. 497 : Alga-fl. Yorks. 1901, p. 111 ; Welw. Afric. Alg. 1597. p. 53 ; Alg. N. Ireland, 1902 , p. 60 ; Alg. Burma, 1907, p. 226: Fritch. Alg. Ceylon, 1907, p. 237. f. 3, K; Bernard, Alg. unicell. domaine Malais, 1909, p. 23, t. 1, f. 19 ; Borge, Sao Paulo süsswasseralg. 1918. p. 77.
Desmidinm Borreri Ralfs in Ann. Mag. Nat. Hist. 1843, ii, p. 375, t. 8, f. 4 ; Hass. Brit. Freshw. Alg. 1845, p. 343, t. 83, f. 9, 10.
Bambusina Brebissomii Kütz. Phyc. germ. 1845, p. 140 ; Spec. Alg. 1849, p. 18s; De Bary, Conj. 1858, p. 76 , t. 4, f. 28, 29 ; Rabenh. Flor. Eur. Alg. 18tis, p. 153 : Kirchn. Alg. Schles. 1878, p. 132 ; Wolle, Desm. U.S. 1884. p. 24, t. l, f. 15-2l (?) ; Cooke, Brit. Desm. 1887, p. 9, t. 4, f. l; Hauptfl. Zellm. Hüllgallerte Desm. 1888, pp. 13, 56, t. 1, f. 19-21, 24, 25, 31-38.
Didymoprimen Borreri Ralfs in Amn. Mag. Nat. Hist. xvi, 1845, p. 10, t. 3,
f. 5 ; Brit. Desm. 1848, p. 58, t. 3: Arch. in Pritch. Tnfus. 1861, p. 723, t. 2, f. 38, 39 .

Bambusina Borreri Delp. Spec. Desm. subalp. 1877, p. 54, t. 2, f. 1-7.
Gymnozygu Brebissomii Wille in Engler. Natur. Pflanzenfam. 1890, p. 15, t. 9 J ; Hustedt, Desm. Bac. Tirol, 1911, p. 342.

Filaments twisting, formed of rather barrel-shaped cells; semicells with a small basal inflation, and an extremely slight median constriction; lateral margins straight except for the broad rim at the base, apex broad and truncate; cell-wall often showing very delicate longitudinal striations ; vertical view circular, sometimes with two opposite mamillix. Chloroplasts axile, one in each semicell, each having a central prrenoid and about 6 radiating plates.

Zygospores oval and smooth.
Length $25-30 \mu$; breadth $17.5-22.5 \mu$; length of zygospore $25-30 \mu$; breadth $16-20 \mu$.

England.-Cumberland! Westmoreland, and in the plankton of Codale and Easedale Tarns! Lancashire (Ralfs). W., N., and E. Yorks! Warwicks (Wills). Surrey! Sussex (Ralfs). Hants! Devon! (Harris). Cornwall!

Wales.-General! In the plankton!
Scotland.-General! zygospores from Aberdeen, Kincardine, Perth and Argyle (Roy de Biss.). Lewis and Harris, Outer Hebrides! Hoy, Orknexs! Not uncommon in the plankton!

Ireland.-General! Zygospores from near Recess, Galway! Mayo! Plankton of Galway and Kerry!

Geogr. Distribution.-France. Germany. Switzerland. Austria and Galicia. Bohemia. Hungary. Italy. Spain. Norway. Sweden. Denmark. Finland. N. Russia. Spitzbergen. Manchuria. India. Ceylon. Burma. Singapore. Java. Australia. New Zealand. E. Africa. Sandwich Isles. United States. Guiana. Brazil. Colombia.

> Var. gracilescens Nordst. (Pl. CLXV, fig. 10 ; Pl. CLNVI, fig. 10.)

Bambusina Borreri var. gracilescens Nordst. in Wittr. \& Nordst. Alg. Exs. fasc. 7, 1880, no. 367, fasc. 21, 1889, p. 34.

Bambusina Brebissonii var. gracilescens Wolle, Desm. L. S. 1884, p. 25.
Gymnozyga moniliformis var. gracilescens De Toni, Syll. Alg. 1889, p. 798 ; W. \& G. S. West, Some N. Amer. Desm. 1896, p. 232, t. 12, f. 19: Alg. Ceylon, 1902, p. 194: Further Contrib. Plankt. Scott. Lochs, 190. p. 506 ; Borge, Sao Paulo Alg. 1918, p. 77, t. 5, f. 38.

Differs from the typical form only in the smaller relative breadth of the cells.

Zygospores rectangular with rounded angles.
Length $24-30 \mu$; breadth $14-17 \mu$; length of zygospore $28-37 \mu$; breadth $18-23 \mu$.

Scotland.-In the plankton!
Geogr. Distribution.-Sweden. Cerlon. Java. United States. Brazil.

## ADDENDA.

## (Including recently described species and changes in nomenclature.)

The late Dr. Lütkemüller, during the twenty years preceding his death, made some careful investigations of cell-wall structure in Desmids, and as a result of his work a number of species must now be placed in a different generic position from that originally assigned to them. Several genera are concerned in these changes, and the majority of the alterations in nomenclature set down below are due to the researches of Dr. Liitkemïller.

> Genus ROYA W. \& G. S. W. (vol. i, p. 106).

This genus was placed by its discoverers amongst the Placodermæ near to Closterium. It was represented as resembling the latter genus very closely, the chief distinction between the two genera being the occurrence of apical vacuoles in Closterium and their absence in Roya, and furthermore, Closterium has usually two chloroplasts with the nucleus in a median position, whereas Roya has a single chloroplast with the nucleus in a lateral notch. More recent research has shown that whilst these supposed distinctions do not invariably hold, the two genera are nevertheless less closely related than was at first supposed.

The late Dr. Lütkemüller has pointed out (' Desm. Böhm.' 1910) that Roya has a very simple type of cell-wall structure and cannot be allowed to remain amongst the Placoderm Desmids. Its wall is destitute of pores and is a simple cellulose membrane, and Dr. Liitkemüller has therefore suggested that it should be placed among the Saccodermæ near to Mesotconium. The position of Roya in vol. i, p. 106, next to Closterium is therefore erroneous.

With the discovery of the new species, Roya anglica West (vide infra), the original description of the genus must of necessity be emended, since this species possesses several characters not included in the decription given in vol. i, p. 106, e.g. the presence
of apical racuoles, and the concave ends of the chloroplast. The new diagnosis is therefore as follows:

Roya W. \& (t. S. W. emend. Hodgetts.* Cells unconstricted, cylindrical or subcylindrical, straight or slightly curved, gently attenuated towards the apices, which are more or less truncate or obtusely rounded ; cell wall smooth, colourless, without pores; chloroplasts one in each cell, or, in old cells, divided at the middle, axile, either rounded at the ends and extending to the apices of the cell, leaving no colourless space, or with concave extremities, in which case the cell has an apical locellus at each end; nucleus either lateral, lodged in a tiny excavation of the chloroplast, or median, between the two chloroplasts ; prrenoids several, in a median series.

## Roya anglica West.

## (Pl. CLAVI, figs. 11-13.)

Roya anglica West, Hodgetts in Journ. Botany, 1viii, 1920, p. 69.
Cells crlindrical or subcrlindrical, unconstricted, 5-$1.5(-20)$ times longer than broad, very slightly tapering towards the apices, which are subtruncate, sometimes straight, but usually slightly asrmmetric, a slight regular curvature being present; greatest width of cell not always in the middle, but more towards one end than the other: in extreme cases almost clavate in shape ; chloroplast axile with ? 4 longitudinal ridges, usually one in each cell with a slight lateral concavity for the nucleus, afterwards divided at the middle with the nucleus between the two halves; pyrenoids 4-6 in a longitudinal series; chloroplasts concave at the extremities, leaving room for an apical vacuole, without moving granules ; cell-wall smooth, colourless, slightly thickened at the apices.

Zygospore globose and smooth.
Length $3 \check{5}-80(-112) \mu$; greatest width $750-9 \mu$; breadth of apices $\tilde{5}-7 \mu$; diam. zygosp. $20-26 \mu$.

England.-Quinton, near Birmingham, Worcs!

[^13]Roya obtusa (Bréb.) W. \& G. S. West.

(Pl. CLXVII, fig. 6.)

The zygospores of $R$. obtusa var. montana W. \& G. S. West (vol. i, p. 108) have been discovered by Harris in Devonshire, and figured by him in 'Journ. Quek. Micr. Club,' 1917, t. 19, f. 11. They are oval, about $20 \mu$ long and $13 \mu$ wide, and are rather different in form from the zygospores of the typical form, which, according to Kirchner, are spherical ( $c f$. vol. i, p. 107).

Roya cambrica W. \& (.. S. W. (vol. i, p. 108).
Forma limnetica W. \& G. S. W. (Pl. CLXVI, fig. 14).
Roya cambrica forma limnetica W. \& G. S. W. in Period. Plankt. Brit. Lakes, 1912, p. 430, t. 19, f. 11, 12.

A form with the apices of the cells very truncate. Length $141-183 \mu$; breadth (in middle) $6 \mu$; breadth of apices $4 \cdot 4-5 \mu$.

Scotland.-Plankton of Loch Katrine, Perthshire.

## Genus CYLINDROCYSTIS Bréb.

Cylindrocystis Jenneri (Ralfs) West (vol. i, p. 77).
Penium Jemmeri Ralfs in W. \& G. S. W. Brit. Desm., vol. i, p. 77.
Cylindrocystis Jenneri (Ralfs) West, Lütkem. Gattung Penium, 1905, p. 336.

The possibility of this species belonging to the genus Cylindrocystis was suggested in vol. i, p. 78, and that this suggestion was a correct one has been confirmed by Dr. Lütkemïller.
[Cylindrocystis obesa W. \& G. S. West (vol. i, p. 60) and C. moseola Turn. (vol. i, p. 62) may according to Lütkem. ('Gattung Cylindrocystis,' 1913 ) remain provisionally in the genus Cylindrocystis, but they should be regarded as doubtful species of the genus until they have been examined from the point of view of cell-wall structure. C. diplospora Lund., and C. minutissima Turn., are to be transferred to the genus Cosmarium. Vide infra, p. 266.]

## Genus NETRIUM (Näg.).

Netrium oblongum (De Bary) Liitk. (vol. i, p. 66).

## Var. angustatum West.

N. oblongum var. "ngustatum West. Clare Island Alg. 1912, p. 9.

Cells distinctly narrower than in the type.
Length $123 \mu$; breadth $23 \mu$.
Ireland.-Clare Island, Mayo!
Yar. brevius West.
N. oblongmen var. brerimes West, Clare Island Als. 1!日İ, p. 9.

Cells about $3 \frac{1}{2}$ times longer than broard.
Length $86 \mu$ : breadth $9.5 \mu$.
Ireland.--Clare Island. Mayo!

## Genus PENIUM Bréb.

Following the investigations of Dr. Litkemiiller the following species must be removed from the genus Penirm (see Liitk. 'Gattung Pemium.' 190.5).

Penical Jenneri Ralfs (yol. i. p. ī) must now be placed in ('ylindrocystis (eide supra, p. 260).

Penicir Libellula (Focke) Nordst. (vol. i, p. 73) and P. Navicula Bréb. must be transferred to the genus Closterium (ride infra, pp. 261, 262 ).

Penium adelochondrca Elfy. (vol. i, p. 93). P. Mooreanum Arch. (vol. i, p. 80), P. Clevei Lund. (vol. i, p. 87), P. subtile IV. \& G.s. W. (rol.i, p. 92), P. lagevarioldes Roy (wol.i, p. 93), P. cucurbitinum Biss. (vol. i, p. 94), P. curtum Bréb. (vol. i, p. 97), P. inconspicucar (vol. i, p. 101) and P. minetem (Ralfs) Cleve (vol. i, p.101) are all to be removed to the genus Cosmarium. Corda (cide infra, pp. 266-268).

## Genus CLOSTERIUM Nitzsch.

 Closterium Libellula Focke (vol. i, p. 73).[^14]Closterium Navicula (Bréb.) Lütkem. (vol. i, p. 75).
Penium Noricula Bréb. in W. \& (i.s. W. Brit. Desm. vol. i, p. 75.
Closterium Ňaricula (Bréb.) Lïtkem. Gattung Penium. 1905, p. 337.
Closterium angustatum Küitz. (vol. i, p. 119).
Var. angustatum West.
Cl. angustatum var. angustatum West, Clare Isl. Alg. 1912, p. 10, t. I, f. 5.

Yariety with the striations all granular, granules fairly distant, apices of the cell slightly recurved.

Length $457 \mu$; breadth $22 \mu$.
Ireland.-Near Westport, Mayo!
Closterium Jenneri Ralfs (vol. i, p. 134). Var. hibernicum West.
Cl. Jenneri, var. hibernicum West, (lare Isl. Alg. 1912, p. 12.

Cells longer and narrower than in the type, and less strongly curved, about $120^{\circ}$ of arc.

Distance between apices $116 \mu$; breadth $11 \mu$; breadth near apices $4.5 \mu$.

Ireland.-Near Westport, Mayo !
Closterium eboracense Turn. (vol. i. p. 140). Var. achillense West.
Cl. eboracense var. achillense West, Clare Isl. Alg. 1912, p. 11, t. 1, f. 13, t. 2, f. 16.

Cells always larger than in the type form, with the ventral margin either slightly or distinctly tumid in the median region.

Length $255-290 \mu$; breadth $57-5-69 \mu$.
Ireland.-Near Dugort, and Slieve more, Achill Isle, Co. Mayo!

Closterium Leibleinii Kïtz. (rol. i, p. 141). Var. occidentale West.
Cl. Leibleinii var. occidentale West, Clare Isl. Alg. 1912, p. 12.

Cells not tumid in the middle, with the median part
of the inner margin nearly straight, or even slightly concave, cells $138-175^{\circ}$ of arc.

Length 137-172 $\mu$ : breadth $18 \cdot 3-25 \mu$.
Ireland.--Near Dugort. Achill Isle; near Louisburgh ; Doo Lough and near Westport, Mayo!

Closterium tumidum Johns. (vol. i. p. 156).
Var. sphærospora West (Pl. CLXVI, figs. 8, 9).
r'. tumidum var. spheersypora ( (, s. We.t in Journ. But. 1911, p. 84, f. 1.
A variety with short. thick cells.
Zygospore subglobose or ellipsoid-globose.
Length $48-66 \mu$ : breadth $8-85 \mu$; breadth of apex $3+\mu$ : diam. zreosp. 2:3:5 $26 \mu$.

England. Earlwood. Warwickshire!
This variety is distinguished from the typical form of Cl. numidum by its smaller and stouter cells, and the zygospore is rounded, instead of rectangular with produced angles and retuse margins.

Closterium Cornu Ehr. (vol. i. p. 157).
Var. arcum West.
(\%. 'ornu var. arcum West. ('lare Isl. Alg. 1912, p. 11.
Cells more strongly curved than in the type, up to $85^{\circ}$ of are, margins only parallel in the middle.

Length $138 \mu$; breadth $85 \%$.
Ireland.-Lough (Gall, Achill Isle, Mayo!

Closterium toxon West (vol. i, p. 160). Var. validum West.
r. toxon var. validum West, Clare Isle Alg. 1912, p. 13, t. 1, f. 6.

Cells twice as thick as in the typical form.
length $250-260 \mu$; breadth $17 \cdot 5-20 \mu$.
Ireland.-Clare Isle, Mayo!

# Closterium pronum Bréb. (vol. i, p. 173). 

 Forma brevius West.Cl. pronum f. brecius West, Clare Isl. Als. 1912, p. 13.

Cells always distinctly shorter.
Length 222-250 $\mu$; breadth $8 \cdot 4-9 \mu$.
Ireland.-Clare Isle, Mayo!
Genus EUASTRUM Ehrenb.
Euastrum laticolle West.
(Pl. CLXVI, fig. 3.)
Euastrum laticolle (S. S. West in Journ. Bot. 1912, p. 89.
Cells of medium size, about $1 \frac{1}{3}$ times longer than broad, very deeply constricted, sinus extremely narrow and linear ; semicells 3 -lobed, lobes separated by broad and shallow concavities ; lateral lobes trapeziform with the upper and lower angles gently rounded, sides diverging upwards and slightly concave; polar lobe transversely subrectangular, angles scarcely rounded and slightly produced, apex convex, but retuse in the middle ; with a small swelling in the middle of the semicell near the isthmus. Vertical view transversely sub-hexagonal-rectangular, with a subconical protuberance in the middle of each side, ends concave, and with the two angles at each end rounded, margins between the central tumour and the polar angles broadly concave; polar lobe transversely subrectangular, angles subrotund and sides slightly concave. Cell-wall irregularly and somewhat distantly punctate.

Zygospore unknown.
Length $58 \mu$; breadth $44 \mu$; breadth of polar lobe $26 \mu$; breadth of isthmus $10 \mu$; thickness $30 \mu$.

England.-In a bog at Lindeth, near Bowness, Westmoreland!

This is a very distinctive species, its only near relative being E. Berlini Boldt (in ' Desm. Grönland,' 1888, p. 10, t. i, f. 12). a

Desmid only known from Grönnedal in South Greenland. From this, Arctic Desmid E. laticolle differs in the form of the front view, having a closed and linear sinus, and lateral lobes of quite a different shape. The general outline of the vertical view is the same as in E. Berlimi, but in the latter species the polar lobe is described (and also figured) by Boldt as " broadly elliptical" when seen in the end view, whereas that of $E$. laticolle is rectangular with retuse sides and rounded angles.

Euastrum affine Ralfs (vol. ii, p. 17).
Forma scrobiculata Nordst.
Euastrom affine f. srobiruluta Nordst. Norges Desm. 1sis. p. s: Harris, in Joum. Quek. Micr. ('lub, 1917, p. 2.59.

The chief distinction of this form is the presence of a conspicuous ocellation in the middle of the semicell, which takes the place of the two upper tumours.

Evgland.-Devonshire (Haris).

Euastrum montanum West (vol. ii, p. 58).
(Pl. CLIVII, fig. s.)
The zygospore of Euastrum montamm has been figured by Lütkemüller (•Zur K. d. Desm. Böhm.' 1910, p. 483). It is spherical with numerous tubercles, each tubercle ending in a simple hooked spine. Diam. zygosp. without spines, $29 \mu$; including spines $44 \mu$.

Euastrum insulare (Wittr.) Roy (vol. ii, p. 68).
Var. parvum West.
Eu. insulare var. purrum West, Clare Isl. Alg. 1912. p. 15.
Cells similar to the typical form. but smaller, and relatively shorter, margins of lateral lobes less retuse.

Length $125-17 \mu$; breadth $10-13 \mu$.
Ireland.-Near Dugort, Achill Isle, and near Castlebar, Mayo!

## Genus MICRASTERIAS Ag.

Micrasterias papillifera Bréb. (vol. ii, p. 91).
(Pl. CLXVII, fig. 11.)
Zygospore compressed, globose in front view, broadly oval in lateral view, with mumerous strong spines, simple or slightly furcate at the apex. Diam. zygosp., without appendages, $85 \mu$; including appendages, $138 \mu$; thickness, without appendages, $69 \mu$; including appendages, $115 \mu$.
[The figure of the zygospore on Pl. XLIV, fig. 7 , is not good, and the dimensions for the zygospore given in vol. ii. p. 92, are obviously erroneous. The compressed form of the spore has not been previously noted. and the appendages are not identical with those figured by Ralfs.]

## Genus COSMARIUM Corda.

Cosmarium diplosporum (Lund.) Liitk. (vol. i, p. 61).
C'ylindrocystis diplospora Lund. Desm. Suec. 1871, p. 83, t. 5, f. 7; W. \& G. S. West, Brit. Desm. vol. i, p. 61.

Cosmarium diplosporum Lätkem. (Gattung C'ylindrocystis, 1913, p. 297.

Cosmarium pseudarctoides Ström (vol. i, p. 62).
$C^{\prime} y$ lindrocystis minutissimet Turn. Freshw. Alg. E. India, 1893, p. 16, t. 1, f. 24 ; W. \& (G. S. West, Brit. Desm. vol. i, p. 62.

Cosmarium pseudarctoides Ström Alg. Tuddal, 1920, p. 31.
Ström has observed spores in the cell-wall of this tiny Desmid, and for this reason transferred it to the genus Cosmarium. Luitkemüller ('Gattung Cylindrocystis'), 191:', considered it to be a doubtful species of Cylindrocystis.

Cosmarium Mooreanum (Arch.) Liitk. (vol. i, p. 80).
P'enium Mooreanum Arch. Descr. New C'osm. etc. 1864, p. 24, t. 1, f. 34-44; W. \& G. S. W. Brit. Desm. vol. i, p. 80.

Dysphinctium Mooreanum Liitkem. Gattung Penium, 1905, p. 337.
Cosmarium Mooreanum Lütkem. Zur. K. Desm. Bähmens, I910, p. 490.

## Cosmarium Clevei (Lund.) Liitk. (vol. i, p. 87).

Penium C'lerei Lund. Desm. Suec. 1871, p. S6, t. $\quad$, f. 11 : W. \& C. S. W. Brit. Desm. rol. i, p. 87.
Iysphinctium C'lerei De Toni in Liitkem. (rattung Pemium, 1905, p. 337. C'osmurium ('Verei (Lund.) Lïtk. Zur K. Desm. Böhmens, 1910, p. 486.

Cosmarium subtile (West) Liitk. (vol. i. p. 92).
l'emiun subtile W. \& G. s. West. Brit. Desm. vol. i, p. !?.
Iysphinctium subtile lätk. (iattung Pemin"I. I!w5. p. 337.
('osmarium subtile Lütkem. Zur K. Desm. Böhmens. 1910, p. 4! 4.
Cosmarium adelochondrum (Elfr.) Liitk. (vol. i. p. 93).

P'enium adelochomdium Elfr. Anterk. Finska. Desm. 1sal. p. 17, t. I. f. 13. ISysphinctium adelorhondrmm Lïtkem. (iattung Penium, 1!日5. p. 337. ('osmarium ndflorhondrm" Laitkem. Zur K. Desm. Böhmens. I910. p. 483.

Cosmarium lagenarioides* (Roy) Liitk. (vol. i. p. 93).
P'enium lagentrinides liny in Biss. Desm. Windermere, 18st, p. 197, t. 5 W. \& 1: s. W. Brit. Desm. vol. i. p. ! !

Iysphinctium lagonurioides Liitkem. (Gattung I'eninm. 190.5, p. 337.
Cosmarium cucurbitinum (Biss.) Lïtk. (vol. i. p. 94).
Penium rururbitinum Biss. Desm. Windermere, Isst. p. 197. t. 5. f. 7; W. \& (i.s. W. Brit. Desm. vol. i, p. ! 4.

Gosmarium cucurtitimum Liitkem. Zur K. Desm. Böhmens. 1910, p. 487
Cosmarium curtum (Bréb.) Ralfs (vol. i, p. 97).

'losteri"!" cuitu"', Bréb. 183s.<br>Cosmarium curtum (Bréb.) Ralfs. Brit. Desm. 1848, p. 109, t. 322, f. 9. Pemium curtum Bréb. in W. \& (: s. W. Brit. Desm. vol. i, p. 97. Iysphinctiun" curtum (Bréb.) Näg. Liitkem. (attung Penium, 190ã, p. 337.

Cosmarium bacillare Liitk. (vol. i, p. 101).
I'nium inconspicuum West, Brit. Desm. vol. i, p. 101, t. 10, f. 15-17.
Iysphinctium inconspicuum Liitkem. Gattung Pemium, 1905 p. 337.
Cosmarium bacillare Lütkem. Zur K. Desm. Böhmens, 1910, p. 484.

* The writer believes this to be the first time that this species has been published under this name. In his paper, 'Zur K. Desm. Böhmens,' 1910, however, Lütkemüller states that all the species listed by him under Dysphinctium in 'Gattung Penium,' 1905. p. 337, should really be placed in Cosmarium. It is therefore transferred with his authority.

Cosmarium docidioides Lütk. (vol. i, p. 101).
Docidium minutum Ralfs, Brit. Desm. 1848, p. 158, t. 26, f. 5.
Penium minutum W. \& (t. s. West, Brit. Desm. vol. i, p. 101.
Dysphinctium minutum Lütkem. Gattung Penium, 1905, p. 337.
Cosinarium docilioides Lütkem. in litt.; G.S. West, Freshw. Alg. Columbia, 1914, p. 1037.

Cosmarium Ralfsii Bréb. (vol. ii, p. 141).

## Var. rotundatum West.

Cosmurium Ralfsii var. rotundutum West. Clare Island Alg. 1912, p. 19,
t. 2 , f. 19.
A variety with very rounded lateral margins to the semicells, basal angles sometimes very slightly produced, sinus nearly closed.

Length $110 \mu$; breadth $100 \mu$; breadth of isthmus $24 \mu$.

Ireland.-Near Westport, Mayo!

Cosmarium depressum (Näg.) Lund. (vol. ii, p. 176). Var. minor West.

Cosmarium depressum var. minor West, Clare Illand Alse, 1912, p. 19.
Cells smaller than in the type.
Length $26 \mu$; breadth $20 \mu$.
Ireland.-Clare Island. Mayo!

Cosmarium anceps Lund. (vol. iii, p. 47).

## Var. tatricoides West.

Cosmurium unceps var. tutricoides West, Clare Island Alga, 1912, p. 16.
Cells relatively broader than in the typical form, isthmus compressed, but similar to that of C. tatricum Racib. (that is, narrow, with conspicuously dilated apex), cell-wall smooth.

Length $33 \mu$; breadth $21 \mu$.
Ireland.-Clare Isle, Mayo!

Cosmarium Brebissonii Menegh (rol. iii. p. 161).
The zvgospore of Cosmarinin Brebissomii has been figured by Harris in ‘Journ. Quek. Micr. Club.’ 1917, t. 19, f. 10. from Devonshire. It is spherical. about 50 ." in diameter, and covered with broad rounded tubercles. about it of which are to be seen round the periphery.

## Genus STAURASTRUM Meven.

Staurastrum Meriani Reinsch (rol. iv, p. 122).
(Pl. CLAV「II, figs. 8. 9.)
Zygospore compresed, circular in front view. with 10-12 marginal crenations. Diam. 4.5 5 : thickness $27 \mu$.
[This zygospore is almost identical with that of St. striolatum (Näg.) Arch., see vol. iv. I'l. ('NXIII, figs. 3-j.]

Staurastrum brevispinum Bréb. (vol, iv. p. 145). (Pl. (LATI, fig. 2.)
Zygospore spherical. membrane smooth. Diam. 45 $\mu$.
[These zygospores were found br Mr. IV. J. Hodgett;, from whose preparations the figure given was made.]

## Additional Syonyys.

Closterioy (eration Perty (vol. i, p. 176), includes Cl. fasciculutum Rabenh. Alg. Eur. no. $21633,1570$.
Euastrua binale (Turp.) Ehr. f. (fetwieskir Schmidle (vol. ii, p. 53) includes Eu. cenustum Hantzselh, Rabenh. Alg. Eur. no. 1543, Ist3.
('osmarical speciosty Lund. 1870 (vol. iii, p. 247) includes $C$. Heuflerianum Grun. in Rabenh. Flor. Eur. Aig. lstis, p. 172; De Toni, Syll. Alg. 1889, p. 1053.

## INDEX TO YOLS. I-V.

Roman numerals indicate the volumes; page numbers in black trpe refer to descriptions or diagnoses.
abhreviatum, 'osmarium, II 84

-     - f. minor, lll 85
-     - var. planctonicum, LII 85
ahbreviata, Crsinella. Ill st
alinense. Euastrum, I| 23
abmensis, Helierella, II $\because: 3$
abrupta, Crsinella, lll su
ahruptum, Closterium, I 158
-     - var. brevius, I 160
-     - var. cambricum, I 160)
-     - f. punctata, 1159
- ('osmarium. 1 Il 80
aranthophorum, Staurastrum, V 2 S acarides. Staurastrum, I 14: \73
-     - var. eboracensis, V 74
acerosa, Arthrodia, 1147
- Bacillaria, I 14i
acerosum, ('losterium. I 146
-     - rar. acerosum, I 14s
-     - var. angolense, I 149
-     - var. angustum, I 14
-     - var. elongatum, I 148
-     - var. lanceolatum. I 149
-     - var. majus, I 147
-     - var. medium, 1148
-     - var. minus, I 148
-     - var. truncatum, I 147
-     - var. typicum, I 147
acerosus, Vibrio, I 146
aciculare, Closterium, I 174
-     - var. subpronum, I 175
acicularis, Arthrodia, I 174
aciculiferum, Staurastrum, V 171, 186
Actinocrstis, II 77
aculeata. Binatella, IV 7
- Goniocystis (Trigonocystis), V 161
- Heteroearpella, IV 79
aculeatum, Desmidium, V 160
- Didymidium (Staurastrum), V 161
- Didymidium (Nanthidium), IV 79
- Holocanthum, IV 79
aculeatum, l'hy̌astrum, Y 161
-     - (Stenactinium), V 161
- Staurastrum. V 159, 160, 162, 1 (i3
-     - var. bifidum, V 157
-     - var. controversum, V 162
-     - subsp. cosmospinosum, V 164
-     - var. Ehrenbersii. V 161
- var. ornatum f. simplex, V 145
- Santhidium, 1\78
-     - var. basidentatum, IV 80
- Zyguxanthium, IV 79
acuminata, Arthrodia, I 130
acuminatum, (losterium, I 130
Acus, (losterium, I liss
acuta, Arthrodia, J 177
- Echinella, l 177
- Frustulia, I 17\%
— Spirotænia, 146
— Staurnceras. 1177
acutum, ('losterium, I 177
-     - var. 3, I 179
-     - var. Linea, I 178
- Staurastrum, IV 109
adelochondrum, Cosmarium, V 267
- Dysphinctium, Y 267
- Penium, I 93 : V 231, 267
adoxum, Cosmarium, III 78
affine, Euastrum, II 17
-     - f. scrobiculata, II 18 ; V 265
- Staurastrum, V 128
affinis, Helierella, II 17
alatum, Cosmarium, III 2.56
-     - var. æquatoriense, III 257
alpestre, Cosmarium, III 24
alpina, Crsinella, II 149
alpinum, Cosmarium, II 149
-     - var. Garrolense, III 12
— - var. Helveticum, III 12
- Santhidium, IV 116
alternans, Staurastrum, IV 170
— - var. coronatum, IV 172, 184
alternans，Staurastrum，var．diver－ gens，IV 178
－－var．pulchrum，IV 172
Americana，Helierella，II 118
－Micrasterias，II 117
－－var．Boldtii，II 120
－－f．genuina，II 118
－var．Lewisiana，II 120
—－f．Mahabuleshwarensis，II 1 $\cong 1$
－－var．recta，II 119
－－var．typica，II 118
－－f．Wallichii，II 122
Americanum，Euastrum，II 117
amœena，Crsinella，IV 29
amœ⿺𠃊⿴囗十一，Euastrum，II 56
－Cosmarium，IV 29
－－var．annulatum，IV 30
—－var．Lundellii．IV 30
－－var．mediolæve，IV 31
－Staurastrum，IV 124
－－subsp．acanthophorum，IV 126
—— var．italicum，IV 126
— — f．spetsbergensis，IV 126
－－var．tumidiusculum，IV 126
amphidoxon，Staurastrum，V 181
ampullacea，Helierella．II 19
－Micrasterias，II 122
ampullaceum，Euastrum，II 19
—－f．scrobiculata，II 19，20
anatinum，Staurastrum，I 13；V 142， 160
—— var．biradiatum，V 145
—－var．grande，V 144
—－var．Lagerheimii，V 144
－－var．longibrachiatum，V 144， 146
—— var．pelagicum，V 146
－－var．truncatum，V 145
anceps，Cosmarium，III 47
—－f．crispula，III 49
—— f．glabra，III 47
－－var．tatricoides，V 268
－Dysphinctium，III 47
－－f．crispula，III 49
Ancrelonema，I 25， 26
anglica，Roya，V 259
anglicanum，Euastrum， 114
angulatum，Staurastrum，IV 154
－var．planctonicum，IV 154
angulosa，Helierella，II 107
－Micrasterias，Il 107
angulosum，Cosmarium，ILI 93
－－－var．concinnum，III 94
－Didymidium（Micrasterias），II 107
－Staurastrum，V 131
angusta，Arthrodia，I 148
angustata，Arthrodia，I 119
angustatum，Closterium，I 119， 148
－－var．angustatum，V 263
－－f．Eichleri，I 119
—－var．speciosum，I 119
－－var．subrecta．I 119
－Cosmarium，II 190
anisochondra，Ursinella．III 212
anisochondrum，（＇osmarium，III 212
annulatum，Cosmarium，IV 39
－var．elegans．IV 40
－Dysphinctium（Calocrlindrus），IV 39
－Penium，IV 39
ammlatus．Calocylindrus，IV 39
anomalum．Cosmarium，IV $14,15,26$
ansatum，Did！midium（Euastrum）， II 27
－Helierella，II 27
－Euastrum，II 27
－－var．prxidatum，II 29
－－var．sublobatum，II 27， 29
antiacerosum，Closterium，I 117
antilopæa，Heterocarpella，IV 63
antilopæum，C＇osmarium，IV 63
－Nanthidium．I 14；IV 63
－－var．depauperatum．IV 70
－－var．fasciculoides，IV 64
—－－f．triquetra，IV 66
－－var．hebridarum．IV 69
—— var．hirsutum，IV 64
—－var．incertum，IV 66
—— var．læve．IV 68
—－var．oligacanthum，IV 68
—－var．ornatum，IV 64
—－var．polymazum，IV 67
— — var．Schmidlei，IV 64
—— var．triquetrum，IV 66
apiculata，Helierella，II 98
— Micrasterias，I 4 ：II 97
－－var．fimbriata，II 99
－－f．brachyptera．II 101
－－f．spinosa，II 100
apiculatum，Didymidium（Micras－ terias），II 98
－Euastrum，II 97
－Staurastrum，V 6
apiculiferum，Xanthidium，IV 85
apiculosum，Phycastrum，V 65
Aplanospores，I9，23：V 229，232， 239
Aplodesmus，IV 89
Aptogonum，V 240
－Desmidium，V 242
—— var．$\beta$ ，「 243
－－var．acutius，V 244
－－var．Ehrenbergii，V 243
Arachne，Goniocystis（Pentasterias） V 151

Arachme, Phycastrum, V 151

-     - (Stenactinimm), V 15 l
- Staurastrum, V 151
— - var. arachnoides, V 152
-     - var. eurvatum, V 152
-     - var. tetracerum, V 119
arachnoides, Staurastrum, V 152
Archeri, s'phærozosma, V 205
Archeriana, Arthrodia, I 11.5
Archerianum, Closterium, I 115
-     - var. Cynthia, 1 11:3
-     - var. trpicum, 1115

Archerii, Docidium, I 213

- Pleurotænium, 1213
- Staurastrum, V 155

Arctiscon, Staurastrum, I It: V' 193

- Xanthidium, V 193
arctoa, Crsinella, III 4 I
arctoum, Cosmarium, III 41
-     - f. minor, Ill 42
— - var. tatricum. III 42
-     - var. typicum. $111+1$
arcuatum, ' 'losterium, 1 1:31
- Stiurastrum, V 180
-     - var. (iuitanense, V 180
-     - var. subavicula, I Isl
-     - var. vastum, V lsi
aristiferum, Staurastrum, V'1s, 22
-     - var. protuberans, V 23
armatum, ('osmarium, IV I
- I)idymidium (Nanthidirm) [V in
- Euastrum, IV 5
— Sichizacanthum, IV 52
- Xanthidium, IV 5l
-- var. Americanum, [V 5\%
— - var. cervicorne, IV 55
— - var. fissum, IV 54
— - var. irregularius, IV 55
— - var. supernumerarium, IV 32
-     - var. Wolleanum, IV 52
armigerum, Staurastrum, V 191
armillare, Mixotænium, V 235
armillatum, Cosmarium, ILI 167
- Spondylosium, V 228

Armstrongianum, Euastrum, II 30
Arnellii, Cosmarium, III 205

- f. compressa, III 205
- Staurastrum, V 79
-     - var. inornatum, V 80
-     - var. spiniferum, V 80
- Ursinella, III 205

Arthrodesmus, I 27 ; IV 88
Arthrodia, I 110
articulatum, Xanthidium, V 188
Asexual reproduction, I 9
asperum, Cosmarium, III, 261

- Didymidium (Staurastrum), V 74
- Docidium, I 30, 31
asperum, (ionatozygon, I 30, 31
- Leptocystinema, I 30
- Staurastrum, V 74
-     - var. proboscidium, V 129
asphærospora, Ursinella, II 163
asphærosporum, Cosmarium, II 163
-     - var. strigosum, II 164
attenuata, Arthrodia, I 169
attenuatum, Closterium, I 169
- Cosmarium, III 118
- Dysphinctiom, III 118
attenuatus, Calocylindrus, III 118
Aubertianum, s'pherozosma, V 207
-     - var. Archeri. V 208, 211
aversmm, Staurastrum, IS 144
Ivicula, Staurastrum, V 39, 40, 105, 172
— - var. aciculiferum, V 171
-     - var. subarcuatum, V 41, 43
-     - var. verrucosum, V 41
bacillare, Cosmarium, I 97 ; V 267
- Didymidium (Ntaurastrum), V \& $t$
- Phyoastrum, IV $8 t$
— 'taurastrum, V 84
—— var. obesum, V 84
-     - var. undulatum, V 85
baciltaris, Binatella, I' st
Baculum, ('losterium, 1 19:3
- Ducidium, I 193
- Penium, I 193
- Pleurotrenium, I 194

Baillyanum, Closterium, I 117
Balmacarense, Closterium, I 161

-     - f. minor, I 161

Bambusina, V 225
bambusinoides, sphærozosma, V 226
barbaricum, Staurastrum, V 157
hasilicum, Cosmarium, IV 44
Beckii, Cosmarium, III 238
Bennettii, Helierella, II l2t
Berginii, Penium, I 75
Berlini, Euastrum, V 264
bibrachiatum, Dichotomum, var. cymatium, V 121
—Staurastrum, var.cymatium, V121
Bicardia, Cosmarium, III 98

- Ursinella, III 98
bicorne, Staurastrum, V 116, 117
bicornutum, Xanthidium, IV 63
bicrenatum, Cosmarium, IV 38
bicuneatum, Cosmarium, var. tatricum, III 42
bidens, Desmidium, V 32
bidentatum, Euastrum, II 39
- Staurastrum, V 34

Bienneanum, Staurastrum, IV, 135
— — var. ellipticum, IV 137

VOL. V.

Bienneanum, Staurastrum, f. grœnlandica, IV 183

-     - f. spetsbergensis, IV 137
bifida, Goniocystis (Trigonocystis), V 88
bifidum, Euastrum, II 80
- Phycastrum, V 32
-     - (Stenactinium), V 33
- Staurastrum, V 32, 88
bifidus, Arthrodesmus, IV 113
-     - var. latidivergens, IV 115
bigorrense, Cosmarium, III 18
Bigorrianum, Euastrum, IV 52
- Xanthidium, IV 52
- Zygoxanthium, IV 52
binale, Cosmarium, II 51
- Didymidium (Euastrum), II 51
- Euastrum, I 14; II 43. 51
— - var. $\beta$, II 56
-     - var. angustatum, II 190
— - var. elobatum, II 54
— - var. elongatum, II 72
—— f. Gutwinskii, II 53 ; V 269
-     - var. hians, II 53
-     - var. insulare, II 68
-     - f. minor, II 52
-     - f. minuta, II 51
-     - var. retusum, II 54
-     - var. rotundata, II 43
-     - f. secta, II 53
-     - var. subelobatum, II 55
-     - var. typicum, II 51
-     - f. ventricosa, II 51
binalis, Helierella, II 51
binerve, Cosmarium, III 123
- Dysphinctium, III 123
binodula, Ursinella, III 174
binodulum, Cosmarium, III 174
binum, Cosmarium, III 246
- Ursinella, III 246
bioculata, Heterocarpella, II 165
- Ursinella, II 165
bioculatum, Cosmarium, I 14; II 165 ; III 90
-     - var. crenulatum, II 150
— - f. depressa, II 166
-     - var. hians, II 165
- Didymidium (Cosmarium), II 165
- Euastrum (Cosmarium), II 165
bipapillatum, Cosmarium, III 214
bipunctatum, Cosmarium, III 213
-     - f. subrectangularis, III 214
bireme, Cosmarium, III 77
biremis, Ursinella, III 77
bireta, Ursinella, IV 26
biretum, Cosmarium, IV 25
-     - f. grœnlandica, IV 26
-     - var. intermedium, IV 26
biretum, Cosmarium, f. subeonspersa, IV 26
-     - var. trigibberum, IV 28
bisenarium, Xanthidium, IV 73
bispiralis, Spirotænia, I 45
Blyttii, Cosmarium, III 225
-     - var. Novæ-Sylvæ, III 227
— - var. tristriatum, III 228
- Ursinella, III 225

Boeckii, Cosmarium, III 234

-     - sub sp. bipapillatum, III 214
- Ursinella, III 234

Boldtianum, Cosmarium, III 229 ; IV 37
borcale, Staurastrum, V 112
Borgeanum, Staurastrum, V 129, 130
Borreri, Bambusina, V 256

-     - var. gracilescens, V 256
- Desmidium, V 255
- Didymoprium, V 255
botrophillum, Staurastrum, IV 166
Botrytis, Cosmarium, IV 1
-     - var. afghanicum, IV 4
-     - var. Brebissonii, III 161
— - var. depressum, IV 7
-     - var. emarginato-constrictum, III 189
-     - var. emarginatum, IV 6
-     - var. gemmiferum, IV 5
— - var. interstitiale, IV 2
— — var. mediolæve, IV 6
——f. obliqua, IV 3
-     - var. ochthodes, IV 10
— - var. paxillosporum, IV 4
-     - var. pseudospeciosa, IV 2
-     - var. squamosum, IV 10
— - var. subtumidum, IV 4
-     - var. tumidum, IV 5

Botrytis, Didymidium (Cosmarium), IV 2

- Euastrum (Cosmarium), IV 2
- Heterocarpella, IV 1
- Ursinella, IV 2
brachiatum, Staurastrum, V 88, 92
- Phycastrum, V 89
brachioprominens, Staurastrum, V 150
brachyacanthum, Staurastrum, IV 191
brachycerum, Staurastrum, V 109, 136
brachyptera, Helierella, II 101
- Micrasterias, II 101
-     - f. bispinata, II 101

Brasiliense, Staurastrum, V 35

-     - var. Lundellianum, V 36
—— var. Lundellii, IV 120 ; V 35
Braunii, Didymidium (Cosmarium), III 9, 91
- Mesotænium, I 51

Braunii, Mesotænium, var. Greyi, I 49

-     - var. minus, I 52

Brebissonii, Bambusina, V 255

-     - var. gracilescens, V 2.57
- Closterium, I 216
- Cosmarium, ILI 161; V 269
-     - f. erosa, III 161
-     - var. genuina, III 203
-     - var. horrida, III l6l
-     - f. subtumida, ILI 16I
- Cylindrocystis, I l+, 58
— - var. Jenneri, I 77
-     - var. minor, I 59
- Didymidium (Cosmarium). III 16 I
Brebissonii, Conatozygon, 131
— - var. Kjellmanni. I 3:3
— - var. leve, I 32
- -- var. minutum, I 33
- (iymnozyga, V 250
- Holocanthum, IV 77
- Palmoglea, I 58
- Penium, I 58
— - var. Jenneri, I 77
—— (Tetmemorus), I 217
- Staurastrum, V 61
-     - var. brevispinum, V 63
-     - var. ordinatum, 171
- Tetmemorus, I 14, 216
-     - var. attenuatus, I 218
-     - var. minimum, I 219
-     - var. minor, I 218, 219
-     - var. turgidus, I 218
- Ursinella, III 161
- Nanthidium, IV 77
-     - var. basidentatum, IV 80
— - var. varians, IV 78
Brefeldii, Pleurotænium, I 204
brevispina, Binatella, IV 145)
brevispinum, Staurastrum, IV 145 :
V 5, 269
— - var. altum, IV 148
— — var. Boldtii, IV 147
— - var. Dickiei, V 3
-     - f. hexagona, V 145
— - var. inerme, IV 141, 149
— — f. major, IV 147
-     - f. minima, IV 147
— — f. minor, IV 145
-     - var. minor, IV 145
— - var. obversum, IV 148
Broomei, Cosmarium, IV 22, 24
- Ursinella, IV 24

Bryophila, Endospira, I 39

- Spirotænia, I 39
bullosum, Staurastrum, V 55
Bulnheimii, Arthrodesmus, IV 105

Bulnheimii, Arthrodesmus, var. subincus, IV 105
Burmense, Staurastrum, V 113
cælata, Ursinella, III 135
cælatum, Cosmarium, III 134

-     - var. hexagonum, III 137
-     - var. speetabile, III 136
ealcarea, Ursinella, III 235
calcareum, Cosmarium, III 235
caldariorum, Mesotænium, I 53
Calocylindrus, I 24; II 126
calospora, Arthrodia, I 138
calosporum, Closterium, I 138
-     - var. galiciense, I 140
— — f. major, I 139
cambiense, Euastrum, II 4.)
rambrica, Roya, [ 108
-     - f. limnetica, V 260
- Crsinella, III 9

C'ambricum, Cosmarium, III 9
—— f. minor, LII 10

-     - var. typiea, III 9
campanulatum, Staurastrum, IV 177
canaliculatum, Cosmarium, II 198
candianum, Arthrodia, I 169
- Closterium, I 169, 170
('apitula, U'rsinella, III 119
('apitulum, Cosmarium, III 119
-     - var. grenlandicum, III 120
— Staurastrum, IV 124
-     - var. acanthophorum, IV 126
-     - var. amœnum. IV 124
— - var. italicum, IV 126
— — var. spetsbergense, IV 126
— - var. tumidiusculum, IV 126
caudatum, Closterium, I 188
celatum, Euastrum (Cosmarium), III 221
C'ell-wall, structure of, I 14
('entrenterium, IV 50, 89
Cerastes, Staurastrum, I 14; V 141
Ceratium, Arthrodia, I 176
- ('losterium, I 176 ; V 269

Chavesii, Staurastrum, V 134
chlamydosporum, Mesotænium, I 52
—— var. Areheri, I 53

-     - f. minor, I 53
- Palmoglœa, I 53

C'hloroplasts, I 6, 93
eireulare, Cosmarium, II 27, 136, 137
— - f. minor. II 137

- Didymidium (Cosmarium), II 136
- Euastrum, II 27
— - var. $\beta$, II 20
— - var. $\gamma$, II 22
— - var. Falesiensis, II 20
— — var. Hassallii, II 27
circulare, Euastrum, var. Ralfsii, II 22
-     - var. sinuosum, II 20
circularis, Helierella, II 27
- Ursinella, 11136
clavatum, Docidium, I 211
- Pleurotænium, I 211
claviferum, Staurastrum, Y 72
clepsydra, Cosmarium, III 98
- Staurastrum, IV 152
-     - var. sibiricum, IV, 119, 152
-     - f. trigona, IV 153

Clevei, Cosmarium, V 267

- Dysphinctium, I 87; V 267
- Penium, I 87 ; V 261, 267
-     - var. crassum, I 88
- Staurastrum, V 92, 177
closteridia, Endospira, I 39
- Palmoglœa, I 39
- Spirotenia, I 39
(losterieæ, I 26, 106
closterioides, Penium, I 73
—— f. interrupta, 174
-     - var. Navicula, 175

Closterium, I 1, 3, 109
coarctatum, Cosmarium, III 69

- Desmidium, У 252
-     - var. cambricum, V 252
-     - var. gracileps, V 253
- Desmidium (Jidymoprium) V 252
- Staurastrum, IV 139
-     - var. subeurtum, IV 139

Collecting of Desmids, I 15
coloratum, Closterium, I 152
commisurale, Cosmarium, III 154

-     - var. acutum, III 155
-     - var. crassum, III 155
- Didymidium (Cosmarium), III 154
- Euastrum, III 154
commissuralis, Heterocarpella, III 154
- Ursinella, III 154
compressum, Desmidium, V 209. 250
concinnum, Cosmarium, III 94
— - var. læve, III 95
- Didymidium (Cosmarium), III 95
- Euastrum, III 94
- Xanthidium, IV 86
-     - var. Boldtiana, IV 87
condensata. Spirotrenia, I 38
conferta, Helierella, II 88
- Micrasterias, II 88
- var. hamata, II 90
confusa, Ursinella, III 203
confusum, Cosmarium, III 203
-     - subsp. ambiouum, III 199
confusum, Cosmarium, var. regnlarius, III 199, 203
connatum, Cosmarium, III 25
— - var. pscudoconnatum, III 27
— - var. truncatum, III 26
- Dysphinctium, Ill 25
- Staurastrum, V 15
comnatus, Calocylindrus, III 25
— - var. minor, III 28
-     - var. typicum, III 2.
conspersa, Ursinella, IV 14
conspersum, Cosmarium, IV 13
— - var. latum, IV 15
-     - var. Quadrum, IV 20
— - var. Ralfsii, IV 14
-     - var. rotundatum, IV 16
-     - var. subrotundatum, IV 17
conspicum, Staurastrum, IV 143
constrictum, Cosmocladium, V 198, 200
- Dictyosphærium, V 198
contortum, Staurastrum, var. pseudotetracerum, \ 122
contracta, Ursinella, II 170
- Cosmarium, II 170
— — var. Cracoviense, II 174
— - var. ellipsoideum, II 172
-     - var. Gartanense, II 173
— - f. Jacobsenii, II 171
-     - var. silesiacum, II 170
controversum, Cosmarium, IV 9
- Staurastrum, V 160, 162
- Xanthidium, IV 59
-     - var. planctonicum, IV 60
controversus, Arthrodesmus, IV 103
convergens, Arthrodesmus, IV 10t;
— - f. curta, IV 107
-     - var. incrassatus, IV 109
—— f. minor, IV 107
— - var. subulatus, IV 109
— - f. typica, IV 107
- Cosmarium, IV 107
- Didymidium, V 3
-     - (Staurastrum) var. ellipticum, IV 107
- B. trigonum, V 3
- Euastrum, IV 107
- Euastrum (Tetracanthium) IV 107
- Scenodesmus, IV 107
- Staurastrum, IV 107
-     - var. armigera, IV 107
-     - var. inermis, II 176
- Xanthidium, IV 107

Corbula, Cosmarium, III 183

- Ursinella, III 183

Cordanum, Closterium, I 145

- Cosmarium, III 113

Cordanum, Dysphinctium, LII 113 Cordanus, Calocylindrus, III lI3 cordatum, Staurastrum, IV 156 corniculatum, Staurastrum, IV 163

-     - var. spinigerum, IV 164
— - var. variabile, IV 164
Cornu, Arthrodia, 1157
- Closterium, l 1506, 157
— - var. areum, V 263
—— var. 3, I $1.5 t$
-     - var. siamense, I 1.57
-     - f. tumida. I 1.51
- Stauroceros, I 157
cornubiense, Euastrum, II 2, 70
- Staurastrum, V 174
cornuta, Micrasterias, II 124
cornutum, Staurastrum, 1
coronata, Ursinella, IV 1:3
coronatum, Cosmarium, IV 13
- Docidium, [ I99
-     - var. nodulosim, I 201
-     - var. undulatum, 1 20ㄹ
- Pleurotenium, I 199
-     - var. fluctuatum, I 200
-     - var. nodulosum, 1200
— — - f. labiata, I $20 \geq$
-     - var. robustum, I 200

Corribense. Cosmarium, ll| 120
Corriense, Cosmarium, III 133
corruptum, ('osmarium, I I I3!
(insmariee, $I 26,19 \%$
cosmarifome. Xanthidium, IV 4 !
cosmarioides, Pleurotienium, III 6 I
Cosmarioides, Staurastrum, IV ll!, 161
Cosmarium, [ 2, 3, 11, 24,27 ; II 125
Cosmocladium, V 197
cosmospinosum, Litaurastrom, Vi: 164
mostata, Arthrodia, [ $1=1$

- Irsinella, $1112: 3!$
(e) itatum, ('losterium, I 120
- Cosmarium, 111 2:3!
erassa, Crlindroerstis, 14,59
- Helierella, II 5
- Heterocarpella, II 5
- Penium, [59
crassangulatum, Euastrum, II 70
-     - var. ornatum, II 70
(rassicolle, Euastrum, II 71
-     - var. trpicum, II 71
(rassicollis, Helierella, II 71
crassiusculum, Penium, I 96
(rasso-humerosum, Euastrum, II 5
Crassum, C'losterium, I 184
- Cosmarium, 115
- Enastrum, II 5
-     - var. $\beta$, II 4
erassum, Euastrum, var. appendiculatum, II 5
-     - var. cornubiense, II 8
— — var. majus, II 5
-     - var. scrobiculatum, II 7
-     - var. Taturnii, II 8
crassus, Arthrodesmus, IV 102
crenata, Mierasterias, II 85
- Ursinella, IV 35
crenatum, Cosmarium, I 14; IV 35
-     - var. alpinum. II 149
-     - var. bierenatum, IV 38
— - f. Boldtiana, IV 37
-     - subsp. costatum, ILI 239
-     - var. major, IV 35
— - var. psychophilum, IV 3.5
— - var. Ralfsiana, IV 35
-     - var. subcrenatum, III 144
— - f. sublevis, IV 35
- f. tricrenata, IV 35
- Euastrum, III 144; IV 35
- (Cosmarium), III 14
crenulata, Helierella, III 40
crenulatum, ('osmarium, II 150
-     - var. Reinschii, lll 86
- Euastrum, II 150) : 1II 40
- (Cosmarium), II 150
- Plycastrum (Stenactinium), V 110
- Staurastrum, V 110
crispulum, Euastrum, II 2, 72
cristata, Ursineila, 1 II 139
(ristatum, Cosmarium, IL I 139
- Didymidium (Xanthidium), IV 71
- Holocanthum, IV 71
- Ihycastrum (Pachyactinium), V 47
— Staurastrum, V 47, 49
- Xanthidium, IV 70
—— f. angulata, IV 72
-     - var. Delpontii, IV 74
-     - var. crlabrum, IV 72
-     - var. lciodermum, IV 72
—— var. reniforme, IV 70
—— var. spinuliferum, IV 73
-     - var. uncinatum, IV 73
cruciatum, Cosmarium, IV 47
- Staurastrum, V 16.)
cruciferum, Cosmarium, I I00
- Dysphinctium, I 100
- Penium, I 100

Crux-melitensis, Cosmarium, II 116

- Euastrum, II LI 6
- Helierella, 11116
- Micrasterias, II 116
-     - var. furcata, II 113
-     - f. punctulata, II 117

Crux-melitensis, Micrasterias, var. superflua, II 116
Crystals, I 5
Cucumis, Closterium, I 140

- Cosmaridium, II I53
- Cosmarium, II 152
-     - var. anglica, II 153
— - var. helveticum, II 154
-     - var. magnum, II 154
-     - var. typica, II I53
- Didymidium (Cosmarium), II 153
- Euastrum (Cosmarium), II 153
- Pleurotæniopsis, II I53

C'ucurbita, Calocylindrus, 111106

- Cosmarium, I I4; III 106
— - var. attenuatum, III 108
— - f. latior, III 108
— - f. major, III 107
- Dysphinctium, ILI 106
cucurbitinum, Cosmarium, V 267
- Dysphinctium, У 267
- Penium, I 94 ; V 261,267
-     - var. major, I 95
-     - var. minor, 195
— - var. polymorphum, I 95
— - var. Scoticum, I 96
cumbricum, staurastrum, \ 55
-     - var. cambricum, V 56
cuneata, Helierella, II 26
cuneatum, Euastrum, II 25
— - f. punctata, II 26
curtum, Closterium, I $97 ;$ V 267
- Cosmarium, I 97 ; V 267
- Dysphinctium, I 97 ; V 267
- Penium, I 8, 97 ; V' 267
-     - f. intermedia, I 98
-     - f. major, I 98
-     - f. minor, I 98
-     - f. minuta, I 98
-     - var. obtusum, I 99
curtus, Calocylindrus, I 97
curvatum, Staurastrum, V 19, 21
cuspidata, Binatella, V 23
cuspidatum, Phycastrum, V 23
- Staurastrum, V 23
—— var. coronulatum, V 26
—— var. dejectum, V 7
-     - var. divergens, V 25
—— var. longispinum, V 25
-     - var. maximum. V 24
cuticulare, Penium, I 85
cyclica, Ursinella, II 145
evelicum, Cosmarium, I 14: II 145
—— var. angulatum, II 146
— — var. arcticum, II 146
-     - var. maculatum, II I4;
—. - var. Nordstedtianum. II 146
— - var. truncatum, II 147
cylindricum, Arthrodesmus, V 250
- Cosmarium, IV 43
- Desmidium, I 10 ; V 249
-     - (Didymoprium), V 250
- Didymoprium, V 250
- Hyalotheca, V 250
cylindricus, Calocylindrus, IV 43
-     - var. hexagona, IV 122
('ylindrocystis, I 2, 3, 24, 26, 57; V 260
Cylindrus, Calocylindrus, var. genuinus, I 84
-     - var. silesiacus, I 84
- Closterium, I 84
- Cylindrocystis, I 84
- Dysphinctium, I 84
- Penium, I 24, 84
-     - var. subtruncatum, 185
cymatonotophorum, Cosmarium, III 40
cymatopleura, Ursinella, III 5
cymatopleurum, Cosmarium, I I4; III 5
-     - var. Archerii, III 6
— - f. polonica, III 5
-     - var. Tyrolicum, III 6
(ynthia, Arthrodia, I 113
- Closterium, I 113
-     - var. curvatissimum, I 114
cyrtocerum, Phycastrum, V 135
- Staurastrum, V 134, 135
-     - var. compactum, V 136

Daaci, Staurastrum, V 25
danicum, C'osmarium, III 224
Davidsonii, Cosmarium, III 20
Debaryi, C'alocylindrus, III 62

- Cosmaridium, III 62
- Cosmarium, III 61
— — var. turgidum, III I15
— - var. typicum, III 62
- Dysphinctium, III 106
- Pleurotæniopsis, III 62
decedens, Cosmarium, III 43
— — var. boreale, III 43
-     - var. carpaticum, III 43
-     - var. sinuosum, III 44
- Euastrum, III 43
declive, Euastrum, II 48
decora, Arthrodia, I 185
- Ursinella, III 135
decorum, Closterium, I 184
- Cosmarium, ILI 135
- (Euastrum) Cosmarium, III I35

De Greyi, Mesotænium, I 48, 49

-     - var. breve, I 50
— - f. major, I 49
-     - f. tenuis, I 50
dejecta, Binatella, V 7
dejectum, Staurastrum, V 7, 11, 12, 14
-     - var. a, V 6
— - var. $\beta$, V Il
-     - var. apiculatum, V 6
-     - var. connatum, V 15
-     - var. Jebaryanum, 1 ²
— - var. Dickiei, V 3
-     - var. inflatum, V 10
-     - var. lunatum, V 7
— - f. major, V 9
-     - var. mucronatum, V' ll
-     - var. patens, V 9
-     - f. punctata, 17
— - subsp. Tellamii. IV 99
Delpontei, Arthrodia, 1 18.5
- (losterium, I 18.5
deltoideum, Staurastrum, V 17
denticulata, Helierella, II 10.5
- Micrasterias, I 10, It; Il 105
-     - var. angulosa, II 107
-     - var. angusto-sinuata. II 108
-     - var. intermedia, ll lo!
-     - var. licmoides, II los
-     - var. notata, II 108
-     - var. subnotata, II 108
-     - var. Thomasiana, II 1I0
denticulatum, Didymidium (Micras. terias), II 10.5
- Euastrum, 1156
-     - var. granulatum, II 57
- Phycastrum (Pachyactinium), ! 38
— Staurastrum, V 38,41
dentiferum, Cosmarium, III 156
Denotarisii, Cosmarium, Ill 124
depressa, C'rsinella, II 17;
depressum, Cosmarium, II 176
— - var. achondrum, 11177
-     - var. minor, V 268
— — var. reniforme. ll 178
- Euastrum (Tetracanthium). II 17 (;
— Spherozosma, V 2.23
- Apondylosium, V 223, 204
— Staurastrum, IV 13.)
-- f. aperta, IV 134
desmidioides, Debarya, I IO, : 4
Desmidium, I :2, V 240
- Aptogonum, V $\because 42$
- Odontella, V 243

De Tonyi, Staurastrum, 1 17t
diagonum, Aptogonum, V 243
Diante, Arthrodia, I 130

- (losterium, I 130
— - var. arcuatum, 1131
-     - var. incurvum, I 136
-     - var. Jenneri, I 135

Dianæ, Closterium, var. typicum, I 130

-     - var. Venus, I 137
dichotoma, Mierasterias, II 115
Dichotomum, V 121
Dickiei, Staurastrum, V 3
-     - var. eirculare, V 5
-     - f. punctata, V 4
-     - var. rhomboideum, V J
-     - var. semicirculare, VJ

Dictyospherium, V 198
Didelta, Cosmarium. Il 15

- Euastrum, II 10, 15
-     - f. scrobiculata, 1117
-     - var. sinuatum, 11 1.j
-     - var. tatricum, II 15
- var. typicum. II 1.)
- Heterocarpella, 1115
didsmacanthum, Euastrum, Il sl
didymocarpa, schizospora, I 79
didymocarpum. ('losterim, I lsl
- 「enium, 1 11, 79
didymochondra, Lisinella, III 26:2
didymochondrum, C'osmarium, III 262
Didymocladon, IV 119
Didymoprium, V 241
didymoprotupsum, Cosmarium, III 192
didymotoca, Arthrodia, I 117
didymotocum, Closterium, I 116
-     - var. asperulatum, I 118
-     - var. Baillyanum, I 117, 118
difticile, Cosmarium, Ill 96
-     - var. sublæve, III 97

Digitus, Closterium, I 64, 66

- Netrium, 164
-     - var. constrictum, I 64
- Penium, I 14. 64
-     - f. curta, I 64
-     - var. montanum, I 64
-     - f. recta, I 64
dilatata, (ioniocystis (Staurastrum), IV 173
dilatatum, Closterium, I 121
- Docidium, I 19.J
-     - var. subundulatum, I 196
- Phycastrum, IV 173
- Pleurotænium, I 196
- Staurastrum, IV 172
-     - var. alternans, IV 170
-     - var. extensum, IV 177
-     - var. hibernicum, IV 175
—— var. indicum, IV 177
— - var. insigne, IV 176
-     - var. obtusilobum, IV 173
-     - var. truncatum, IV 175
diplacanthum, Staurastrum, V 186
-     - var. anglicum, V 186
diplospora, Cylindrocystis, I 11, 61 ; V 260, 266
-     - var. major, I 61
diplosporum, Cosmarium, V 256
- Penium, 161
diplosporus, Calocylindrus, I 61
directa, Arthrodia, I 127
directum, Closterium, I 127
diseretum, Cosmarium, IIl 165
- Dysphinctium, ILI 165
dispar, Phyeastrum, IV 187
- Staurastrum, IV 187
disputatum, Staurastrum, IV 176
-     - var. extensum, IV 177
-     - f. minor, IV 176
-     - var. sinense, IV 176
disticha, Ursinella, III 215
distichum, Cosmarium, III 215
Distribution of Desmids, I 12 dissiliens, (ilooprium, V 229
- Hyalutheca, I 14; V 229
— - f. bidentula, V 232
-     - f. eircularis, V 232
-     - var. hians, V 234, 237
-     - var. major, V 232
-     - var. minor, V 232
-     - var. tatrica, V 234, 237
— - f. tridentula, V 233
-     - f. triquetra, V 233
divaricata, Helierella, II 42
divaricatum, Euastrum, II 42
docidioides, Cosmarium, V 268
Docidium, I 3, 9, 24, 193
doliforme, Cosmarium, III 49
doliolatum, Closterium, 1121
Donardense, Staurastrum, IV 169
dorsidentiferum, Staurastrum, V 171
Double zygospores, I II
dovrense, Cosmarium, II I 144
dovrensis, Ursinella, IIl 144
Huacense, staurastrim, V' 116
dubium, Euastrum, II 43
—— var. anglicum, II 44
— - var. cambrense, II 45
-     - var. Sinowdoniense, II 45 Stawastrum, V112
Dysphinctium, I 24 ; II 126
choracenise, Arthrodia, 1140
- Chosterium, I 140
-     - var. achillense, V 262
- Cosmarium, IV 8
- Staurastrum, V 137
eboracensis, Spirotenia, I 42
echinatum, Staurastrum, V' 56
echinodermum, Staurastrum, \} 7 9
educta, Ursinella, $111 \because 61$
eductum, Cosmarium, III 261
-     - var. angustatum, III 266

Ehrenbergianum, Phycastrum (Pachyactinium), V 173
Ehrenbergii, Arthrodia, I 144

- Closterium, I 10, 14, 143
— - var. Malinvernianum, I 145
- Docidium, I 205
—— var. elongatum, I 207
-     - var. granulatum, 1207
-     - var. tumidum, I 206
- Penium, I 205
- Pleurotænium, I 205
-     - var. elongatum, I 207
-     - var. granulatum, l 207
-     - var. undulatum, I 207
- Nanthidium, V 173
elegans, Arthrodesmus, IV 110
- ('osmarium, 1148 ; III 20
- Didymidium (Euastrum) II 48
- Euastrum, II 48
-     - var. bidentatum, II 39
— - f. declivis, II 48
— - var. inerme, II 24
— - var. lobulatum, II 43
-     - var. Lundellii, II 48
—— var. Nova-Semlix, II 49
-     - var. ornatum, II 50
-     - var. ornithocephalum, II 50
— - var. pseudelegans, II 49
-     - var. rostratum, II 35
— - var. speciosum, II 39
— - var. spinosum, II 38
-     - var. typicum, II 48
clegans, Genicularia, I 36
- Helierella, II 48
- Heterocarpella, II 48
elegantissima, Pleurotæniopsis, IV 40
elegantissimum, Cosmaridium, IV 40
- Cosmarium, IV 40
—— f. minor, IV 41
Elfvingii, C'osmarium, III 56
-     - var. altius, III 56
-     - var. saxonieum, III 56
ellipsoidea, Ursinclla, 11172
ellipsoideum, Cosmarium, Il 167, 172
ellipticum, Euastrum (Cosmarium), IV 7
- Spondylosium, V 222
- Staurastrum, IV 138
elobatum, Euastrum, 1154
elongatum, Docidium, I 104
-- Staurastrum, I 14; V 156
emarginato-eonstrictum, Cosmarium, III 189
Endlicheriana, Palmoglea, I 56
- Mesotanium, I 56
- ... var. caldariorum, I 53

Endlicheriana, Mesotanium, var. grande, I 57
endospira, Palmoglea, I 39

- Spirotænia, I 39

Ensis, Closterium, I 117
entochondrum, Cosmarium, III 193
erasum, Staurastrum, I 14; V 71
erectum, Didymidium (Staurastrum), IV 91; V7
erosa, Helierella, 1145
erostellum, Staurastrum, V 72
erosum, Euastrum, II 45

-     - var. notabile, II 4:3
erythrocephala, Spirotenia, I 41
Etchachanense, Cosmarium, IIl 170
Euarthrodesmus, IV s!
Euastrum, I 2, 4, 11; II 1
cugeneum, Docidium, I 202
- Pleurotienium, I 202
—— f. Cambrica, I 203
-     - f. Scotica, I 203
eustephanum, Desmidium, 1 1! 1
- Staurastrum, V 190
- Stephanoxanthium, V I!o

Euxanthidium, IV 50
excavata, Isthmosira, V̌ 巳ll
excavatum, Cosmarium, Il | 147
— — f. duplo-major, 111 14.5. 148

-     - var. ellipticum, Ill Its
— - f. major, III Its
- Desphinctium, I[I 147
- Spherozosma, \} 2 1 1 , 2 1 4
-     - f. javanica, $V^{\prime}: 13$
- var. Novか-Scmlie, IV 116
——orar. secedens, V ※.
-     - var. subquadratum, V 212
-     - var. Wallichii. V'elt
exigua, C'rsinclla, 11163
exiguum, Cosmarium, III 63
-     - var. pressum, 11164
- var. subrectangulum, III, 64
- I'enium, I 86
-     - f. Lewisii, I st
-     - f. major, I 14, 86
exile, Euastrum, II 57
Farquharsonii, Docidium, I 205
- Staurastrum, IN IJ.
fasciculatum, (losterium, I 269
- Didymidium (Nanthidium), IV 75
- Euastrum, IV 75
- Holacanthum, IV 75
- Nanthidium, IV 75
— - var. a, IV 64
-     - var. ormatum, IV 7.)
—— var. Oronense, IV 77
——var. polygonum, IV 6:3, 75
fastidiosum, Cosmarium, III 218
fenestrata, Helierella, II 15
fenestratum, Cosmarium, II I5
filiforme, Onychonema, V 216, 218
filiformis, Isthmia, V 216
- Isthmosira, V 2 I6
- Odontella, V 216
- Sphærozosma, V 208
- Tessararthra, V 216
fimbriata, Helierella, II 99
- Micrasterias, II 99
-     - f. apiculata, 1198
-     - var. spinosa, II 100
timbriatum, Didymidium (Micrasterias), II 99
tissum, Staurastrum, V 1.57
Havum, Cosmarium, II 170
foliatum, Staurastrum, V 134
fontigena, C'rsinella, 11147
fontigenum, Cosmarium, II 147
forcipatum, staurastrum, V:3
forficulatum, Staurastrum, I 187
-     - var. longicorne, V 187
formosula, Ursinella, $111 \geq 21$
formosulum, Cosmarium, III 240
-     - var. Nathorstii, III 242
fractum, Closterium, 1117
franconicum, Didymidium (Staurastrum), I's
- Staurastrum, V 85
furcata, Helierella, II II:
- Micrasterias, 1, 4, Lt; I[ [02, 113
-     - var. decurt: I, II II:3
-     - var. denticulata, 11 [0.5
-     - var. expansa, 11 II:3
— - var. gracillima, II 113
-- var. simplex, HI H3
-     - var. typica, II I13
furcatospermum, Cosmarium, II 206
furcato-stellatum, Staulastrum, I' 194
fureatum, Asteroxanthium, V 173
- Didymidium (Micrasterias), var. fureatum, I[ 11:3
- Staurastrum, V 173, 176
— - var. armigerum, V 174, 191
— - var. candianum, V 175
-     - var. senarium, V 17.)
-     - var. subsenarium, V 175
- Xanthidium, IV 51 ; V 173
furcigerum, Asteroxanthium, I IS!
- Didymidium (Staurdstrum), V 189
- Didymocladon, V 189
- Phycastrum, V 1s!
-     - (Amblyactinium), V'lss
-. Staurastrim, V 188, 195
— - f. armigerd, Y 191
furcigerum，Staurastrum，f．euste－ phana，V 190
－－var．reductum，IV 119；V 192
fusiformis，sipirotania，I 43
galeatum，Staurastrum，V 113
galerita，Ursinella，II 194
galeritum，C＇osmarimm，II 194
galiciense，（＇losterimm，I 142
（iarrolense，Cosmarinm，Ill 12
（Gatniense，Stamastrmm，V 32
（Gayana，Ursinella，IV s
Gayaumm，（＇osmarium，I＇ 7
－－var．eboracense，IV 8
（Gayii，Cosmarim，IV s
gemelliparimm，Staurastrum，\ 176
geminata，U＇rsinella， 111177
geminatum，Cosmarium，III 177
gemmata，Helierella，II 63
gemmatmon，Cosmarimm，II（i．3
－Enastrum，II 63
－－var．typicmo，II（i3）
genmifera，じvinella，19．5
gemmiferum，（＇osmarium，IV

geometricum，（osmarium，111 67
（Gerstenbergi，（osmarim，III 100
glabrum，Desmidium，\゙き
－Phycastrum，V：
－Phycastrom（Ntenactinium）V゚ュ
－Staurastrmm，V＇2
－Xanthidimm，IV 72
ghadiosum，S＇tamrastrum．V＇it． 57
－－var．delicatuhm，\} 5 8
glatucescens，Arthrodesmus，IV $10: 3$
－－．－convexa，IV $10: 3$
globosum，（＇Osmarimm，Ill 29
——ef．minor，IlI 30
—— var．minus，Ill 30
－－subsp．subaretomm，III ：3
－Dysphinctiom，III 29
－－var．minns，Ill 30
——．f．subviride． 111114
（6matozyge． 1 こち， 29
（ （onatozygon，I I，コ，コ4，コ5． 29
gronioides．Cosmarium，111 111
－－var．subturgidum，III 112
－－．var．variolatum，Ill 112
Entlandienm，Cosmariun，Ill 5 t
－－var．cambrense， 111 \％．
gracile，（＇losterium， 1 166， 169
－－var．elongatum．I 168
—— f．gracillima，I 17t
－．－var．tenme， 1168
－－f．tenuissima，I 167
－Didymidium（stambastrum），V 96
－Phycastrum，I＇96
gracile，Staurastrum，V 96， 103
－－var．bicorne，V 98
—－var．bulbosum，V 98
－－var．coronulatum，V 100
－－var．cyathiforme，V 99
－－var．nanum，V 100
－－var．tenuissima，V 100
gracileps，Desmidium，\} 2 5 3
gracilis，Arthrodia，I 167
gracillima，Spirotenia，I 47
gracillimum，Staurastrum，var．bi－
radiatum，V $119,1 \geqslant 0$
gradatum，Cosmarium，III $2+1$
granata，Ursinella，Il 187
Eramatiom，Cosmarium，II 186
－－var．concavam，II 187
—－var．elongatum，II 189
—－var．（irmowii，II 189
－－var．subgranatum，II 188
－－var．typicum，II 186
－Didymidium（Cosmarium），II Is6
－Enastrum（Cosmarium），II 186
gramde，lleurenterium，IV Ito
－Staurastrum，IV 120， 140
－－var．parvim，IV 141
（Grantii，Cosmarimm，IV 38
gramulata，Micmaterias，II sis
ETamulatum，C＇osmarium，III 164
－Docidimm，I 87
－Penimm， 187
－Spharozosma，V＇ 213
－－var．trigramulatum，V 214
gramulatus，Arthrodesmus，IV 100
－Closterimm，I 219
－Penimu（＇Tetmemorns）． $1 \geq 19$
－Tetmemorus，I 14， 219
－var，attenmatus．I 221
—－f．minor，I 221
gramulosum，Desmidium，IV Iss
— Staurastrum，パ 188 ；V 29
—— var．acutum，IV 189
－－f．commexa，IV 189
gramuluscolum，（＇osmarinm， 111112
（Greguti，Cosmarim， $11123: 3$
－－var．papilliferm， 111 2：3：3
（irevillii，Desmidium，\＇250
－Didymoprimm，V 2．50
（ iriflithii，Closterimm，I 191
（iriflithsianum，Phyeastrum（Pachy－ a（ctinimm）V is
－Stamastrum．V 78
（irmmozrga， $1:$ ）
Haaboeliense，Stamastrmm，V 140
hamata，Mirrasterias，II ！
－－f．Brasiliensis，II ！ 18
Hammeri，（＇osmarium，II 181
var．Hibernicum，II 184

Hammeri, C'osmarium, var. homalodermum, II 182
—— var. octogibbosum, Ill 52

-     - var. protuberans, If 183
-     - var. retusiforme, II 180
- Didymidium (Cosmarium) var. majus, II 181
Hammeri, Euastrum, II IsI
- Ursinella, II 181

Hassallianum, Euastrum (Eucosmarium), II 63
Haynaldii, P'enium, I ss
Heimerlianum, Staurastrum, V 165

-     - var. spinulosum, V 165

Heimerlii, Cosmarium, 115 it

-     - var. tumidum, III 7t
helcangulare, Cosmarium, III 68
helcangularis, Ursinella, Ill fs
Helierella, II : 77
Hermanniana, Didymidium (Micrasterias), II 12.2
- Micrasterias, II I2.2

Heulterianum, Cosmarimm, V 269
hexacanthum, staurastrum, V 1.5
hexaceros, Desmidium, 1 I3s
hexacerum, Jhycastrum, V I:3s

- Staurastrum, V Iİ, 138
-     - var. $\beta$, V III
-     - var. ornatum, 1 129
-     - var. semicirculare, l' 139
-     - var. semilunare, 1 l $1:!!$
hexagonum, Cosmarimm, III if
- Staurastrum, IV 122
- Nanthidium, IV 86
hexagonus, Arthrodesmus, IV sf
—— var. polonica, IN 87
-     - var. tumida, IV 117
hexaloba, Crsinella, III 2.57
hexalobum, Cosmarium, HII 257
-     - var. minus, III 258
hexasticha, C'rimella, III 14:;
hexastichum, Cosmarium, III 14;
— - var. octastichum, Jll I4:3
-     - var. polystichum, III I4t

Hibernicum, Cosmarium, III 114
hibernicum, Staurastrum, IV 15t;

-     - var. Farquharsonii, IV 155

Holacanthum, IV 48
Holmiense, Cosmarium, III 1

-     - var. attenuatum, lll 4
-     - var. hibermicum, Ill 61
-     - var. integrum, HI 2
-     - var. Lundellii, III 1
-     - var. minor, III 4
— - var. Nordstedtii, III I
-     - var. undatum, IH 4
- Dyphinctium, $1 / 11$
-     - var. integrum, lll 3

Holmiense, Euastrum (Cosmarium), III I
Holmicusis, Ursinella, III I
Holocystis, II 77
homaloderma, Uisinella, II I8:
homalodermum, Cosmarium, II 182

-     - var. rotundatum, 1[ 18:
homeacanthum, Xanthidium, V 59
horametrom, itaurastrum, V 51
humerosa, Helierella, II 9
humernsum, Euastrum, II 8
-     - var. genuinum, II 9
humile, Cosmarium, II 221
-     - var. danicum, III 224
-     - var. glabrum, III 225
-     - var. striatum, HI 223
-     - var. subdanicum, III 12:2
-     - var. substriatum, l|I 224
- Euastrum (Cosmarimm), $111: 201$
humilis, Crsinella, III $2 \geq 2$
Hutchinsonii, Bocidium, I 214
-- Plenrotenium, I 214
Hyacinthi, Cosmarium, IV 7
Hyalotheca, 1 2: V 228
Hystrix, Didymidium (Staurastrum), P. majus, V 5!
-     - A. minus, 3 tetragonum, V 37
——— atrigonum, V 60
- Staurastrum, V 60

Whthwocerns, I 2.5, 27
idiosprom, Closterimm, I 180
impressula, C'rsinella, III sf
impressulan, Cosmarium, Ill 86

- Enastrum (Cosmarium), III s6
incavata, Helierella, II 58
incavatum, Euastrum, II 58
inconspicuum, Cosmarium, II 164
- Dysphinctiam, V 267
- Penium, 1 101; V 261, 267
- Staurastrum, IV 1:31, 1 86
-     - var. crassum, V87
incrasmatus, Arthrodesmus, IV is
incurvum, Closterium, I 136
Hucus, Arthrodesmus, IV 89, 90
— - var. americanns, IV 110
—— var. divergens, IV 91
— - var. indentatus, IV 94
-     - var. intermedius, V 1:3
-     - var. longispinus, I' 96
— - f. minor, IV 92
— - f. perforata, IV 93
-     - f. quadrata, IV 97
— - var. Ralfsii, IV 95
-     - f. rotundata, IV !97
— - var. subquadratus, IV 97
-     - var. subtriangularis, ${ }^{1} 100$
— - var. triangularis, IV 97

Incus，Arthooleshus，f．typica，IV 91
－－var．validus，IV 96
—－－f．minor，IV 105
－－var．vulgaris，IV 95
－Binatella，IV 90
－Cosmarium，IV 91
－Hetcrocarpella，IV 90
－Staurastrum，IV 90
Indica，Hyalotheea，V 234， 237
inelegans，Staurastrum，IV 153
ineptus，Arthrodesmus，IV， 115
inerme，Euastrum，II 24
－－var．aboense，II 23
－－var．Lundellii，II 24
—－var．Ralfsii，II 24
inermis，Helierella，II 24
inferum，Dysphinctium，II I 22
inflatum，staurastrum，IV 191
inflexum，Staurastrum，V 108，I36
inornata，Ursinclla，IV 31
inornatum，Cosmarium，IV 31
insigne，Didymidium（Euastrunı），II 31
－Euastrum，II 31
—— var．elegans，II 31， 32
－－var．intermedium，II 33
－－var．mammillesum，II 31
－－var．moutanum，II 31，32
－var．typicum，II 31
－Enastrum，II 3：3
insignis，Helierella，II 31
insulare，Cosmarium，I［ 69
－Euastrum，II 68
－－var．parvum，V 265
intermedia．Arthrodia， 5 1：3
－Helierella，Il 33
－Holocystis，II 33
－Ersinella， 1 II 138
intermedium，Closterium，I 125
—— var．directum，I 127
－－var．hibernicum，I 126
－－var．juncidum，I 125
－－var．sculptum，I 126
－．－f．elorracensis，I 127
－－var．typicum， 1126
－Cusmarium，Il 138
－Euastrum， 1133
Staucoceras， 1 1st
interruptum．（＇losterium，I 6s
Netrium，I 68
－－var．sectum，I 69
Penium，I is
interstitiale，Euastrum，バ I
intanum，Staurastrum．V 121
irregulare，Cosmarium，III 188
－Stanrastrum，V 150
isthmium，Cosmarimm，III 145
— — f．hibernica，III 146
isthmium，Cosmarium，var．Willei， III 148
isthmochondria，Ursinella，III 174
isthmochondrium，Cosmarium，III 173
—— var．pergranulatum，III 175
Jacobsenii，Cosmarium，II 172
jaculiferum，Staurastrum，I I4；V 16
－－var．excavatum，I 18
－－var．subexcavatum，IV 89 ；V 18
jenisejense，Cosmarium，ILI 175
jenisejensis，Ursinella，III 175
Jenneri，Arthrodia，I 135
－Clostcrium，I 134
－－var．crassum， 1136
－－var．hibernicum，V 262
—－var．robustum，I 136
－Cylindrocrstis，I 77 ；V 260
－Enastrum，II 22
－Helicrella，II 87
－Micrasterias，II 86
—－f．Brasiliensis， 11 ss
—－var．simplex，II 88
－Penium，I 77 ；「 260， 261
－Staurastrum，V 147
juncida，Arthrodia，I 128
juncidum，Closterium，I 128
—－var．$\beta$ ，I I29
—－var．hrevior，I 129
－var．elongatum，I 130
Kinahani，Gonatozygon， 1 ：30， 35
－Leptocystinema，I 35
Kirchneri，Cosmarium，ILI $20 ; 3$
－Helierella，II 50
－Spirotænia，14］
Kitchellii，Staurastrum，V 178
Kjellmani，Cosmarinm，I［I 219
－－var．grande，JII 221
－－var．ornatum．III 220
－Conatozygon I 33
．－．f．minor，l 34
－Staurastrm，I 14：N ISz
－－var．rotundatum，IV 191
－Ursinclla， 111219
Klebsianum，Cosmarium，II I 211
Khosii，Cosmarium，II 19：3
Kramstai，Mesotenium，I 57
Kutzingii，Arthrodia，I Is6
－Closterium，I 186
－var．vittatum，I 188
lewe，Closterium， 1222
－Cosmarium， 11199
－－var．cymatium，II 103
－－var．octangularis．III 101
læve, Cosmarium, var. septentrionale, III 102

-     - var. mmdnlata, III IOI
- Euastrum ('osmarium), lll l(w)
- Gonatozygom, I 32
- Onychonema, V 218
-     - var. micracanthum, V 218
- Penium, 1222
- Staurastrum, V 92, 157. 177
-     - var. ('levei, 1 177
laxis, Tetmemorus, I 14. 222
- Crsinella, l|l Jor
lałvispinum, Stanrastrum, I' 90
lagenarisides, ('osmarium. Y' 267
-- Dysphinctium, V 267
- Penium, l 93 ; 「 261, 267

Lagerheimii. stamastrum. 1 It
Latrense, Arthrorlia. I IIt

- Closterimm, I 114
lamellosum, (Vosterimm, I it
- Penium, I tit
lanceolata, Arthrodia, I It!
lanceolatum, (hosterium. I 149
-     - var. parvum, I 150
- Staurastrum, N 149
-     - Var. compressum. IV 150
landmarkii, stalurastrum. I' $1+4$
Langii, Enastrum, 111 2s:
lanatum, Staurastrum, \’3,
Lapezynskii, Arthrodesmme. IV 111
lasiosporm, (osmarium, Ill $12 / 4$
lata, Crsinella, I' 1.5
laterale, Closterium, I 186
lateralis, Arthroolia, I 1sij
latercundatum, Cosmarium, IlI le
laticolle, Euastrum, \} 2 6 4
latifrons, ('onmarium, ll 33
— Crsinclla, 11" 33
latiusculum, staurastrum, V124
latum, C'osmarium, IV 15
-     - var. margaritatum. 1V is
-     - f. minor, I lt: IN 16

Leibleinii, Arthrodia, I I+1

- Closterimm, I 141
-     - var. $\beta$, I $1+1$
-     - var. curtum, I 142
-     - var. minus, I 136
-     - var. occidentale. V 262
leioderma, Ursinella, III 100
leiodermum, Cosmarium, III 100
- Euastrum (Cosmarium), III 100
- Xanthidium, IV 72

Lens, Closterium, I 73

-     - var. intermedia, I 73
-     - var. minor, I 75
lepidum, Cosmarium, IV 33
leptacanthum, Staurastrum, IV 119
leptodermum, Staurastrum, V 27

Lenronema, V 219
Lewisianum, Nitaurastrum, IV 12!
Lewisii, Penimm, I 86
libellula, (losterium, I 73; V 261

- Penimm, I 73, 110 ; V 261
-     - var. intermedium, I 74
-     - var. interruptım, I 74
limneticum, (lonterium. 1167
- -- var. tenue. I lis

Linea, Arthroxia, 1 17.9
(losterimm. 1 173. 178
lineata. Arthrodia. I INI
lineathm. ('losteriam, | 11. 181

- var. 3. 1152
-     - var. sandvicense, I 18t
- 1. -pirostriolata, I 182
littorale. ('losterimm. I 155
littoralis. Aithrodia. I 1.5.)
lobatosprum. ('osmariom, IH 126;
lobulatum, Euastrum. I It: II 4:
Lowomotion. 17
Loviense, (issmarium, l It: III 163
- f. expansa. IV 16

Ioneionmis, Apthrodesmus. V 17, is
lonsixpinum. Didymorladon, V: :3:
Staurastrum. 114: V33

- var. bidentatum, V 34
-     - (Pleurenterium), V' 3t
-- (hhizastrmo), V : $3: 3$
lmmatum, Stamrastrum, V 29
… - Var. planctonicum. V 30
-- Var. subarmatum, IV Iss
Lundellii, Arthendia, I 16:9
-. ('losterium, I 169
- ('osmarimm, II 138
-     - var. ethinpicum, II $1+1$
-     - var. corruptum, II 139
-     - var. cllipticum, II 138
- Euastrum, II 55
- Helimerlla. II 5.5
- Spondylosinm, V 224
-     - var. triquetrum, V 225
- Ursinella, II 138

Lumula, Arthrodia, I 150

- Closterium, I 150
-     - var. biconvexum, I 152
-     - var. coloratum, I 152
-     - var. intermedium, I 152
—— f. minor, I 151
-     - var. typicum, I 150
- Muelleria, I 150
- Vibrio, I 150
maamense, Staurastrum. V 32, 75
macilentum, Arthrodia, I 118
- Closterium, I 118
macrococca, Palmogloa, I 51
macrococcum, Mesotænium, I 51
macrococcum, Mesotænium, var. micrococcum, l 52
magnificum, Euastrum, var. crassoides, II 5
Mahabuleshwarensis, Helierella, II 121
- Micrasterias, II 121
- A. genuina, a indica, II 122
-     - var. Wallichii, II 122

Nalinverniana, Arthrodia, I 145
Malinvernianum, Closterium, I 145

- Cosmarium, III 199
-     - var. Badense, III 199
mammillosa, Helierella, II 31
mammillosum, Euastrum, II 31
Manfeldtii, Staurastrum, V 114, 168
-     - var. annulatum, V 115
margaritacea, Cylindrocystis, I 83
margaritaceum, (losterium, I 83
- Didymidium (Staurastrum), V 131
- Penium, I 24, 83
-     - var. punctatum, I 88, 90
- Pentasterias, V 131
- Phycastrum, V 131
-     - (Stenactinium), V 131
- Staurastrum, I 14; V 131
-     - var. coronulatum, V 132
— - var. hirtum, V 133
-     - var. inflexum, V 108
-     - var. ornatum, V 111, 133
-     - var. robustum, V 133
-     - var. subcontortum, V 134
-     - var. truncatum, IV 175
margaritatum, Cosmarium, IV 18
— - f. subrotundata, IV 19
margaritifera, Helierella, III 199
- Xlicrasterias, III 199
margaritiferum, Cosmarium, III 160, 199
— - f. confusa, III 203
— - f. genuina, III 157
— - var. genuinum, III 199
-     - var. incisum, III 159
-     - f. Kirchneri, III 203
-     - f. regularior, III 203
— — var. reniformis, III 157
- Didymidium (Cosmarium), III 199
- Euastrum, III 199
maximum, Docidinm, I 213
- Pleurotænium, I 213
-     - var. occidentale, I 212
megacanthum, Staurastrum, V 20
-     - var. scoticum, V 21
megalonotum, Staurastrum, V 182
-     - f. hastata, V 77
_ _ " forma," Nordst. V 185
melanospora, Ursinella, II 162
melanosporum, Cosmarium, II 162
melitensis, Micrasterias, II 113, 116
-     - var. gracilior, II 113

Meneghinianum, Dysphinctium, III 25
Meneghinii, Cosmarium, III 90
— - " forma," II 58
— - var. angulosum, III 93
— - var. concinnum, III 9.5
— - f. crenulata, II 150

-     - var. genuinum, III 91
— - f. lævis, lII 95
— - f. latiuscula, III 92
-     - var. nanum, III 93
— - f. octangularis, III 101
— - f. Reinschii, III 86
— — f. rotundata, III 97
-     - var. simplicissimum, III 86, 100
-     - var. subhexagonum, III 100
-     - f. tricrenata, II 150
— - f. vulgaris, III 91
-     - var. W’ollei, III 52

Meneghinii, Euastrum (Cosmarium), III 91

- Ursinella, III 91

Meriani, Didymidium (Staurastrum), IV 122

- Staurastrum, IV 122 ; V 269
-     - f. constricta, IV 122
-     - f. rotundata, IV 124
mesochondrium, Cosmarium, III 242
mesoleium, Staurastrum, V 196
Mesotænium, I 1, 2, 3, 24, 26, 48 ; V 239
Nicracanthum, IV 50
Micrasterias, I 2, 4; II 76
micrococca, Palmoglœa, I 52
micrococcum, Mesotænium, I 52
micron, Staurastrum, V 123
microsphincta, Ursinella, II I56
microsphinctum, Dysphinctium, II 156
- Cosmarium, I l4; II 156
-     - var. majus, II 157
-     - f. parvula, II 157
minimum, Cosmarium, III 66
minor, Schizospora, I 79
minus, Cosmarium, III 173
minuta, Spirotænia, I 41
-     - var. eboracensis, I 42
-     - var. minutissima, I 41
-     - var. obtusa, I 41
minutissima, Cylindrocystis, I 62 ; V 260
minutissimum, Cosmarium, III 47, 126
minutissimum, Didymidium (Staurastrum), IV 130
- Euastrum, II 57
- Penium, I 81
- Staurastrum, IV 130, 131: V 86
-     - var. constrictum, IV 132
-     - var. convexum. IV 131
minutum, Cosmarium, II 76
- Docidium, I 101: V 2tis
- Dysphinctium. I 102: V 2 6
- limatozyon. I 3:3
- Penium, I 101 ; V 261. 268
-     - var. alpinum, l 104
-     - var. crassum, I 105
-     - var. elongatum. I 104
-     - var. gracile, I 103
-     - f. major, I 103
-     - f. minor, I 103
-     - var. polomicum, I 105
-     - var. tumidum, I 104
-     - var. undulatum. I 105
- Pleurotenium, I 102
minutus, (alocylindrus. 1 10-2
- T'ctmemoris, I 223
mirifica, Palmoglea, l f )
mirificum, Mesotrenium, I 50
Mittallii, (osmarium, II 1.51

monilifera, Arthrodia, 1 142
Lumulina, I 142
moniliferum, ('losterium. I 7. 10, 142
-     - var. genuinum, 1 142
- f. Leibleiniana, I 1+1
- f. Leibleinii, I $1+1$
-     - var. typicum, 1142
- Staurastrum, IV 177
moniliforme, (osmarium, II 171; III 20
—— var. a, Ill 30
- f. clliptica, 11171
-     - f. elongata, lil 23
-     - var. limneticum, III 23
— - f. panduriformis, Ill 22
— - f. punctata, III 22
-     - var. subpyriforme, III 23
— - f. subviride. III 11t
- Diplosphærium, III 21
- Dysphinctium, 1121
moniliformis, Gymnozyga, V 255
-     - var. gracilescens, V 256
- Sicenedesmus, III 21
- Tessararthra, III 21
- Tessarthronia, III 20
- Trochiscia, III 21
- Ursinella, III 21
monochondrum, Cosmarium, III 103
monomaza, Ursinella, III 140
monomazum, Cosmarium, III 140
monomazum, C'osmarium, var. polymazum, III 140
monotænia, Arthrodia, I 163
monotænium, Closterium, I 163
- Gonatozygon, I 30
-     - var. pilosellum, I 31
montanum, Cosmarium, III 39
-     - var. Pseudoregnesi, III 39
- Euastrum, II 2, 58 ; V 265
monticulosa, Binatella, V 183
monticulosum, Phycastrum, V 189
- Staurastrum, V 183
-     - var. lifarium, V 184
-     - var. diplacanthum, V 186
-     - var. grenlandicum. V 185
-     - var. pulchrum, V 185
- Stephanoxanthium, V 18.3

Vorreanum, Cosmarium, V 266

- Dysphinctium, 1266
- P'enium. I 80 ; V 266
morsa, Micrasterias. Il 118
morsum, Didymidium (Micrasterias): II 118
- ('ismarium, II 157
muconsa, ('onferva, V: 23.5
- Hyalotheca, \} 2 3 0 , 2 3 5
-- var. minor, V' 236
mucosum. Desmidimm, V : 2e9
- (Ileoprium, V 235
mucromata, (ioniocystis (Trigono. (ristis), V 11
- Hélierella, II 79
- Micrasterias II 79
mucronatum, Phycastrum (Amblyactinium), V 11
- Staurastrum, V 7, 9, 11
— - var. subtriangulare, V 12
- Tetrachastrum, II 79
multilobatum, Euastrum, II 10
munitum, Staurastrum, V 193
muricata, Binatella, V 67
- Goniocystis (Trigonocystis), B. rugosa V 67
muricatum, Phycastrum, V 67
- Phycastrum (Amblyactinium), V 67
- Staurastrum, I 14 ; V 65, 66, 67, 132
-     - var. acutum, V 68

Murrayi, Micrasterias, II 93

-     - var. triquetra, II 94
musicola, Spirotænia, I 39
mutica, Binatella, IV 133
muticum, Didymidium (Staurastrum), var. Bieneanum, IV 136
- Staurastrum IV 133
-     - var. Bieneanum, IV 136
— - var. brevispinum, IV 145
mutieum, Staurastrum, var. depressum, IV 135
-     - var. ellipticum, IV 134
-     - var. minor, IV 135
-     - var. subsphericum, IV 138
— - var. typicum, IV 134
Nægeliana, Ursinella, IIl 14
Nregelianum, Cosmarium, III 14
- Didymidium, V 47

Nægelii, Netrium, I 66

- Penium, I 66
nasuta, Ursinella, III 259
nasutum, Cosmarium, III 259
-     - var. asperum, III 261
-     - f. granulata, III 260
natator, Staurastrum, V 149
Nathorstii, Cosmarium, III 242
Navicula, ('losterium, V 262
- Pemium, I 75, 110 ; V 261, 262
— — var. crassum, I 76
-     - var. inflatum, I 77
-     - var. Willei, I 76

Navigium, Penium, I 64
neglecta, Hyalotheca, 19: V 238
neglectum, S'taurastrum, V 111, 139
nephroideum, Cosmarium, III 167
Netrium, I 24, 26, 63 ; V'2 61
Netzerianum, Cosmarium, Ill 159
nitens, Spondylosium, I 9
nitidula, Ursinella, II 197
nitidulum, Cosmarium, II 197
— — f. punctulata, II 197

- Euastrum (Cosmarium), f. genuina, II 197
nitidum, Staurastrum, V 47
nobile, Docidium, I 196
- Pleurotenium, I 196
nodosa, Docidiopsis, I 214
nodosum, C'losterium, I 214
- Docidium, I 214
—— var. anglicum, I 215
-     - var. dentatum, I 214
-     - var. Hibernicum, I 214
-     - var. typicum, I 214
- Pleurotænium, I 14, 214
- Staurastrum, V 88
nodulosum, Docidium, I 200
- var. labiatum, I 202
- Pleurotænium, I 200
-     - var. coronatum, I 199

Nordstedtiana, Ursinella, II 147
Nordstedianum, Cosmarium, II 146

- Onychonema, V 216, 218

Nordstedtii, Staurastrum, V 47
Norimbergense, Cosmarium, III 52
— - f. depressa, III 53
—— f. obliqua, III 51

Norimbergense, Didymidium (Cosmarium), III 52
Norimbergensis, Ursinella, III 52
motabile, Cosmarium, III 15

-     - f. media, III 17
-     - f. minor, III 16
- Didymidium (Cosmarium), III 15
- Dysphinctium, III 15
-     - f. minor, III 17
-     - subsp. speciosum, III 248
- Penium (Sphinctopenium), III 15

Notarisii, Staurastrum, V 55
Nover-Semliæ Cosmarium, III 35

-     - var. polonicum, III 39
-     - var Sibiricum, III 36
- Ursimella, III 35

Nucleus, I 6
Nymanniana, Ursinella, II 184
Nymannianum, Cosmarium II 184
obcuneatum, Cosmarium, III 110
obesa, C'ylindrocystis, I 60 ; V 260

- Helierella, II 29
obesum, Euastrum, II 29
obliqua, Ursinella, III 49
whliquum, Cosmarium, III 49
-     - f. minima, III 51
-     - var. trigonum, III 51
- Nothocosmarium, III 49
oblonga, Echinella, II 12
- Eutomia, II 12
oblongiforme, Euastrum, II 12
oblongum, Cosmarium, II 12; III 114
- Didymidium (Euastrum), II 13
- Dysphinctium, III 114
- Euastrum, II 12
-     - var. cephalophorum, II 14
-     - var. depauperatum, II 15
-     - f. genuinæ, II 13
- var. integrum, II 15
-     - var. oblongiforme, II 13
-     - f. serobiculata, II 14
- Netrium, I 66
-     - var. angustatum, V 261
— - var. brevius, V 261
-     - var. cylindricum, I 67
- Penium, İ 66
oblongus, Calocylindrus, III 114
obscura, Spirotænia, I 44
obsoleta, Ursinella, II 133
obsoletum, Cosmarium, II 133
-     - var. angustatum, II 135
——— f. galiciensis, II 135
-     - var. Sitvense, II 134
- Didymidium (Cosmarium), II 133
obsoletus, Arthrodesmus, II 133
ohtusa, Arthrodia, I 107
obtusa，Rosa，I 107：「こ264
－－ver．montana．I 108
obtueatum，（＇usmarium，HII 7
－var．Beanlandii，II 8
abtuoum．（lonterium，I 1114，107， 10 s
－－var．major，I 10 a
－－var．typicmm．［ 10T
occidentale．De midium，V 245
－Euastrum， 11 2． 67 ；III 1！ 1
orenltmi，Cosmarium，［1］2．33
Wownrence of Desmid．I 1：2
ocellatum．Cosmarium．Il 144
－－－var．incrassatum．II 144
orhthorles．（osmarium，I＇ 10
－var．amobos－gramulosum，IV 12
var．amorbum．IV 11
t．Etamularmo，IV II
var．whtusatum， 111 万 vat．subeirculare，I 12
（isinella，バ11
OCtacanthim，IV＊
octacanthum，Enastrum，IV II
octecorne．Didsmidiun（ Kanthi－ （dium），IV 111
－Ellatrum，バ11
－Atamastrmm，IV III
－Samhidium，IV 111
－－var．major．バ（io
－－f．minor．バ111
octorornis．Arthrodeamns．IV 111
－－f．impar．IV 11：3
－Var．major，IV 61，ti2
Micrasterias．IV 111
octusibhosum．（＇osmarium． 111 ．）．
－－var．indica， 111 I．른
othentopleurum．Cosmarium．11I it
oligacanthom．Staurastrum，V48
－－var．incisum，\} 4 9
Oligugongrus．（＇osmarium．Ill 194
－Lremella，III 19t
W）Mearii．stamastrum，IV s！：V 13
－－var．minutum，V14
Onychonema．1 2：V 20ヶ， 215
（）cardium，\} 2 0 3
（）phiura．Staurastrum．I 14：V｀ 153. 15．）． 1.56
—－var．cambricum，V＇ 154
orticulare，lesmidium，IV 1.5
－Didymidium（Staurastrum），IV 1．5）
－Phycastrm，IV 15．5
－Staurastrum，IV 155
－－var．Bieneanum，IV 139
—－var．depressum．IV 158
—－var．extensum．IV 158
－－f．major．IV 1.56
－var．hibernicum．IV 156
orthiculare，stanastrum，f．major，IV 157
－－f．punctata．15 156
－－var．Ralfiii．IV 156
orbicularis．（ioniocrstis（Trigono－ （ystis）．IV 1．5．5
orbiculata．Tessararthra，Ill It！
－L＇ramella，Ill 149
＂rbiculatum．（＇onmarium，ILI 149：16．9
－－t．major．III 150
－Drsphinctinm．III $1+!$
－Penium．IIl 14！
（）readense．Xanthidium，IV 84
ordinatum，（＇ormarium，IV＇3．）
omata，Lisinella．Ill 5 ？
ornatissimum，（osmarium，III 2．jor
ornatum．fesmarium，III 151
－var．anslica，III 1．5
－－vat．minor，III Is？
－－var．pelonicum，II I $1 \times 2$
－－var．protractum．III はジ
—— var．sueciaca．Ill 152
－Enastrum．Ill $1 . \operatorname{So}^{2}$
－Staurastrum． V $^{-13: 3}$
m mithocephala．Helierella．II ：In
minthocephalum，Euastrum，II 50
oethogema，Crsinella，III 11s
wthognhum，（＇simarimu，III 1．5， 118
orthosticha．Irsinella，Ill Itis
orthostichum，（＇osmarium，III 167
－－var．compactum，III 169
－－var．pumilum．HI 169
wsitans．Euastrum（Micrasterias），IL is
— Micrasterias．II 78
－－var．intermedia，II su
－－var．mucronata，II 79
— —－f．intermedia．II 80
—－var．pinnatificla．II 81
——var．typica．II in
－Helierella，II is
－Holocrstis．II 7s
－Tetrachastrum．II is
osteonum，Staurastrum，V197
ovale．Cosmarium．III 267
－－var．subglabrum．IlI 269
－Cosmaridium，III 267
－Apondylosium，V $2 \underline{2}$
ovalis．Pleurotæniopsis（Cosmari－ dium）．III 267
oxyacanthum，Staurastrum，V 169
－－var．polyacanthum，V 170
pachÿderma，Schizospora，I 61
－U＇rsinella，II 140
pachydermum，Cosmarium，II 139
－－var．æthiopicum．II 140
－－var．minus．II 196
pachydermum. Cosmarium, var. typicum, II 140
pachyrhynchum, Staurastrum, IV 151
Palangula, ('alocylindrus, III 108
- Cosmarium, III 108
-     - var. Debaryi, III 106
-     - var. genuinum, III 108
- Dysphinctium, III 108
- Penium. ILI 108
palustre, Cosmarium, II 133
-     - var. ovale, II 133
pandurans, Penium, I 83
papillifera, Helierella, II 91
- Micrasterias. II 91 ; V 266
-     - var. glabra, II 93
— - f. major, II 92
-     - var. varvicensis, II 93
papilliferum, Didymidium (Micrasterias), II 91
papillosum, Sphærozosma, V 223
- Spondylosium, Y 223
- Staurastrum, V 41
papulosum, Euastrum, II (i3
paradoxum, Didymidium (Stauras. trum), V 102
- Phycastrum, V 101. 119
-     - (Stenactinium), V 102
- Staurastrum, I 14; V 98, 101, 108, 119
-     - var. cingulum, V 105
— - var. evolutum, V 107
-     - var. longipes, I 14; V 103, 107
-     - f. minor. V 106
-     - f. minutissima, V 106
-     - var. nodulosum, Y 106
— - var. parvum, V 106
-     - var. tetracerum, V 119
- Xanthidiastrum, V 218
parvula, Arthrodia, I I33
- Spirotænia, I 43
- Ursinella, III 110
parvulum, Closterium, I 133
-     - var. angustatum, I 134
- Cosmarium, III 110
-     - var. pumilum, III 49
- Desphinctium, III 110
-     - var. undulatum, III 49
paxilliferum, Staurastrum, IV 190
Pecten, Euastrum, II 12
- Helierella, II 13
pectinata, Helierella II 60
- Heterocarpella, II 60
pectinatum, Cosmarium, II 60
- Didymidium (Euastrum), II 60
- Euastrmm, II 60
-     - var. brachylobum, II 62
-     - var. inevolutum, II 61
pectinatum, Euastrum, f. intermedia, II 62
——f. typica, 1160
pelagicum, Staurastrum, I 13 ; V 124
Pelta, Euastrum, II 5
Peniere, I 26, 71
penioides, Tetmemorus, I 237
Penium, I 3. 71 ; V 261
peracerosa, Arthrodia, I 154
peracerosum, Closterium, I 154
-     - var. elegans, I 155
perforata, Crsinella, II 143
perforatum, Cosmarium, II 143
-     - var. typicum, II 143
pericrmatia, Ürsinella, III 34
pericymatium, Cosmarium, IlI 34
-     - var. eboracense, III 34
- Dysphinctium, III 34
perissum, Cosmocladium, V 200
perpusillum. Cosmarium, 1 II 88
Pertyanum, ('osmarium. III 144
Phasenlus, C'osmarium, II 158
-     - var. achondrum, II 177
-     - var. bioculatum. II liaj
-     - var. elevatum, II 159
—— f. minor. II 159
-     - var. typicum, II 158
- Euastrum (Cosmarium), II 158
- Heterocarpella, II 158
- Ursinella, II 158
phimus, Arthrodesmus, IV 104
-     - var. hebridarum, IV 105
— - var. occidentalis, IV 104
Phycoporphyrin, I is
Phylogenetic relationships. I 11
Phymatodocis. I 25, 2s
phymatosporum, Penium, I 91
pictum, Euastrum, II 41
Picum, Staurastrum, V 51
pileolatum, Staurastrum, IV 125, 127
-     - var. Brasiliense. IV 127, 128
-     - var. cristatum, IV 129
pilosellum, Staurastrum. IV 187
pilosum. Gonatozygon, I 34
- Phycastrum (Amblyactinium), V 63
- Staurastrum, V 61, 63
-     - var. Brebissonii, V fie
-     - f. minor, V 66
pingue, Euastrum, I 14; II 30
pinguis, Helierella, II 30
pinnata, Helierella, II 10
pinnatifida, Didymidium (Micras. terias). II 81
- Holocystis. II 81
- Micrasterias. II 80
-     - var. trigona, II 82
pinnatifidum, Euastrum, II 80
- Tetrachastrum, II \&I
pinnatum, Euastrum, II 10
—— var. intermedium. II 9
-     - var. typicum, II 10

Placoderme, I 26, 70
Plankton, I 13, 16
planum, Spondylosium, I 10: V 222
platyisthmum, Cosmarium, [II 127
Pleurenterimm, I 24: IV 11s. 119
Pleurotreniopsis, I 24 : Il 126
Plenrotenium, I 3. 24, 197
plicatum, ('osmarium, III 60

-     - var. decedens, III 4:3
-     - var. hibernicum, III 61
-     - f. major, 11160
-     - var. minus, III 4t
—— var. scoticum, III 61
-     - var. simusum, 111 4t
- Didymidium (C'osmarium). Ill 10

Pokornyanum, ('osmarium, II 190

- Enastrum, II 19\%
polare, Euastrum, 11 ISO
polonicum, Penium, I 10.5
polygona, Ursinella, III 76
polygonum, Cosmarium, III 76
- Euastrum (Cosmarium), llI 76
- Xanthidimm, IV ift
polymazum, Cosmarium, III l\&
polymorphum, (lusterium, I 90)
- Cosmarium, I !9
- Didymidium (Staurastrum), \} 126, 12!
- Penium, I 14, 90
— - f. alpicola, I 90
— - var. Lundellii, I 90, 91
— Sitaurastrum, V 125, l 2 ?
-     - var. brachycerum, V 136
-     - var. eyrtocerum, V' 13:5
-     - var. munitum, V 128
-     - var. pusillum, V 127
-     - var. simplex, V 128
-     - var. subgracile, V 127
polytrichum, Phyeastrum, V 53
- Stanrastrum, V'53, 56
-     - var. alpinum, V. 5
-     - var. readingense, V 54
porrecta, Arthrodia, I 116
porrectum, Closterium, I 116
-     - var. angustatum, l 115, 116

Portiana, Crsinella, Ill 165
Portianum, Cosmarium, Ill 165

-     - var. nephroidemm, III 167
-     - var. orthostichum, ILI 165

Portii, Leptocystinema, I 31
pregrande, Cosmaridium, III 1.50

- Cosmarium, III 150
- Pleurotæniopsis, III 150

VOL. V.
prelonga, Arthrodia, I 164
prælongım, Closterium, I 164

-     - f. hrevior, I 165
premorsum, Cosmarium, III 196
-     - var. gallicum, HI 197
-     - var. germanicum, III 199
-     - var. scandinavicum, III 197

Preservation of Desmids, I 15, 17
l'ringsheimii, Ritaurastrum, var. duplo-major, V 53
Pritchardiana, Arthrodia, I 172
l'ritchardianum, C'losterium, I 172

-     - var. minus, I 173
proboscidium, staurastrum, V 129
-     - var. subglabrum, V 129, 130
prominula, Crsinella, IN 46
prominulum, C'osmarium, IV 46
-     - var. subundulatum, IV 47
promontorium, Cosmarium, IV 34
prona, Arthrodia, 1 17:3
pronum, Closterimm, I 173
-     - var. acrutum, I 177
-     - f. brevius, V 264
-     - var. Cornu, I 1.57
-     - var. Linea, I 179
-     - var. Pritchardianum, I 172
-     - var. typicum, I 17:3

Protoplasm, I 5
pootractum, ('somarimm, II 6i7; III 181

- Didymidium (Cosmarium), III 182
- Euastrum (Cosmarimm), III 181
protuberans, Cosmarium, 11169
-     - f. paludusa, III 70
pseudamœena, Lrsinella, IV 31
pseudamonum, Cosmarium, IV 31
-     - var. basillare, I\ 32
- Dysphinctium, IV 31
pseudarctoides, Cosmarium, V 266
pseudarctoum, ('osmarium, III 32
- Dysphinctium, III 33
pseudarctous, Calocylindrus, III 33
psendatlanthoideum, Cosmarium, II 191
Pseudbroomei, Cosmarium, IV 22
- var. convexum, IV 23
pseudelegans, Euastrum, II 49
- Helierella, II 49

Pseudincus, Staurastrum, V 13
pseudobiremis, Ursinella, III 77
pseudobiremum, Cosmarium, III 77
Pseudoclosterium, Closterium, I 106, 109

- Roya, I 109
pseudoconnatum, Cosmaridium, III 27
- Cosmarium, III 26
$19 \S$
pseudoconnatum, Cosmarium, var. constrictum, III 29
-     - var. ellipsoideum, III 28
- Dysphinctium, III 27
pseudocomatus, Calocylindrus, III 27
- Pleurotæniopsis, III 27
pseudocrenatum, Staurastrum, V 75
pseudocuspidatum, Staurastrum, V 26
Pseudodianæ, Closterium, I 132
pseudoexigua, Pleurotæniopsis, III 65
pseudoexiguum, Cosmaridium, III 6.5
- Cosmarium, III 65
— - var. angustatum, III 65
- Cosmarium (Pleurotæniopsis), III 65
pseudofontigenum, Cosmarium, II 148
pseudofurcata, Helierella, II 113
- Micrasterias, II 113
pseudofurcigerum, Staurastrum, $\mathbf{V}^{\circ} 191$
pseudomargaritiferum, Cosmarium, III 165
pseudonitidulum, Cosmarium, II 195
-     - var. majus, II 160
-     - var. validum, II 196
pseudopelagicum, Staurastrum, I 14; V 107, 125
-     - var. bifurcatum, V 107
pseudoprotuberans, Cosmarium, III 82
-     - var. alpinum, III 83
-     - var. Kirchneri, III 82
- Ursinella, III 82
pseudopyramidata, Ursinella, II 201
pseudopyramidatum, Cosmarium, II 201
- var. minus, II 201
- var. stenotum, II 202
— - var. variolatum, II 203
pseudoralfsii, Cosmarium, IV 122
Pseudoregnesii, Cosmarium, III, 39
pseudorthopunctatum, Cosmarium, III 179
Psendosebaldi, Staurastrum, V 113, 116
— - var. bicorne, V 117
-     - subsp. duacense, V 116
-     - var. simplicius, V 114
-     - var. tonsum, V 117
pseudostreptonema, Desmidium, V 244
pseudotetracerum, Staurastrum, V 122, 124
pterosporum, Staurastrum, V 14
pulchella, Helierella, II 46
pulchellum, Cosmocladium, V 200
- Euastrum, II 46
-     - var. retusum, II 47
- Sphærozosma, V 227
pulchellum, Sphærozosma (Spondylosium), V 226
- Spondylosium, V 227
- var. pyramidatum, V 228
pulcherrima, Ursinella, III 245
pulcherrimum, Cosmarium, III 245
— - var. truncatum, III 246
—— var. typica, III 245
pulchrum, Sphærozosma, var. planum, V 222
- Spondylosium, V 223, 224, 245
- var. planum, V 225
— - var. triquetrum, V 225
punctulata, Ursinella, III 207
punctulatum, Cosmarium, III 206
-     - var. brasiliense, III 211
-     - var. granulusculum, III 212
-     - var. Klebsianum, III 211
-     - var. ornatum, III 211
-     - var. regulare, III 211
-     - var. rotundatum, III 211
— - var. subpunctulatum, III 209
-     - var. typicum, III 207
- Cosmarium, III 170
- Iidymidium (Staurastrum), 180
- var. majus, f. alternans, 170
- Staurastrum, IV 179
—— f. contorta, IV 180
-     - var. coronatum, IV 184
-     - f. elliptica, IV 186
—— var. Kjellmani, IV 182
— - var. muricatiforme, IV 186
—— var. pygmæum, IV 184
——— f. trilineata, IV 185
— - var. striatum, IV 186
— - var. subproductum, IV 182
—— var. subrugulosum, IV 167
-     - var. turgescens, IV 167
pungens, Staurastrum, V 44
purpureum, Mesotænium, I 6, 55
pusilla, Arthrodia, I 162
- Ursinella, III 56
pusillum, Closterium, I 162
— - var. major, I 163
— - var. minor, I 162
-     - var. monolithum, I 163
- Cosmarium, III 66
-     - var. retusum, III 66
- Cosmocladium, V 201
- Euastrum, III 66
pyenochondra, Ursinella, III 244
pycnochondrum, Cosmarium, III 244
pygmæa, Ursinella, III 74
pygmæum, Cosmarium, III 73; V 221
— - var. Schliephackianum, III 74
pvgmæum, Sphærozosma, III 73; V 220, 221, 225
- Spondylosium, V 220
-     - var. compressum, V 221
-     - var. monile, V 221
- Staurastrum, IV 184
-     - var. obtusum, IV Is6
-     - var. trilineatum, IV 186
pyramidata, Ursinella, II 199
pyramidatum, Cosmarium, IL 199, 201
-     - var. angustatum, II 200
— — f. intermedia, II 182
— - var. stenonotum, II 202
-     - var. typicum, II I99
- Didymidium (Cosmarium), II 199
- Euastrum, II 72
- Staurastrum, V 68
— - var. coilon, V 69
quadragies-cuspidata, Micrasterias, [I 83
quadragies-cuspidatum, Cosmarium, 1182,84
quadrangulare, Staurastrum, V 37, 38, 177
-- _ f. major, V 37
quadrangulata, U'simella, IV 26
quadrangulatum, Cosmarium, IV 26
quadratula, Ursinella, ILI 121
quadratulum, Cosmarium, IIl 121
— - f. jaranica, III 63
- Euastrum (Cosmarium), II 121
quadratum, Cosmarium, III 57, Iき3
- var. angustatum, III 59
- var. genuinum, III 5 s
— — f. Willei, III 59
- Desmidium, V 254
— - var. gracilis, Y : 2.3
- Desmidium (Didym"prium), V 2.54
- Didymidium (Cosmarium), III is
- Didymoprium, V 254
- Dysphinctium, III, 58
— - var. Willei, HII 5!
- Euastrum (Cosmarium), 1155
quadricornutum, Xanthidium, IV $5!$
-     - f. longispina, lV 56
quadridentatum, Cosmarium. III 133
quadrifaria, Ursinella, III 141
quadrifarium, Cosmarium, III 141
— - f. hexasticha III 143
— — f. octasticha, III 143
— - f. polysticha, IHI 144
— - f. stellata, ILI 141
quadrimamillatum, Cosmarium, III 125
quadrispinatum, Staurastrum, V 38
Quadrum, Cosmarium, IV 20
- Ursinella, IV 20
quantillum, Docidium, I 206
Quasillus, Cosmarium, III 188
- var. quadrifera, f. polycrenata, III 240
- U'rsinella, III 188
quaternaria, Pleurotreniopsis, III 204
quaternarium, Cosmarium, III 204
quinaria, Ursinella, IlI 216
quinarium, Cosmarium, III 216
—— f. irregularis, III 217
quiriferus, Arthrodesmus, IV 101
-     - f. compacta, IV 101

Raciborskiana, Ursinella, II 137
Raciborskianum, C'osmarium, II 137
radiata, Micrasterias, II 113
radiosa, Micrasterias, I 4; II 95

-     - var. ornata. II 97
- Ursinella, III 137
radiosum, Cosmarium, III 137
Ralfsii, Arthrodesmus, IV 95
- Arthrodia, I 183
- Calocylindrus, IV 43
- Closterium, I 182
- var. Delpontii, I 184
-     - var. hybridum, I 11, 183, 186
-     - var. typicum, I 183
- (insmaridium, II I4l
- (insmarium, I 14: II 141
-     - var. montanum, II 142
-     - var. rotundatum, V 268
-     - var. typicum, II 141
- Didymidium (Cosmarium), II 141
- Dysphinctium, IV 43
- var, hexagonum, IV 122
- Euastrum, II 27
- (imatozygon, I 30
- Hyalotheca, V 23.5
- Penium, I lol : IV 43
- Phycastrum, IV 170; V 89
- Pleurotæniopsis (Cosmaridium), II 141
-     - var. montana, II 142
ramosum, Asteroxanthium, V77
Ravenelii, Staurastrum, V 70
rectangula, U'rsinella, III 41
rectangulare, Cosmarium, III 54
-     - var. cambrense, III 55
-     - var. hexagonum, III 56
rectangularis, Ursinella, III 54
rectangulum, Cosmarium, III 41
rectosporum, Cosmarimm, II 197
rectum, Docidium, I 212
rectum, Penium, I 212
- Pleurotænium, I 212
refractum, Staurastrum, V 86
Regelianum, Dysphinctium, I 97
Regnellii, Cosmarium, III 89
- Ursinella, III 89

Regnesi, Cosmarium, III 36

-     - var. montanum, III 39
— - var. productum, III 38
— - var. tritum, III 38
- Didymidium (Cosmarium), III 36
- Sphærozosma, V 214
- Ursinella, III 36
regulare, Closterium, I 122
regularis, Arthrodia, I 12:
Reinschii, Cosmarium, III 12
— - var. eboracense, 11113
— Staurastrum, V 45, 46
- Ursinella, III 13
reniforme, Cosmarium, III 157
— - var. apertum, III 159
— - var. compressum, III 158
— - var. elevatum, III 159
reniformis, Ursinella, III 157
repanda, Ursinella, III 53 repandum, Cosmarium, III 53 - - f. minor, IlI 54
- Staurastrum, V 196
retusa, Ursinella, III 265
retusiforme, Cosmarium, II 180
retusum, Cosmarium, IV 91
- Cosmarium, III 265
-     - var. angustatum, III 266
- Euastrum, IV 91
- (Cosmarium), 111265
- Staurastrum, IV 160
— - var. boreale, IV 160
-     - var. punctulatum, IV 160
rhabolophorum, Staurastrum, IV 129
Liobinsonianum, Xanthidium, IV 83
- Xanthidium, IV 84
roseola, Cylindrocystis, 162 ; 1 260
Rostafinskii, Cosmarium, 111251
rostellum, Staurastrum, V 16t
—— var. erostellum, 172
rostrata, Arthrodia, I 188
- Helierella, II 3 J
rostratum, Closterium, I 188
— - var. brevirostratum, I 189
-     - var. Kuctzingii, I 186
—— var. setaceum, 1190
-     - var. typicmm, I 188
- Euastrom, II 35
— - var. cumbricum, [I 37
Rota, Euastrum, Il s: 99102
rotata, Didymidium (Micrasterias), II 102
- Echinella, II 10 :
rotata, Eutomia, II 102
- Helierella, II 102
- Micrasterias, I 8; II 102
-     - var. acutidentata, II 102
-     - f. evoluta, II 104
— - f. granulata, II 104
— - var. pulchra, 11104
-     - var. urnigera, II 104
rotundum, Cosmarium, II 139
Roya, I 3, 106 ; V 258
Royanum, Penium, I 88, 89
- Staurastrum, У 52
ruficeps, Closterium, I 130
rufescens, l'enium, I 99
rufopellitum, Penium, I 99
rugulosum, Staurastrum, IV 178
Saccodermæ, I 25, 29
Sarsii, Staurastrum, IV I02
-     - var. longispinum, IV 95

Saxonicum, Cosmocladium, V 198, 202

- Staurastrum, V 54,56
-     - f. tenue, V 63
scabrum, Staurastrum, Y 81
scandinavicum, Penium, I 88, 89
S'cenedesmus, Cosmarium, II 176
-     - f. punctata, II 176
- Ursinclla, II 176
receptrum, Closterium, I 193
- Docidium, I 208
- Pleurotenium, I 208
- var. capitatum, I 209

Nchizacanthum, IV 48
schizodesmus, IV 89
hchliephackeana, Ursinella, III 7t
S'chlicphackeanum, Cosmarium, III 73
—— f. spetsbergensis, JI 163
scitum, Euastrum, III 259
scorpioideum, Staurastrum, var. brevis, $1 / 169$
Scoticum, Closterium, I 161
— - var. fusiforme, I 162

- Cosmarium. III 269

Sebaldi, Didymidium (Staurastrum), VI66

- Staurastrum, V 166
- var. ornatum, V 114, 167
-     - var. productum, V 168
secedens, Sphærozosma, Y 225
-     - var. pulchellum, V 227
- Spondylosium, V 225
semiradiata, Micrasterias, II 84
semiradiatum, Enastrum, II 84
senarium, Desmidium, V 175
— Staurastrum, V 175
-     - var. alpinum, f. tatrica, V 184
-     - var. bifariun, V 184
senarium, stephanoxanthium, V 175
sendteriana, Helierella, II 34
Sendterianum, Cosmarium (Euas. trum), II 34
- Didymidium (Euastrum), II 34
- Euastrum, II 34
-     - var. latius, II 35
setacea, Arthrodia, I 190
setaceum, Closterium, I 190
— - var. intermedium, 1 lst
setigerum, Staurastrum, V 52
sexangulare, Cosmarium. III 81
- f. minima, ill 82
-- Didymocladon, V 194
-- Staurastrum, V 194
-     - var. supernumerarium, V 195
sexangularis, C'rsinella, III sI
sexcostatum, Didymidium (Staurastrum), V 147
- Pleurenterium (Staurastrum), V 147
— Staurastrum, V 147
—— var. productum, V 148
- Staurastrum (Pleurenterium), V 147
- Stephanoxanthium, V 147
sexnotatum, Cosmarium, III 227
-     - var. tristriatum. III 228

Sexual reproduction, 19
sibiricum, Staurastrum, N152

-     - f. trigona, IV 153
sigmoideum, Closterium, 1153

$$
\text { _ - f. major, l } 153
$$

silesiacum, Staurastrum, V 66
Siliqua, Closterium, I 154
simii, Cosmarium, JII 134
similatum, Cosmarium, IV 16
Simonyi, Staurastrum, V45, 46
sinense, Staurastrum, $1 \mathrm{~N}^{+} 176$

-     - var. hibernicum, IV 175
sinostegos, Cosmarium, ILI 79
-     - var. obtusius, III 79
- Írinclla, Ill 79
sinuata, Heterocarpella, II I 2
- Micrasterias, II 12
simuma, Helierella, JI 20
sinuosum, Cosmarium, II 12; [11 4t
-     - var. decedens, III 43
- Dysphinctium. 11144
- Euastrum, II 20
-     - var. reductum, I1 22
-     - var. simples, II 22

Alewdrumense, Cosmarium, LII 171
smithii, Aanthidium, IV 61

-     - var, collum, IV 63
-     - var. major, IV 62
-     - var. variabile, IV \&1
smolandica, Ursinella, II 134

Smolandicum, Cosmarium, II 134 - - var. angustatum, 11135

Snowdonense, Euastrum, II 45
Sol Euastrum, II 95

- Helierella, II 95
- Micrasterias, II 95
— - var. brachyptera, 1I 101
— - - f. glabriuscula, II 102
-     - var, ornata, II 97
solida, Ursinella, Ill 170
solidum, Cosmarium, Ill 170
oparsipunctatum, Dysphinctium, 1 !3
- Peecific determination of Desmids, I 18
speciosissimum, Cosmarium, Il 254
speciosum, Chosterium, 1119
- Cosmarium, 11I 247 ; V 269
-     - var. biforme. Ill 249
———f. genuina, 111248
- var. inflatum, Ill 253
— - var. liostatinskii, Ill 251
— - var. simplex, III 250
- 1)yphinctium, 111248
- Eiuastrum (Cosmarium), 111248
spectabile. (osmarium, JII 136;
- Euastrum (Cosmarium), Il 136
spharicum, ('ssmarium, III 15I
sharoideum, Cosmarium, lll 178 ; IV 30

sphagnicolum, (osmarium, I1I 71
sphalerosticha, Cisinella, III 176
sphalerostichnm. (osmarium, LII 176
spiniferum, Staurastrum, V 50
spinospermom, l'enium. I 78
- f. minor. I 78
spinosporum, Cosmarim, IV 2.5
spinosum, J)idymidium (Staurastrum), V 174
- Euastrum, 1138
- Staurastrum, V I73
spinulosum, Phycastrum, V 23
- Spherozosima, V 21:3
- Xanthidium, IV 14
-piraliferum, (losterimm, I 88
rpirotenia, 11,3, 24, 25. 37
-pirotænia, Genicularia, J 36
- Gonatozygon, I 36
spirotenice, I 25. 37
spirostriolatum, Penitim, 124.88
-     - var. amplificatum, I ss

Spondylosimm, $12 ;$ V 219
spongiosa, Binatella, V 76
spongiosum, Didymidium (Staurastrum). V 77

- Staurastrum, V 76
-     - var. cumbricum, I $7!$
- var. Griffithsianum, 1 78, 187
spongiosum, Staurastrum, var. perbifidum, V 78
Sportella, Cosmarium, III 185
-     - var. Corbula, III I83
-     - var. subnudum, III 186
- Ursinella, III 185

Staurastrum, I 2, 3, 24, 28 ; IV 118

- Micrasterias, V I0I

Stella, Didymocladon, V 194

- Staurastrum, V 194
stellinum, Cosmarium, II 102
strangulatum, Dysphinctium, III 29
strangulatus, Calocylindrus, III 29
stratum, Oocardium, V 204
-     - var. minor, V 205

Strensallense, Staurastrum, V 196
Streptonema, I 25, 28
striata, Ursinella, III 223
striatum, Cosmarium, III 223
strigosa, Arthrodia, I 165
strigosum, Closterium, I 165

-     - var. typicum, I 165
striolata, Arthrodia, I 123
striolatum, Closterium, I 122
— - var. $a$, I 122
-     - var. costatum, I 121
-     - var. elongatum, I 125
-     - var. orthonotum, I I23, I24
— - f. recta, I 124
-     - var. tumidum, I 123
-     - var. typicum, I 123
-     - var. Ulina, I 127
- Phyeastrum (Amblyactinium), IV 177
- Staurastrum, IV 177
— - f. brasiliensis, IV 177
— - var. divergens, IV 178
-     - var. elandicum, IV 177
subalatum, Cosmarium, III 255 subarctoum, Cosmarium, LII 31 - - f. punctata, III 32
subareuatum, Staurastrum, V 41 subaversum, Cosmarium, II 174 subavicula, Staurastrum, V 175, 181 Subbotrytis, Cosmarium, IV: Subbroomei, Cosmarium, IV 23 subeapitulum, Cosmarium, III 73 subcirculare, C'osmarium, II 138 - - var. rugosum, II 139 subeontractum, Cosmarium, II 174 subeostata, Ursinella, III 236 subcostatum, Cosmarium, III 236
—— var. Beckii, HII 238
-     - f. minor, IIL 238
subcrenata, Ursinella, III 229
subcrenatum, Cosmarium, III 228
-     - var. divarieatum. III 230, 238
subcruciatum, Staurastrum, V 42

Subcucumis, Cosmarium, II 155
subcylindricum, Cosmarium, IV 44
subdanicum, Cosmarium, III 122
subdirectum, Closterium, I 125
subexcavatum, Cosmarium, III 148

-     - var. ordinatum, III, 149
subgracillimum, Staurastrum, V 118
subhastiferum, Xanthidium, IV 56
-     - var. Murrayi, IV 57
subjuncidum, Closterium, I 125
sublevispinum, Stuarastrum, V 91
sublatum, Cosmarium, IV 21
sublobata, Ursinella, II 73
sublobatum, Cosmarium, II 73
- Euastrum, II 73
-     - var. crispulum, II 72
— - var. dissimile, II 74
-     - var. subdissimile, II 74 subnotabile, Cosmarium, III 263 subnotabilis, Ursinella, III 263 subnudibrachiatum, Staurastrum, V 91
subochthodes, Cosmarium, III 6 ; IV 6 suboctangulare, Penium, I 81 suborbiculare, Cosmarium, III 173
- Staurastrum, IV 159
suborbicularis, Ursinella, III 174
subortogonum, Cosmarium, III 86
subpalangula, Cosmarium, III 109
- Dysphinctium, III I09
subpronum, Closterium, I 175
- var. lacustre, I I76
subprotumida, Ursinella, 1 II 23 I
subprotumidum, Cosmarium, III 231
—— var. (Aregorii, III 232
subpunctulatum, Cosmarium, III 209
- itaurastrum, IV 182
subpygmæum, Staurastrum, IV 162
-     - var. subangulatum, IV 163
subquadrans, Cosmarium, II 178
subrquadrata, Ursinella, III 57
subquadratum, Cosmarium, 11157
subramosum, Cosmocladium, V 201
subrectum, Closterium, I 117
subrefractum, Staurastrum, V 86
subreinschii, Cosmarium, II 58
subreniforme, Cosmarium, III 243
subreniformis, Crsinella, III 243
subretusiforme, C'osmarium, II 180
subseabrum, Staurastrum, V 82
-     - f. seabrior, V 83
subspeciosa, Ursinclla, III 252
subspeciosum, ''osmarium, IIl 252
-     - var. effigiatum, III 253
-     - var. validius, III 253
substriatum, Cosmarium, III 224
subtholiforme, Cosmarium, var. Malin vernianum, III 199
subtholiforme, Cosmarium, var. verrucosum, III 203
subtile, Cosmarium, V 267
- Dysphinctium, V 267
- Closterium, I 191
- Penium, I 92 ; V 26iI, 267
- Staurastrum, V 134
subtrinodulum, Cosmarium, III 218
subtruncatum, Penium, I s 5
subtumida, Ursinclla, II 192
shl,tumidum, Cosmarium, II 192
- var. Klebsii, II 193
subturgida, Pleuroteniopsis, f. minor. III 117
subturgidum. Cosmarium. IIl 116
-     - f. minor, III 117
- Dysphinctium, III 11ti
smbulata. Frustulia. 1 17?
- Stanmoceras. I 17!
subulatum, (losterium, I 179
subulatus. Arthrodesmus. IV 109
- f. americana, IV 110
-     - f. media, IV 110
- var. subequalis, IV 110
subundulata, Crsinella, II 1.5l
subundulatum, Cosmarium. II 151
succisum, Cosmarium, II 179
supraspeciosum, Cosmarium, Var. emarginatum, IIL I44
Swartzii, Desmidium, I!: V' 242.246
-     - var. amblyodon, V: $\because 2.249$
-     - var. quadrangulatum, V 248
- Diatoma, V $2+6$
synthlibomenum, Cosmarium, III 180
tatrica, C'rsinella, III 45
tatricum, Cosmarium, ILI 45
- var. novizelandicum. III 46
— - var. sphærulifermm, 11147
taxichondra, Ursinella, IV 4.5
taxichondriforme, Cosmarium, II 136
taxichondrum, Cosmarium, IV 45
-     - var. genuina, IV 45
teliferum, Staurastrum, V 58
-     - var. convexum, V 53. 60
- f. obtusa, V 60
tenerrima, Spirotænia, I 47
tenerrimum, Closterium, I 177
tenue, Closterium, I 157
tenue, Cosmarium, II 167
tenuissimum, Xanthidium, IV 116
tenuissimus, Arthrodesmus, IV 88 , 116
—— f. longispina, IV 116
terebrans, Staurastrum, V 150
Tetmemorus, I 3, 27, 216
Tetracanthum, IV 89
tetracentrotum, Xanthidium, IV 58
tetracentrotum, Xanthidium, f. protuberans, [1 59
-     - var. quadricornntum, IV 59
tetracera, Binatella, V 118
- Micrasterias, V 118
tetracerum, staurastrum, V 118, 123
-     - var. evolutum. V 107
-     - f. tetragona, V 120
-     - f. trigona, У 120
-     - var. undulatum, V 119
-     - var. validum. V 121
tetrathondra, Ursinella, II $17 \pi$
tetrachondrum, Cosmariom, II 175
tetrasoma, C'rinella, III 17
tetragonum, Cosmarium, III 17
-     - var. Davidsonii. III 20
-     - var. clegrans. III 20
-     - var. heterocrematom, III 19
— - var. Landellii. III 18
-     - var. pumilum. III +!
- Euastrum (Cosmarium). III 17
- Spondylosium, V 22 t. 226
tetraphthalma, Ersinella, III 27
tetrapphthalmum, (osmarium, III 270
—— var. De Notarisii, III I24
—— var. Limdellii, JII 271
-     - var. subrotundatum, III 273
- Cosmarimm, III 1.2t
- Didymidium (Cosmarium), 11I 27
- Euastrum, ILI 273
- Heterocarpella, III 273

Thomasiana, Helierella, II 110

- Micrasterias. II 110
- f. major, II 112

Thwaitesii, Calocerindrus, III 104

- Cosmarium, III 104
-     - var. curtum, I 97
-     - var. majus, III 62
-     - var. penioides, III 10.
-     - var. scoticum, I 96
— - var. typicum, III I04
- Dysphinctium, III 104
- Penium, I 87

Tigurinum, Didymidium (Staurastrum), V 39
tincta. Crsinella, II 168
tinctum, Cosmarium, II 168

-     - var. intermedium, II 169
-     - var. succisum, II 179
- Sphærozosma, II 168

Tohopekaligense, Staurastrum, IV 119; V 178

-     - var. trifureatum, V 179
tortum, Cosmarium, IV 161
- Staurastrum, IV 119, 161
toxon, Closterium, I 160
toxon, Closterium, var. validum, V 263
Trabecula, ('losterium, I 205, 209)
- Docidium, [ 210
- var. clavatum, I 211
- Pleurotænium, I 14, 209
- f. clavata, 1211
-     - f. gramulata, I 211
-     - var. rectissimum, I 212
-     - var. rectum, I 212
trabeculata, Spirotænia, I 45
trachydermum, Cosmarium, III 178
trachygonum, Stamrastrum. V 50
trachynotum, Staurastrum, V 190
-     - var. annulatum, V 196
trachypleura, Ursinella, III 172
trachypleurum, Cosmarium, III 172
-     - var. genuinum, III 172
— - var. minus, I[I 173
-- var. verrucosum, III 20:3
trachytithophorum, Staurastrum, IV 165
Trafalgarica, Ursinella, II 161
Trafalgaricum, Cosmarium, II 162
trapezicum, Staurastrum, var. campylospinosum, V 69
Traunsteineri, Staurastrum, V 169
triangularis, Arthrodesmus, IV 97
-     - var. americanus, IV 110
-     - var. hebridarum, IV 100
— - var. inflatus, IV 99
-     - var. subtriangularis, IV 100
— — - f. triquetra, IV 89. 100
-     - f. triquetra, IV 99
tricorne, Phycastrum, V 138
- (Pachyactinium), V 138
- Staurastrum, IV 170; V 112; 138, 139
— - var. $\beta$, V 111
-     - var. semicirculare, V 139
tricornis, Binatella, V 138
tricrenatum, Cosmarium, IV 37
tricuspidata, Binatella, Y 23
tridens, Phycastrum, V 101
tridentulum, Docidium, I 208
- Penium, I 208
- Pleurotænium, I 208
-     - var. capitatum, I 209
-     - var, granulatum, I 209
tribobatum, Phyeastrum, IV 170
- Streptonema, V 245
trilobulata, Ursinella, II 185
tribobulatum, Cosmarium, II 185
- Didymidium (Cosmarium), II 185
trilobum, Stanrastrum, 1V 133
Triploceras, I 25, 27
trispinatus, Arthrodesmns, IV 115

Trelleckense, Staurastrum, V 70
Trenbii, Spondylosium, V 226
trochiscospormm, Closterimm, I 137
truncata, Helierella, II 83

- Micrasterias, II 82
— - forma $c$, II 85
-     - var. Bahusiensis, II 85
— - var. enastroides. 1183
-     - f. granulata, 1185
- f. punctata, II 73
-     - var. quadragies-cuspidata, 11 83
-     - var. quadrata, II 83
-     - subsp. radiosa, II 84
-     - var. semiradiata, II 84
-     - var. tridentata, 1I 83,84
- Spirotænia, I 40
truncatella, Ursinclla, III 72
truncatellum, Cosmarium, III 72
- Euastrum (C'osmarium), III 72
truncatum, (losterium, I 20.3
- Cosmarium, II 82
- Didymidium (Micrasterias), f. crenatum, II 85
—— f. dentatum, II 83
- Docidium, I 203
- Mesotenium. I 54
- Penium, I 82
- f. punctata, I 82
- Pleurotenimm, 1203
-     - var. crassum, I 204
-     - var Farquharsonii, I 205
-     - var. granulatum, I 205
tuberculatum, Dysphinctium, IV 4?
- Cosmarium, IV 42
- Staurastrum, V 148
tuberculatus, Calocylindrus, IV 42
tumens, Cosmarium, III 264
- Dysphinctium, III 264
tmmida, Binatella, IV 142
- Temperea, IV 142
- Ursinella, II 160
tumidum, Closterium, I 156
-     - var. sphærospora, V 263
- Cosmarium, Il 160
-     - f. subrectangularis, II 161
- Phycastrum, IV 142
- Pleurenterinm, IV 140
- Staurastrum, IV 140
tmoguscanum, Staurastrum, V 28
turfosa, Spirotænia, I 42
turgescens, Staurastrum, IV 167
-     - var. areticum, IV 169
turgida, Arthrodia, I 171
turgidulum, Closterium, I 121
turgidum, C'losterium, I 170
-     - var. decoratum, I 172
-     - subsp. giganteum, I 171
turgidum, Cosmaridium, 111115
- Cosmarium, III 115
-     - var. subrotundatum, III 116
- Docidium, 111115
- Dysphinctium, HI 115
- Pleurotænium, III 115
turgidus, Calocylindrus. 111115
- Pleurotæniopsis, III 115

Turneri, Cosmarium, Il] 160
Turnerianum, Cosmarium, Il 14.5
Turnerii, Euastrum, II 37
Turpinii, ('osmarium, JII 189
—— var. Brebissonii, III 1s!

-     - var. cambricum, IV 48
—— var. eximium, IIl 192
-     - f. gallica, 111189
-     - var. Lundellii, LII ls9
-     - var. podolicum, III 191
- var. polonicum, III 182
- Crsinella, III 18!
['lna, 'losterium, I 127
umbilicatum, Cosmarium, III 88
undulata, Hyalotheea, V 239
-     - var. producta, V 239
- Itsinella, II 148
undulatum, Cosmarium, II 148
— - var. crenulatum. II 150
-     - var. minutum. II 149
-     - var. obtusatum, 1117
-     - var. subundulatum, I1 151
-     - var. tumidum, II 151
-     - var. Wollei, II 150
- Didymidium (Cosmarium), II 14 s
- Docidium, I lt, 194
-     - var. dilatatum, I 196
—— f. perundulata, I 196
- Euastrum (Cosmarium). Il 14s
- Pleurotænium. 1 195

Ungeriana, Crsinella, 111195
Ungerianum, ('osmarium, III 195

- var. subtriplicatum, III 196
- Euastrum (Cosmarium). 111 19.

Ungeri, Didymidium. V 28

- Staurastrum. V 28
unidentata. Sphærozosma, V 209
Ursinella, II 126
Vacuoles. I 5
validum, Euastrum, II 75
variabile, Xanthidium, IV 81
-     - var. complexum, IV 83
variabilis, Actinocyclus, V 235
Variation, I 7
variolata. Ursinella, II 203
variolatum, Cosmarium, II 203
vastum. Staurastrum, V 181
Vegetative reproduction, I 8
ventricosa, Helierella, II 4
rentricosum, Euastrum, II 4
Venus, Arthrodia, I 137
- (losterium, I 137
venusta, Ursinella, III 9
venustum, ('osmarium, III 8
-     - var. hypohexagonum, III 10
——— f. incrassata. III 10
-     - var. majus, 11111
— - f. minor, lll 10
- Euastrum, Ill s: V 269
-. - var. majus. IIl 11
verrucosa. Helierella. II 64
- Micrasterias, ]I 109
verrucosum. Euastrum, II 2. 64
- var. alatum, II 67
— - var. coarctatum. II 66
- var. planctonicum, II 67
-     - var. reductum, 1165
—— var. simplex. II 67
——. f. tomescens. II 1 it
-     - var. typicum. II tit
vertebrata, lithmia, V $20!$
- Isthmosira, V 209
vertehratum. Desmidium, V 209
- Sphrerozoma, V 209
- var. latius, V 211
-     - f. minor. V 210, 213
-     - var. punctulatum. V 210
verticillatum, Staurastrum, I 14: V 155, $1 . \%$
vestitum, Didymidium (Staurastrum), C1.5s
— Staurastrum, V 158
-     - var. diplacanthum, V' 186
— - var. ornatum. V 15s
-     - var. semivestitum, V 160
- var. subanatinum, V 159
rexatum, ('osmarium, IlI 187
-     - var. concavum, III 187
riolascens, Mesotanium, I 6,55
- Palmoglora. 155
viride, Cosmarium, III 113
— - f. glabra. 111114
— - f. minor, III 113
- Dysphinctiom, IIl 113
viridis, Colpopelta, III 113
Volkensii, Pleurotaniopsis, III $2 \underline{2}$

Wallichii, Helierella. II 129

- Mierasterias, II 122
-     - var. Hermanniana, II 122
-     - f. major, II 122
-     - f. trpica, II 122
- Sphærozosma. V 214
- var. anglicum, V 215

Webbianum, Euastrum, II 34

Westianum, Cosmarium, III 135

- Santhidium, IV 81

Westii, Staurastrum, V 187
Willeanum, Cosmarium, III 148 Willei, Dy̌sphinctium, III 148 Wittrockii, Cosmarium. III 179

-     - var. schmidlei, III 179
- Ursinella, III 179

Wrightianum, Cosmarium, III 127
Santhidium, I 4, 27: [1 48
zonatum. Cosmarium, III 123

- Dysphinctiom, III l23

Zoospores, I 9
Zygospores, I 10. 11

ENPLANITIONS OF THE PLATES.

## EXPLANATION OF THE LETTERING.

$a, a^{\prime}, a^{\prime \prime}$. Front view of cell or semicell
$b, b^{\prime}$. Vertical view.
c. Side view.
d. Basal view of semicell.
[The asterisk * denotes that the figure so marked is original by the Author, and is not from the pencil of Professor West.]

## Plate 129

## PLATE CXXIX.

FIGS. page1*.-Staurastrum disputatum W. \& G. S. West, formaminor, $\times 630$. \Consult vol. iv, p. 176, Pl.CXXVI,fig. 16.]
2-5.-St. glabrum (Ehr.) Ralfs. 2 and $3, \times 520 ; 4$ and 5 , larger forms, $\times 520$ ..... 2
6-8.-St. apiculatum Bréb. $6 \times 520$; 7*, $\times 510 ; 8$, zygospore, $\times 520$ ..... 6
9-12.-St. dejectum Bréb. 9 and $10, \times 520 ; 11$, formwith parallel spines, $\times 520 ; 12$, zygospore, $\times$720 (after Reinsch)7
13.-St. dejectum forma major W. \& G. S. W. $\times 520$ ..... 9
14-15.-St. Dichiei Ralfs. 14, $\times 520$; 15, zygospore, $\times 356$ ..... 3
16. -St. Dickiei var. circulare Turn. $\times 520$ ..... 5
17.-St. Dickiei var. rhomboideum W. \& G. S. W.$\times 520$5

$3+2$


6
15


Huth, London.

Plate 130

## PLATE CXXX.

FIGS. ..... page
1-2.-Staurastrum dejectum var. putens Nordst. $1, \times 570$ (after Nordstedt) ; 2, $\times$ ? (after Borge) ..... 9
$3-5 .-$ St. dejectum var. inflatum West. $\times 520$ ..... 10
6-8.-St. comnatum (Lund.) Roy \& Biss. 6, $\times 400$(after Lundell) ; 7, $\times 400 ; 8^{*}, \times 510$. 15
9.-St. connatum var. Spencerianum Nordst. Zygo-spore, $\times 400$ (after Nordstedt)16
10-12.-St. mucronatum Ralfs. 10, zygospore, $\times 400$ (after Ralfs) ; 11 and $12, \times 520$ ..... 11
13-14.-St. mucronatum var. subtriangulare W. \& G. S. W. $\times 520$. ..... 1:
15-16.-St. curvatum West. $15, \times 520 ; 16, \times 400$ ..... 19
17-18.-St. jaculiferum West. 17, biradiate form, $\times 520$ : 18 , triradiate form, $\times 520$ ..... 16


## Plate 131

## PLATE CXXXI.

FIGS. PAGE1-3.-Staurastrum juculiferum West. 1, quadrangularform, $\times 520 ; 2$ and 3, triangular forms, $\times 520 \quad 16$
4-5.-St. jaculiferum var. excavatum W. \& G. S. W. 4, $\times 520 ; 5$, biradiate form, $\times 520$ ..... 18
6.-St. jaculiferum var. subexcavatum W. \& G. S. W. $\times 430$ ..... 18
7-8.-St. megucanthum Lund. $\times 520$ ..... 20
9-10.-St. megacanthum var. scoticum W. \& G. S. W. $\times 520$ ..... $\because 1$


Plate 132

## PLATE CXXXII.

FIGS. PAGE
1-4.-Staurastrum pterosporum Lund. 1 and $2, \times 500$;3 , zygospore. $\times 400$ (after Lundell) ; 4, zygo-spore of biradiate form, $\times 600$ (from a drawingby Dr. J. Lütkemuiller)14
j-8.-St. O'Mearii Arch. $\bar{j}$ and 6, $\times$ ? (after Archer); 7 and 8, $\times 500$. ..... 13
9.-St. O'Mearii var. mimutım West. $\times 500$ ..... 14
10-11.-St. uristiferum Ralfs. $\times 500$ ..... $2 \cdot 2$12.-St. aristiferum var. protuberans W. \& G. S. W.$\times \overline{2} 0$23
13-15.-St. cuspidatum Bréb. $13^{*}$ and $14^{*}, \times 510: 15^{*}$. zygospore, $\times 510$ ..... 23
16-17.-St. cuspidatım var. divergens Nordst. $16, \times 400$; 17, zygospore. $\times 100$ ..... 25
18-19.-St. cuspidatum var. maimmum West. x 500 ..... ${ }^{-} 4$
$\because(1 .-S t$. leptodermum Lund. $\times 400$ (after Lundell) ..... $\stackrel{\bullet}{2}$

PLATE CXXXII.


## Plate 133

## PLATE CXXXIII.

figs. PAGE
1.-Staurastrum cuspidatum var. coronulatum Gutw. $\times$ ? (after Gutwinski) ..... 26
2-3.—St. pseudocuspidatum Roy \& Biss. 2, $\times 520$;$3, \times 400$26
4.-St. tunguscanum Boldt. $\times 400$ (after Boldt) ..... 28
5.-St. Ungeri Reinsch. $\times 500$ (after Reinsch) ..... 28
6-7.-St. subcruciatum Cooke \& Wills. 6*, $\times 510$; $7, \times 500$ ..... 42
8-10.-St. Avicula Bréb. 8, $\times 520 ; 9^{*}, \times 510 ; 10^{*}$. forma, $\times 510$ ..... 40
11*.-St. Avicula var. subarcuatum West. $\times 510$ ..... 41
12.-St. Avicula Bréb. forma. Zygospore, $\times 400$ (after Roy \& Biss.) ..... 40
13-14.-St. denticulatum (Näg.) Arch. 13, $\times 520 ; 14, \times$ 500 ..... 38
15.-? St. denticulatum. Zygospore, $\times 520$ (from an unnamed drawing by Professor West) ..... 39
16.-St. cormutum Arch. $\times 600$ (after Roy \& Biss.) ..... 31
17-19.—St. lunutum Ralfs. 17 and $18 \times 100 ; 19, \times 520$ ..... 29
20-22.-St. lumatum var. planctonicum. $20, \times 500 ; 21$ and $22, \times 520$ ..... 30



Plate 134

## PLATE CXXXIV.

FIGS. PAGE
1*.-Staurastrum longispinum (Bail.) Arch. $\times 510$ ..... 33
2-3.-St. longispinum var. bidentatum (Wittr.) W. \&
G. S. W. $\quad 2^{*}, \times 510 ; 3, \times ?$ ..... 34
4.-St. bifidum (Ehr.) Bréb. $\times 520$ ..... 32
5.-St. quadrangulare Bréb. $\times 520$ ..... 37
6*.-St. aciculiferum West. $\times 510$ ..... 171
7.-St. spiniferum West. $\times 400$ ..... 50


4


## Plate 135

## PLATE CXXXV.

FIGS. page
1-4.-Staurastrum Simmyi Heimerl. 1-3, $\times 520$; 4,$\times 600$.45
5-7.-St. quadrispinatum Turn. $\times 520$ ..... 38
8-10.-St. pingens Bréb. $\times 520$ ..... 44
11.-St. Brasiliense Nordst. $\times 400$ (after Nordstedt) ..... 35
12-13.-St. Brasiliense var. Lumdellii West. 12, $\times 520$; $13, \times 440$ (slightly modified from a drawing by Dr. Lütkemüller) ..... 35
14-15.-St. Gatniense W. \& G. S. West. $\times 5 \div 0$ ..... 32

10<br>6



06
$0 \%$


## Plate 136

## PLATE CXXXVI.

figs.1.-Staurastrum Hystrix Ralfs. $\times 520$60
2-6.-St. teliferum Ralfs. 2*, $\times 510 ; 3, \times 520 ; 4, \times$ $400 ; 5^{*}, \times 510 ; 6$, zygospore formed by con- jugation of 3 individuals, $\times 400$ ..... 58
7.-St. teliferum forma obtusa West. $\times 400$ ..... 60
8-10.-St. polytrichum Perty. 8, $\times 520 ; 9, \times 400$; $10^{*}, \times 510$ ..... 53
11.-St. polytrichum var. readingense Cushman. Zygo- spore, $\times 450$ (after Cushman) ..... 54
12.—St. erostellum W. \& G. S. W. $\times 660$ ..... 72
13-14. -St. setigerum Cleve. $\times 500$. ..... 52
 $\ldots$为




Plate 137

## PLATE CXXXVII.

fics. page1-2.-Staurastrum gladiosum Turn. $1, \times 400 ; 2, \times$52057
3.-St. gladiosum var. delicatılum W. \& G. S. W. × 520 ..... 58
4-5.-St. Brebissonii Arch. $\quad 4, \times 600$ (from a drawing by Dr. Lütkemüller) ; 5, zygospore, $\times 720$ (after Cleve) ..... 61
6.-St. Brebissonii var. brevispinum West. $\times 400$ ..... 63
7.-St. Saxonicum Bulnh. $\times 400$ (after Roy \& Biss.) ..... 54
8.-St. Picum W. \& G. S. W. $\times 520$ ..... 51
9-11.-St. erasum Bréb. 9, $\times 430 ; 10$ and $11, \times 520$ ..... 71
12. -St. echinatum Bréb. $\times 600$ (from a drawing by Dr,Lütkemiiller from de Brébisson's original exsic-cata)56
13-14.-St. cumbricum West. $\times 400$ ..... 55
15-16.-St. cumbricum var. cambricum West. 15, $\times 400$; 16 , forma minor, $\times 400$ ..... 56


Plate 138

## PLATE CXXXVIII.

FIGS. PAGE1-3.-Staurastrum pilosum (Näg.) Arch. 1, $\times 520$(vertical view in outline only) ; 2, zygospore,$\times 400$ (after Wittrock), cf. footnote, p. 64;$3^{*}, \times 510$63
4-6.-St. hirsutum Bréb. $4, \times 500 ; 5, \times 460 ; 6$, forma minor, zygospore, $\times 550$ (from a drawing by Dr. Lütkemïller) ..... (65
7-8.-St. Ravenelii Wood. 7, $\times$ ? (after Turner) ; 8*, forma $\times 810$ (from Wittr. \& Nordst. 'Alg. Exs.' no. 1477) ..... 70
9.-St. muricatum Bréb. $\times 520$ ..... 67
10-12.-St.pyramidatum West. 10, vertical view, $\times 520$; 11 and $12 . \times 5 \div 0$ ..... 68
13.-St. pyramidatum var. coilon West. $\times 400$ (outline only) . ..... 69




$$
\begin{aligned}
& x+2
\end{aligned}
$$



Q $\because \& N C d r$

Plate 139

## PLATE CXXXIX.

H1GS. PAGE1-2.-Staurastrum muricatum Bréb. $1, \times 520 ; 2^{*}, \times$52067
3.-St. trachygonum West. $\times 400$ ..... 50
4.-St. horametrum Roy \& Biss. $\times 400$ (after Roy \& Biss.) ..... 51
5.-St. cristatum Näg. $\times 520$ ..... 47
6.-St. oligacanthum Bréb. $\times 570$ (after Nordstedt) ..... 48
7.-St. oligacanthum var. incisum West. $\times 400$ ..... 49
8-9.-St. echinodermum W. \& G. S. West. 8, $\times 520$; 9 , vertical views, $\times 520$ ..... 79
10*.-St. maamense Arch. $\times 510$. ..... 75
11-14. -St. Arnellii Boldt. $\times 520$ ..... 79
15.-St. Arnellii var. spiniferum W. \& G. S. West. $\times$ 520 ..... 80
16.-St. pyramidatum West. Zygospore, $\times 520$ ..... 68

$$
\begin{aligned}
& -1
\end{aligned}
$$

Plate 140

## PLATE CXL.

FIGS. ..... PAGE
1-2.--Staurastrum scabrum Bréb. $\times 520$ ..... 813-4.-St. subscubrum Nordst. 3, $\times 400$ (after Nordstedt);4. $\times 520$82
5.-St. subscabrum forma scabrior West. $\times 400$ ..... 83
6-7.-St. acarides Nordst. 6*, $\times 510 ; 7, \times 570$ (after Nordstedt) ..... 738-10.-St. acarides var. eboracensis West. 8*, $\times 510$;$9, \times 400$ ( in outline only) ; 10, forma hexagonain vertical view, $\times 400$ (in outline only)71
11-13.-St. asperum Bréb. $11^{*}, \times 510 ; 12$ and $13, \times 520$ ..... 74
14*.-St. spongiostum Bréb. $\times 510$ ..... 76
15.-St. spongiosum var. Griffithsianum (Näg.) Lagerh.$\times 600$ (after Nägeli)78
16*.-St. spongiosum var. perbifidum West. $\times 510$ ..... 78


Plate 141

## PLATE CXLI.

FIGS. PAGE1-3.-Staurastrum lave Ralfs. 1*, $\times 510 ; 2, \times 810$;
3 , zygospore, $\times 520$ ..... 92
4-7.-St. inconspicuum Nordst. $4, \times 590 ; 5, \times 400 ;$$6, \times 1000 ; 7$, zygospore $\times 600$ (after Lütke-müller)86
8.-St. inconspicuum var. crassum Gay. $\times 520$ ..... 87
$9-10$.-St. bacillare Bréb. 9. $\times 400 ; 10, \times 400$ (after Ralfs) ..... 84
11-12.-St. bacillare var. obesum Lund. 11, $\times 400$ (after Lundell) ; 12, $\times 400$ ..... 84
13.-St. bacillare var. undulatum var. nov. $\times 520$ ..... 85
14-15.-St. brachiatum Ralfs. $14, \times 520 ; 15$, zygospore, $\times 520$ ..... 88
16.-St. nodosum W. \& G. S. W. $\times 660$ ..... 88
17-18.-St. levispinum Biss. 17, $\times$ ? (after Bissett) ; 18, a form, $\times 520$ ..... 90
19.-St. sublavispinum W. \& G. S. W. $\times 520$ (frontview too long in proportion, because cell-division is just about to take place)91
20 .-St. subnudibruchiatum W. \& G. S. W. $\times 520$ ..... 91
21.-St. asperum Bréb. Zygospore, $\times 400$ (after Ralfs) ..... 74
-

Plate 142

## PLATE CXLII.

FIGS. PAGE
1-7.-Stanrastrum brachiatum Ralfs. 1-6, $\times 520 ; 7$, zygospore, $\times 520$ ..... 88
8.-St. inconspicurm Nordst. $\times 500$ (after Börgeson) ..... 86
9-10.-St. franconicum Reinsch. $9, \times 750 ; 10, \times 625$ (both after Reinsch) ..... 85
11-14.-St. hexacerum (Ehr.) Wittr. 11, 12, and 13, $\times 520$; 14, zygospore $\times 400$ (after Ralfs) ..... 138
15.-St. hexacermm var. semicirculare Wittr. $\times 400$ (after Wittrock) ..... 139
16-18.-St. neglectum G. S. West. $16, \times 500 ; 17, \times 840$ (vertical view); 18, zygospore, $\times 400$ (after Ralfs) . ..... 111
19-20.-St. Haaboeliense Wille. $19, \times 520 ; 20, \times 500$ ..... 140
21-22.-St. brachycerum Bréb. 21, $\times 520 ; 22^{*}, \times 810$. ..... 136
23.-St. affine W. \& G. S. W. $\times 520$ ..... 128
24.-St. polymorphum Bréb. Zygospore, $\times 600$ (from a drawing by Dr. Lütkemüller) ..... 125


Plate 143

## PLATE CXLIII.

FIGS. PAGE
1-3.-Staurastrum polymorphum Bréb. 1. $\times 520 ; 2^{*}$, $\times 510 ; 3, \times 840$ ..... 125
4*.-St. polymorphum var. pusillum West. $\times 510$ ..... 127
5.--St. polymorphum var. simplex W. \& G. S. W. $\times$ 400 ..... 128
6.-St. polymorphum var. munitum West. $\times 520$ ..... 129
7-8.--St. inflexum Bréb. 7, $\times 520 ; 8^{*}, \times 510$ ..... 108
9-13.-St. crenulatum (Näg.) Delp. $\times 520$ ..... 110
14-16.-St. proboscidium Perty. 14 and 15, forms, $\times 500$ and 520 respectively ; 16, $\times 400$ (after Ralfs) ..... 129
17.-St. bicorne Hauptfl. $\times 460$ (alter Haptfleiscuh). ..... 117
18-19.-St. oxyacanthum Arch. 18*, $\times 510 ; 19^{*}, \times 510$ ..... 169
20-22.-St. oxyacanthum var. polyacanthm Nordst. $20^{*}, \times$ $510 ; 21^{*}$, basal view of semicell, $\times 510 ; 22^{*}$, vertical view. $\times 510$ ..... 170
23.-St. eboracense Turn. $\times 500$ ..... 137

PLATE CXIIII


14


9



11


18


G S.W. \& N.C. del.
Huth, London.

Plate 144

## PLATE CXLIV.

FIGS. PAGE
1-2.-Staurastrum subgracillimum W. \& G. S. W. 1,from Ireland, $\times 520: 2$, from the United States,$\times 520$.118
3-7.-St gracile Ralfs. 3*, $\times 510 ; 4, \times 520 ; 5 *, \times$$510: 6^{*}$, a form, $\times 510$ (det. G. S. West) ; 7zygospore, $\times 520$96
8-9.--St. gracile var. namm Wille. $8, \times 400 \quad 9, \times 520$ ..... 100
10.-St. gracile var. coromulatum Boldt. $\times 520$ ..... 100
11.-St. gracile var. tenuissima Boldt. $\times 500$ (after Boldt) ..... 100
12.-St. gracile var. cyathiforme W. \& G. S. W. $\times 520$. ..... 99
13.-St. gracile var. bulbosum West. $\times 400$ ..... 98


```
<<ncon
```

1
くなった。
$\begin{array}{rr}\Gamma & \pi \\ i\end{array}$


$3 \subseteq W \& N C$ del．


Sath～onde

Plate 145

## PLATE CXLV.

FIGS. PAGE1-5.-Staurastrum paradoxum Meyen. 1, $\times 520 ; 2^{*}$,$\times 510 ; 3$ and $4 . \times 520 ; 5^{*}$, biradiate form, $\times$510101
6.-St. paradoxum var. parvum West. $\times 520$ ..... 106
7-8.-St. paradoxum var. evolutum West. $\times 520$ ..... 107
9-10.-St. paradoxum var. cingulum W. \& G. S. W. $9 \times$ $384 ; 10, \times 520$. ..... 105
11-12.-St. pseudopelagicum W. \& G. S. W. $\times 520$ ..... 107


## Plate 146

## PLATE CXLVI.

EIGS. PAGE
1.-Staurastrum paradoxum var. nodulosum West. $\times$ 400 ..... 106
2-3.-St. paradoxum var. longipes Nordst. 2, $\times 520 ; 3$,
forma major, $\times 520$ ..... 103
4.-St. dubium West. $\times 400$ ..... $11:$
5.-St. borcale W. \& G. S. W. $\times 520$ ..... 112
6.-St. pelagicum W. \& G. S. W. $\times 520$ ..... 124
7.-St. anatimm Cooke \& Wills. $\times 520$ ..... 142
8*.-St. anatimum var. Iruncatum West. $\times 510$ ..... 145

## Plate 147

## PLATE CXLVII.

FIGS. PAGE1.-Stuurastrum anatinum Cooke \& Wills, small form,$\times 520$142
2.-St. anatinum var. biradiatum West. $\times 400$ ..... 145
3.-St. anatinum var. pelagicum W. \& G. S. W. $\times 520$ ..... 146
4.-St. anatinum var. Lagerheimii (Schmidle) W. \& G. S. W. $\times 520$ ..... 144
5.-St. anatinum var. longibrachiatum W. \& G. S. W. $\times 520$ ..... 146
6.-St. anatinum var. grande W. \& G. S. W. $\times 520$ ..... 144
7.-St natator West. $\times 400$ ..... 149


Plate 148

## PLATE CXLVIII.

FIGS. PAGE1*.-Staurustrum Duacense W. \& G. S. W. $\times 510$. 116
2.-St. Manfeldtiii Delp. $\times 520$ ..... 114
3.-St. Manfeldtii var. annulutum W. \& G. S. W. × 520 ..... 11.5
4.-St. dorsidentiferum W. \& G. S. W. $\times 5 \div 0$ ..... 171
5-6.-St. Scbetald Reinsch. $5^{*}, \times 510 ; 6, \times 520$ ..... 166
7*.-St. Sebaldi var. ornatum Nordst. $\times 510$ ..... 167

PLATE CXLV111.

© 1

zar


3

$$
\operatorname{lon}^{5}
$$



## Plate 149

## PLATE CXLIX.

FIGS. PAGE
1.-Staurastram iotanum Wolle. $\times 520$ ..... 121
$2-4 .-S t$. tetracerum Ralfs. $2, \times 520 ; 3^{*}, \times 550 ; 4^{*}$,forma trigona, $\times 510$118
5.-St. tetracerum var. validum W. \& G. S. W. $\times 520$ ..... 121
6.-St. micron West. $\times 625$ ..... 123
7.-St. irregulare West. $\times 520$ ..... 150
8.-St. latiusculum West. $\times 520$ ..... 124
9*.-St. cyrtocerum Bréb. $\times 510$. ..... 135
10.-St. cyrtocerum var. compactum West. $\times 520$ ..... 136
11.-St. pseudotetracerum (Nordst.) West. $\times 520$ ..... 122
12. -St. Chavesii Bohlin $\times 520$ ..... 134
13.-St. Pseudosebaldi var. simplicius West. $\times 520$ ..... 114
14-15.-St. Heimerlianum Lïtkem. 14, $\times 950$ (vertical view, $\times 850$ ) ; 15, zygospore, $\times 850$ (all from drawings by Dr. Lïtkemiiller) ..... 165
16.-St. Heimerlianum var. spimulosum Lïtkem. 1000 (after Liitkemüller) ..... 165
17. -St. Scbaldi var. productum West. $\times 520$ ..... 168


Zut: - - Eut.

## Plate 150

## PLATE CL.

FIGS. PAGE
1*.-Staurastrum Arachne Ralfs. $\times 510$ ..... 151
2.-St. Arachne var. curvatum W. \& G. S. W. $\times 400$ ..... 15
3.-St. Arachme var. arachmoides West. $\times 400$ ..... 152
4.-St. cyrtocerum Bréb. $\times 400$ ..... 135
5-9.-St. margaritaceum (Ehr.) Menegh. 5*, $\times 510$;$6, \times 500 ; 7, \times 460 ; 8$, zygospore, $\times 520$;$9^{*}$, a form, $\times 510$131
10.-St. margaritaceum var. coromulatum West. $\times 400$ ..... 132
11.-St. margaritaceum var. hirtum Nordst. $\times 400$ (after Nordstedt) ..... 133
12.-St. margaritaceum var. subcontortum W. \& G. S. W. 520 ..... 134
13.-St. margaritaceum var. robustum W. \& G. S. W. 520 ..... 133
14.--St. sexcostatum Bréb. $\times 460$ ..... 147
15*.-St. sexcostatum var. productum West. X 510 ..... 148
16*.-St. Cerastes Lund. $\times 510$ ..... 141


き

4


Plate 151

## PLATE CLI.

fics. PAGE1.-Staurastrum Cerastes Lund. $\times 520$. . 1412-5.-St. elongatum Barker. 2 and $4, \times 520 ; 3$, ver-tical view, $\times 520 ; 5$, basal view of semicell, $\times$520156
6.-St. barbaricum W. \& G. S. W. $\times 520$. ..... 1.57
7-8.-St. verticillatum Arch. 7, $\times 520 ; 8^{*}$, vertical view, $\times 510$ ..... 155
9-11.-St. vestitum Ralfs. $9, \times 500 ; 10$, vertical view $\times 500 ; 11, \times 430$ ..... 158


Plate 152

## PLATE CLII.

figs. PAGE1-2.-Staurastrum Ophiura Lund. 1, $\times 520 ; 2^{*}, \times$510153
3-4.-St. Ophiura var. cambricum W. \& G. S. W. 3, x $430 ; 4^{*}$, vertical view, $\times 510$ ..... 154
5-6.-St.vestitum Ralfs. 5, $\times 520 ; 6$, zygospore, $\times 500$ (after Wolle) ..... 158
7-8.-St. vestitum var. semivestitum West. < 520 ..... 160


## Plate 153

## PLATE CLIII.

FIGS.page1-4.-Staurastrum aculcatum (Ehr.) Menegh. 1, $\times 520$;2 , another form, $\times 520 ; 3, \times 520 ; 4^{*}$, verticalview, $\times 510$160
5.-St. vestitum var. subanatinum W. \& G. S. W.520159
$6 *-7^{*} .-S t$. Archerii West. $\times 510$ ..... 155


## Plate 154

## PLATE CLIV.

FIGS. page
1-4.-Staurastrum controversum Bréb. 1, 2, and 3, $\times 520$ ( 36 original) ; 1, zygospore $\times 600$ (after Lütke- müller) ..... $16=$
5-7.-St. cosmospinostm Bärg. 5, x 400 (after Roy \&
Biss.) ; 6, $\times 390$ (after Börgeson) ; 7, $\times$ ? (after Börgeson) ..... 164
S*.-St. monticulosum Bréb. $\times 510$ ..... $18: 3$
9.-St. monticulosum var. bifurium Nordst. Forma $\times$ 520 ..... 184
10.-St. momiculosum var. gromlandicum (trönblad. 100 ..... 18.)
11.-Si. monticulosum Bréb.? $\times 520$ (see p. 184) ..... 18:"
12.-St.monticulosum var. pulchrum West. $\times 520$ (see p. 186) ..... 18.)
13.- S'. megalonotum Nordst. × 570 (after Nordstedt) ..... 182
14-16.-Nt. forficulatum Lund. $11, \times 520 ; 15^{*}, \times 510$; $16^{*}$, biradiate form, $\times 510$. ..... 187




Plate 1505

## PLATE CLV.

FIGS.
PAGE
1-4.-Staurastrum furcatum (Ehr.) Bréb. 1, zygospore, $\times 400$ (after Ralfs) ; $2, \times 400 ; 3$ and $4, \times 500 \quad 173$

5-6.-St. furcatum var. candianum (Delp.) Cooke. 5, $\times$
about 400 (after Cooke) ; 6, $\times$ ? (after Delponte) 175 7.-St. furcatum var. subsenarium West. $\times 520$. 175 8.-St. arcuatum Nordst. $\times 400$ (after Nordstedt) . 180 9.-St. arcuatum var. Guitanense West. $\times 400$. 180 10.-St. subavicula W. \& G. S. W. $\times 520$. . 181 11.-St. cimphidoron W. \& G. S. W. $\times 400$. 181
12.-St. Tohopekaligense Wolle. $\times 520$. . 178
13-14.-St. T'ohopeckaligense var trifurcatum W. \& G. S. W. $13^{*} \times 510 ; 14, \times 520$

antich
足答 Kixal
年
$\xrightarrow[9]{2}$

$$
\therefore 4
$$

11


，

$$
4^{2}
$$




14


## Plate 156

## PLATE CLVI.

FIGS. PAGE
1.-Staurastrum diplucunthum De Not. $\times$ about 600 (after de Notaris) ..... 186
2.-St. diplacanthum var. anglicum Turn. $x$ about 450 (after Turner) ..... 186
3.-St. semerium (Ehr.) Ralfs. $\times 513$ ..... 171
4.-St. W'estii Turn. $\times$ about 100 (after Turner) ..... 187
5.-St. gemelliparam Nordst. $\times 520$ ..... 176
6.-St. (lewe (Wittr.) Roy \& Biss. $\times 520$. ..... 177
7-8.-St. furcigerum Bréb. 7*, $\times 510$; 8, zygospore, $\times$ 520 ..... 188
9.-St. furcigerum var. reductum WV. \& (G. S. W. × 520 ..... 192
10.-St. furcigerum forma armigera (Bréb.) Nordst. 500 ..... 191
11.-St. furcigerum forma. $\times 520$ ..... 188

$$
x_{2}+x+x+x
$$

Plate 157

## PLATE CLVII.

Fllds. PAGE1*.-Staurastrum furcigerum forma custephana (Ehr.)Nordst. $\times 510$. . . . 190
2-3.-St. sexangulare (Bulnh.) Lund. 2*, $\times 510$; 3,$\times 520$. . . . 194
4.-St. sexangulare var. supernumerurium W. \& G. S. W. $\times 520$ ..... 195
5.-St. Arctiscon (Ehr.) Lund. $\times 520$ ..... 193


## Plate 158

## PLATE CLVIII.

EIGS. PAGE1-3.-Cosmocladium constrictum Arch. 1, $\times 520 ; 2, \times$1200, showing pores of cell-wall (after Liitke-mïller) ; 3, zygospore, $\times 600$ (after Roy \& Biss.)198
4-7.-C. perissum Roy \& Biss. 4, $\times 600$ (after Roy \&Biss.) ; 5, $\times 1200$, showing pores (after Lïtke-mïller) ; 6, zygospores, $\times 600$ (after Roy \&Biss.) ; 7 zygospore, $\times 475$200
8-10.-C. pusillum Hilse. 8 and $9, \times 520 ; 10, \times 950$(from a drawing by Dr. Lütkemüller from'Rabenh. Alg. Eur.' no. 1963)201
11-12.-C. pulchellum Bréb. 11, $\times 275$ (after de Brébisson); $12, \times 520$ ..... 200
13-16.-C. Saxonicum. De Bary. 13 and $14, \times 500 ; 15, \times$ $520 ; 16, \times 1200$, showing pores (after Lütke- müller) ..... 202
(c)
(9)
(2)

$\left.\iint_{a} \int\right)^{b}$

$$
\cos _{6}^{\infty}
$$

## (8)



## PLATE CLIX.

FIGS. PAGE
1-8.-Oocardium stratum Näg. 1*, natural size : 2-6(after Senn); 2, vertical section through cal-careous tubes, $\times 400 ; 3$, tubes seen from above,$\times 650 ; 4-6, \times 1000 ; 7$, newly-divided indi-viduals, $\times 800 ; 8$, stained to show pores, $\times$1200 ( 7 and 8 after Liitkemüller) . . 204
9-10.-Spharozosma vertebratum (Bréb.) Ralfs. 9, $\times 520$; 10, zygospores, $\times 400$ (after Ralfs) . . 209
11.-Sph. vertebratum var. latius W. \& G. S. W. $\times 520$ ..... 211
12.-Sph. vertebratum forma minor West. $\times 400$ ..... 210
13*.-Sph. Aubertiamum West. $\times 510$ ..... 207
14-17.-Sph. Aubertianum var. Archeri (Gutw.) W. \& G. S.W. $14, \times 520 ; 15, \times$ ? (after Gutwinski) ;$16^{*}, \times 510 ; 17$, zygospores, $\times 520$. 208


Plate 160

## PLATE CLX.

FIGS. PAGE1-3.-Spharozosma excavatum Ralfs. 1* and 2*, $\times 510$;3, zygospores, $\times 520$211
4-5.-Sph. excavatum var. subquadratum W. \& G. S. W. 520 ..... 212
6-7.-Sph. gramulatum Roy \& Biss. 6, $\times 520 ; 7^{*}, \times 810$ ..... 2138.-S'ph. granulatum var. trigranulatum W. \& G. S. W.$\times 520$214
9.-Sph. Wallichii Jacobs. $\times$ about 400 (after Wal- lich) ..... 214
10-11.-Sph. Wallichii var. anglicum W. \& G.S. W. 10, $\times$ $520 ; 11, \times 830$ ..... 215
12*.-Sph. vertebratum var. menctulatum West. $\times 510$. ..... 210
13-14.-Onychonema filiforme (Ehr.) R. \& B. 13, $\times 400$; $14^{*}, \times 510$ ..... 216
15-16.-O. lave Nordst. $15, \times 520 ; 16$, aplanospore?, $\times 520$ ..... 218
17.-O. lave var. micracanthum Nordst. Zygospore, $\times$ 500 ..... 219
18-19.-Spondylosium pygmaum (Cooke) West. $\times 400$ ..... 220
20-21.-Sp. pygmaum var. monile (Turn.) W. \& G. S. W. $20, \times 450 ; 21, \times$ ? (from a rough free-hand drawing by Turner) ..... 221
22.—Sp. pygтахит var. compressum West. $\times 400$ ..... 221
23-25.-Sp. planum (Wolle) W. \& G. S. W. 23 and 24, $500 ; 25, \times 1000$ ..... 222
Chricara
19


G.S.W.\& N.C. del.

## Plate 161

## PLATE CLXI.

figs.PAGE1-3.-Spondylosium pulchellum Arch. $1, \times 400 ; 2, \times$$590 ; 3, \times 400$227
4-5.--Sp. pulchellum var. pyramidatum West. $\times 520$ ..... 228
(6-7.-Sp. papillosum W. \& G. S. W. 6, $\times 520 ; 7, \times$ 400 ..... 223
8-11.-Sp. secedens (De Bary) Arch. 8, $\times 830 ; 9, \times$ $520 ; 10, \times 830 ; 11$, zygospores, $\times 600$ (after Luitkemiiller) ..... 225
12-14.-Sp. tetragomm West. 12 and $13, \times 400 ; 14, \times$ 1000 ..... 226
15.-Sp. ellipticum W. \& G. S. W. $\times 520$. ..... 222
16-27.-Hyalotheca dissiliens (Sm.) Bréb. 16, $\times 520$ : 17*,forma minor Delp. $\times 510 ; 18 *$, $\times 510$; 19*,vertical view of forma circulare, $\times 510 ; 20$,forma bidentula; 21, forma tridentula ; 22, 23,24 and 25, formation of aplanospores, $\times 520$;$26^{*}$ and $27^{*}$, zygospores, $\times 510$229


Plate 162

## PLATE CLXII.

FIGS.PAGE
1-4.-Hyatothece mucosa (Mert.) Ehr. 1* and 2*, $\times 510$; $3^{*}$ and $4^{*}$, zygospores $\times 510$ ..... $₫ 35$
5.-H. mucosa var. minor Roy \& Biss. $\times 520$ ..... 236
$6-9 .-H$. curdulata West. ( 6 and $7, \times 400 ; 8, \times 520$;
9, showing pores, $\times 800$ (after Lütkemüller) ..... 239
10.- H. Indica Turn. $\times 520$ ..... 237
11-15.-H. neglectu Racib. 11, 12, 13 and 14, formation of aplanospores, $\times 520 ; 15$, punctate membrane of aplanospore, $\times 520$ ..... 238
16-18.-H. dissiliens var. hiuns Wolle. $\times 400$. ..... 234
19.- II. dissiliens var. tatrica Racib. $\times 520$ ..... 234


Plate 163

## PLATE CLXIII.

## FIGS

PAGE
1-4.-Hyalotheca neglectu Racib. $1, \times 520 ; 2^{*}, \times 510$; 3 and 4 , zygospores, $\times 520$.

238
5-8.-Desmidium Swartzii Ag. 5* and $6^{*}, \times 510 ; 7^{*}$, $\times 510 ; 8$, zygospores $\times 416$ ? (after Delponte) 246
9-10.-D. Suartzii var. quadrangulatum (Ralfs) Roy. 9*, $\times 510 ; 10 . \times 346$ (after Delponte) .
$\because 48$


Plate 164

## PLATE CLXIV.

FIGS. PAGE1-3.-Dcsmidium Aptogonum Bréb. 1*, $\times 510$; 2*,vertical view, $\times 810 ; 3$, zygospores, $\times 520$. 24
4-5.-D. Aptogonum var. Ehrenbergii Kütz. $\times 520$ ..... 243
(6.-D. Aptogonum var. acutius Nordst. $\times 400$ (after Nordstedt) ..... 244
7-10.-D. cylindricum Grev. $7^{*}, \times 510 ; 8^{*}$, verticalview, $\times 510 ; 9^{*}$, early stage in conjugation,$\times 510 ; 10$, ripe zygospore, $\times 520$249
11.- D. occidentate W. \& G. S. W. < 400 . ..... 245

$0=0$
$0=2$
$0=0$
$0=0$
$0=0$
$0=0$
$0=0$
$0=0$
0
$6+0$
$0+0$
60
00
Cuco
40c? 100
$\$ 200$


Plate 165

## PLATE CLXV.

PAGE1-2.-Desmidium coarctatum Nordst. $1, \times 400$ (afterNordstedt) ; 2, $\times 520$252$3-4 .-D$. coarctatum var. cambricum West. $\times 400$ ..... 252
5-6.-D. pseudostreptonema W. \& G. S. W. 5, flattened form, $\times 520 ; 6$, trigonal form, $\times 520$ ..... 244
7.-D. Swartzii var. amblyodon (Itz.) Rabenh. $\times 510$. ..... 249
8-9.-Giymnozyga moniliformis Ehr. 8*, $\times 510$; 9, ver- tical view, $\times 400$ (after Ralfs) ..... 255
10.-G. moniliformis var. gracilescens Nordst. Zygo-spores, $\times 520$256


GSW \& N.C deI

## Plate 166

## PLATE CLXVI.

figs. page
1.-Staurastrum Chavesii Bohlin. $\times 600$ (after Bohlin) ..... 134
2*.-St. brevispinum Bréb. Zygospore $\times 510$ ..... 269
3.-Euastrum laticolle West. $\times 500$ ..... 264
4.-Stanrastrum Pseudosebaldi Wille. $\times 480$ (after Wille). ..... 113
5.-Desmidium gracileps (Nordst.) Lagerh. $\times 520$(5e, zygospore, $\times 400$, after Lagerheim) . 2536-7.-D. quadratum Nordst. $6, \times 520(6 b, \times 400$, afterNordstedt) ; 7, zygospore, $\times 400$ (after Lager-heim)254
8-9.- (losterium tumidum Johns. var. sphacrospora West. $\times 500 ; 8$, vegetative cell ; 9, zygospore 26310*.-Gymnozyga moniliformis var. gracilescens Nordst.$\times 510$.256
11-13.-Roya anglica West. 11 and 13 , vegetative cells, $\times 500 ; 12$, zygospore, $\times 500$ (all after Hodgetts) ..... 259
14.- K. cambrica West. forma limnetica West. $\times 500$ ..... 260

PLATE CLXVI.


Huth, London

Plate 167

## PLATE CLXVII.

fics. PAGE
1-4.-Oocardium stratum Näg. var. minor Carter. 1*, vegetative cell, $\times 510 ; 2^{*}, 3^{*}$ and $4^{*}$, stages in conjugation, $\times 510$ ..... 205
5.-Euastrum montanum West. Zygospore, $\times 600$ (after Lütkemiuller) ..... 265
6.-Roya obtusa (Bréb.) West var. montana West. Zygospore, $\times 510$ (after Harris) ..... 260
7.-? Staurastrum inflexum Bréb. Zygospore, $\times 600$ (after Liitkemüller ; see p. 109) ..... 109
8*-9*.—St. Meriani Reinsch. Zygospores, $\times 550$ ..... 269
10.-Spondylosium Lundellii Borge. var. triquetrum (Lund.) nob. $\times 400$ ..... 225
11*.-Micrasterias papillifera Bréb. Zygospore, $\times 435$ ..... 266


## THE

## RAY SOCIETY.

## INSTITUTED 1844.

FOR THE PUBLICATION OF WORKS ON NATURAL HISTORY.

ANNUAL SUBSCRIPTION ONE GUINEA.

> LISTOF

RECENT ANI FORTHCOMING PUBLICATIONS.

# OFFICERS AND (OUNCJL. 

1923-24.

## 程rsident.

Pror. W. C. McINTOSH, M.D., LLL.D., F.R.S., F.R.S.E.. F.L.S., etc.

## Hitr- $\begin{aligned} & \text { Presidents. }\end{aligned}$

B. Daydon Jackson, Ph.D., Sec.L.s.

The Right Hon. lord Rothschild, f.r.S., F.L.s., F.Z.s. JOSEPH WILSON, F.R.M.S.

## $\mathfrak{C}$ ounril.

| Robert Adkin, F.E.S. | C. Oldham, F.L.S., F.Z.S. |
| :--- | :--- |
| Lt.Col. A. Alcock, C.I.E., F.R.S. | Sir David Prain, C.M.G., F.R.S. |
| C. H. Bestow, F.R.M.S. | R. S. W. Sears, F.R.M.S. |
| G. T. Bethune-Baker, F.L.S., F.E.S. | A. W. Sheppard, F.L.S., F.R.M.S. |
| E. T. Browne, F.L.S. | C. D. Soar, F.L.S., F.R.M.S. |
| E. E. Green, F.E.S. | H. Taverner, F.R.M.S. |
| T. H. Hiscott, F.R.M.S. | G. W. Young, F.G.S., F.Z.S. |

© reasurt.
Sir sidney f. harmer, K.b.e., M.A., sc.D., f.R.s., F.L.s., F.Z.s.

## serretary.

W. 'T. CALMAN, D.Sc., F.R.S., Sec.L.S., F.Z.S.;

1, Mount Park Crescent, Ealing, London, W. 5.

Members desiring to purchase any of the Society's Publicutions should apply to the Secretary.

Agents for sale to the public and to the trade:
DULAU \& CO., L'TD.,

34-36, Margaret Street, Cavendish Square, London, W. 1.

## Recently issued and forthcoming moNOGRAPHS.

For the Sixty-first Year, 1904.
82. The British Desmidiacea. By W. and G. S. West. Vol. I. xxxvi $+224+64$ pp., $32 \underline{2}^{2}$ plates. 8vo. 1904.
83. The British Tunicata. By the late Joshed Alder and the late Albany Hancock. Edited by John Hophinson. Vol. I. With a History of the Work by Canon A. M. Norman. $\mathrm{xvi}+146+42 \mathrm{pp} ., 20$ plates, and frontispiece. Svo. 190\%.

> For the Sixty-secomed Yorer, 1905.
84. The British Demidiacea. By W. and (i.s. West. Vol. II. $x+206+64$ pp., 32 plates (xxxiii-lxiv). Sro. 190.).
85. The British Freshwater Rhizopoda and Heliozoa. By Janes Cash, assisted by John Hophinson. Vol. I. 'The Rhizopoda, Part I. $x+1.50+32$ pp., 16 plates. 8vo. 190.9.

## F'or the Sixty-third Year, 1906.

86. The British Tunicata. By the late Joshea Alder and the late Albany Hancock. Edited by John Hopkinson. Tol. II. With Lives of the Authors by Canon Norman and Demnis Embleton. xxviii $+164+62$ pp., 30 plates (xxi-l), and frontispiece. 8vo. 1907.

For the Sixty-fourth Year, 1907.
87. The British Marine Ammelids. By W. C. McIntosh. Vol. II, Part I. Polychæta. Nephthydidæ to Syllidæ. viii $+232+46$ pp., 22 plates (xliii-l, lvii-lxx). Folio. 1908.

$$
\text { For the Sixty-fifth Year, } 1908 .
$$

88. The British Desmidiaceæ. By W. and G. S. West. Vol. III. xvi $+274+62$ pp., 31 plates (lxv-xev). 8vo. 1908.
89. The Rritish Freshwater Rhizopoda and Heliozoa. By the late James Cash, assisted by John Hopkinson. Vol. II. The Rhtzopoda, Part II. xviii $+168+32$ pp., 16 plates (xvii-xxxii), and frontispiece. 8vo. 1909.

For the Sixty-sixth Year, 1909.
90. The British Nudibranchiate Mollusca. By the late Joshua Alder and the late Albany Hancock. Part 8 (sippplementary). Text by Sir Charles Eliot. viii $+198+$ 18 pp., 8 plates. Folio. 1910.

For the Sixty-serenth Year, 1910.
91. The British Marine Annelids. By W. C. McIntosh. Vol. II, Part 2. Polychæta. Syllidæ to Ariciidæ. vii +292 $(2: 33-524)+46$ pp., 23 plates (li-lvi, lxxi-lxxxvii). Folio. 1910.

For the Sixty-eighth Year, 1911.
92. The British Desmidiaceæ. By W. and G. S. West. Vol. IV. xiv $+194+66$ pp., 33 plates (xcri-cxxviii). 8vo. 191…
93. The British Tmicata. By the late Joshua Alder and the late Albany Hancock. Edited by John Hopkinson. Vol. III. xii $+114+34 \mathrm{pp} ., 16$ plates (li-lxvi), and frontispiece. 8vo. 1912.

$$
\text { For the Sixty-ninth Year, } 1912 .
$$

94. A Bibliography of the Tmicata. By John Hopkinson. xii +288 pp. 8vo. 1913.
95. The British Parasitic Copepoda. By Thomas and Andrem Scotry. Vol. I (Copepoda parasitic on Fishes, Part I).-'lext. xii + 256 pp., 2 plates. 8vo. 1913.

For the Serentieth Year, 1913.
96. The British Parasitic Copepoda. By Thomas and Andrew Scottr. Vol. II (Copepoda parasitic on Fishes, Part II).—Plates. xii +144 pp., 72 plates. 8vo. 1913.

For the Seventy-first Year, 1914.
97. The British Marine Amelids. By W. C. Mclntosh. Vol. III. Part I.-'Text. Polychreta. Opheliidæ to Ammocharidæ. viii +368 pp . Folio. 1915.

## For the Seventy-second Year, 1915.

98. The British Freshwater Rhizopoda and Heliozoa. By James Cash and G. H. Wailes, assisted by John Hopkinson. Vol. III. The Rhizopoda, Part III. By G. H. Walles. xxiv $+156+52$ pp., 25 plates (xxxiii-lvii), and frontispiece. 8vo. 1915.

For the Seventy-second Year, 1915 (contd.).
99. The Principles of Plant-T'eratology. By W. C. Worsdell Vol. I. xxix $+270+50 \mathrm{pp}$., 25 plates. 8vo. 1915.

For the Seventy-third Year, 1916.
100. The British Marine Amnelids. By W. C. Mclntosh. Vol. III. Part II.-Plates. viii $+48 \mathrm{pp} ., 24$ plates Folio. 1915.
101. The Principles of Plant-Teratology. By W. C. Worsdell. Vol. II. xvi $+296+56 \mathrm{pp}$., 28 plates (xxviliii). 8vo. 1916.

$$
\text { For the Seventy-fourth Year, } 1917 .
$$

102. The British Charophyta. By James Grores and Canon George Russell Buldock-Webster. Vol. I. Nitellea, with Introduction. $x i v+142+40 \mathrm{pp}, 20 \mathrm{plates}$. 8vo. 1920.

## For the Serenty-fifth Year, 1918.

103. The British Freshwater Rhizopoda and Heliozoa. By Jambs Cash and (i. H. Walles, assisted by John Hophinson. Vol. IV. Supplement to the Rhizopoda by G. H. Wales and Bibliography by Johx Hopkinsox. xii $+130+12 \mathrm{pp}$., 6 plates (lviii-lxiii). 8vo. 1919.
104. The British Freshwater Rhizopoda and Heliozoa. Vol. V. Heliozoa. By (i. H. Walles. $x+72+24$ pp., 11 plates (1xiv-lxxiv). 8io. 1921.

For the Seventy-sixth Year, 1919.
105. A Monograph of the British Orthoptera. By W. J. Lucts. xii $+264+52$ pp., 26 plates. 8vo. 1920.

## For the Secenty-serenth Year, 1920.

106. The British Marine Amuelids. By IV. C. Mclatosh. Vol. IV. Part I. Polychæta. Hermellidæ to Sabellidæ. viii +250 pp., 15 plates. Folio. 192.2.

For the Secenty-eighth Year, 1921.
107. The British Marine Amelids. By W. C. McIntosh. Vol. IV. Part 11. Polychæta. Sabellida to Serpulidæ and additional species. With an Index to the whole work. xii +289 pp., 14 plates. Folio. 1923.

6 RECEN'TLY ISSUED AND FOR'THCOMING MONOGRAPHS.

## F'or the Seventy-ninth Year, 1922.

108. The British Desmidiaceæ. By W. and G. S. West. Vol. V. By Nellie Carter. With an Index to the whole work. xxi $+300+78$ pp., 39 plates (cxxix-clxvii). 8vo. 1923.

## In Preparation.

The British Charophyta. By James Groves and Canon Bullock-Webster. (Vol. II will complete the work.)

The British Hydracarina. By C. D. Soar and W. Williamson.


[^0]:    Š. Lideututum Wittr. Skand Desm. 1869, p. 16, f. 7.
    it. (Pleurenterium) longispinum Land. Desm. Suec. 1871. p. 73. t. 5, f. J.
    st. longispinum Cooke, Brit. Desm. 1887, p. 164, t. 56, f. 1.
    st. longispinum, var. bidentatum West \& G.S. West, Scott. Freshw. Plankt. I, 1903, p. 546 ; Cushman in Rhodora, 1905, vol. 7, p. 263, t. 64, f. 13.

[^1]:    St. Brasiliense forma Lund. Desm. Suec. 1871. p. 73, t. 5, f. 2 ; C'ooke, Brit. Desm. 1887, p. 165, t. 56 , f. 2; Wolle, Desm. U.S. 1884, p. 146, t. 48, f. 1-3.

[^2]:    * The Desmid recorded by Roy \& Biss. (•Ncott. Desm.` 1894, p. 24) as st. Reinschii with zygospores is possibly St. Simonyi Heimerl. The authors give neither description nor figure.

[^3]:    * The zygospore of St. polytrichum var. readingense Cushman has been described in 'Bull. Torr. Bot. Club,' 1905, p. 228. In general form it is spherical, and it is thickly beset with peculiar spines which are very broad at the base; at the apex they are first trifurcate and then bifid. The whole zygospore including the spines is thickly covered with irregular elongated granules. It is a very extraordinary zygospore (see Pl. ('XXXVI, f. 11).

[^4]:    * Grönblad (• Desm. Keuru,' 1920, p. 62. t. l. f. 38-40) figures a staurastrum with zygospore which he refers with some doubt to St. echinatum Bréb. In the opinion of the writer this Desmid does not belong here, since the spines are far too long. The zygospore has therefore been ignored.

[^5]:    * The writer is of the opinion that it is very doubtful whether the Desmid figured by Wittr. ('Skand. Desm.' 1869 , t. 1, f. S), really was St. pilosum, since it agrees more nearly with St. hirsutum in the form of its semicells. In that case the figure of the zygospore given by Wittrock and reproduced on Pl. CXXXVIII, f. 2, may not be correct for St. pilosum. This zygospore is, indeed, very similar to Lïtkemüller's figure of the zygospore of St. hirsutum (cf. Pl. CXXXVIII, f. 6).

[^6]:    Xanthidium hirsutum Ehr. Org. kl. Raum. 1834, p. 318; Menegh. Syn. Desm. 1840, p. 223: Kı̈tz. Spec. Alg. 1849, p. 177.
    Euastrum hirsutum Kütz. Phyc. Germ. 1845, p. 137.
    Staurastrum muricatum Ralfs in Ann. Mag. Nat. Hist. 1845 (in part), t. 11, f. 1, $a, b$, and $c$.

    St. hirsutum (Ehr.) Bréb. in Ralfs, Brit. Desm. 1848, p. 127, t. 22, f. 3; Rabenh. Krypt.-fl. Sachs. 1863, p. 190 ; De Not. Desm. Ital. 1867, p. 50 , t. 4, f. 41 ; Rabenh. Flor. Europ. Alg. 1868, p. 211 ; Kirchn. Alg. Schles. 1878, p. 166 ; Wolle, Desm. C.s. 1884, p. 141, t. 45, f. 19-21 (accuracy very doubtful) : ('ooke, Brit. Desm. 1887, p. 149, t. 52, f. 1; Hansg. Prodr. Algenfl. Böhmens, 1888, p. 214; De Toni, Svill. Alg. 1889, p. 1165 ; Heimerl, Desm. alp. 1891, p. 605; W'est, Alg. W. Ireland, 1892, p. 174 ; Alg. Engl. Lake Distr. 1892, p. 19 ; Racib. Desm. Ciast. 1892, p. 389 ; Roy \& Biss. Scott. Desm. 1893, p. 21; West \& G. S. West, Alg. S. England, 1897, p. 494 ; Alga-fl. Yorks. 1902, p. 100 : Alg. N. Ireland, 1902, p. 48. Phycastrum apiculosum Kütz. Spec. Alg. 1849, p. 18.2.

[^7]:    Staurastrum bifidum Ralfs in Ann. Mag. Nat. Hist. 1845, p. 151, t. 10, f. 3. Goniocystis (Staurastrum) bifida Hass. British Freshw. Alg. 1845, p. 355, t. 85 , f. 2.

    Staurastrum brachiatum Ralfs, Brit. Desm. 1845, p. 131, t. 23, f. 9 ; Arch. in Pritch. Inf. 1861, p. 741 ; Rabenh. Krypt. Flor. Sachs. 1863, p. 192 ; De Not. Desm. Ital. 1867, p. 54, t. 5, f. 50; Rabenh. Flor. Europ. Alg. 1868, p. 205 ; Wolle, Desm. U. S. 1884, p. 124, t. 40, f. 37-39; Cooke,

[^8]:    * Amongst the papers of the late Professor West is a drawing of a zygospore by the late Dr. Lütkemüller, who suggests that it is possibly St. brachycerum. From a study of the empty semicells surrounding the zygospore, however, the writer is inclined to attribute it to St. inflexum Bréb. It was of the form described above (see Pl. CLXVII, f. 7).

[^9]:    ? Micrasterias tetracera Kütz. Syn. Diat. 1834, p. 74, t. 7, f. 83, 84.
    Binatella tetracera Bréb. Alg. Falaise, 1835, p. 269.

[^10]:    * Cf. footnote p. 109 (St. inflexum).

[^11]:    St. ararhnoides West, Alg. W. Ireland, 1892, p. 186, t. 24, f. 4.
    St. Arachne var. arachnoides West \& G. S. West, Alg. N. Ireland, 1902, p. 56.

[^12]:    Odontella Desmidium Ehr. Inf. 183s, p. 153, t. 16, f. iv.
    Aptogonum Desmidium var. $\beta$ Ralfs, Brit. Desm. 1848, p. 64, t. 32, f. 1, $e-h$.
    Desmidium Aptogonum var. Ehrenbergii Kütz. Spec. Alg. 1849, p. 190 ; Rabenh. Flor. Europ. Alg. 1868, p. 154 ; Hansgirg, Prod. Alg. Böhm. 1888, p. 172; De Toni, Syll. Alg. 1889, p. 781; West \& G.S. West, Some N. Amer. Desm. 1896, p. 233, t. 12, f. 23 ; Alga-fl. Yorks. 1902, p. 110. Aptogonum diagomum Delp. Spec. Desm. subalp. 1873, p. 64, t. 3, f. 6-10.

[^13]:    * In •Journ. Botany,' lviii, p. 69, 1920.

[^14]:    Closterium Libellula Focke. Phys. Stud. 1847, p. 58, t. 3, f. 29 ; Lütkem. Gattung Penium 190.5, p. 337.
    Penium Libellula (Focke) Nordst in W.\& (土. S. W. Brit. Desm. vol. i, p. 73.

